

1996

Palladium-catalyzed annulation of dienes and acetylenes

John Mathew Zenner
Iowa State University

Follow this and additional works at: <https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd>

 Part of the [Organic Chemistry Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

Zenner, John Mathew, "Palladium-catalyzed annulation of dienes and acetylenes " (1996). *Retrospective Theses and Dissertations*. 11508.
<https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd/11508>

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Iowa State University Capstones, Theses and Dissertations at Iowa State University Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Retrospective Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of Iowa State University Digital Repository. For more information, please contact digirep@iastate.edu.

INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. Each original is also photographed in one exposure and is included in reduced form at the back of the book.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

UMI

A Bell & Howell Information Company
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
313/761-4700 800/521-0600



Palladium-catalyzed annulation of dienes and acetylenes

by

John Mathew Zenner

A dissertation submitted to the graduate faculty
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department: Chemistry

Major: Organic Chemistry

Major Professor: Richard C. Larock

Iowa State University

Ames, Iowa

1996

UMI Number: 9635374

**UMI Microform 9635374
Copyright 1996, by UMI Company. All rights reserved.**

**This microform edition is protected against unauthorized
copying under Title 17, United States Code.**

UMI
300 North Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Graduate College
Iowa State University

This is to certify the doctoral dissertation of

John Mathew Zenner

has met the dissertation requirements of Iowa State University

Signature was redacted for privacy.

Major Professor

Signature was redacted for privacy.

For the Major Department

Signature was redacted for privacy.

For the Graduate College

To all those who have supported me mentally, physically and financially in the completion of this degree. To those people who have seemingly passed from my life and to those who remain, my family and truest friends, I offer my most sincere thanks.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	vi
GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
Dissertation Organization	1
CHAPTER 1: PALLADIUM-CATALYZED ENANTIOSELECTIVE HETERO- AND CARBOANNULATION OF 1,2-DIENES USING FUNCTIONALLY-SUBSTITUTED ARYL AND VINYLIC IODIDES	3
Abstract	3
Introduction	3
Results and Discussion	5
Conclusion	26
Experimental	26
Acknowledgement	39
References	39
CHAPTER 2: ENANTIOSELECTIVE PALLADIUM-CATALYZED HETEROANNULATION OF 1,3-DIENES USING ORTHO-FUNCTIONALIZED ARYL IODIDES.	43
Abstract	43
Introduction	43
Results and Discussion	46
Conclusion	57
Experimental	58
Acknowledgement	60
References	61
CHAPTER 3: PALLADIUM-CATALYZED CARBOANNULATION OF INTERNAL ACETYLENES USING BIARYLS	63
Abstract	63
Introduction	63
Results and Discussion	65
Conclusion	90
Experimental	90
Acknowledgement	115
References	116
GENERAL CONCLUSIONS	119

APPENDIX A: CHAPTER 1 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA	122
APPENDIX B: CHAPTER 2 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA	196
APPENDIX C: CHAPTER 3 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA	202
GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	282

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Ac	acetyl
aq	aqueous
Ar	aryl
BINAP	[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diylbis[diphenylphosphine]
BPPFA	1-[1-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-1',2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene
br	broad
Bu	butyl
concd.	concentrated
dba	dibenzylideneacetone
dd	doublet of doublets
ddd	double doublet of doublets
DMA	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylacetamide
DMF	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
dq	doublet of quartets
dt	doublet of triplets
ee	enantiomeric excess
eq	equation
equiv	equivalent(s)
Et	ethyl
h	hour(s)
hfc	3-(heptafluoropropylhydroxymethylene)-(+)-camphorato
HRMS	high resolution mass spectroscopy
Hz	Hertz

IR	infrared
L	ligand
Me	methyl
mL	milliliters
mol	mole(s)
mp	melting point
Ms	methanesulfonyl
<i>n</i>	normal
NMP	<i>N</i> -methylpyrrolidone
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
<i>o</i>	ortho
<i>p</i>	para
Ph	phenyl
Piv (Pv)	pivaloate
PPA	polyphosphoric acid
q	quartet
<i>t</i>	tertiary
s	singlet
t	triplet
TBAC	tetra- <i>n</i> -butylammonium chloride
TBDMS	<i>t</i> -butyl(dimethyl)silyl
Tf	trifluoromethanesulfonyl
TMS	trimethylsilyl
Ts	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonyl
UV	ultraviolet

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Palladium-catalyzed processes have proven to be extremely useful methods for the synthesis of a wide variety of hetero- and carbocycles. The continuing interest in and widespread research on palladium-catalyzed transformations stems from the fact that these reactions are remarkably general in scope, often proceed with a high degree of regio- and stereoselectivity and tolerate an extensive number of functional groups. In addition, most commonly used palladium catalysts are neither oxygen nor moisture sensitive, which contributes to the procedural ease with which these reactions can be carried out.

The Larock group has recently reported that aryl and vinylic iodides with nucleophilic substituents in the ortho or allylic position respectively react with a variety of dienes and internal acetylenes to afford a wide array of hetero- and carbocycles in high yield. This dissertation serves to expand the scope of some of that earlier work to include asymmetric versions of these annulations and also to further develop the annulation processes of internal acetylenes. The author of this manuscript was the primary investigator and author for each of the papers reported in this thesis.

Dissertation Organization

Chapter 1 concerns the development of an enantioselective annulation of allenes using functionally-substituted aryl and vinylic iodides. This methodology utilizes a palladium catalyst in the presence of a chiral bisoxazoline ligand to afford five- and six-membered ring hetero- and carbocycles in good yields and 46 to 88 % enantiomeric excess (ee). The methodology is extremely general, especially for terminal allenes, and includes the highest level of asymmetric induction yet reported for an intramolecular π -allylpalladium displacement of this kind.

Chapter 2 deals with asymmetric heteroannulation of 1,3-dienes. The main effort of this study was the annulation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene using 2-iodophenol. Asymmetric induction in this system is dependent upon an enantioselective Heck reaction. A number of acyclic 1,3-dienes were also annulated using *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline. The asymmetric annulation of acyclic dienes is formally an enantioselective π -allylpalladium displacement related to those discussed in Chapter 1. While the levels of asymmetric induction observed in this study are only moderate, the results have provided mechanistic insight into the types of substrates which may facilitate the formation of products of high enantiomeric excess.

Chapter 3 describes the palladium-catalyzed carboannulation of internal acetylenes using *o*-iodobiaryls. This methodology tolerates a wide array of functionality both on the biaryl and the acetylene and provides an exceptionally efficient route to a variety of substituted polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, including synthetic analogues of the antiviral natural product hypericin.

The general conclusion will discuss the current scope and limitations of this methodology and show common relationships between the three chapters.

Finally, appendices A-C will provide pertinent ^1H and ^{13}C NMR spectra for all new products of the palladium-catalyzed reactions described in Chapters 1-3 of this thesis. These same supplementary materials will be available through the American Chemical Society after publication in the *Journal of Organic Chemistry*.

**CHAPTER 1: PALLADIUM-CATALYZED, ASYMMETRIC HETERO- AND
CARBOANNULATION OF ALLENES USING FUNCTIONALLY-
SUBSTITUTED ARYL AND VINYLIC IODIDES**

A paper to be submitted to the *Journal of Organic Chemistry*

Richard C. Larock* and John M. Zenner

Department of Chemistry, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa 50011

Abstract

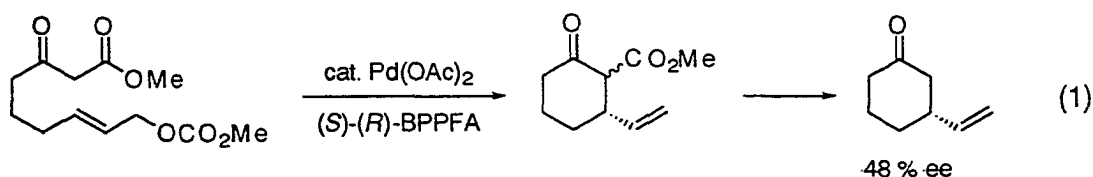
Aryl and vinylic iodides with a nucleophilic substituent in the ortho or allylic position respectively, react with 1,2-dienes in the presence of a palladium catalyst and a chiral bisoxazoline ligand to afford five- and six-membered ring heterocycles and carbocycles in good yields and 46 to 88 % enantiomeric excess. The generality of this process has been demonstrated by the use of nucleophilic substituents as varied as tosylamides, alcohols, carboxylic acids and stabilized carbanions.

Introduction

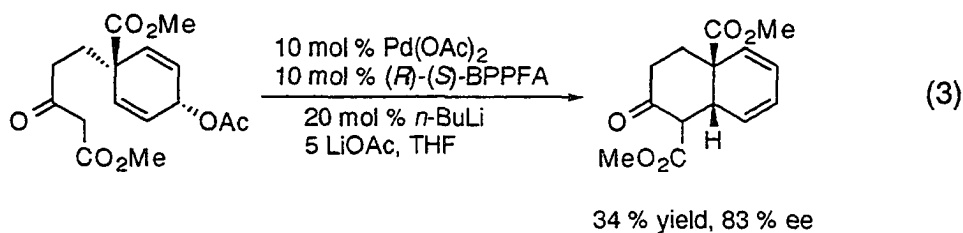
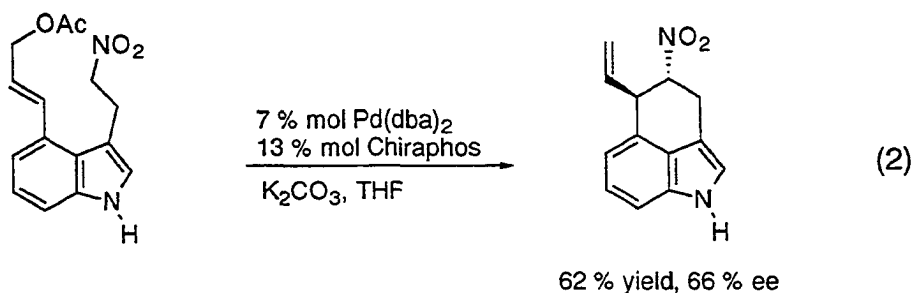
Biologically active molecules, which are chiral, often exhibit significant variance in biological activity between the enantiomers.¹ For this reason, the development of asymmetric synthetic methodologies has been of prime importance to organic chemists. The enantioselective, palladium-catalyzed allylic substitution reaction has been shown to be a useful means of forming new chiral carbon-carbon,² carbon-nitrogen³ and carbon-sulfur bonds.⁴ Most work in this area has focused on intermolecular nucleophilic substitution of the symmetrical 1,3-diphenyl- π -allylpalladium system and the development of improved chiral

ligands for use in this process.⁵ Relatively little work has been done on more complicated unsymmetrical systems.⁶

Asymmetric induction in intramolecular π -allylpalladium displacements has received far less attention with only three examples of this type of process appearing in the literature.⁷ Tsuji reported in 1982 an asymmetric cyclization of methyl (*E*)-3-oxo-9-phenoxy-7-nonenoate in the presence of a chiral diphosphine ligand to give the cyclized product in up to 48 % ee (eq 1).^{7a} Genet and Grisoni synthesized an ergot alkaloid synthon in up to 70 % ee using a



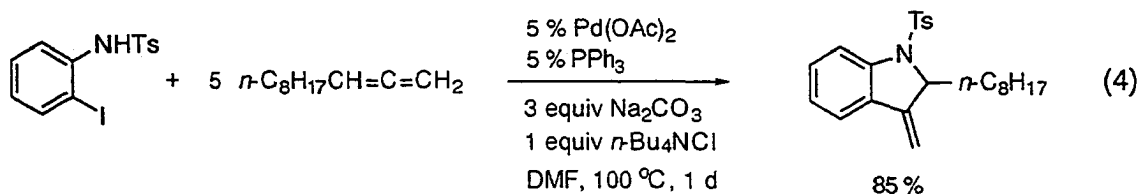
palladium-chiraphos catalyst (eq 2),^{7b} and Shibasaki *et al* have recently reported the synthesis of a *cis*-decalin derivative in up to 83 % ee via an asymmetric π -allylpalladium displacement (eq 3).^{7c}



We have recently reported the regioselective, palladium-catalyzed hetero- and carboannulation of allenes using functionally-substituted aryl⁸ and vinylic halides.⁹ The nature of the π -allylpalladium intermediates involved encouraged us to examine asymmetric versions of these annulation processes. Preliminary results of this work have been published in the form of a communication.¹⁰ We now wish to report, in greater detail, the results of our investigation.

Results and Discussion

The reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline with 1,2-undecadiene was chosen as a model system to optimize conditions for asymmetric induction. We have previously reported that using as reaction conditions 5 mol % Pd(OAc)₂, 5 mol % PPh₃, 3 molar equiv of Na₂CO₃, 1 equiv of *n*-Bu₄NCl (TBAC) in DMF at 100 °C for 1 day, the desired product was obtained in 85 % yield (eq 4).⁸ Initial attempts at asymmetric induction utilized these same conditions, but



replaced PPh₃ with (R)-BINAP. Under these conditions, the product was obtained in 87 % yield, but only 5 % ee (Table 1, entry 1). Removal of TBAC from the system did not lead to improved enantioselectivity (Table 1, entry 2).

Recent reports by Shibasaki *et al* have demonstrated that in the presence of silver salts, significantly enhanced levels of asymmetric induction can be achieved in chiral ligand mediated Heck-type reactions of aryl or vinylic halides.¹¹ It is thought that in the presence of Ag⁺, I⁻ is precipitated as AgI, allowing stronger coordination of the chiral ligand to palladium.^{11a} For this reason, reaction conditions were altered to include a silver base. Replacement of Na₂CO₃ with

a silver salt led to enhanced levels of enantioselectivity (Table 1, entries 3 and 4), although the overall yield was reduced significantly. We hypothesized that a redox reaction between Pd(0) and Ag(I) could account for the lower yields and the observed mirror on the reaction vial. Since only 1 equiv of Ag⁺ is theoretically needed, the amount of Ag₃PO₄ was reduced to 0.4 molar equiv (1.2 ion equiv) and under these conditions the product was obtained in 65 % yield and a slightly higher 30 % ee (Table 1, entry 5). Variation of the reaction temperature had a pronounced effect on the enantioselectivity (Table 1, entries 5-7). Raising or lowering the

Table 1. Optimization of Conditions for the Enantioselective Reaction of *N*-Tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,2-Undecadiene (eq 4).^a

entry	base type	base mol/ArI	solvent	Temp (°C)	% yield	% ee
1 ^b	Na ₂ CO ₃	3.0	DMF	100	87	5
2	Na ₂ CO ₃	3.0	DMF	100	78	4
3	Ag ₂ CO ₃	1.0	DMF	100	36	25
4	Ag ₃ PO ₄	1.0	DMF	100	36	25
5	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	DMF	100	65	30
6	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	DMF	120	44	16
7 ^c	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	DMF	80	63	0
8	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	DMA	100	63	0
9	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	THF	100	56	13
10	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	DMSO	100	71	7
11	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	Toluene	100	15	20
12	Ag ₃ PO ₄	0.4	CH ₃ CN	100	23	10

^a 5 Mol % of Pd(OAc)₂ and 5 mol % of BINAP were used as the catalyst.

^b 1 Equiv of TBAC was used in this reaction.

^c Similar results were obtained using DiPAMP and MeO-BIPHEP as chiral ligands.

reaction temperature 20 °C caused a reduction in ee, to the extent of affording an essentially racemic product at 80 °C. Solvent effects were also very important both in terms of chemical yield and ee with the original solvent DMF giving the best results (Table 1, entries 8-12). There was no significant effect on enantioselectivity when Pd(OAc)₂ was replaced by either Pd(dba)₂ or PdCl₂ in this system.

The final variable examined was the chiral ligand itself. A variety of chiral ligands were purchased by or donated to this research group and used in the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline with 1,2-undecadiene (eq 5). The results are summarized in Table 2.

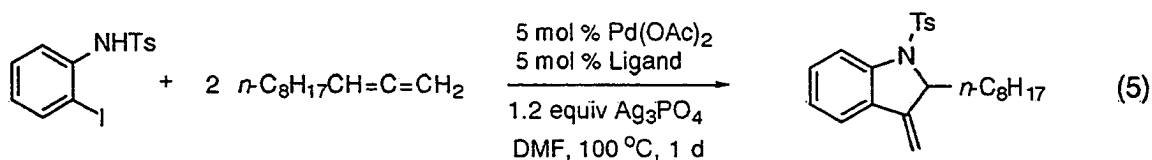


Table 2. Comparison of the Asymmetric Induction of Various Chiral Ligands in the Reaction of *N*-Tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,2-Undecadiene (eq 5).^a

entry	chiral ligand	ref	% yield	% ee
1	BINAP	-	65	30
2	DIPAMP	5a	32	23
3	BIPHEMP	12	65	26
4	MeO-BIPHEP	12	63	53
5	DUPHOS	13	40	3
6	Chiraphos	-	58	0
7	Sparteine	-	73	3
8	MeO-MOP	14	85	31
9	Pybox	15	79	18

Table 2 (continued)

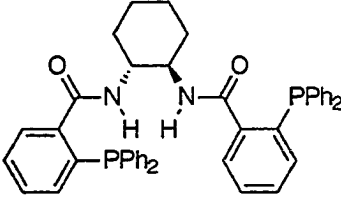
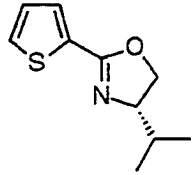
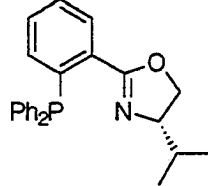
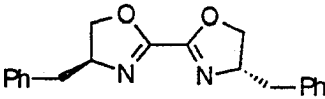
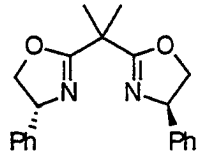
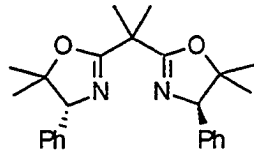
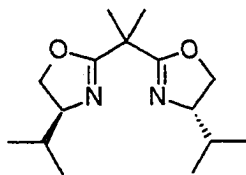
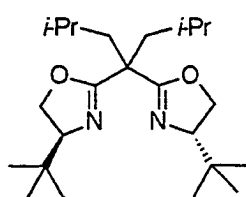
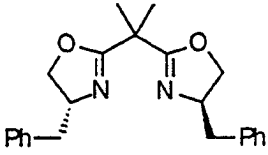
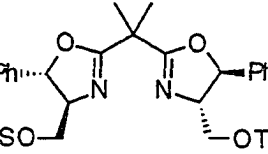
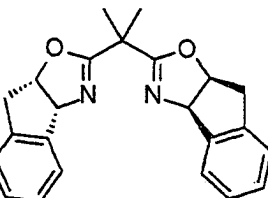
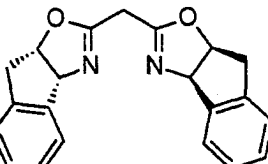
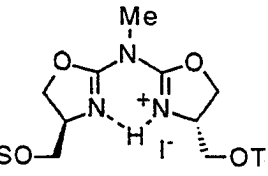
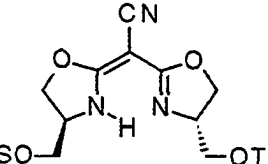
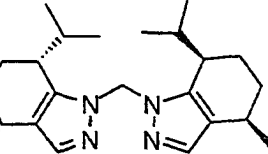
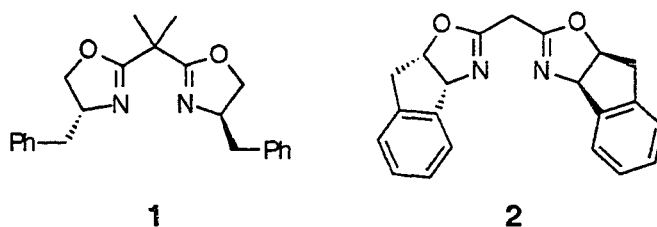
10		2f	84	27
11		5g	92	1
12		2e	52	50
13		5b	53	14
14		5f	79	39
15		16	80	50
16		5f	88	67
17		17	96	24

Table 2 (continued)

18	 <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>	5e,f	79	75
19	 <p style="text-align: center;">19</p>	18	87	78
20	 <p style="text-align: center;">20</p>	19	98	77
21	 <p style="text-align: center;">21</p>	19	90	86
22	 <p style="text-align: center;">22</p>	5e	88	-0
23	 <p style="text-align: center;">23</p>	5e	0	-
24	 <p style="text-align: center;">24</p>	5i	76	20

The following observations have been made with regard to ligand structure. Those ligands which when coordinated to Pd form a 6-membered ring lead to products of higher ee than those which form a 5-membered ring, and more electron-rich ligands tend to give higher asymmetric induction. Best results were obtained using the bisoxazoline ligands developed by Pfaltz and others (Table 2, entries 14-17),^{5b-d,18} particularly compound **1**. Further optimization



using **1** afforded the desired product in 94 % yield and 82 % ee (Table 3, entry 1). Only recently we have found that in the presence of chiral ligand **2**,¹⁹ these same reaction conditions give the desired product in 84 % yield and an even higher enantiomeric excess of 88 %. However, subsequent results have suggested that **2** does not generally give higher levels of asymmetric induction than chiral ligand **1**. Reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline with the internal allenes 4,5-nonadiene and 1,2-cyclotridecadiene again gave the products in high yield and showed no change in the level of enantioselectivity (Table 3, entries 2 and 3).

Extension of this process to other nucleophilic substrates has been achieved, although, in general, not to the level of success attained in the model system. For all substrates, the highest enantiomeric excesses have been obtained using 1 equiv of the aryl or vinylic iodide, 2 equiv of the allene, 1.2 equiv of Ag_3PO_4 in DMF using a Pd/**1** catalyst, at a temperature low enough to achieve asymmetric induction, while still allowing the reaction to go to completion (Table 3).

Table 3. Palladium-Catalyzed, Asymmetric Annulation of Allenes Using Chiral Bisoxazoline Ligand 1.^a

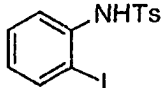
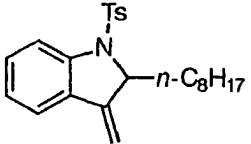
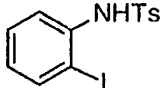
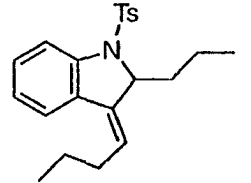
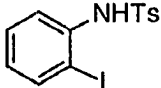
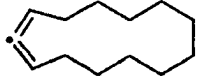
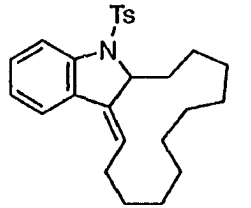
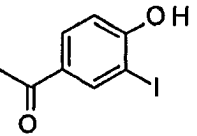
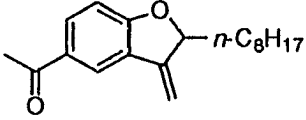
entry	organic iodide	allene	catalyst ^b	temp. (°C)	time (d)	product	% isolated yield	% ee	[α] _D
1		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	A	90	1		94	82	-19.4°
2		$n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}-n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$	A	90	1		95	80	-32.5°
3			A	90	1		95	81	-37.0°
4		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	B	100	2		95	52	-61.2°

Table 3 (continued)

		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$							
5			A	80	4	X = H	72	73	-15.6°
6			A	80	4	X = Me	56	67	-17.1°
7			A	80	4	X = Br	64	67	-8.7°
8		$n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}\text{-}n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$	A	80	3		73	55	-71.6°
9									
			A	80	3	X = H	29	77	-148.9°
10			A	80	3	X = Br	33	- ^c	-118.0°

Table 3 (continued)

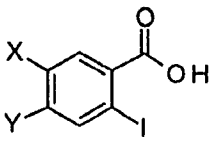
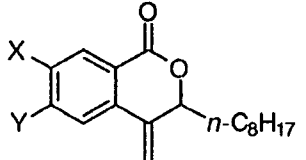
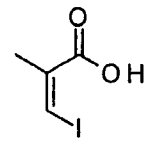
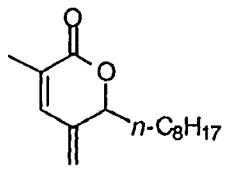
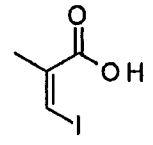
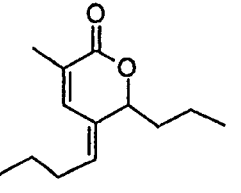
		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$							
11			C	40	3	X = Y = H	50	67	-79.5°
12			C	40	6	X = Me, Y = H	69	63	-70.7°
13			C	40	6	X = Y = MeO	78	71	-52.6°
14			C	40	6	X = Br, Y = H	67	48	-47.1°
15		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	D	40	3		41	80	-93.5°
16		$n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}\text{-}n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$	D	40	5		59	46	-97.5°

Table 3 (continued)

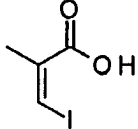
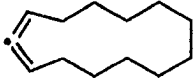
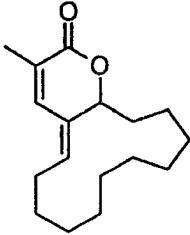
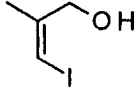
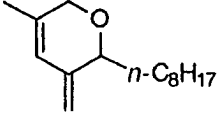
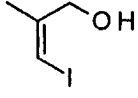
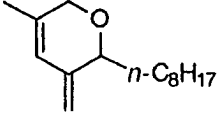
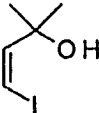
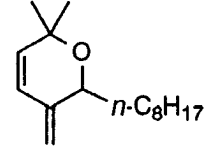
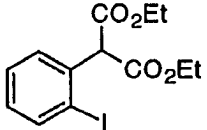
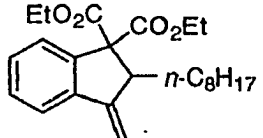
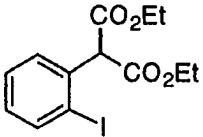
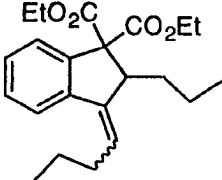
17			D	40	3		52	61	-202.6°
18		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	A	80	4		70	79	-11.5°
19			B	40	15		21	88	undct.
20		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	B	80	4		62	- ^d	+46.0°
21		$n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	E	90	3		67	75	+48.8°

Table 3 (continued)

22		$n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}\text{-}n\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7$	E	75	3		79 (Z:E=7:1)	47	+28.0°
----	---	--	---	----	---	---	-----------------	----	--------

^aAll reactions were run in the presence of 1.2 silver ion equiv of Ag_3PO_4 in DMF (1.0 mL/0.50 mmol of organic iodide).

^bCatalyst A: 5 mol % of $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$, 10 mol % of ligand **1**. Catalyst B: 5 mol % of $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$, 5 mol % of ligand **1**. Catalyst C: 5 mol % of $\text{Pd}(\text{dba})_2$, 5 mol % of ligand **1**. Catalyst D: 5 mol % of $\text{Pd}(\text{dba})_2$, 10 mol % of ligand **1**. Catalyst E: 10 mol % of $\text{Pd}(\text{dba})_2$, 10 mol % of ligand **1**.

^cRecrystallized product appeared to be >95 % ee ($[\alpha]_D = -211.0^\circ$).

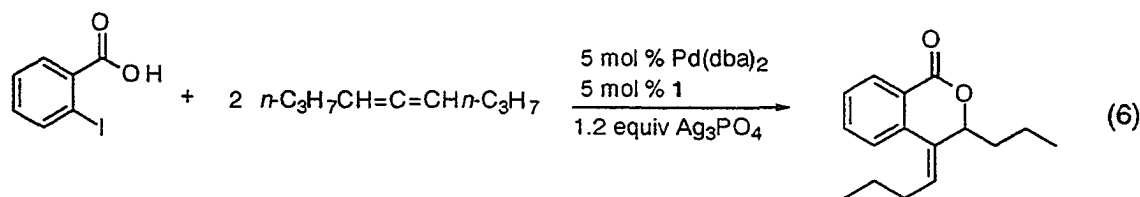
^dThe ee of this product has not been determined, since the ee could not be obtained using of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$.

Aryl and vinylic iodides containing oxygen nucleophiles have been used to form 6-membered ring heterocycles in fair to excellent ee's. The reaction of 2-iodo-4-acetylphenol and 1,2-undecadiene afforded the desired benzofuran derivative in excellent yield, but only 52 % ee (Table 3, entry 4). Experimental conditions for asymmetric induction were not optimized for this system. 2-Iodobenzyl alcohol reacts with 1,2-undecadiene to give the desired product in 72 % yield and 73 % ee (Table 3, entry 5). Substitution in the 5-position of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol had little effect on the enantioselectivity (Table 3, entries 6 and 7).

In general, for all functionalized aryl iodides, except *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline, internal allenes gave lower levels of enantioselectivity than terminal allenes. For example, the reaction of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol with 4,5-nonadiene gave the annulation product in 73 % yield, but only 55 % ee (Table 3, entry 8). Since chiral ligand **2** had performed better than **1** in the annulation of 1,2-undecadiene using *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline, it was tried in the reaction of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol with 4,5-nonadiene. However, in this case the reaction was much slower, lower yielding and afforded the product in the same 55 % ee. While the same aryl iodide reacted with 1,2-cyclotridecadiene to afford the desired product in 77 % ee, the yield was only 29 % (Table 3, entry 9).

The reaction of 2-iodobenzoic acid with the terminal allene 1,2-undecadiene gave good selectivity, but in this system substituents on the aromatic ring of the substrate did cause significant variation in the ee (Table 3, entries 11-14).

The reaction of 2-iodobenzoic acid and 4,5-nonadiene gave the desired product in only low yield, although the ee remained reasonably high (Table 4, entry 1) (eq 6). Due to



the low overall yield, further optimization of this reaction was attempted (Table 4). Solvent effects were found to be most crucial, both in terms of product yield and ee. Unfortunately, those solvents which facilitate product formation seem to do so at the expense of enantioselectivity.

Table 4. Effect of Solvent on Product Yield and Enantioselectivity in the Reaction of 2-Iodobenzoic Acid and 4,5-Nonadiene (eq 6).^a

entry	solvent	temp. (°C)	time (d)	% yield ^b	% ee
1	DMF	40	3	16	69
2	CH ₂ Cl ₂	40	2	61 (6:1)	35
3	CH ₂ Cl ₂	r.t.	1	40 (6:1)	45
4	ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl	40	2	81 (7:1)	30
5	CHCl ₃	40	3	84 (8:1)	36
6	THF	40	3	87	44
7	THF	r.t.	5	87	39
8	DMF/THF (1:1)	40	17	39	48
9	Toluene	40	3	71 (6:1)	30
10	Tetramethylurea	40	3	30	43
11	DMSO	40	3	0	-
12	CH ₃ CN	40	3	65	23
13	CH ₃ NO ₂	40	3	45 (4:1)	38

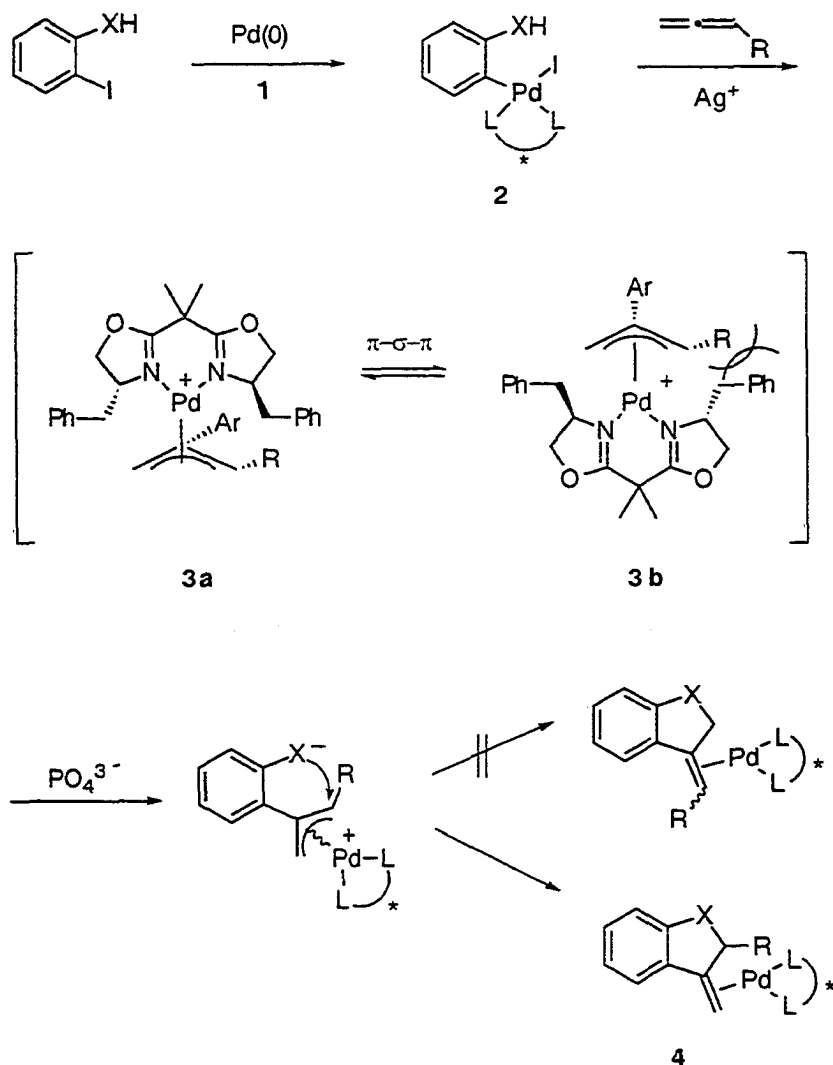
^a All reactions were run in the presence of 5 mol % of Pd(OAc)₂, 5 mol % of ligand **1** and 1.2 ion equiv of Ag₃PO₄.

^b Numbers in parenthesis indicate the ratio of *E*:*Z* isomers.

The formation of 6-membered ring heterocycles using vinylic iodides bearing alcohol or carboxylic acid functionality in the allylic position followed the same trends found with the aryl analogues (Table 3, entries 15-20). Entries 18 and 19 (Table 3) demonstrate a quite significant temperature effect in the reaction of *Z*-3-iodo-2-methyl-2-propen-1-ol and 1,2-undecadiene. This reaction at 40 °C afforded a product of 88 % ee; higher than we had observed in any other of our annulation processes. Unfortunately, at this lower temperature, the reaction was very sluggish and even after a reaction time of 15 days the product was isolated in only a 21 % yield.

Carboannulation has also been carried out enantioselectively using this methodology. Using as the substrate diethyl 2-iodophenylmalonate, it again was found that terminal allenes led to products of higher optical purity than internal symmetrical allenes (Table 3, entries 21 and 22).

The mechanism of this reaction has been outlined in our earlier publication and is reproduced in Scheme 1.¹⁰ The first step is undoubtedly reduction of Pd(II) to Pd(0) followed by oxidative addition of the organic halide. The addition of aryl or vinylic palladium compounds to allenes is known to produce π -allylpalladium compounds, which readily undergo intramolecular nucleophilic substitution.^{8,9,20} In the presence of Ag⁺, the iodide is removed as AgI, allowing the formation of a 16 electron, positively-charged Pd intermediate to which the bidentate chiral ligand is coordinated.¹¹ This system then resembles those investigated by Bosnich in which interconversion between diastereomers is accomplished via a π - σ - π process.⁶ This interconversion is known to occur rapidly in terminal π -allylpalladium species and this is no doubt of paramount importance to eventual enantio-discrimination.^{6b} Bosnich's work has suggested that the major π -allylpalladium intermediate gives rise to the major enantiomer observed. In light of this, we speculate that steric interactions between the benzyl groups of the chiral ligand and the terminal alkyl substituent of the π -allylpalladium

Scheme 1

intermediate lead to a preference for one diastereomer **3a** over the other, which goes on to form the major observed enantiomer. Therefore, enantioselectivity is achieved due to minimization of steric interactions. Assuming backside nucleophilic displacement of **3a**, this mechanistic model predicts an (*S*) absolute configuration for the observed product. An X-ray crystal structure determination of 7-bromo-3,4-dihydro-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran (Table 3, entry 7) has confirmed the predicted (*S*) absolute configuration (Figure 1).

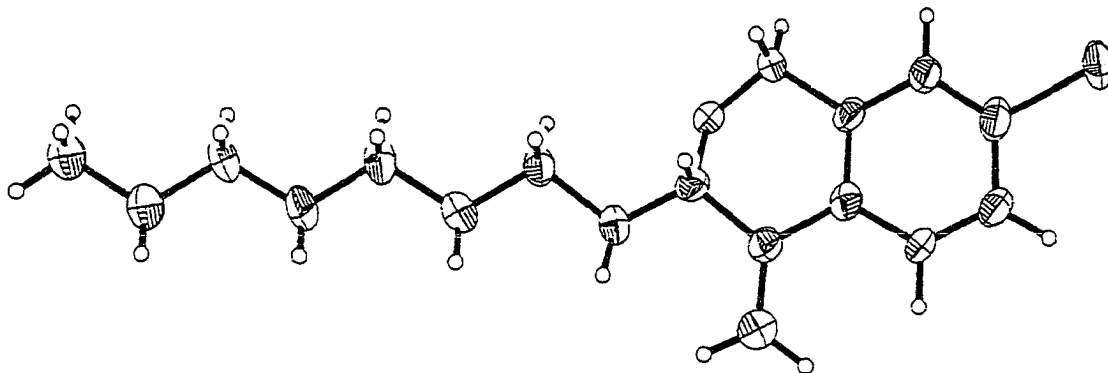
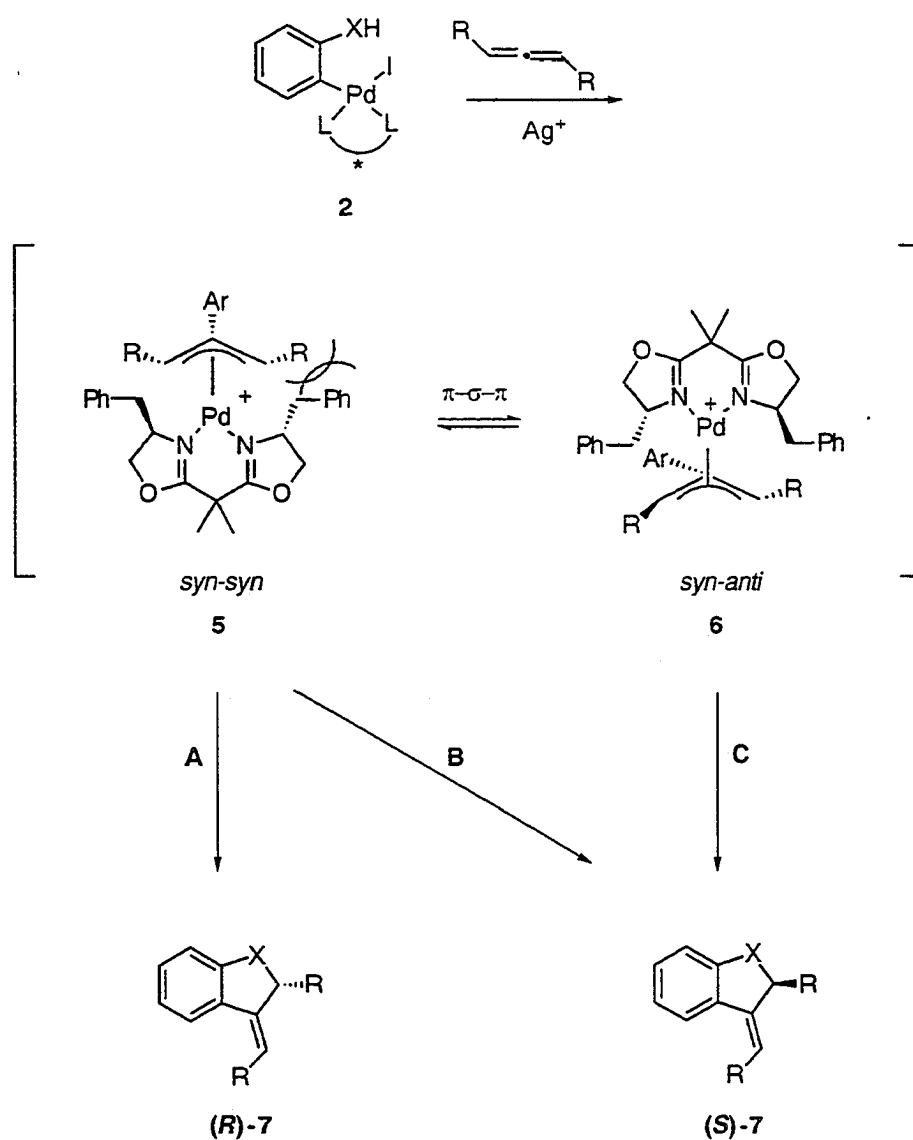


Figure 1. An ORTEP Drawing of the Crystal Structure of 7-Bromo-3,4-dihydro-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran.

In the case of internal allenes, if the π -allyl system maintains a *syn-syn* conformation, a symmetrical π -allylpalladium species is generated in which steric interactions cannot be minimized (Scheme 2). This system would then resemble a 1,3-disubstituted π -allylpalladium intermediate for which factors leading to enantioselectivity in the intermolecular nucleophilic attack have been well described elsewhere.^{18,21} Those studies conclude that nucleophilic attack occurs at the end of the π -allyl system at which there exists steric interactions between the π -allyl substituent and the substituent on the oxazoline ring.¹⁸ As the π -bound Pd(0)-alkene primary product is formed, this strain is alleviated (Scheme 2, path A). The above described mechanism of asymmetric induction would predict an (*R*) absolute configuration for the products of internal allene annulation. However, the optical rotations of the products we have obtained from internal allenes, as well as the ¹H NMR splitting patterns in the presence of a chiral lanthanide shift reagent, appear more consistent with the (*S*) configuration observed for

Scheme 2

products arising from the annulation of terminal allenes. A determination of the X-ray crystal structure of (*E*)-3-bromo-5,6a,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16-dodecahydrobenzo[d]cyclotrideca[b]pyran (Table 3, entry 10) has shown the absolute configuration is in fact (*S*) (Figure 2). Therefore, we hypothesize that in the case of a 1,2,3-trisubstituted π-allylpalladium system, the steric bulk of the substituent in the 2-position may

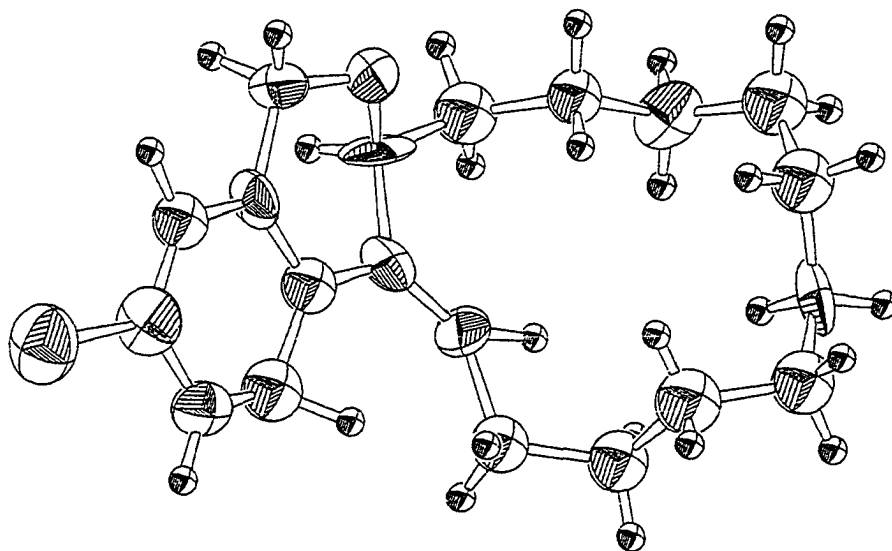
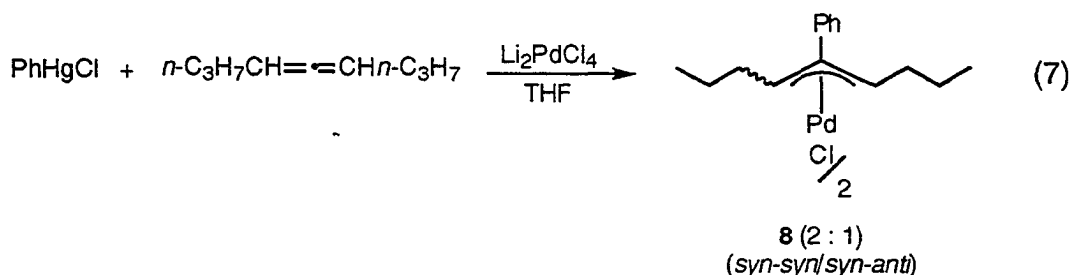


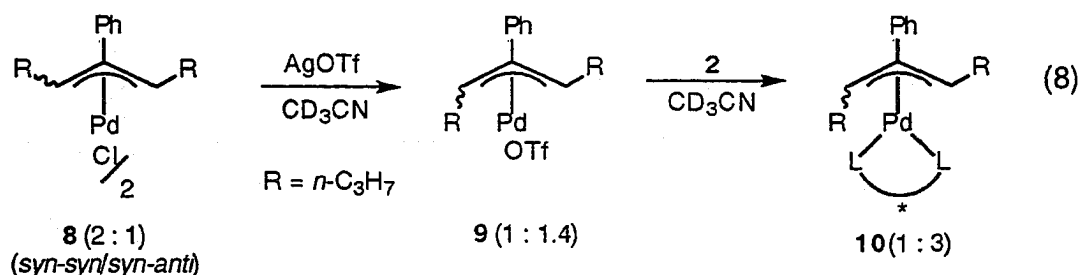
Figure 2. An ORTEP Drawing of the Crystal Structure of (*E*)-3-bromo-5,6a,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16-dodecahydrobenzo[d]cyclotrideca[b]pyran.

lead to an equilibrium which favors the *syn-anti* (**6**) over the *syn-syn* conformer (**5**) (Scheme 2).²² To confirm this suspicion, we have synthesized and isolated di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-phenylnon-4-enyl)dipalladium(II) (eq 7).²³ Proton and ¹³CNMR spectroscopic analysis in chloroform has shown this to be a mixture of *syn-syn* and *syn-anti* conformers in an

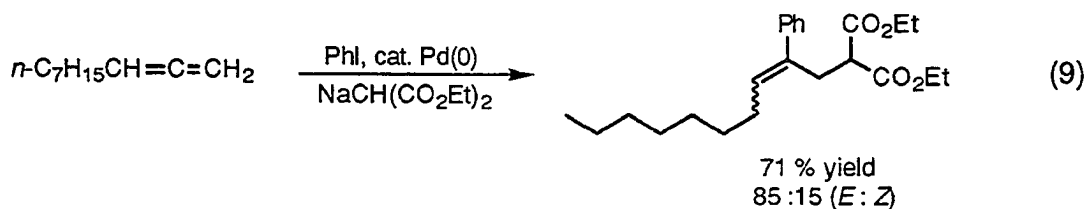


approximately 2 : 1 ratio. We hypothesize that coordination of the bisoxazoline chiral ligand may further shift this equilibrium towards the *syn-anti* conformer, since this conformer is relatively free of steric interactions between the benzyl substituents of the bound ligand and the substituents on the π -allyl system (**6**). To examine this possibility, we formed the (η^3 -5-

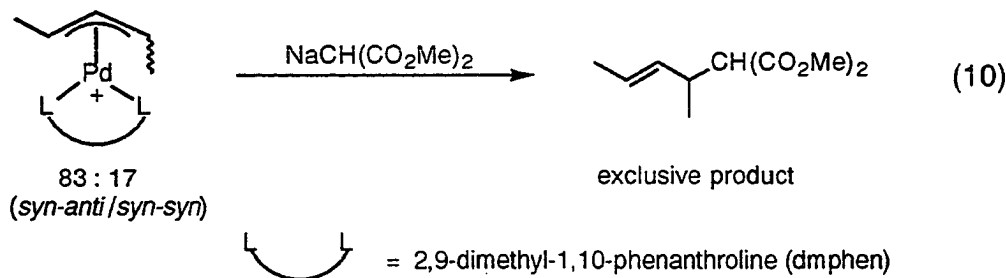
phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium(II)-**2** complex in CD₃CN. Initial attempts to form this complex by stirring di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-phenylnon-4-enyl)dipalladium(II) and **2** in CD₃CN at 80 °C gave no evidence of coordination. Therefore, di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-phenylnon-4-enyl)dipalladium(II) was first stirred with AgOTf precipitating AgCl and leading to the formation of (η^3 -5-phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium(II) triflate. This was then stirred with ligand **2** in CD₃CN at 80 °C (eq 8). Analysis of the resulting complex by ¹H NMR spectroscopy verified that in the ligand bound π -allylpalladium species this equilibrium is further shifted, favoring the *syn-anti* over the *syn-syn* conformer in a ratio of 3 : 1. This same experiment using ligand **1** resulted in a 3.8 : 1 mixture of *syn-anti* and *syn-syn* conformers. These results



have precedent in the work of Gore and co-workers, who reported an 85:15 (*E/Z*) ratio of products for the intermolecular displacement of a 1-*n*-heptyl-2-phenyl- π -allylpalladium intermediate by sodium diethylmalonate (eq 9).²⁰ⁿ Again, if as suggested by Bosnich⁶ and others,²⁴ the major π -allylpalladium intermediate present in solution gives rise to the major enantiomer observed, backside nucleophilic attack must occur preferentially at the *anti* terminus



of the π -allyl system in order to give the observed product of (*S*)-absolute configuration at the stereogenic center and (*E*)-configuration about the double bond (Scheme 2, path C). The higher reactivity of the *anti*-substituted carbon, required by this mechanistic path, has precedent in work by Åkermark (eq 10).^{22c} Di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-(2'-hydroxymethylphenyl)non-4-



enyl)dipalladium(II) has been prepared by the reaction of 2-(chloromercurio)benzyl alcohol, 4,5-nonadiene and Li_2PdCl_4 ,²³ but this π -allylpalladium compound rapidly decomposed at room temperature. Therefore, we were unable to attempt to correlate the ratio of *syn-syn* and *syn-anti* conformers to the ee of the annulation product (*E*)-4-*n*-butylidene-3,4-dihydro-3-*n*-propyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran. Alternatively, nucleophilic attack at the end of the π -allyl system which is relatively free of steric interactions in the *syn-syn* conformer (Scheme 2, path B), also leads to the observed (*S*) isomer. We have as yet been unable to determine the precise mechanism at work in these systems.

The regioselectivity of this annulation process is generally quite high, often better than that observed under our previously reported conditions using PPh_3 as the ligand.^{8,9} The reaction of aryl or vinylic iodides and 1,2-undecadiene forms five- or six-membered ring products by nucleophilic attack exclusively at the more substituted end of the π -allylpalladium intermediate (Table 3; entries 1, 4, 5 and 7). The regioselectivity of attack at the more sterically-congested π -allyl terminus may be explained on the basis of two electronic factors: (1) the net positive charge on the π -allylpalladium species being more localized at the

alkyl-substituted terminus,²⁵ and (2) the observation that electron-rich palladium(0)-ligand complexes favor coordination to the more electron-deficient, less-substituted double bond of the observed product.^{6,26} For these reasons, the transition state leading to the observed product may be favored.

Conclusion

The palladium-catalyzed, asymmetric hetero- and carboannulation of allenes using functionally-substituted aryl and vinylic iodides has been achieved in moderate to high levels of enantiomeric excess. The generality of this process has been demonstrated by the use of a wide variety of aryl and vinylic iodides, internal nucleophiles and allenes. This generality, combined with the procedural ease with which these reactions are carried out, make this an attractive route to enantiomerically enriched hetero- and carbocycles. The results of this study include the highest ee's reported for a palladium-catalyzed intramolecular allylic substitution reaction.

Experimental

General. All ¹H and ¹³C NMR spectra were recorded at 30 and 75.5 MHz respectively. Thin-layer chromatography was performed using commercially prepared 60-mesh silica gel plates (Whatman K6F), and visualization was effected with short wavelength UV light (254 nm) or basic KMnO₄ solution [3 g of KMnO₄ + 20 g of K₂CO₃ + 5 mL of NaOH (5%) + 300 mL of H₂O]. All melting points are uncorrected.

Reagents. All reagents were used directly as obtained commercially unless otherwise noted. All palladium reagents were donated by Johnson Matthey Inc. and Kawaken Fine Chemicals Co., Ltd. 2-Iodoaniline, 2-iodobenzyl alcohol, 2-iodobenzoic acid, 2-iodobenzyl chloride, propargyl alcohol, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride, diethyl malonate, 1-decene, 4-octene, cyclododecene, bromoform, MeLi, Et₃N, PCC and Eu(hfc)₃ were purchased from Aldrich

Chemical Co., Inc. 5-Bromo-2-iodobenzoic acid, 2-iodo-5-methylbenzoic acid and 2-iodo-4,5-dimethoxybenzoic acid were obtained from Trans World Chemicals, Inc.

Allenes. 1,2-Undecadiene, 4,5-nonadiene and 1,2-cyclotridecadiene were prepared by treating the corresponding 1,1-dibromocyclopropanes with methyl lithium according to a literature procedure.²⁷ The appropriate 1,1-dibromocyclopropanes were prepared from the corresponding alkenes using a literature procedure.²⁸

***N*-Tosyl-2-iodoaniline.** Tosylation of 2-iodoaniline (25 mmol) was carried out by treating 2-iodoaniline with tosyl chloride (25 mmol) in pyridine (8 mL) and heating for 3 h at 80 °C.²⁹ The product was purified by recrystallization from ethanol, followed by washing several times with hexanes: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.4 (s, 3 H), 6.95 (ddd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.34 (d, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.37 (ddd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.47 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 1.5 Hz), 7.65 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.79 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 1.5 Hz), 8.0 (bs, 1 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 21.6, 122.4, 126.8, 127.4, 129.4, 129.6, 135.8, 137.4, 139.1, 144.2 (one sp² signal missing due to overlap); IR (CHCl₃) 3300, 2950, 1285, 1233 cm⁻¹. Anal. calcd for C₁₃H₁₂INO₂S: C, 41.82; H, 3.22 Found: C, 41.77; H, 3.47.

5-Bromo-2-iodobenzyl alcohol. Prepared in 55 % yield by borane reduction of the corresponding benzoic acid following a literature procedure:³⁰ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.25 (bs, 1 H), 4.62 (s, 2 H), 7.13 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.61 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.1 Hz), 7.64 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 68.7, 94.6, 123.0, 131.1, 132.2, 140.3, 144.6; IR (CHCl₃) 3250, 1111, 733, 479 cm⁻¹.

2-Iodo-5-methylbenzyl alcohol. Prepared in 83 % yield by borane reduction of the corresponding benzoic acid following a literature procedure:³⁰ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.02 (bs, 1 H), 2.26 (s, 3 H), 4.58 (s, 2 H), 6.76 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 1.5 Hz), 7.21 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.5 Hz), 7.61 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 21.0, 69.1, 93.3, 129.3, 130.2, 138.5, 138.8, 142.2; IR (CHCl₃) 3230, 1232, 482 cm⁻¹.

Diethyl 2-iodophenylmalonate. Prepared by treatment of ethyl 2-iodophenylacetate with NaH and diethyl carbonate according to a literature procedure:³¹ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.28 (t, 6 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 4.25 (dq, 4 H, *J* = 7.2, 1.5 Hz), 5.12 (s, 1 H), 7.01 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (dq, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.47 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.87 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 14.0, 29.4, 62.0, 101.6, 128.5, 129.6, 129.7, 136.4, 139.6, 167.7; IR (neat) 2955, 2924, 1736, 1217, 1175, 1030 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₁₃H₁₅IO₄: calcd 362.0015, found 362.0013.

Z-3-Iodo-2-methylpropen-1-ol. Prepared in 42 % yield from propargyl alcohol by treating with MeMgI and CuI in THF/Et₂O and subsequent addition of I₂ according to a literature procedure:³² ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.80 (t, 1 H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 1.98 (s, 3 H), 4.24 (d, 2 H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 5.98 (s, 1 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 21.5, 67.6, 74.7, 145.8; IR (neat) 3354, 2919, 1436, 1134, 489 cm⁻¹.

Z-3-Iodo-2-methylpropenoic acid. Prepared from Z-3-iodo-methylpropen-1-ol by first oxidizing with PCC to give Z-3-iodo-2-methylpropenal. This compound was not characterized due to its rapid decomposition. Z-3-iodo-2-methylpropenal was immediately converted to the acid by NaClO₂/H₂O₂ mediated oxidation according to a literature procedure:³³ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.11 (s, 3 H), 7.10 (s, 1 H), 11.3 (bs, 1 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 22.46, 86.67, 137.6, 172.0; IR (CHCl₃) 2980, 1693, 1593, 492 cm⁻¹.

General Procedure for the Enantioselective, Palladium-catalyzed

Annulation of Allenes. To a 1 dram vial is added the palladium reagent (0.019 mmol), the appropriate organic iodide (0.375 mmol), Ag₃PO₄ (0.150 mmol), the appropriate allene (0.750 mmol) and 0.75 mL of a DMF/chiral ligand stock solution containing the desired amount of bisoxazoline ligand **1** (0.019 or 0.038 mmol). The vial is then flushed with N₂, capped with a screw cap containing a teflon liner, and placed in an oil bath at the desired temperature for the specified period of time (see Table 1). The vial was then removed from the oil bath and the

reaction mixture columned directly on silica gel using hexanes/EtOAc as eluents.

Determination of the enantiomeric excess of the products was accomplished using the chiral NMR shift reagent $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$. Optical rotations were determined using a Jasco DIP-370 digital polarimeter.

Spectral Data

N-Tosyl-2,3-dihydro-3-methylene-2-*n*-octylindole (Table 3, entry 1).

Obtained as a pale yellow oil in 94 % yield from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -19.4^\circ$, $C = 0.040$, dichloroethane [82 % ee, based on integration of two aromatic peaks corresponding to H-7 and Ts in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.86 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.1-1.5 (m, 12 H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 1 H), 1.95-2.15 (m, 1 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H), 4.55-4.67 (m, 1 H), 4.85 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.0$ Hz), 5.34 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.0$ Hz), 7.03 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 7.5, 0.6$ Hz), 7.13 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.27 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.29 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.53 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.74, (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz). The other spectral properties match those previously reported.⁸

(*E*)-*N*-Tosyl-3-*n*-butylidene-2,3-dihydro-2-*n*-propylindole (Table 3, entry 2). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 95 % yield from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 4,5-nonadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -32.5^\circ$, $C = 0.045$, dichloroethane [80 % ee, based on integration of two aromatic peaks corresponding to H-7 and Ts in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.84 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 0.89 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 1.31-1.45 (m, 4 H), 1.60-1.74 (m, 1 H), 1.78-1.92 (m, 1 H), 2.21-2.27 (m, 2 H), 2.30 (s, 3 H) 4.53 (td, 1 H, $J = 5.4, 1.5$ Hz), 5.28 (td, 1 H, $J = 7.4, 1.5$ Hz), 7.04 (td, 1 H, $J = 7.7, 0.9$ Hz), 7.10 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.22 (td, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 0.9$ Hz), 7.38 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.47 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.72 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 13.6, 14.0, 16.8, 21.4, 22.6, 30.0, 40.2, 67.4, 117.6, 124.5, 127.0, 128.5, 129.3, 130.9, 134.6, 143.5, 144.2 (three sp^2 signals missing due to overlap);

IR (neat) 3060, 3030, 2950, 2920, 2860, 1592, 1490, 1450, 1353, 1168 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{27}\text{NO}_2\text{S}$: calcd 369.1763, found 369.1766. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{27}\text{NO}_2\text{S}$: C, 71.51; H, 7.37. Found: C, 70.02; H, 7.40.

(E)-5-Tosyl-5,5a,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15-

undecahydrocyclotridec[b]indole (Table 3, entry 3). Obtained as a white solid in 95 % yield from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,2-cyclotridecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: mp 144-147 °C; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} = -37.0^\circ$ [81 % ee, based on integration of two aromatic peaks corresponding to H-7 and Ts in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 1.0-1.35 (m, 16 H), 1.63-1.77 (m, 2 H), 2.08-2.23 (m, 1 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H), 2.52-2.68 (m, 1 H), 4.63 (m, 1 H), 5.37 (dd, 1 H, $J = 10.4, 5.1$ Hz), 6.99 (t, 1 H, $J = 8.0$ Hz), 7.10 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.19 (t, 1 H, $J = 8.0$ Hz), 7.51 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.0$ Hz), 7.56 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.76 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.0$ Hz). The other spectral properties match those previously reported.⁸

5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-3-methylene-2-*n*-octylbenzofuran (Table 3, entry 4).

Obtained as a pale yellow oil in 95 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4-acetylphenol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} = -61.2^\circ$ (52 % ee, chiral HPLC), $C = 0.30$, chloroform; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 1.20-1.60 (m, 12 H), 1.70-1.90 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 4.98 (d, 1 H, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 5.25 (m, 1 H), 5.54 (d, 1 H, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 6.84 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 7.86 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 2.1$ Hz), 8.01 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.1$ Hz). The other spectral properties match those previously reported.⁸

3,4-Dihydro-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran (Table 3, entry 5).

Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 72 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} = -15.6^\circ$, $C = 0.30$, dichloroethane [73 % ee, based on integration of the methylene hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.88 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 1.20-1.40 (m, 12

H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 2 H), 4.27 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 6.6$ Hz), 4.71 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.3$ Hz), 4.82 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.3$ Hz), 5.02 (s, 1 H), 5.59 (s, 1 H), 6.98-7.03 (m, 1 H), 7.18-7.24 (m, 2 H), 7.61-7.65 (m, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 14.1, 22.7, 25.6, 29.3, 29.5, 29.6, 31.9, 65.7, 77.2, 106.9, 123.9, 124.3, 126.8, 127.6, 131.6, 134.4, 142.0 (one sp^3 carbon missing due to overlap); IR (neat) 2926, 2854, 1634, 1103 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}$: calcd 258.1984, found 258.1980.

3,4-Dihydro-7-methyl-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran (Table 3, entry 6). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 56 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-5-methylbenzyl alcohol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} = -17.1^\circ$, $C = 0.026$, EtOAc [67 % ee, based on integration of the methylene hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.20-1.60 (m, 12 H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 2 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H), 4.25 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 6.3$ Hz), 4.64 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 4.72 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 4.97 (d, 1 H, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 5.54 (s, 1 H), 6.83 (s, 1 H), 7.03 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.53 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 14.6, 21.7, 23.2, 26.1, 29.8, 30.1, 30.1, 32.4, 33.0, 66.1, 77.8, 106.3, 124.3, 125.2, 128.3, 129.3, 134.8, 138.0, 142.4; IR (neat) 2923, 2853, 1635, 1615, 1106 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}$: calcd 272.2140, found 272.2138.

7-Bromo-3,4-dihydro-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran (Table 3, entry 7). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 64 % yield from the reaction of 5-bromo-2-iodobenzyl alcohol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} = -8.7^\circ$, $C = 0.034$, EtOAc [67 % ee, based on integration of the methylene hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.88 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.22-1.59 (m, 12 H), 1.69-1.78 (m, 2 H), 4.25 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 4.60 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.3$ Hz), 4.68 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.3$ Hz), 5.05 (s, 1 H), 5.58 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (d, 1 H, $J = 1.2$), 7.32 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.48 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 14.2, 22.7, 25.5, 29.3, 29.6, 31.9, 32.5, 65.2, 77.2, 107.5, 121.6, 125.7, 127.3, 130.1, 130.7, 136.4,

141.2 (one sp^3 carbon missing due to overlap); IR (neat) 2925, 2853, 1634, 1591, 1111 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{18}H_{25}BrO$: calcd 336.1089, found 336.1091.

(E)- 4-*n*-Butylidene-3,4-dihydro-3-*n*-propyl-1*H*-2-benzopyran (Table 3, entry 8). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 73 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol and 4,5-nonadiene after purification by column chromatography using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -71.6^\circ$, $C = 0.030$, dichloroethane [55 % ee, based on integration of the vinylic hydrogen in the presence of $Eu(hfc)_3$]; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.90 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.95 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 1.30-1.65 (m, 6 H), 2.36 (dq, 2 H, $J = 7.5, 2.1$ Hz), 4.28 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.9, 5.7$ Hz), 4.64 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.7$ Hz), 4.70 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.7$ Hz), 5.51 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.9$), 7.06 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.9, 1.5$ Hz), 7.18-7.28 (m, 2 H), 7.41 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.9, 1.5$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 14.0, 14.1, 19.0, 23.5, 31.0, 36.3, 65.4, 79.4, 124.2, 126.3, 126.8, 127.9, 128.1, 132.6, 133.7, 136.3; IR (neat) 3019, 2958, 2930, 2870, 1082 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{16}H_{22}O$: calcd 230.1671, found 230.1672.

(E)-5,6a,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16-

Dodecahydrobenzo[d]cyclotrideca[b]pyran (Table 3, entry 9). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 29 % yield along with a trace of an unknown impurity from the reaction of 2-iodobenzyl alcohol and 1,2-cyclotridecadiene after purification using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -148.9^\circ$, $C = 0.017$, dichloroethane [77 % ee, based on integration of the vinylic hydrogen in the presence of $Eu(hfc)_3$]; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 1.20-1.60 (m, 16 H), 1.62-1.75 (m, 2 H), 2.10-2.25 (m, 1 H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1 H), 4.38 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.7, 3.6$ Hz), 4.60 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.1$ Hz), 4.68 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.1$ Hz), 5.64 (dd, 1 H, $J = 11.1, 5.1$ Hz), 7.09 (d, 1 H, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 7.19-7.30 (m, 2 H), 7.53 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 22.4, 24.6, 24.8, 25.3, 26.0, 26.1, 27.3, 27.8, 28.7, 33.1, 66.1, 80.1, 124.5, 126.6, 126.7, 127.2, 129.4, 132.6, 133.1, 136.8; IR (neat) 3063, 2930, 2857, 1458, 1081 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{20}H_{28}O$: calcd 284.2140, found 284.2138.

(S)-(E)-3-Bromo-5,6a,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16-

dodecahydrobenzo[d]cyclotrideca[b]pyran (Table 3, entry 10). Obtained as a pale yellow oil in 33 % yield along with a trace of an unknown impurity from the reaction of 5-bromo-2-iodobenzyl alcohol and 1,2-cyclotridecadiene after purification using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -118.0^\circ$, $C = 0.021$, CDCl_3 . This oil was crystallized from hexane to give white needles: $[\alpha]_D = -211.0^\circ$, $C = 0.008$, CDCl_3 [>95 % ee, no resolution of the vinylic hydrogen was observed in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR } \delta$ 1.2-1.6 (m, 16 H), 1.62-1.80 (m, 2 H), 2.12-2.25 (m, 1 H), 2.48-2.62 (m, 1 H), 4.35 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.4, 3.3$ Hz), 4.56 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.7$ Hz), 4.64 (d, 1 H, $J = 14.7$ Hz), (5.64 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 10.8, 5.1, 0.3$ Hz), 7.26 (s, 1 H), 7.39 (d, 2 H, $J = 1.2$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR (CDCl}_3)$ δ 22.2, 24.6, 24.8, 25.3, 25.9, 26.1, 27.2, 27.8, 28.6, 32.9, 65.5, 80.0, 120.6, 127.6, 128.9, 129.8, 130.1, 131.6, 132.3, 138.9; IR (CHCl_3) 2932, 2858, 1478, 1465 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{27}\text{OBr}^{79}$: calcd 362.1245, found 362.1245; $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{27}\text{OBr}^{81}$: calcd 364.1226, found 364.1223.

4-Methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1-isochromanone (Table 3, entry 11). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 50 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobenzoic acid and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -79.5^\circ$, $C = 0.068$, dichloroethane [67 % ee, based on integration of aromatic H-8 in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR (CDCl}_3)$ δ 0.86 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.20-1.55 (m, 12 H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 1 H), 1.80-2.00 (m, 1 H), 5.00 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 5.33 (s, 1 H), 5.71 (s, 1 H), 7.42-7.48 (dq, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 2.4$ Hz), 7.57-7.61 (m, 2 H), 8.11 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR (CDCl}_3)$ δ 14.0, 22.5, 25.2, 29.1, 29.3, 31.7, 34.6, 81.9, 113.3, 123.5, 123.8, 129.0, 129.9, 133.9, 136.2, 138.6, 164.1 (one sp^3 signal missing due to overlap); IR (CHCl_3) 2952, 2854, 1720, 1114 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: calcd 272.1776, found, 272.1771.

7-Methyl-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1-isochromanone (Table 3, entry 12).

Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 69 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-5-methylbenzoic acid and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1

hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -70.7^\circ$, $C = 0.033$, dichloroethane [63 % ee, based on integration of aromatic H-8 in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.20-1.55 (m, 12 H), 1.66 (m, 1 H), 1.92 (m, 1 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 4.99 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 5.28 (s, 1 H), 5.66 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 0.9$ Hz), 7.49 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.94 (s, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.1, 21.2, 22.6, 25.3, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 31.8, 34.8, 82.1, 112.4, 123.3, 123.8, 130.2, 133.6, 134.9, 138.6, 139.3, 164.5; IR (CHCl_3) 2960, 2856, 1715, 1183 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_2$: calcd 286.1933, found 286.1939.

6,7-Dimethoxy-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1-isochromanone (Table 3, entry 13). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 78 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4,5-dimethoxybenzoic acid and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -52.6^\circ$, $C = 0.027$, dichloroethane [71 % ee, based on integration of the methylene hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.20-1.55 (m, 12 H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 1 H), 1.85-1.95 (m, 1 H), 3.95 (s, 3 H), 4.00 (s, 3 H), 4.98 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 5.25 (s, 1 H), 5.59 (s, 1 H), 6.97 (s, 1 H), 7.55 (s, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.1, 22.7, 25.4, 29.2, 29.4, 31.9, 35.0, 56.2, 56.3, 82.2, 105.3, 111.2, 111.6, 116.4, 130.7, 138.8, 150.0, 154.0, 164.3 (one sp^3 signal missing due to overlap); IR (neat) 2925, 2854, 1714, 1653, 1140, 1061 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_4$: calcd 332.1988, found 332.1997.

7-Bromo-4-methylene-3-*n*-octyl-1-isochromanone (Table 3, entry 14). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 67 % yield from the reaction of 5-bromo-2-iodobenzoic acid and 1,2-undecadiene after purification by column chromatography using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -47.1^\circ$, $C = 0.024$, dichloroethane [48 % ee, based on integration of aromatic H-8 in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.15-1.45 (m, 12 H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1 H), 1.80-1.95 (m, 1 H), 5.00 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 5.37 (s, 1 H), 5.72 (s, 1 H), 7.46 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.72 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 8.25 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.1$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.1, 22.6, 25.3, 29.1, 29.3, 31.8, 34.7, 82.0,

114.1, 123.1, 125.1, 125.7, 132.8, 135.0, 137.0, 137.8, 162.9 (one sp^3 signal missing due to overlap); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960, 2850, 1710, 1150 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{18}H_{23}BrO_2$: calcd 350.0881, found 350.0890.

5,6-Dihydro-3-methyl-5-methylene-6-n-octyl-2H-pyran-2-one (Table 3, entry 15). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 41 % yield from the reaction of (*Z*)-3-iodo-2-methyl-2-propenoic acid and 1,2-undecadiene after purification using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -93.5^\circ$, $C = 0.014$, dichloroethane [80 % ee, based on integration of the methyl hydrogens in the presence of $Eu(hfc)_3$]; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.88 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.22-1.55 (m, 12 H), 1.66-1.79 (m, 1 H), 1.80-1.93 (m, 1 H), 1.99 (s, 3 H), 4.99 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 5.7$ Hz), 5.13 (s, 1 H), 5.22 (s, 1 H), 6.77 (s, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 14.1, 17.1, 22.7, 24.8, 29.3, 29.5, 31.9, 36.1, 80.8, 115.9, 127.2, 138.7, 139.5, 164.7 (one sp^3 carbon missing due to overlap); IR (neat) 2926, 2856, 1716, 1655, 1110 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{15}H_{24}O_2$: calcd 236.1776, found 236.1770.

(E)- 5-n-Butylidene-5,6-dihydro-3-methyl-6-n-propyl-2H-pyran-2-one (Table 3, entry 16). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 59 % yield (96:4 *E/Z*) from the reaction of (*Z*)-3-iodo-2-methyl-2-propenoic acid and 4,5-nonadiene after purification using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -97.5^\circ$, $C = 0.027$, dichloroethane [46 % ee, based on integration of the methyl hydrogens in the presence of $Eu(hfc)_3$]; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.93 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 0.94 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.30-1.52 (m, 4 H), 1.58-1.72 (m, 1 H), 1.78-1.90 (m, 1 H), 2.00 (s, 3 H), 2.19 (qt, 2 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 4.84 (t, 1 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 5.55 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.03 (s, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 13.7, 13.9, 17.5, 18.4, 22.6, 29.4, 38.1, 81.9, 126.1, 130.4, 132.3, 133.7, 165.3; IR (neat) 2959, 2872, 1714, 1647, 1463, 1105 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{13}H_{20}O_2$: calcd 208.1463, found 208.1467.

(E)-2,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,15a-Undecahydro-3-methylcyclotrideca[b]pyran-2-one (Table 3, entry 17). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 52 % yield (98:2 *E/Z*) from the reaction of (*Z*)-3-iodo-2-methyl-2-propenoic acid and

1,2-cyclotridecadiene after purification using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -202.6^\circ$, $C = 0.022$, dichloroethane [61 % ee, based on integration of the methyl hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 1.18–1.66 (m, 16 H), 1.80 (qt, 2 H, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 2.01 (s, 3 H), 2.07–2.22 (m, 1 H), 2.28–2.42 (m, 1 H), 4.91 (t, 1 H, $J = 5.1$ Hz), 5.56 (dd, 1 H, $J = 11.1$, 6.0 Hz), 7.02 (s, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 17.6, 21.4, 24.7, 24.8, 26.2, 26.4, 26.6, 28.0, 35.5, 82.4, 126.2, 130.0, 133.3, 133.6, 165.1 (two sp^3 carbons missing due to overlap); IR (neat) 2929, 2858, 1714, 1645, 1614, 1449, 1125 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_2$: calcd 262.1933, found 262.1932.

5,6-Dihydro-3-methyl-5-methylene-6-*n*-octyl-2*H*-pyran (Table 3, entry 18). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 70 % yield from the reaction of (*Z*)-3-iodo-2-methyl-2-propen-1-ol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = -11.5^\circ$, $C = 0.031$, dichloroethane 79 % ee, based on integration of the methyl hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.88 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.15–1.45 (m, 12 H), 1.45–1.55 (m, 1 H), 1.65–1.75 (m, 1 H), 1.71 (s, 3 H), 3.95–4.15 (m, 3 H), 4.72 (s, 1 H), 4.73 (s, 1 H), 5.97 (s, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.3, 18.8, 22.7, 25.6, 29.4, 29.7, 29.7, 32.0, 32.1, 66.4, 75.4, 107.3, 122.4, 136.1, 142.9; IR (CHCl_3) 2958, 2929, 2870, 1653, 1616, 1102 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}$: calcd 194.1471, found 194.1468.

5,6-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-5-methylene-6-*n*-octyl-2*H*-pyran (Table 3, entry 20). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 62 % yield from the reaction of (*Z*)-4-iodo-2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol and 1,2-undecadiene after purification using 30:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = +46.0^\circ$, $C = 0.036$, CHCl_3 (ee undetermined); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.88 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.20–1.45 (m, 18 H), 1.50–1.70 (m, 1 H), 1.75–1.90 (m, 1 H), 4.22 (m, 1 H), 4.83 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.6$ Hz), 5.69 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.9$ Hz), 6.07 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.9$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.2, 22.7, 24.6, 25.4, 29.4, 29.6, 29.7, 29.7, 31.9, 32.0, 69.6, 72.3, 108.7, 125.5, 136.6, 143.0; IR (neat) 3090, 3028, 2925, 2854, 1603, 1177, 1089 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}$: calcd 236.2140, found 236.2139.

Diethyl 3-methylene-2-*n*-octyl-1,1-indanedicarboxylate (Table 3, entry 21).

Obtained as a pale yellow oil in 67 % yield from the reaction of diethyl 2-iodophenylmalonate and 1,2-undecadiene after purification using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = 48.8^\circ$, $C = 0.29$, dichloroethane [75 % ee, based on integration of the methylene hydrogens in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.87 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.22 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.29 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.21-1.52 (m, 14 H), 3.62-3.72 (m, 1 H), 4.02-4.34 (m, 4 H), 5.11 (d, 1 H, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 5.52 (d, 1 H, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.25-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.45-7.48 (m, 1 H), 7.59-7.63 (m, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 14.0, 14.2, 14.2, 22.7, 27.1, 29.3, 29.5, 29.7, 30.4, 31.9, 50.8, 61.3, 61.7, 68.1, 105.0, 120.8, 127.4, 128.5, 128.8, 140.3, 140.8, 149.8, 169.3, 169.6; IR (neat) 2926, 2855, 1734, 1615, 1456, 1239, 1190 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{34}\text{O}_4$: calcd 386.2457, found 386.2448.

Diethyl 3-*n*-butylidene-2-*n*-propyl-1,1-indanedicarboxylate (Table 3, entry 22).

Obtained as a pale yellow oil in 79 % yield (7:1 *Z/E*) from the reaction of diethyl 2-iodophenylmalonate and 4,5-nonadiene after purification using 10:1 hexanes/EtOAc: $[\alpha]_D = 28.0^\circ$, $C = 0.037$, dichloroethane [47 % ee, based on integration of the vinylic hydrogen in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$]; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (*Z* isomer) (CDCl_3) δ 0.86 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 0.98 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.19 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.29 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.15-1.50 (m, 4 H), 1.55 (qt, 2 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.36-2.47 (m, 2 H), 3.54 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.4, 4.8$ Hz), 4.0-4.4 (m, 4 H), 5.59 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.21-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.51 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.63 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.9, 1.8$ Hz); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (*E* isomer) (CDCl_3) δ 0.79 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.00 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.16 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.31 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.15-1.50 (m, 4 H), 1.51 (m, 2 H), 2.15-2.35 (m, 2 H), 3.92 (m, 1 H), 4.0-4.4 (m, 4 H), 5.93 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.21-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.37 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.6, 2.1$ Hz), 7.59 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 1.5$ Hz). The other spectral properties match those previously reported.⁸

Di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-phenyl-non-4-enyl)dipalladium(II) (8). Obtained as a 2 : 1 mixture of the *syn-syn* and *syn-anti* conformers from the reaction of 4,5-nonadiene,

Li_2PdCl_4 and PhHgCl in CH_3CN according to a literature procedure:²² (*syn-syn*) ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.78 (t, 6 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.20-1.40 (m, 4 H), 1.40-1.58 (m, 4 H), 3.73 (m, 2 H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 3 H), 7.63-7.65 (m, 2 H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 13.9, 22.0, 31.5, 81.7, 127.4, 127.8, 128.3, 130.0, 133.6; (*syn-anti*) ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.78 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 0.99 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.20-1.40 (m, 2 H), 1.40-1.58 (m, 2 H), 1.58-1.70 (m, 2 H), 1.80-1.92 (m, 2 H), 3.73 (m, 2 H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 3 H), 7.63-7.65 (m, 2 H).

(η^3 -5-Phenyl-non-4-enyl)palladium(II) trifluoromethanesulfonate (**9**). A 1 : 2 ratio of di- μ -chloro-di(η^3 -5-phenyl-non-4-enyl)dipalladium(II) and AgOTf were stirred at 80 °C in CD_3CN for 0.25 h. The starting π -allylpalladium chloride dimer was a 1 : 1 ratio of *syn-anti* to *syn-syn* conformers. A white precipitate of AgCl was observed immediately upon mixing. ^1H NMR spectral analysis of an aliquot of the resultant solution indicated it was a 1.4 : 1 mixture of *syn-anti* and *syn-syn* conformers based on integration of the methyl peaks. For the two conformers all three *syn*-methyl groups are found at 0.78 ppm, while the *anti*-methyl group is found at 1.02 ppm. Spectral data for the product mixture: ^1H NMR (CD_3CN) δ ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.78 (t, 9 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.02 (t, 3 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.27-1.54 (m, 12 H), 1.55-1.70 (m, 2 H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 2 H), 3.99 (m, 2 H), 7.44-7.49 (m, 5 H).

(η^3 -5-Phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium(II) trifluoromethanesulfonate-ligand **2** (**10**). (η^3 -5-Phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium(II) trifluoromethanesulfonate and **2** were stirred in CD_3CN at 80 °C for 16 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and an aliquot removed and analyzed by ^1H NMR spectroscopy. Determination of the ratio of *syn-anti* and *syn-syn* isomers was based upon integration of the methyl peaks. See Appendix 1 for a ^1H NMR spectrum of this complex.

(η^3 -5-Phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium(II) trifluoromethanesulfonate-ligand **1**. This complex was formed as described for the preparation of (η^3 -5-phenylnon-4-enyl)palladium-**2**. The ^1H NMR spectral data was recorded at 65 °C to eliminate peak broadening. See Appendix 1 for a ^1H NMR spectrum of this complex.

Acknowledgment

We gratefully acknowledge the U.S. Department of Education for financial support in the form of a GAANN (Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need) Fellowship and Prof. Andreas Pfaltz for his generous contribution of bisoxazoline chiral ligands. In addition, we thank the following for their contribution of chiral ligands used in this study: Prof. M.B. Andrus, Dr. I. Davies (Merck & Co.), Prof. S.E. Denmark, Prof. T. Hayashi, Hoffman LaRoche, Prof. H. Nishiyama, Prof. A. Togni, Prof. B.M. Trost, Prof. L.M. Vananzi, Prof. M. Wills and Prof. J.M.J. Williams,

References

- (1) Bonner, W.A. in *Topics in Stereochemistry*, Eliel, E.; Wilen, S.H. Eds. John Wiley and Sons: New York 1988, Vol. 18, pp. 1-96.
- (2) (a) Trost, B.M.; Dietsche, T.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1973, 95, 8200-8201. (b) Trost, B.M.; Strege, P.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1977, 99, 1649-1651. (c) Fiaud, J.C.; Legros, J.Y. *J. Org. Chem.* 1990, 55, 4840-4846. (d) Yamaguchi, M.; Shima, T.; Yamagishi, T.; Hida, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1991, 2, 663-666. (e) von Matt, P.; Loiseleur, O.; Koch, G.; Pfaltz, A.; Lefebvre, C.; Feucht, T.; Helmchen, G. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1994, 5, 573-584. (f) Trost, B.M.; Bunt, R.C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1994, 116, 4089-4090. (g) Baldwin, I.C.; Williams, J.M.J.; Beckett, R.P. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1995, 6, 1515-1518. (h) Trost, B.M.; Van Vranken, D.L. *Chem. Rev.* 1996, 96, 395-422.
- (3) (a) Jumnah, R.; Williams, A.C.; Williams, J.M.J. *Synlett* 1995, 821-822. (b) Yamazaki, A.; Achiwa, K. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1995, 6, 51-54.
- (4) (a) Eichelmann, H.; Gais, H.-J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1995, 6, 643-646. (b) Trost, B.M.; Organ, M.G.; O'Doherty, G.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1995, 117, 9662-9670.

(5) (a) Brunner, H. in *Topics in Stereochemistry*; Eliel, E.; Wilen, S.H. Eds. John Wiley and Sons: New York, 1988, Vol. 18, pp. 129-248. (b) Muller, D.; Umbricht, G.; Weber, B.; Pfaltz, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* 1991, 74, 232-240. (c) Helmchen, G.; Krotz, A.; Ganz, K.T.; Hansen, D. *Synlett* 1991, 257-258. (d) Lowenthal, R.E.; Abiko, A.; Masamune, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1990, 31, 6005-6008. (e) Leutenegger, U.; Umbricht, G.; Fahrni, C.; von Matt, P.; Pfaltz, A. *Tetrahedron* 1992, 48, 2143-2156. (f) von Matt, P.; Pfaltz, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* 1993, 32, 566-568. (g) Dawson, G.J.; Frost, C.G.; Williams J.M.J.; Coote, S.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1993, 34, 3149-3150. (h) Togni, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1991, 2, 683-690. (i) Bovens, M.; Togni, A.; Venanzi, L.M. *J. Organomet. Chem.* 1993, 451, C28-C31. (j) Brenchley, G.; Merifield, E.; Wills, M.; Fedouloff, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1994, 35, 2791-2794. (k) Togni, A.; Breutel, C.; Schnyder, A.; Spindler, F.; Landert, H.; Tijani, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1994, 116, 4062-4066. (l) Kubota, H.; Koga, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1994, 35, 6689-6692. (m) Minami, T.; Okada, Y.; Otaguro, T.; Tawaraya, S.; Furuichi, T.; Okauchi, T. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1995, 6, 2469-2474. (n) Tokunoh, R.; Sodeoka, M.; Aoe, K.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995, 36, 8035-8038. (o) Allen, J.V.; Bower, J.F.; Williams, J.M.J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* 1994, 5, 1895-1898.

(6) (a) Auburn, P.R.; Mackenzie, P.B.; Bosnich, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1985, 107, 2033-2046. (b) Mackenzie, P.B.; Whelan, J.; Bosnich, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1985, 107, 2046-2053.

(7) (a) Yamamoto, K.; Tsuji, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1982, 23, 3089-3092. (b) Genet, J.P.; Grisoni, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1988, 29, 4543-4546. (c) Takemoto, T.; Nishikimi, Y.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1992, 33, 3531-3532.

(8) Larock, R.C.; Berrios-Peña, N.G.; Fried, C.A. *J. Org. Chem.* 1991, 56, 2615-2617.

(9) Larock, R.C.; He, Y.; Leong, W.W.; Zenner, J.M. manuscript in preparation.

- (10) Larock, R.C.; Zenner, J.M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 482-483.
- (11) (a) Sato, Y.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Chem. Lett.* **1990**, 1953-1954. (b) Sato, Y.; Watanabe, S.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2589-2592. (c) Sato, Y.; Nukui, S.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 371-382. (d) Shibasaki, M.; Sodeoka, M. *J. Synth. Org. Chem. Jpn.* **1994**, *52*, 955-967.
- (12) Nefkens, S.C.A.; Sperrle, M.; Consiglio, G. *Angew. Chem.* **1993**, *105*, 1837-1838. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1993**, *32*, 1719-1720.
- (13) Burk, M.J.; Feaster, J.; Harlow, R.L. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1991**, *2*, 683-690.
- (14) Uozumi, Y.; Hayashi, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 2335-2338.
- (15) Nishiyama, H.; Sakaguchi, H.; Nakamura, T.; Horihata, M.; Kondo, M.; Itoh, K. *Organometallics* **1989**, *8*, 846-848.
- (16) Andrus, M.B.; Argade, A.B.; Pammatt, M.G. *210th ACS National Meeting, Div. Org. Chem.* **1995**, 420.
- (17) Denmark, S.E.; Nakajima, N.; Nicaise, O.J.C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 8797-8798.
- (18) Pfaltz, A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1993**, *26*, 339-345.
- (19) (a) Davies, I.W.; Senanayake, C.H.; Larsen, R.D.; Verhoeven, T.R.; Reider, P.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 813-814. (b) Davies, I.W.; Senanayake, C.H.; Larsen, R.D.; Verhoeven, T.R.; Reider, P.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 1725-1726.
- (20) (a) Ahmar, M.; Barieux, J.-J.; Cazes, B.; Gore, J. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 513-526. (b) Cazes, B.; Colovray, V.; Gore, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, 627-630. (c) Freiss, B.; Cazes, B.; Gore, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, 4049-4092. (d) Walkup, R.D.; Guan, L.; Kim, Y.S.; Kim, S.W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, 3805-3808. (e) Walkup, R.D.; Guan, L.; Mosher, M.D.; Kim, Y.S.; Kim, S.W. *Synlett* **1993**, 88-90. (f) Davies, I.W.; Scopes, D.I.C.; Gallagher, T. *Synlett* **1993**, 85-87.

- (21) (a) Reiser, O. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1993**, *32*, 547-549. (b) Sprinz, J.; Kiefer, M.; Helmchen, G.; Reggelin, M.; Huttner, G.; Walter, O.; Zsolnai, L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 1523-1526. (c) Breutel, C.; Pregosin, P.S.; Salzmann, R.; Togni, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 4067-4068. (d) Dawson, G.J.; Williams, J.M.J.; Coote, S.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 461-462. (e) Dawson, G.J.; Williams, J.M.J.; Coote, S.J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1995**, *6*, 2535-2546.
- (22) (a) Faller, J.W.; Thomsen, M.E.; Mattina, M.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 2642-2653. (b) Lukas, J.; Ramakers-Blom, J.E.; Hewitt, T.G.; De Boer, J.J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1972**, *46*, 167-177. (c) Åkermark, B.; Hansson, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 4587-4588.
- (23) Larock, R.C.; Mitchell, M.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 180-188.
- (24) Togni, A.; Burckhardt, U.; Gramlich, V.; Pregosin, P.S.; Salzmann, R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 1031-1037.
- (25) (a) He, Y. M.S. Dissertation. *Iowa State University*, **1992**. (b) Berrios-Pena, N.G. Ph.D. Dissertation. *Iowa State University*, **1989**.
- (26) Hartley, F.R. *Chem. Rev.* **1969**, *69*, 799-844.
- (27) Landor, P.D. *The Chemistry of Allenes*; Academic Press: New York, **1982**, Vol. 3, p 867.
- (28) Skattebol, L. *Acta Chem. Scand.* **1963**, *17*, 1683-1693.
- (29) Modified from a procedure by: Ratcliffe, J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, 1140-1141.
- (30) Yoon, N.M.; Pak, C.S.; Brown, H.C.; Krishnamurthy, S.; Stocky, T.P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 2786-2792.
- (31) Krapcho, A.P.; Diamante, J.; Bingham, R. *Org. Syn.* **1967**, *47*, 20.
- (32) Duboudin, J.G.; Jousseau, B. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1979**, *168*, 1-11.
- (33) Dalcanale, E.; Montanari, F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 567-569.

**CHAPTER 2: ENANTIOSELECTIVE PALLADIUM-CATALYZED
HETEROANNULATION OF 1,3-DIENES USING ORTHO-
FUNCTIONALIZED ARYL IODIDES**

A paper to be submitted to the *Journal of Organic Chemistry*

John M. Zenner and Richard C. Larock*

Department of Chemistry, Iowa State University, Ames, IA 50011

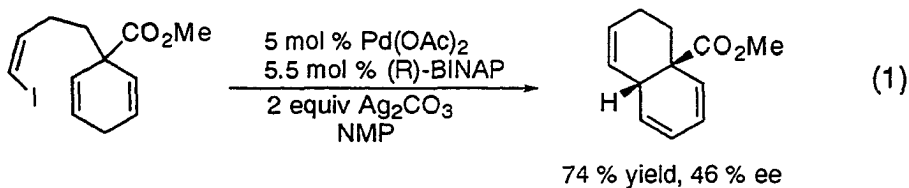
Abstract

Aryl iodides with a nucleophilic substituent in the ortho position react with 1,3-dienes in the presence of a palladium catalyst and a chiral ligand to afford five- and six-membered ring heterocycles in moderate enantiomeric excess. The enantioselective annulation of cyclic dienes occurs via an asymmetric arylpalladium addition, while acyclic dienes proceed by way of an asymmetric π -allylpalladium displacement.

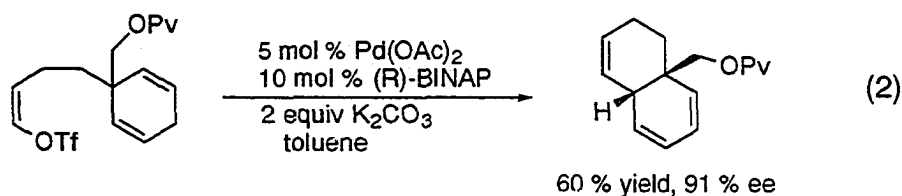
Introduction

Since its discovery in the late 1960's, the Heck reaction has emerged as a powerful means of generating carbon-carbon bonds.¹ Though the scope and limitations of this methodology have been to a great extent determined, one of the major areas of current research is the development of conditions to carry out this type of reaction asymmetrically.

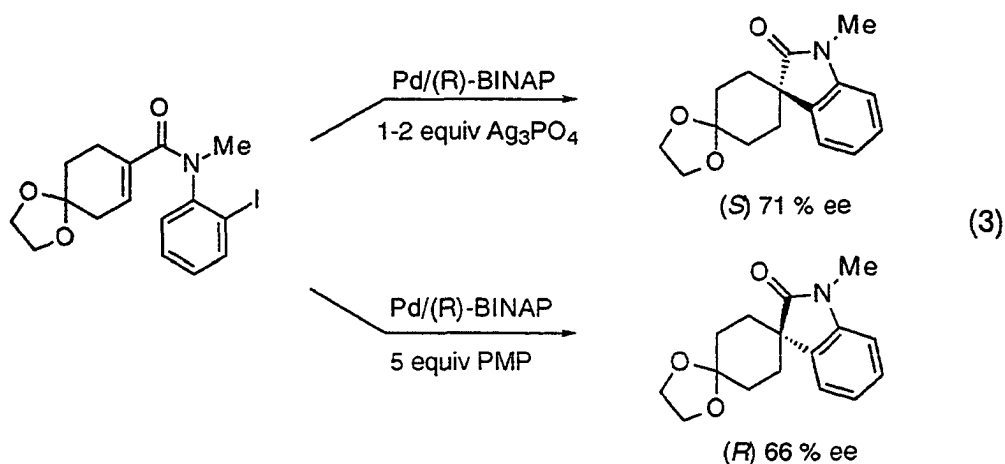
The first example of an asymmetric Heck reaction was reported by Shibasaki in 1989.² Using as a chiral ligand (R)-BINAP, he synthesized *cis*-decalin derivatives in up to 46 % enantiomeric excess (ee) by means of an intramolecular cyclization of prochiral alkenyl iodides (eq 1). In subsequent work this group extended the methodology to include the



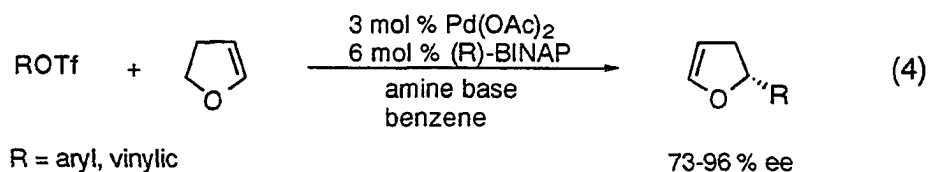
enantioselective synthesis of 5-membered rings,³ and in competition studies showed the 6-exo ring closure occurs in preference to the 5-exo ring closure.⁴ Shibasaki was also the first to systematically study the importance of Ag salts in the asymmetric addition of aryl and vinylic halides to double bonds,⁵ and to note that utilization of vinylic triflates eliminated the need for the addition of Ag⁺ to the system, giving the *cis*-decalin products in up to 91 % ee (eq 2).⁶



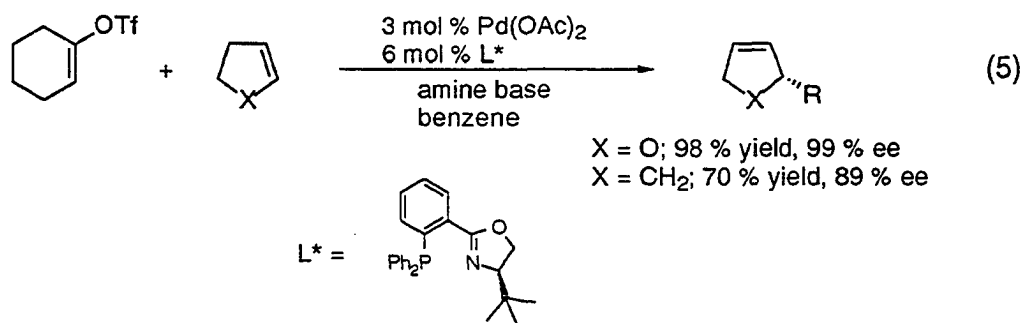
Overman reported in 1992 the asymmetric synthesis of spirocycles in good enantiomeric excess by the intramolecular cyclization of aryl iodides.⁷ Using (R)-BINAP as the chiral ligand, aryl iodides could be cyclized, in the presence of Ag₃PO₄, to give the (*S*)-isomer in up to 71 % ee, while in the presence of the hindered amine base 1,2,2,6,6,-pentamethylpiperidine (PMP), the same aryl iodide gave the (*R*)-optical isomer in up to 66 % ee, even in the absence of Ag salts (eq 3).



Hayashi and co-workers were the first to demonstrate an asymmetric intermolecular reaction of this type.⁸ The palladium/(*R*)-BINAP-catalyzed addition of aryl or vinylic triflates to 2,3-dihydrofuran was achieved in 73 to 96 % ee (eq 4). The analogous reaction of aryl triflates with *N*-substituted 2-pyrrolines gave the 5-aryl-2-pyrrolines in 68 to 83 % ee.⁹



A recent report by Pfaltz and co-workers has demonstrated the use of phosphanyldihydrooxazoles in this same intermolecular reaction (eq 5).¹⁰ In contrast to Hayashi's work, under Pfaltz's conditions double bond isomerization was not observed. The 2,5-dihydrofuran derivative was isolated exclusively. The low tendency of the (phosphanyldihydrooxazole)palladium catalyst to promote C=C double bond migration also allows the use of cyclopentene as a substrate, as shown in eq 5.

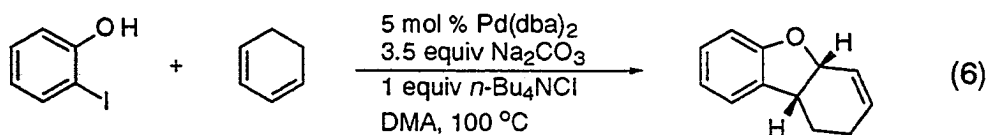


Continued research in this area has focused on the extension of this methodology to other systems¹¹ and its application to the total synthesis of natural products or to the synthesis of important precursors to biologically active molecules.¹² While these reports demonstrate the promise of this methodology, the full potential of this reaction in asymmetric synthesis has yet to be realized.

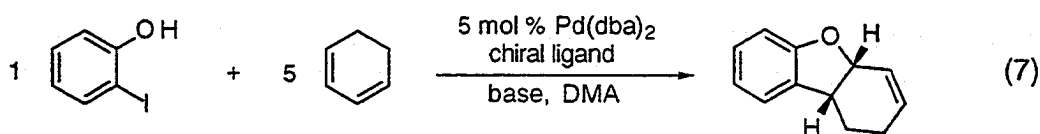
We recently reported that aryl halides with heteroatom-bearing functional groups in the ortho position react with 1,3-dienes in the presence of a palladium catalyst to afford oxygen- and nitrogen-containing heterocycles.¹³ As an extension of these earlier results, and encouraged by Hayashi's success, we decided to examine asymmetric versions of these heteroannulations. Here we report the details of that study.

Results and Discussion

We chose as a model system for this study the reaction of 2-iodophenol and 1,3-cyclohexadiene. Previously, we reported that in the presence of 5 mol % Pd(dba)₂, 3.5 equiv of Na₂CO₃, and 1 equiv of *n*-Bu₄NCl (TBAC), using DMF as a solvent the desired tetrahydrodibenzofuran was obtained in 44 % yield (eq 6).¹³ This reaction was chosen despite the moderate chemical yield, because it was felt that the relative rigidity of the 1,3-cyclohexadiene would aid the enantiodiscrimination process.



(R)-BINAP was used as the chiral ligand in the optimization work due to the success using this ligand in asymmetric Heck-type reactions described in the introduction (eq 7). Initial attempts to achieve asymmetric induction in this system involved the simple addition of a chiral diphosphine ligand to the earlier developed optimum conditions. Addition of 5 mol % of (R)-BINAP to the system afforded the desired product in 37 % yield, but determination of the enantiomeric excess of this product, using the chiral lanthanide shift reagent Eu(hfc)_3 , revealed only a slight asymmetric induction of 4 % ee (Table 1, entry 1).



Recent reports in the literature have demonstrated the importance of the addition of silver salts to the reaction mixture in palladium-catalyzed enantioselective additions of aryl iodides.⁵ It is thought that Ag^+ acts as a halide scavenger, precipitating iodide from the reaction mixture as AgI . This leads to the formation of a 16 electron, positively-charged organopalladium intermediate to which the bidentate chiral ligand is more strongly coordinated.^{5a} Altering the reaction conditions to include a silver salt necessitated the removal of TBAC from the system, and when this was done the chemical yield of the reaction was dramatically reduced. Using 1 molar equiv of Ag_3PO_4 as the base, the product was obtained in only 12 % yield, but this addition did improve the enantioselectivity to 33 % ee (Table 1, entry 2). Due to this result, a variety of other silver salts were employed in this reaction, but without exception the chemical yields were lower than that obtained with Ag_3PO_4 , often less than 10 %

(Table 1, entries 3-6). The small amount of product obtained made the determination of the enantiomeric excess nearly impossible. Since Overman and co-workers had reported relatively high asymmetric induction in the absence of silver salts using highly hindered organic amines as the base, PMP was tried in our model system (Table 1, entry 7).

Table 1. The Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of 2-Iodophenol and 1,3-Cyclohexadiene in the Presence of a Chiral Ligand (eq 7).

entry	ligand (mol %)	base (equiv)	TBAC	temp. (°C)	time (d)	% yield	% ee
1	BINAP (5)	Na ₂ CO ₃ (3.5)	+	100	1	37	4
2		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (1.0)	-	100	1	20	33
3		Ag ₂ CO ₃ (1.0)	-	100	1	<10	
4		AgOAc (1.0)	-	100	2	0	
5		Ag ₂ O (1.0)	-	100	2	<10	
6		AgOTf (2.0)	-	80	3	0	
7		PMP (1.0)	+	100	3	<10	
8		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0) PMP (1.0)	-	80	3	0	
9		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0) <i>i</i> -Pr ₂ NEt (1.0)	-	80	3	<10	
10		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0) Ph ₃ N (2.0)	-	80	3	23	38
11		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0) H ⁺ sp (1.0) ^a	-	80	3	7	
12		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (1.0)	-	120	2	17	33
13		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (1.0)	-	80	3	14	~33

Table 1 (continued)

14		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0)	-	80	3	19	46
15		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (3.0)	-	80	3	12	44
16		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	-	80	3	21	56
17		Ag ₃ PO ₄ (1.0)	-	60	5	<10	
18	BINAP (10)	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0)	-	100	2	<10	
19	BINAP (2.5)	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0)	-	80	3	16	-35
20 ^b	MeO-BIPHEP (5)	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	-	80	3	20	55

^aH⁺sp is *N,N,N,N*-tetramethyl-1,8-diaminonaphthalene (proton sponge).

^bDMF used as the solvent.

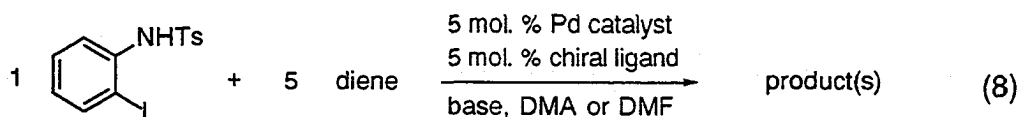
In general, only low asymmetric induction could be achieved without the addition of a silver ion source. When a Ag⁺ source was used in tandem with an organic amine (Table 1, entries 8-11), ee's were found to be slightly higher than those with Ag⁺ alone.

The reaction temperature and the stoichiometry of the silver salt were investigated as variables in the model system (Table 1, entries 12-16)). The reaction run in the presence of 2 molar equiv of Ag₃PO₄ at 80 °C for 3 days gave the optimum results with a product yield of 19 % and a 46 % ee (entry 14). During the course of this optimization work, it was observed that in some cases a silver mirror was found on the reaction vial. A redox reaction between Ag⁺ and Pd(0) could explain this reduction to Ag(0) which would thus hinder palladium catalysis. For this reason, the amount of Ag₃PO₄ was reduced to 0.4 molar equiv (1.2 ion equiv) and in this case the product was obtained in a slightly higher 21 % yield and 56 % ee (Table 1, entry 16).

The chiral ligand was also investigated as a variable in this reaction. Increasing the amount of (R)-BINAP to 10 mol % actually lowered the yield of the desired product to the

extent that no determination of ee was carried out (Table 1, entry 18). Reducing the amount of the chiral ligand to 2.5 mol % afforded the product in 16 % yield and approximately 35 % ee (entry 19). MeO-BIPHEP, a chiral (diphenylphosphino)biphenyl ligand with methoxy substituents in the 6- and 6'-positions,¹² was employed in this reaction. Although a significantly more electron-rich ligand, this ligand gave results nearly identical to those obtained with BINAP (Table 1, entry 20).

With work on this system at a standstill, the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,3-cyclohexadiene was investigated. Again, upon addition of a diphosphine chiral ligand, the chemical yields were reduced significantly from an 88 % yield under our earlier conditions¹³ to a 13 % yield (eq 8) (Table 2, entries 1-6). Using our optimum conditions for enantioselective



synthesis developed for the reaction of 2-iodophenol and 1,3-cyclohexadiene, the product was obtained in only a very low yield and determination of the ee was hindered by baseline distortions leading to inconsistencies from one peak integration to another. The values for the ee, determined by integration of several different peaks, ranged from 30-77 %.

Since determination of the ee of the carbazole product presented difficulties, other dienes were investigated as substrates in this annulation process. Using chiral ligands 1-3, a

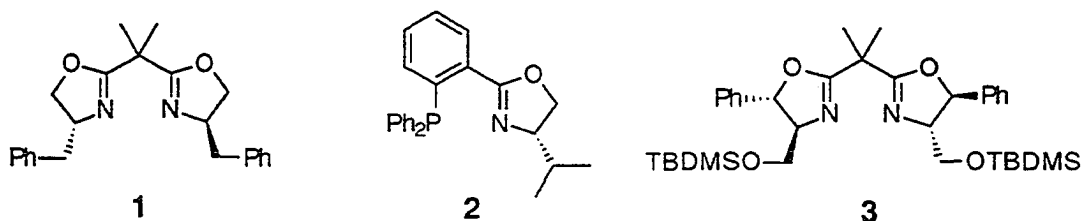


Table 2. The Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of *N*-Tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,3-Dienes in the Presence of a Chiral Ligand (eq 8).

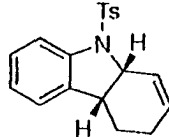
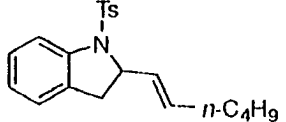
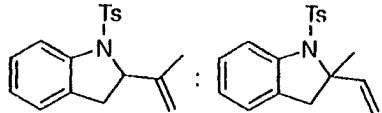
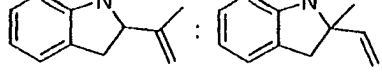
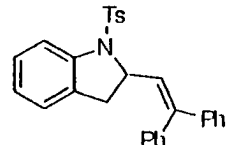
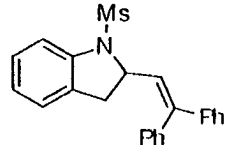
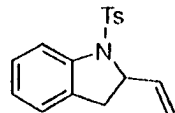
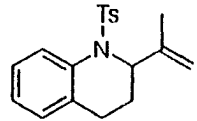
entry	diene	Pd catalyst	ligand (5 mol %)	base (equiv)	temp. (°C)	time (d)	product(s)	% yield (ratio)	% ee
1	1,3-cyclohexadiene	Pd(dba) ₂	PPh ₃	Na ₂ CO ₃ (3.5)	100	2		88	0
2		Pd(dba) ₂	BINAP	Na ₂ CO ₃ (3.5)	100	2		13	33
3		Pd(dba) ₂	BINAP	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (2.0)	100	1		5	-
4		Pd(dba) ₂	BINAP	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (1.0)	100	2		4	-
5		Pd(dba) ₂	BINAP	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (3.0)	80	4		14	30-77
6		PdCl ₂	BINAP	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (3.0)	80	4		16	15-60
7	1,3-octadiene	Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		37	0
8		Pd(OAc) ₂	2	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		24	0
9		Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		90	10
10				3	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		84

Table 2 (continued)

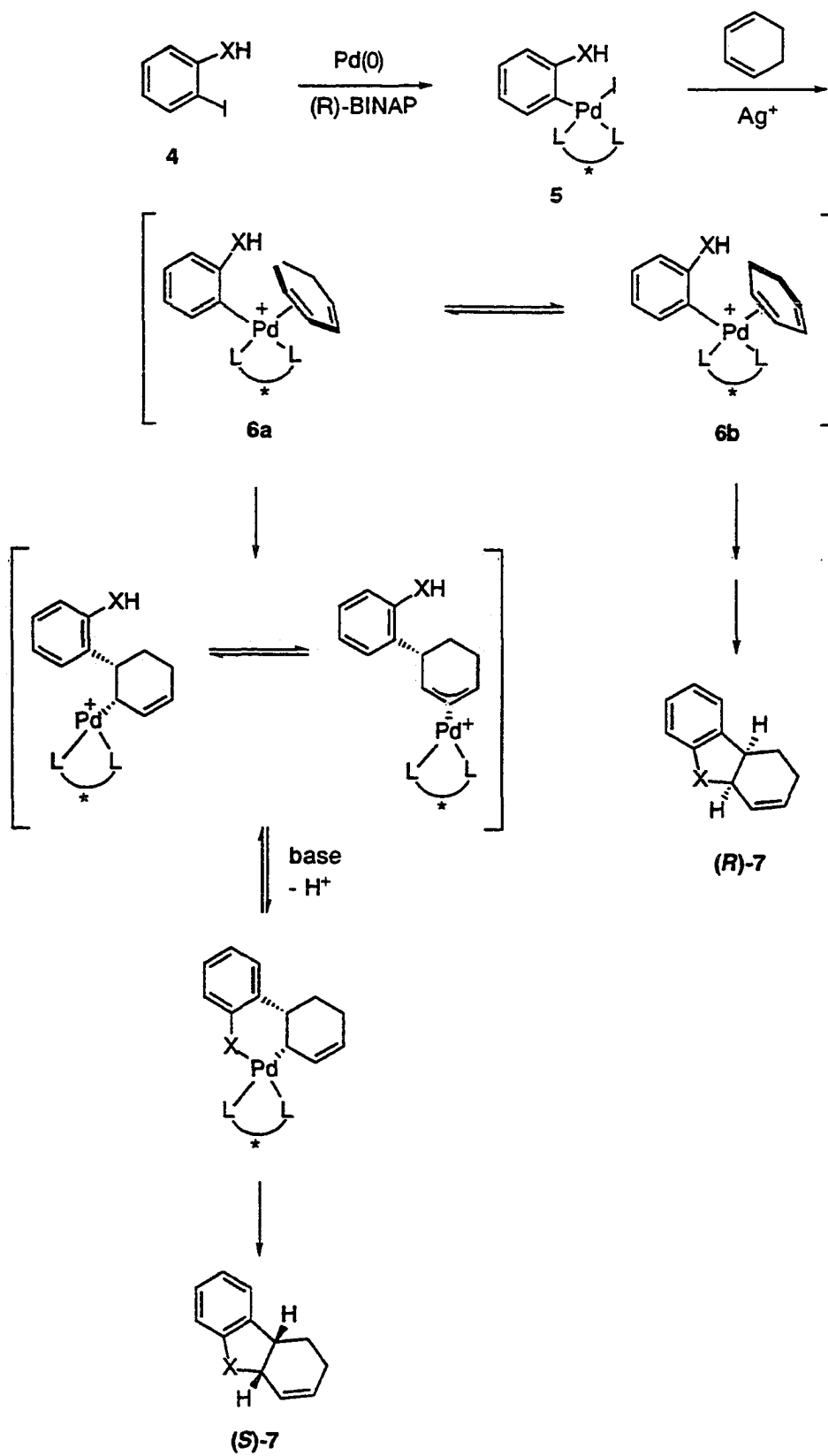
11	isoprene	Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		56 (7:1)	20:26
12		Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	60	5		undct. (3:2)	23 (maj)
13	1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene	Pd(dba) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	100	1		89 [α] _D = 19.1°	*
14 ^b	1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene	Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	100	2		~40	15
15	1,3-butadiene	Pd(OAc) ₂	1	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	80	1		0	-
16	5-methyl-1,4-hexadiene	Pd(OAc) ₂	MeO-BiPHEP	Ag ₃ PO ₄ (0.4)	90	1		0	-

^aDetermination of the ee of this product was not possible using Eu(hfc)₃.

^b*N*-Mesyl-2-iodoaniline was used as the starting ArI for this reaction.

variety of 1,3-dienes were annulated using *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline. The reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,3-octadiene gave the desired product in a high yield, but a very low enantiomeric excess (Table 2, entries 9 and 10). The annulation of isoprene by this same aryl iodide proceeds via a terminal π -allylpalladium intermediate. As expected the ee increased, though only slightly (Table 2, entries 11 and 12). The reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene gave an optically active product in high yield, but determination of the ee was not possible using the chiral lanthanide shift reagent $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$ (Table 2, entry 13). Determination of the enantiomeric excess of the analogous *N*-mesyl product was possible using $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$, but it was found to be only 15 % ee (Table 2, entry 14). The reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,3-butadiene afforded none of the desired product (Table 2, entry 15). We have previously reported the annulation of 1,4-dienes using ortho-functionalized aryl iodides via a π -allylpalladium intermediate. Despite this earlier result, the reaction of 5-methyl-1,4-hexadiene and *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline in the presence of chiral ligand **1** afforded none of the desired product (Table 2, entry 16).

The mechanism of this heterocyclization process, described in our earlier publication,¹³ may be used to explain the dramatic drop in product yield with the addition of a chiral ligand and perhaps also the only moderate asymmetric induction (Scheme 1). Oxidative addition of the aryl halide to Pd(0) leads to the formation of an arylpalladium intermediate **5** to which the chiral ligand is chelated. Coordination of the diene and precipitation of AgI generates a 16 electron, positively-charged palladium intermediate to which the chiral ligand is presumably more strongly chelated. In this chiral environment, the faces of the diene become diastereotopic (**6a,b**) with selective addition to one of these faces of the molecule leading to the eventual excess of one enantiomer over the other. Addition of the arylpalladium intermediate to the diene leads to the formation of a σ -allylpalladium intermediate, which subsequently collapses to a π -allylpalladium intermediate. In the case of 1,3-cyclohexadiene, frontside

Scheme 1

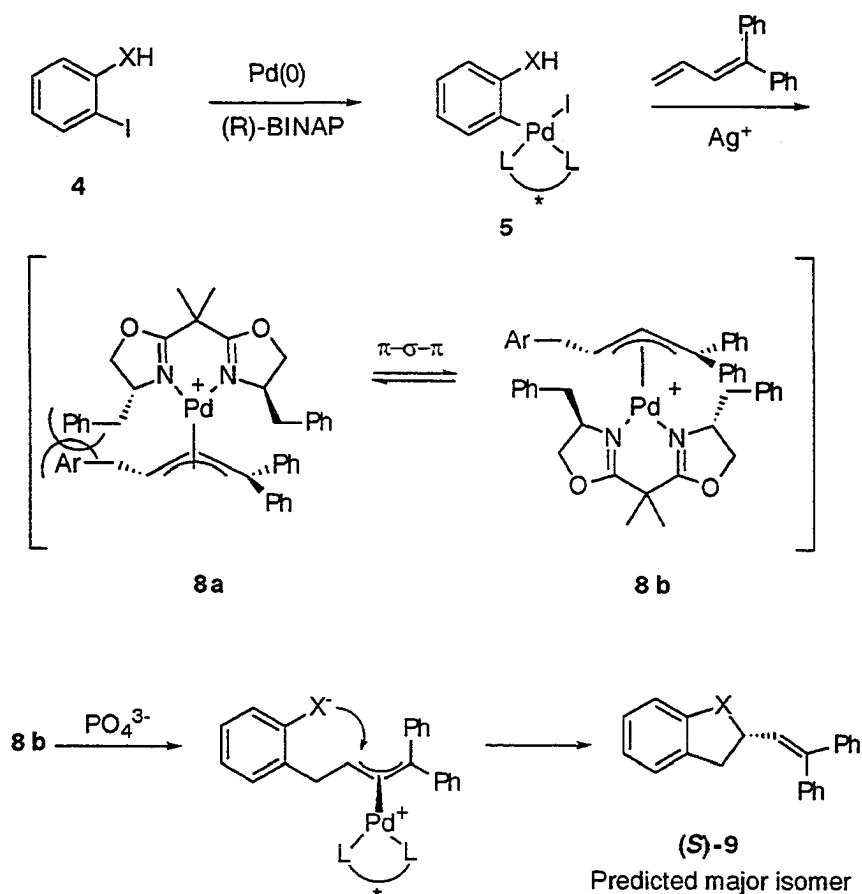
coordination of the deprotonated nucleophile, followed by reductive elimination of the five-membered ring product regenerates Pd(0), which reenters the catalytic cycle.

This mechanism can be used to explain the significant reduction in product yield in the presence of a bidentate chiral ligand. It is known that prior to reductive elimination palladium must open a coordination site.¹⁵ Stille has shown that rates of reductive elimination are reduced significantly in the presence of a diphosphine ligand relative to the rate in the presence of PPh₃.¹⁶ The strength of chelation of the bidentate ligand hinders the opening of a coordination site on the palladium needed to facilitate reductive elimination. Thus, this becomes the rate determining step and leads to low product yields.

In the case of acyclic dienes and most heteroatom nucleophiles, the nucleophile is thought to attack via direct backside displacement of the palladium in the π -allylpalladium intermediate; thus, rates for these substrates would be little effected by chelation of the chiral ligand. In this type of reaction, the initial addition of the arylpalladium species to the double bond does not form a chiral center. Instead, the chiral center is generated during nucleophilic attack on the π -allylpalladium intermediate. For this reason, a diene substrate must be chosen which allows for rapid equilibration of the diastereotopic π -allylpalladium intermediates. With this in mind, several dienes which lead to the formation of a terminally disubstituted π -allylpalladium system in which both of the substituents are the same, were annulated using *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline in the presence of a variety of chiral ligands. The reaction of isoprene with *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline leads to a terminal π -allylpalladium intermediate which would be expected to undergo rapid equilibration. Unfortunately, this reaction gave the product as a mixture of regioisomers with the major isomer being derived from the addition of **5** to the terminus of the monosubstituted double bond (Table 2, entries 12 and 13). The ratio of isomers seems dependent upon the reaction temperature. The asymmetric induction in this reaction was also disappointing. Determination of the ee of both isomers showed them to range from 20-26 % ee.

Bosnich has shown that a chiral ligand bound to 1,1,3-triphenyl- π -allylpalladium intermediates undergoes equilibration between diastereomers quite rapidly¹⁷ and for this reason 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene was reacted with *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline (Table 2, entry 14). The resultant π -allylpalladium intermediate is similar to Bosnich's chiral ligand bound 1,1,3-triphenyl- π -allylpalladium, since the π - σ - π equilibration mechanism can occur at the diphenyl-substituted end of the π -allyl system. The addition of the arylpalladium intermediate to 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene leads to the formation of two π -allylpalladium intermediates **8a** and **8b** (Scheme 2). In this system steric interactions will always exist at the diphenyl-substituted end

Scheme 2



of the π -allylpalladium intermediate between the benzyl substituent on the chiral ligand and one of the phenyl rings. In **8a**, there exists an additional interaction between the benzyl substituent on the ligand and the Ar substituent on the π -allyl system and for this reason it is expected that **8b** will be the favored intermediate. Unfortunately, determination of the ee of this product was hampered by the steric hindrance of the Lewis basic site on the molecule preventing coordination to the chiral lanthanide shift reagent. Our best estimate of the ee is approximately 35 %, suggesting that equilibration between these π -allylpalladium intermediates is not occurring rapidly enough relative to nucleophilic attack to allow for high levels of enantiodifferentiation. An unsubstituted terminal π -allyl intermediate would be expected to undergo this equilibration much faster than the diphenyl-substituted system, but reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline with 1,3-butadiene gave none of the desired product (Table 2, entry 15). Likewise, the annulation of 5-methyl-1,4-hexadiene by *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline is expected to proceed via an unsubstituted terminal π -allylpalladium intermediate, but this reaction afforded none of the annulation product (Table 2, entry 16).

Thus, fundamentally different mechanisms are at work in these cyclic and acyclic systems. While the asymmetric annulation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene involves an asymmetric arylpalladium addition, the analogous annulation of 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene and other acyclic dienes involves an intramolecular asymmetric π -allylpalladium displacement.

Conclusion

The development of palladium-catalyzed, enantioselective annulations of 1,3-dienes has in many cases been hindered by the poor yields of the desired products. At present, the low levels of asymmetric induction observed in the annulation of 1,3-dienes are probably not synthetically useful, but the principles learned in this study, as well as in the asymmetric annulation of allenes described in Chapter 1, allow a rationalization of the observed results. In

addition, the mechanistic considerations needed to design systems more likely to facilitate high enantioselectivities have been to some extent elucidated.

Experimental

General. All ^1H and ^{13}C NMR were recorded at 300 and 75.5 MHz respectively. Thin-layer chromatography was performed using commercially prepared 60-mesh silica gel plates (Whatman K6F), and visualization was effected with short wavelength UV light (254 nm) or basic KMnO_4 solution [3 g of KMnO_4 + 20 g of K_2CO_3 + 5 mL of NaOH (5%) + 300 mL of H_2O]. All melting points are uncorrected.

Reagents. All reagents were used directly as obtained commercially unless otherwise noted. All palladium reagents were donated by Johnson Matthey Inc. and Kawaken Fine Chemicals Co., Ltd. 2-Iodoaniline, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride, methanesulfonyl chloride, 1,3-cyclohexadiene, β -phenylcinnamaldehyde, (*R*)-BINAP and $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$ were purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co., Inc. 2-Iodophenol was purchased from Lancaster Synthesis, Inc. 1,3-Octadiene and 5-methyl-1,4-hexadiene were purchased from Wiley Organics. Isoprene was purchased from Fluka Chemie.

***N*-Tosyl-2-iodoaniline.** Tosylation of 2-iodoaniline (25 mmol) was carried out by treating 2-iodoaniline with tosyl chloride (25 mmol) in pyridine (8 mL) and heating for 3 h at $80\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$.¹⁸ The product was purified by recrystallization from ethanol, followed by washing several times with hexanes. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 2.4 (s, 3 H), 6.95 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 7.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.34 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.37 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 7.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.47 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 1.5$ Hz), 7.65 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.79 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 1.5$ Hz), 8.0 (bs, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 21.6, 122.4, 126.8, 127.4, 129.4, 129.6, 135.8, 137.4, 139.1, 144.2 (one sp^2 signal missing due to overlap); IR 3300 (C-N), 2950 (C-H), 1285, 1233 (S=O) cm^{-1} . Anal. calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{12}\text{INO}_2\text{S}$: C, 41.82; H, 3.22 Found: C, 41.77; H, 3.47.

1,1-Diphenyl-1,3-butadiene. Prepared by treatment of β -phenylcinnamaldehyde with methylene triphenylphosphorane according to a literature procedure.¹⁹ $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 5.11 (d, 1 H, $J = 10.2$ Hz), 5.36 (d, 1 H, $J = 15.3$ Hz), 6.37-6.50 (m, 1 H), 6.70 (d, 1 H, $J = 11.1$ Hz), 7.20-7.45 (m, 10 H).

General Procedure for the Enantioselective, Palladium-catalyzed

Annulation of 1,3-Dienes. To a 1 dram vial is added the palladium reagent (0.025 mmol), the appropriate organic iodide (0.50 mmol), Ag_3PO_4 (0.20 mmol), the appropriate diene (2.5 or 1.0 mmol) and 1.0 mL of a solvent/chiral ligand stock solution containing the desired amount of the chiral ligand (0.025 or 0.050 mmol). The vial is then flushed with N_2 , capped with a screw cap containing a teflon liner, and placed in an oil bath at the desired temperature for the specified period of time (see Table 1). The vial was then removed from the oil bath, diluted with ether, washed with sat'd NH_4Cl and water, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel) using hexanes/EtOAc as eluents. Determination of the enantiomeric excess of the products was accomplished using the chiral NMR shift reagent $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$. Optical rotations were determined using a Jasco DIP-370 digital polarimeter.

Spectral Data

3,4,4a,9a-Tetrahydrodibenzofuran. Obtained as a pale yellow oil from the reaction of 2-iodophenol and 1,3-cyclohexadiene. Spectral data matched those reported by Berrios-Peña.¹³

***N*-Tosyl-3,4,4a,9a-tetrahydrocarbazole.** Obtained as a white solid from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,3-cyclohexadiene: mp 135-136 °C (EtOH); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 1.8-2.0 (m, 4 H), 2.35 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (m, 1 H), 4.71 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 1.8$ Hz), 5.87 (s, 2 H), 7.0 (d, 1 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 7.06 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 7.2, 1.0$ Hz), 7.16 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.21 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 7.5$ Hz), 7.57 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.64 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz). Additional spectral data matched those reported by Berrios-Peña.¹³

***N*-Tosyl-2-isopropenyl-2,3-dihydroindole and *N*-tosyl-2-ethenyl-2-methyl-2,3-dihydroindole.** Obtained as a clear, colorless oil as a 7:1 mixture of isomers in 56 % yield from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and isoprene. The spectral properties matched those reported by Berrios-Peña.¹³

***N*-Tosyl-2-(2,2-diphenylethenyl)-2,3-dihydroindole.** Obtained as a yellow solid in 89 % yield from the reaction of *N*-tosyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene. Determination of the ee of this product was not possible using Eu(hfc)₃: $[\alpha]_D = 19.1^\circ$, $C = 0.053$, CHCl₃; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.72 (s, 3 H), 2.82 (dd, 1 H, $J = 15.0, 6.0$ Hz), 3.02 (dd, 1 H, $J = 15.0, 9.9$ Hz), 4.64 (m, 1 H), 6.28 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.3$ Hz), 6.93-7.04 (m, 2 H), 6.94 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.16-7.35 (m, 10 H), 7.40 (m, 3 H), 7.69 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 21.5, 36.6, 61.1, 115.8, 123.9, 124.9, 127.3, 127.5, 127.6, 127.8, 128.1, 128.3, 128.4, 128.8, 129.0, 130.0, 130.3, 134.3, 139.3, 141.4, 141.9, 142.0, 143.7; IR (CHCl₃) 3100, 3050, 2910, 2856, 1621, 1598, 1358 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₉H₂₅NO₂S: calcd 451.1606, found 451.1606.

***N*-Mesyl-2-(2,2-diphenylethenyl)-2,3-dihydroindole.** Obtained as a yellow solid from the reaction of *N*-mesyl-2-iodoaniline and 1,1-diphenyl-1,3-butadiene: 15 % ee; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.80 (s, 3 H), 2.98 (dd, 1 H, $J = 15.9, 5.1$ Hz), 3.38 (dd, 1 H, $J = 15.9, 9.6$ Hz), 4.84 (ddd, 1 H, $J = 9.6, 9.3, 4.5$ Hz), 6.27 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.3$ Hz), 7.02 (dt, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 0.6$ Hz), 7.10-7.42 (m, 13 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 36.7, 36.8, 62.1, 114.3, 123.8, 125.4, 127.4, 127.7, 127.8, 128.0, 128.2, 128.3, 128.5, 129.7, 130.0, 139.0, 141.1, 141.7, 142.7; IR (CHCl₃) 3079, 3020, 1610, 1520, 1352 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₃H₂₁NO₂S: calcd 375.1293, found 375.1297.

Acknowledgment

We gratefully acknowledge Prof. Andreas Pfaltz and Hoffman LaRoche for their generous contribution of chiral ligands used in this study.

References

- (1) (a) de Meijere, A.; Meyer, F.E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1994**, *33*, 2379-2411. (b) Cabri, W.; Candiani, I. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1995**, *28*, 2-7.
- (2) Sato, Y.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 4738-4739.
- (3) (a) Kagechika, K.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 4093-4094. (b) Sato, Y.; Honda, T.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2593-2596.
- (4) Kondo, K.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1995**, *6*, 2453-2464.
- (5) (a) Sato, Y.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Chem. Lett.* **1990**, 1953-1954. (b) Sato, Y.; Nukui, S.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 371-382.
- (6) Sato, Y.; Watanabe, S.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2589-2592.
- (7) Ashimori, A.; Overman, L.E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 4571-4572.
- (8) (a) Ozawa, F.; Kubo, A.; Hayashi, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 1417-1419. (b) Ozawa, F.; Kubo, A.; Hayashi, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 1485-1488. (c) Hayashi, T.; Kubo, A.; Ozawa, F. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1992**, *64*, 421-427. (d) Ozawa, F.; Kubo, A.; Matsumoto, Y.; Hayashi, T. *Organometallics* **1993**, *12*, 4188-4196. (e) Ozawa, F.; Kubo, A.; Hayashi, T. In *Selectivity in Catalysis*; ACS Symposium Series 507, American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 1993, pp 75-85. (f) Ozawa, F.; Kobatake, Y.; Hayashi, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 2505-2508.
- (9) Ozawa, F.; Hayashi, T. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1992**, *428*, 267-277.
- (10) Loiseleur, O.; Meier, P.; Pfaltz, A. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1996**, *35*, 200-202.
- (11) Nukui, S.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 4965-4968.
- (12) (a) Tietze, L.F.; Raschke, T. *Synlett* **1995**, 597-598. (b) Kondo, K.; Sodeoka, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 4322-4323.

- (13) Larock, R.C.; Berrios-Peña, N.G.; Fried, C.A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2615-2617.
- (14) Nefkens, S.C.A.; Sperrle, M.; Consiglio, G. *Angew. Chem.* **1993**, *105*, 1837-1838.
- (15) Crabtree, Robert H. *The Organometallic Chemistry of the Transition Metals*, 2nd ed.; John Wiley and Sons: New York, **1994**, pp 151-155.
- (16) Gillie, A.; Stille, J.K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 4933. (b) Gillie, A.; Stille, J.K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 2143.
- (17) (a) Auburn, P.R.; Mackenzie, R.B.; Bosnich, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 2033-2046. (b) Mackenzie, P.B.; Whelan, J.; Bosnich, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 2046-2053.
- (18) Modified from a procedure by: Ratcliffe, J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, 1140-1141.
- (19) Hibino, S.; Sugino, E. *Heterocycles* **1987**, *26*, 1883-1889.

CHAPTER 3: PALLADIUM-CATALYZED CARBOANNULATION OF ACETYLENES USING 2-IODOBIARYLS

A paper to be submitted to the *Journal of Organic Chemistry*

Richard C. Larock* and John M. Zenner

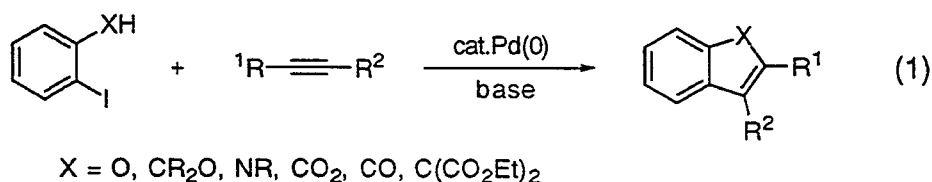
Department of Chemistry, Iowa State University, Ames IA 50011

Abstract

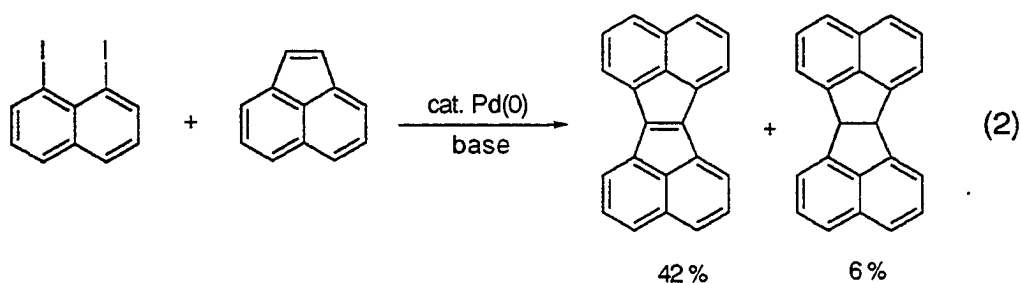
A variety of 2-iodobiaryls react with internal acetylenes in the presence of a palladium catalyst to afford carboannulation products in moderate to excellent yields. This methodology provides an exceptionally efficient route to a variety of substituted polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, including synthetic analogues of the antiviral natural product hypericin.

Introduction

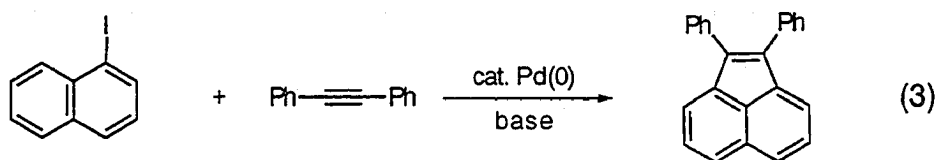
Palladium-catalyzed annulation processes have received a great deal of recent attention. In our own laboratories, it has been demonstrated that aryl iodides with functionality in the ortho position react with internal acetylenes to give a wide variety of hetero- and carbocycles, including indoles,¹ benzofurans,² benzopyrans,² isocoumarins,² indenones³ and indanes⁴ (eq 1).



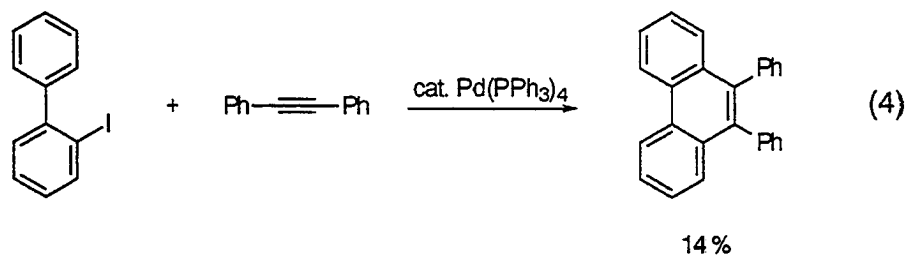
Recent reports in the literature have demonstrated the use of palladium-catalyzed methodologies as a means of forming polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Dyker⁵ has synthesized disubstituted acenaphthylene derivatives from 1,8-diiodonaphthalene and alkenes in the presence of a palladium catalyst (eq 2), while Grigg⁶ has formed 7,8-



diphenylacenaphthylene by the palladium-catalyzed reaction of 1-iodonaphthalene and diphenylacetylene (eq 3).



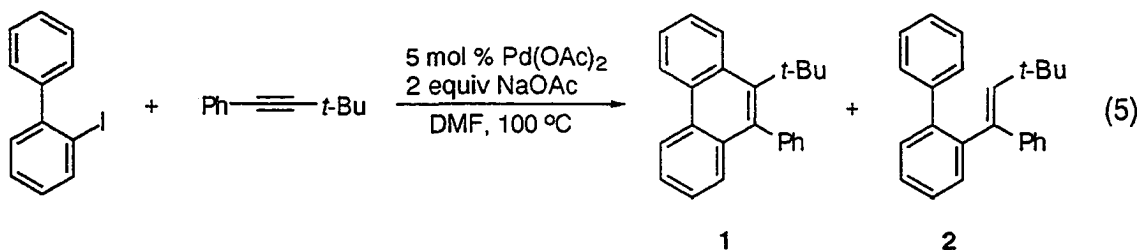
Substituted phenanthrenes have also been synthesized using palladium-mediated methods.⁷ Heck^{7b} reported in 1987 the formation of 9,10-diphenylphenanthrene in 14 % yield in the palladium-catalyzed reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and diphenylacetylene (eq 4). Our own



interest in the annulation of internal acetylenes led us to further investigate this reaction. Here we report improved reaction conditions, which extend this process to include the annulation of a wide variety of internal acetylenes with structurally and functionally diverse biaryls in moderate to excellent yields.

Results and Discussion

Initial work was performed by Mark Doty⁸ in which he found that some internal acetylenes reacted with 2-iodobiphenyl to form 9,10-substituted phenanthrenes under conditions similar to those utilized in his palladium-catalyzed synthesis of substituted isocoumarins.² Doty's work,⁸ along with investigation of the annulation of 1-phenyl-2-(trimethylsilyl)acetylene, showed that the highest product yields were obtained using Pd(OAc)₂ as the catalyst, NaOAc as the base, and DMF as the solvent. Further optimization of this process was performed using as a model system the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne (eq 5).



Under earlier developed conditions, the desired 9-*t*-butyl-10-phenylphenanthrene (**1**) was obtained along with (*E*)-3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1-(2'-biphenyl)-1-butene (**2**) in a 2 : 1 ratio (Table 1, entry 2). Investigation of this system revealed the importance of the chloride ion source on the ratio of products; thus, when LiCl was removed entirely from the system, products **1** and **2** were obtained in a 95 % yield in a ratio of 3 : 1 (Table 1, entry 1). The use of *n*-Bu₄NCl (TBAC) as the halide source further improved the product ratio (Table 1, entries 4-7). In the presence of 1 equiv of TBAC, the product ratio improved to 4 : 1. Two equivs. of

Table 1. Optimization of Conditions for the Reaction of 2-Iodobiphenyl with 3,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne (eq 5).

entry	Cl source (equiv)	reaction time (d)	% isolated yield	ratio 1 : 2
1	none	1	95	3 : 1
2	LiCl (0.5)	1	90	2 : 1
3	LiCl (1.25)	1	98	2.3 : 1
4	<i>n</i> -Bu ₄ NCl (1.0)	1	97	4 : 1
5	<i>n</i> -Bu ₄ NCl (2.0)	2	97	7 : 1
6	<i>n</i> -Bu ₄ NCl (3.0)	4	95	11 : 1
7	<i>n</i> -Bu ₄ NCl (4.0)	7	80	11 : 1

TBAC increased this ratio to 7 : 1 and 3 equiv afforded the products in an 11 : 1 ratio in 95 % yield. Each additional equiv of TBAC led to a reduction in the reaction rate and therefore a point of diminishing returns was reached at 4 equiv of TBAC. The 11 : 1 mixture of products from Table 1, entry 6 could be further purified by recrystallization to give pure 9-*t*-butyl-10-phenylphenanthrene in 80 % isolated yield.

These results led to the development of two general reaction procedures - Procedure A: 1 equiv. of the ArI, 1.2 or 2.0 equiv of the acetylene, 5 mol % of Pd(OAc)₂, 2 equiv of NaOAc, 1 equiv of LiCl in DMF at 100 °C, and Procedure B: 1 equiv of the ArI, 1.2 or 2.0 equiv of the acetylene, 5 mol % of Pd(OAc)₂, 2 equiv of NaOAc, 3 equiv of TBAC in DMF at 100 °C. The procedure used for these reactions is strongly influenced by the structure of the alkyne. In general, Procedure A works better for diarylacetylenes and silylacetylenes, while Procedure B is more successful when alkyl-substituted acetylenes are used.

We next set out to determine the scope and limitations of this methodology by annulating acetylenes of varying structure with a number of unfunctionalized and functionalized biaryls. The results are summarized in Table 2.

Methyl-substituted internal acetylenes reacted with 2-iodobiphenyl using Procedure B to give the 9,10-disubstituted phenanthrenes in good yield (Table 2, entries 2 and 3). These same substrates gave a complex mixture of products when reacted using Procedure A.

Substituted 2-iodobiphenyls reacted with diarylacetylenes to give the desired products in high yields (Table 2, entries 4-8). There was, however, a significant reduction in reaction rate when the electron-withdrawing trifluoromethyl group was present in the 4'-position of the biphenyl (Table 2, entry 5). Functionalization of the aryl groups on the acetylene seemed to have little or no effect on the reaction rate or product yield (Table 2, entries 7-10).

Aryl bromides show much lower reactivity than the corresponding aryl iodides. 2-Bromobiphenyl reacted with diphenylacetylene to give 9,10-diphenylphenanthrene in only a 35 % yield after a reaction time of 5 days (Table 2, entry 11). This compares with an 89 % yield using an identical procedure and 2-iodobiphenyl as reported by Doty.⁸ The reaction of 2-(trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)biphenyl and diphenylacetylene yielded no 9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 3, entry 1). 2-Iodobiphenyl was also reacted with 1-bromo-2-(phenylethynyl)benzene in the hopes that after formation of the phenanthrene, palladium insertion into the aryl bromide bond would be followed by further closure of the ring system. There was no evidence of this final ring closure and 9-phenyl-10-(2'-bromophenyl)phenanthrene was obtained in only 39 % yield (Table 2, entry 12). Photolytic ring closure of this product was also unsuccessful.

Silylacetylenes reacted with 2-iodobiphenyl to give the desired 9,10-disubstituted phenanthrenes in fair yield (Table 2, entries 13-16). The relatively low yields obtained using these substrates is most likely due to competing desilylation of the acetylene and subsequent

Table 2. Synthesis of Polycyclic Aromatics via Palladium-Catalyzed Carboannulation of Internal Acetylenes.

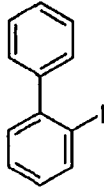
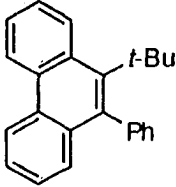
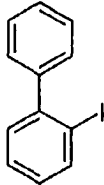
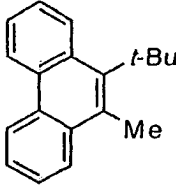
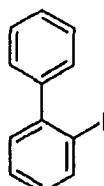
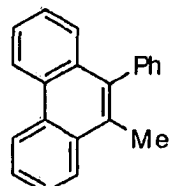
entry	aryl iodide	acetylene (equivs)	product ^a	procedure, rxn time ^b	% yield (isomer ratio)
1		Ph—C≡C— <i>t</i> -Bu (2.0)		B, 24 h	80
2		Me—C≡C— <i>t</i> -Bu (1.5)		B, 24 h	63
3		Me—C≡C—Ph (2.0)		B ^c , 24 h	45

Table 2 (continued)

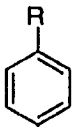
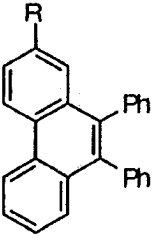
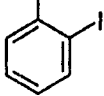
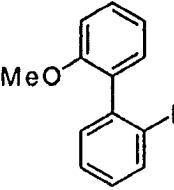
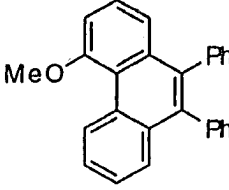
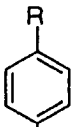
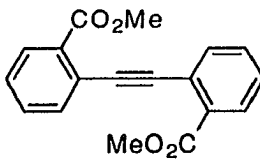
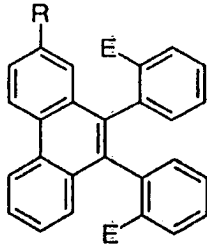
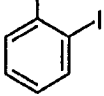
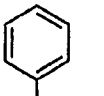
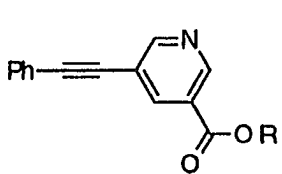
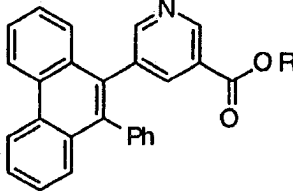
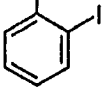
4		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{Ph}$		R = OMe B, 24 h	86
5		(1.1)		R = CF ₃ A, 144 h	69
6		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{Ph}$		A, 24 h	84
7				R = OMe A, 48 h	76
8		(1.1)	E = CO ₂ Me	R = OH A, 48 h	69
9				R = H A, 24 h	55
10		(1.1)		R = Me A, 24 h	84

Table 2 (continued)

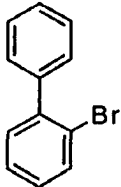
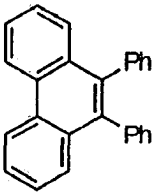
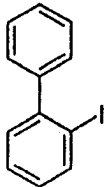
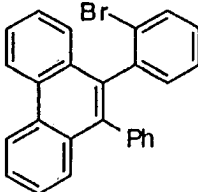
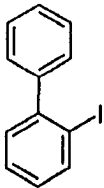
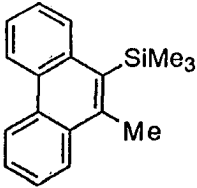
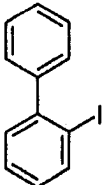
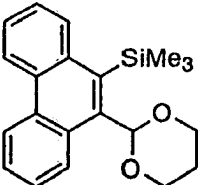
11		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{Ph}$ (1.1)		A, 120 h	35
12		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{Br-C}_6\text{H}_4$ (2.0)		A, 24 h	39
13		$\text{Me} \equiv \text{SiMe}_3$ (2.0)		A, 24 h	42
14		$\text{Me}_3\text{Si} \equiv \text{C}(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2$ (1.1)		A, 24 h	54

Table 2 (continued)

15		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{SiR}_3$		R = Me	A ^d , 24 h	42
16		(2.0)		R = Et	A, 48 h	49
17		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{SiEt}_3$		+	A, 24 h	50 (1 : 1)
18		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{SiEt}_3$		+	A, 24 h	61 (3 : 1)

Table 2 (continued)

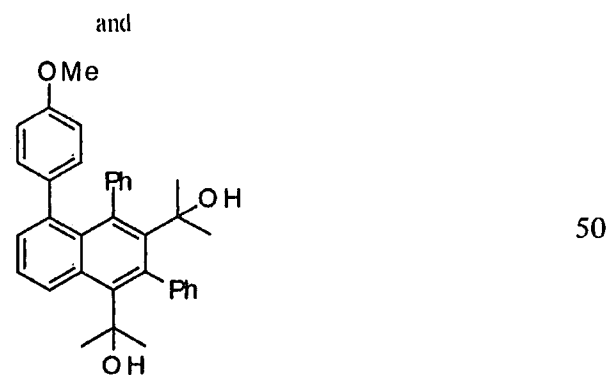
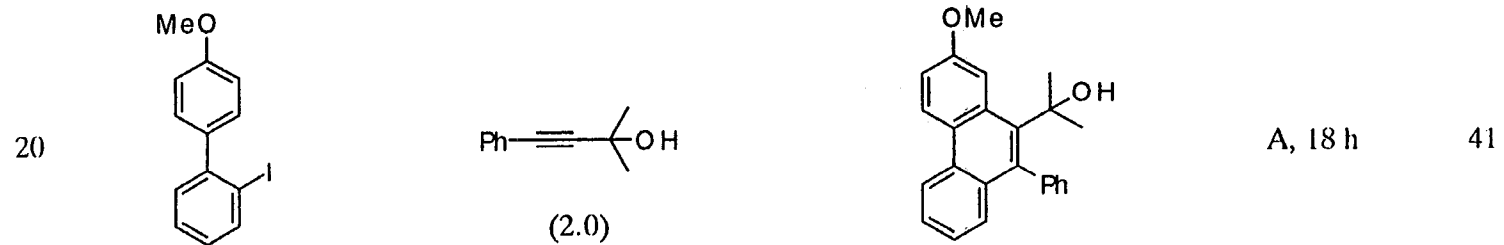


Table 2 (continued)

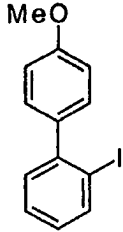
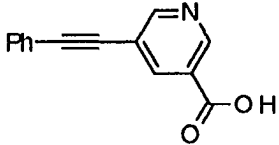
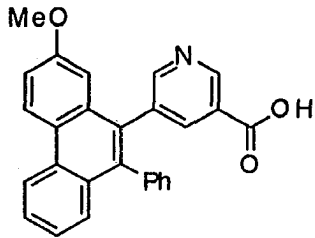
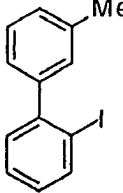
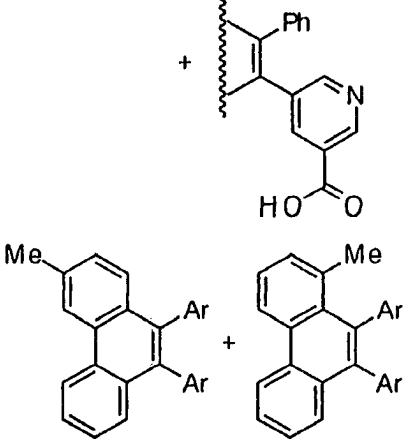
21		 <p>(1.1)</p>		A, 24 h	94 (1 : 1)
22		<p>Ar \equiv Ar (1.1) Ar = Ph</p>		A, 24 h	83 (1 : 1)
23		Ar = 4-MeOC ₆ H ₄		A, 24 h	51 (1 : 1)

Table 2 (continued)

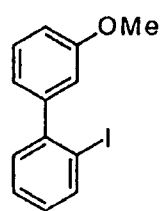
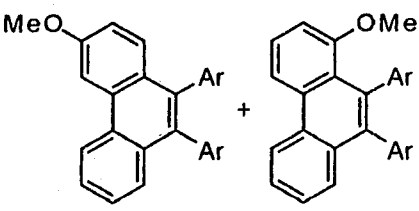
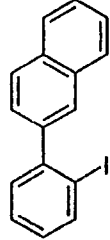
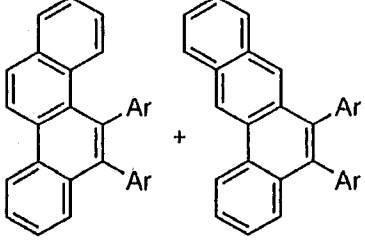
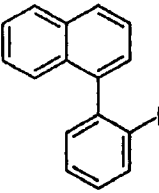
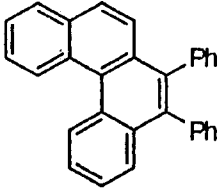
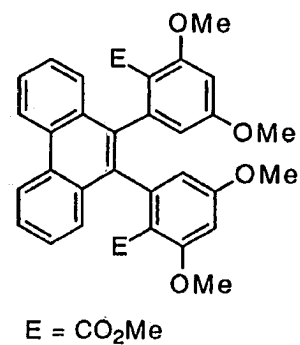
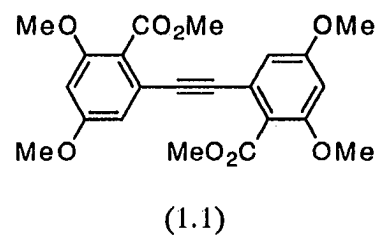
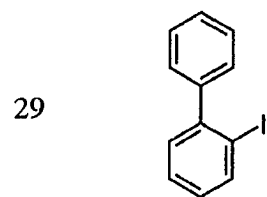
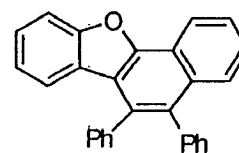
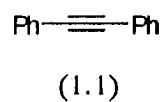
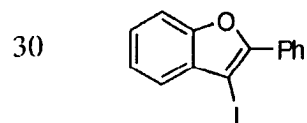
24		$\text{Ar} \equiv \text{Ar}$ (1.1) $\text{Ar} = \text{Ph}$		A, 24 h	72 (2 : 1)
25		$\text{Ar} = 4\text{-MeOC}_6\text{H}_4$		A, 24 h	72 (2.3 : 1)
26		$\text{Ar} \equiv \text{Ar}$ (1.1) $\text{Ar} = \text{Ph}$		A, 24 h	80 (1 : 1)
27		$\text{Ar} = 4\text{-MeOC}_6\text{H}_4$		A, 24 h	75 (5 : 1)
28		$\text{Ph} \equiv \text{Ph}$ (1.1)		B, 12 h	78

Table 2 (continued)



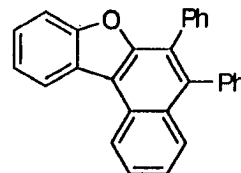
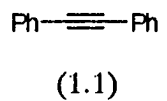
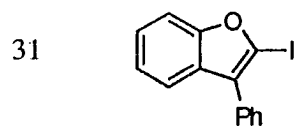
A, 48 h

49



B, 14 h

65



B, 16 h

73

Table 2 (continued)

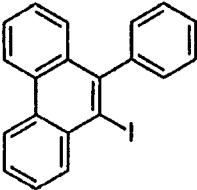
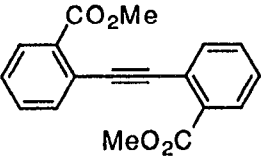
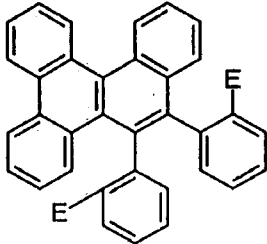
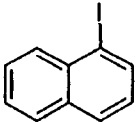
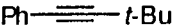
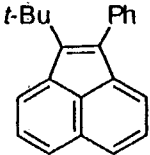
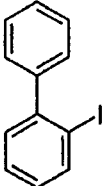

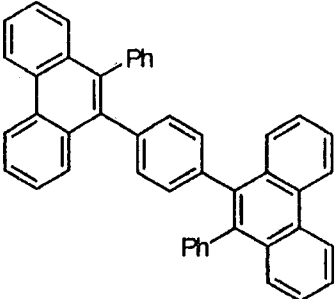
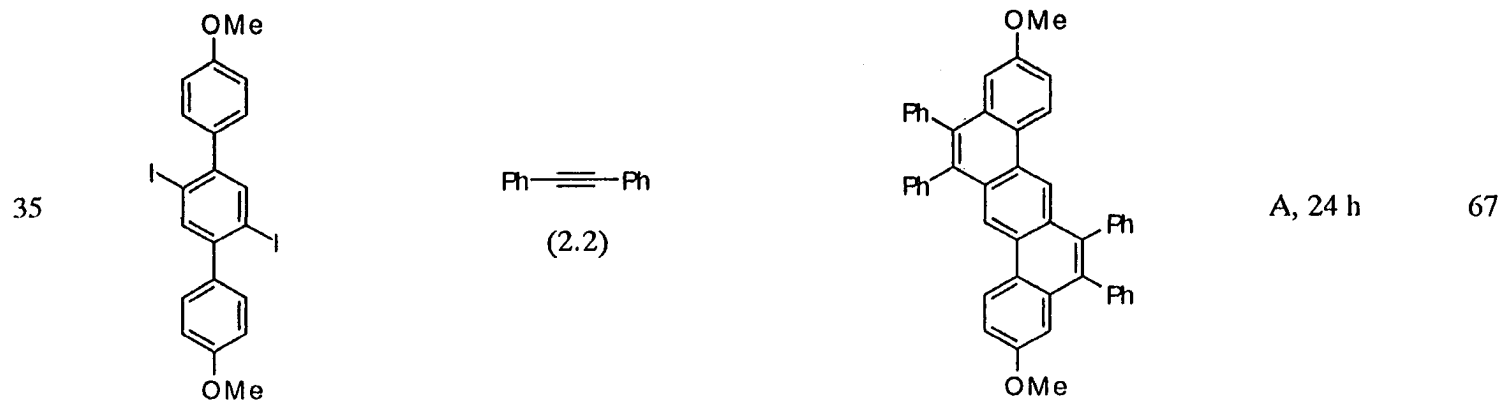
32		 <p>(1.1)</p>	 <p>E = CO₂Me</p>	A, 48 h	60
33		 <p>(2.0)</p>		B, 24 h	89
34		 <p>(0.5)</p>		A, 24 h	77

Table 2 (continued)



^a Where more than one product was observed, a "+" indicates an inseparable mixture, and an "and" indicates the products were separated by column chromatography.

^b Procedure A: 5 mol % of Pd(OAc)₂, 2 equiv of NaOAc, 1 equiv of LiCl in DMF at 100 °C for the specified period of time. Procedure B: 5 mol % of Pd(OAc)₂, 2 equiv of NaOAc, 3 equiv of *n*-Bu₄NCl in DMF at 100 °C for the specified period of time.

^c Reaction was diluted to 10 mL of solvent per 0.25 mmol of starting aryl iodide.

^d Procedure A was altered to include 3 equiv of LiCl.

palladium-catalyzed coupling of the aryl iodide to the terminal acetylene to produce the aryl acetylene. This side product has been isolated in 30 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(trimethylsilyl)acetylene.⁸ Past work in our research group has suggested that increasing the steric bulk of the silyl group can retard the rate of desilylation and lead to improved product yields. In these carboannulation reactions, this has not held true. Although not included in Table 2, 1-(triisopropylsilyl)propyne gave nearly the same yield as 1-(trimethylsilyl)propyne (Table 2, entry 13), but the reaction rate of the more hindered acetylene was much slower, requiring 6 days for completion and the product was inseparable from an unknown impurity. The rate of reaction of phenyl(trimethylsilyl)acetylene and 1-phenyl-2-(triethylsilyl)acetylene were nearly the same, although the yield for the triethylsilyl derivative was slightly higher and no significant desilylation-coupling product was observed (Table 2, entries 15 and 16).

We next investigated the regioselectivity of the acetylene insertion. Our earlier annulation work using aryl iodides with a Lewis basic functional group in the ortho position (see eq 1) gave high, and in many cases complete selectivity for addition of the arylpalladium species to the acetylene generating a vinylic palladium intermediate with the metal geminal to the more sterically demanding alkyne substituent.^{1-4,8} In this carboannulation of internal acetylenes with biaryls, the acetylene insertion is much less regioselective. The reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(triethylsilyl)acetylene gave a 1:1 mixture of regioisomers in 50 % yield (Table 2, entry 17). Attempts to enhance the regioselectivity of the acetylene insertion by the addition of bidentate ligands were unsuccessful. In all cases the addition of a ligand led to significant desilylation of the acetylene. The subsequent coupling of this terminal acetylene to the aryl halide led to a reduction in the yield of the desired annulation products. In contrast, the reaction of 2-iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl with this same acetylene afforded a 3:1 mixture of regioisomers in 61 % yield (Table 2, entry 18). Likewise, the reaction of 2-iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl with 1-phenyl-1-propyne gave modest selectivity for

aryl addition to the less hindered end of the acetylene (Table 2, entry 19). The greater selectivity of alkyne insertion demonstrated by 2-iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl is consistent with reports noting the importance of intramolecular chelation of an arylpalladium intermediate in determining the regioselectivity of this kind of arylpalladium addition (Figure 1).⁹ The reaction

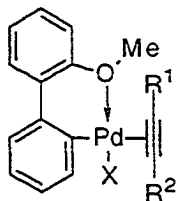


Figure 1. An arylpalladium-acetylene π -complex with the proposed intramolecular chelation.

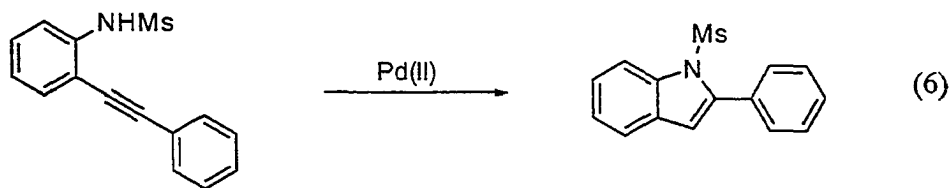
of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 3-methyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne-3-ol did occur regioselectively, perhaps due to chelation of the tertiary alcohol to the palladium, affording 2-methoxy-10-(1'-hydroxy-1'-methylethyl)-9-phenylphenanthrene in 41 % yield (Table 2, entry 20). Interestingly, this reaction also yielded the product resulting from double insertion of the acetylene, 1,3-di(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-2,4-diphenyl-5-(4'-methoxyphenyl)naphthalene, in 50 % yield (Table 2, entry 20). This result has precedent in the work of Heck^{7b,10} and others¹¹ in which the palladium-catalyzed reaction of aryl halides with 2 equiv of an acetylene afforded tetrasubstituted naphthalenes in high yield via double insertion of the acetylene, followed by cyclization onto the arene ring.

In an investigation of possible electronic influences on the regioselectivity of attack on the acetylene, 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl was used to annulate 5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine-3-carboxylic acid. The desired product was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of regioisomers in 94 % yield (Table 2, entry 21). Thus, there seems to be little or no electronic influence on the regioselectivity of the acetylene insertion.

The structure of the biaryl was then altered to examine the effect of steric hindrance and electronic effects on the site of final ring closure. The reactions of 2-iodo-3'-methylbiphenyl

with diphenylacetylene and di(4-methoxyphenyl)acetylene gave 1:1 mixtures of isomers in 83 and 55 % yields respectively (Table 2, entries 22 and 23). The selectivity was much better in the reaction of 2-iodo-3'-methoxybiphenyl with diphenylacetylene giving the products in 72 % yield as a 2:1 mixture of regioisomers (Table 2, entry 24). Approximately the same selectivity was achieved in the analogous reaction with di(4-methoxyphenyl)acetylene (Table 2, entry 25). In the reaction of acetylenes with 2-(2'-iodophenyl)naphthalene, annulation via electrophilic aromatic substitution would be expected to favor attack at the 1-position of the naphthyl group. In the reaction of this iodobiaryl with diphenylacetylene, attack at the 1- and 3-positions occurred with no selectivity to give 5,6-diphenylchrysene and 3,4-diphenylbenz[a]anthracene in a 1:1 ratio in 80 % yield (Table 2, entry 26). Much better selectivity for annulation at the 1-position was achieved in the reaction of 2-(2'-iodophenyl)naphthalene with di(4-methoxyphenyl)acetylene giving 5,6-di(4-methoxyphenyl)chrysene and 3,4-di(4-methoxyphenyl)benz[a]anthracene in a 5:1 ratio (Table 2, entry 27). The electron-releasing methoxy groups in this system presumably reduce the electrophilicity of the vinylic palladium intermediate, thus allowing greater selectivity for attack at the more electron-rich 1-position of the naphthalene ring.

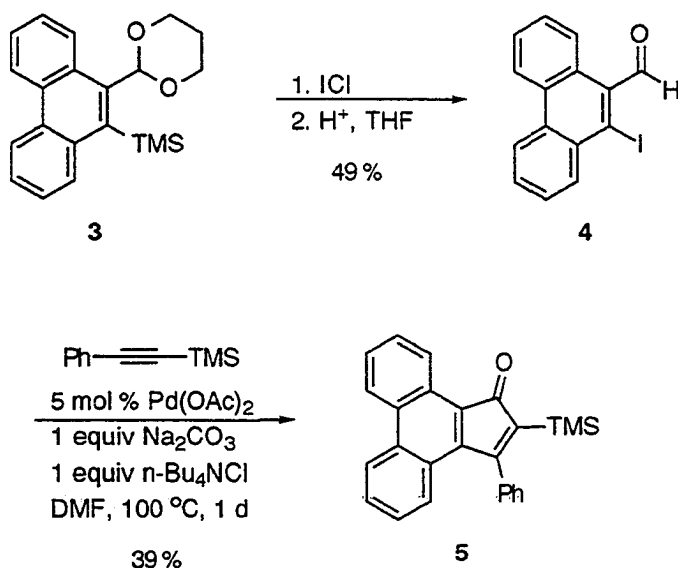
More highly functionalized acetylenes have also been annulated using this methodology. In general, functionalization of the acetylene has little effect on the reaction rate or product yields with the following exceptions. Simple primary dialkyl-substituted acetylenes give no annulation product. Likewise, 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl gave none of the desired annulation product in its reaction with *N*-mesyl-2-(phenylethynyl)aniline. Instead, the Pd(II)-catalyzed cyclization of the acetylene to the indole derivative occurred in high yield (eq 6).



2-Iodobiphenyl reacted with bis(3,5-dimethoxy-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene using Procedure A to give the desired product in only 49 % yield (Table 2, entry 29). The relatively low yield obtained with this acetylene may be further evidence in support of annulation via an electrophilic palladation mechanism, since in the vinylic palladium intermediate, the aryl methoxy groups can by resonance place more electron density on the metal making it less electrophilic. However, that effect may be cancelled out by the adjacent electron-withdrawing ester group. Alternatively, steric hindrance may be impeding cyclization here.

In most cases, varying the structure of the biaryl had little effect on the product yields. 3-Iodo-2-phenylbenzofuran reacted with diphenylacetylene to give 1,2-diphenylbenzo[c]dibenzofuran in 65 % yield using procedure B (Table 2, entry 30). Similarly, the reaction of 2-iodo-3-phenylbenzofuran and diphenylacetylene afforded 3,4-diphenylbenzo[a]dibenzofuran in 73 % yield, again using procedure B (Table 2, entry 31). 9-

Iodo-10-phenylphenanthrene, prepared by iodination of 9-trimethylsilyl-10-phenylphenanthrene by ICl (Table 2, entry 15), reacted with di(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene to afford the desired product in 60 % yield (Table 2, entry 32). We have previously reported the annulation of internal alkynes with 2-iodo arylaldehydes.³ As an additional demonstration of the utility of this methodology, 9-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)-10-(trimethylsilyl)phenanthrene **3**, readily available from our annulation chemistry (Table 2, entry 14), has been converted in two steps to 9-formyl-10-iodophenanthrene **4** (Scheme 1). The palladium-catalyzed reaction of this substrate with phenyl(trimethylsilyl)acetylene afforded 2'-(trimethylsilyl)-3'-phenyldibenzo[a,c]indene **5** in 39 % yield (Scheme 1). This relatively low yield is nearly identical to that reported earlier for the reaction of 2-iodobenzaldehyde with the same acetylene.³ This process of annulation of silylacetylenes, followed by iodination and subsequent further annulation, offers a rapid, stepwise route to large polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

Scheme 1

Bis-annulation using this methodology has also been demonstrated. Two equiv of 2-iodobiphenyl react with 1,4-di(phenylethynyl)benzene to give bis-1,4-(10-phenyl-9-phenanthryl)benzene in 77 % yield (Table 2, entry 34). In a related double annulation process, 1,4-diiodo-2,5-di(*p*-methoxyphenyl)benzene reacted with 2 equiv of diphenylacetylene to give 3,10-dimethoxy-5,6,12,13-tetraphenyldibenz[*a,h*]anthracene in 67 % yield (Table 2, entry 35).

This process is not general for all iodo-substituted biaryls. A summary of functionalized biaryls which failed to annulate internal acetylenes can be found in Table 3. Aryl triflates and diazonium salts were inadequate substrates in this process (Table 3, entries 1 and 2). The reaction of diphenylacetylene and 2-iodo-3-phenylindole or *N*-mesyl-2-phenyl-3-iodoindole gave none of the expected annulation products (Table 3, entries 3 and 4). Likewise,

diphenylacetylene, 3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne and 3-methyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne-3-ol all failed to give discernable annulation products when reacted with 3-iodo-2-phenylfuran (Table 3, entries 5-7). While one example of an annulation using 1-iodonaphthalene is included in Table 2 (entry 33), reactions using this substrate have not proven to be general in scope.

Table 3. 2-Functionalized Biaryls Which Failed to Annulate Internal Acetylenes Under Standard Reaction Conditions.^a

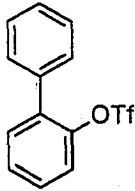
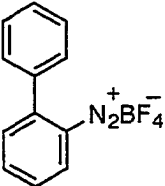
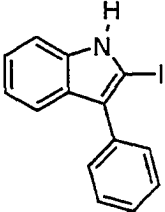
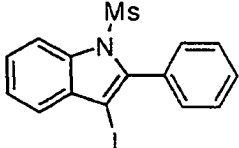
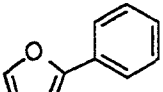
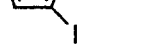
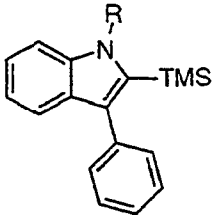
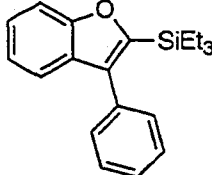
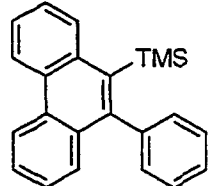
entry	functionalized biaryl	acetylene
1		Ph—C≡C—Ph
2		Ph—C≡C—Ph
3		Ph—C≡C—Ph
4		Ph—C≡C—Ph

Table 3 (continued)

5		Ph—≡—Ph
6		Ph—≡— <i>t</i> -Bu
7		Ph—≡—C(OH)(Me) ₂
8 ^{b,c}	 R = H, Ac	Ph—≡—Ph
9 ^d		Ph—≡—Ph
10 ^b		Ph—≡—Ph

^a The following substrates gave either no annulation product or a complex mixture of products which could not be characterized.

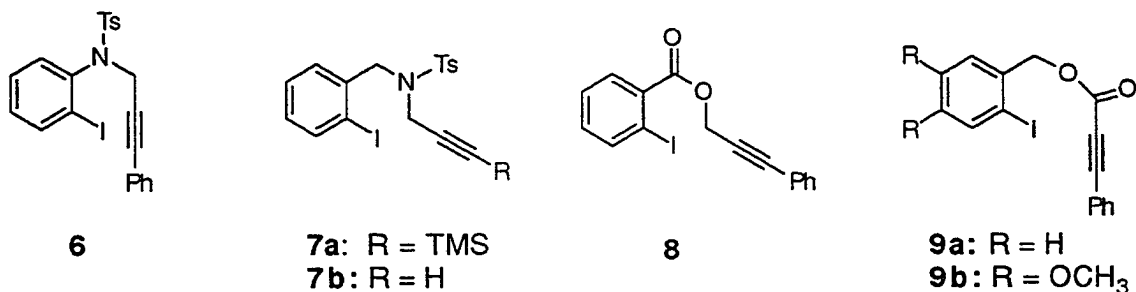
^b Reactions run using Procedure A (see text and Table 2) and stoichiometric amounts of Pd(OAc)₂ and also using catalytic Pd(OAc)₂, DMSO, O₂ atmosphere.

^c 3-Phenylindole was isolated from the reaction using 2-(trimethylsilyl)-3-phenylindole.

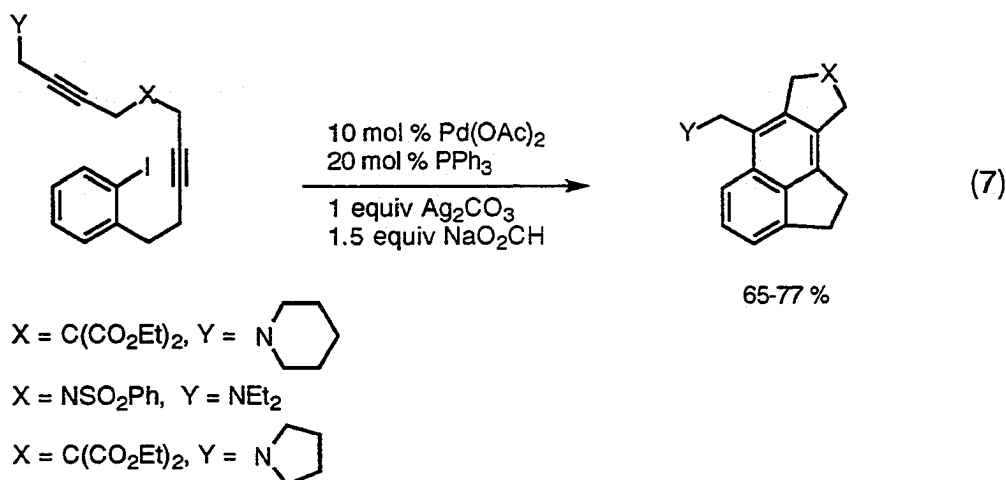
^d Reaction run using a stoichiometric amount of Pd(OAc)₂ in DMF. No base or chloride salt were included.

The palladium-catalyzed annulation of internal acetylenes using arylsilanes has also been attempted. It was thought that the ipso electrophilic palladation of arylsilanes by $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$ would lead directly to arylpalladium intermediates. These arylpalladium intermediates could then undergo acetylene insertion and subsequent annulation, generating a polycyclic aromatic and $\text{Pd}(0)$. The feasibility of this type of process is supported by the addition of 3-methyl-2-(trimethylsilyl)indole to ethyl acrylate and methyl vinyl ketone in the presence of stoichiometric amounts of $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$.¹² In fact, reactions of this type might be carried out using either a stoichiometric amount of $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$ or using catalytic amounts of $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$ and a reoxidant. We have previously reported that many $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$ -catalyzed cyclization processes, including the cyclization of olefinic tosylamides,¹³ acids¹⁴ and alcohols,¹⁵ can be carried out in DMSO using catalytic amounts of $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$ and only 1 atmosphere of O_2 as the reoxidant. Unfortunately, in practice arylsilanes were ineffective substrates for the annulation of internal acetylenes using either stoichiometric amounts of $\text{Pd}(\text{II})$ or the catalytic $\text{Pd}(\text{II})/\text{O}_2$ procedure (Table 3, entries 8-10). The arylsilanes did not seem to undergo electrophilic palladation and were recovered unreacted from the reaction mixture.

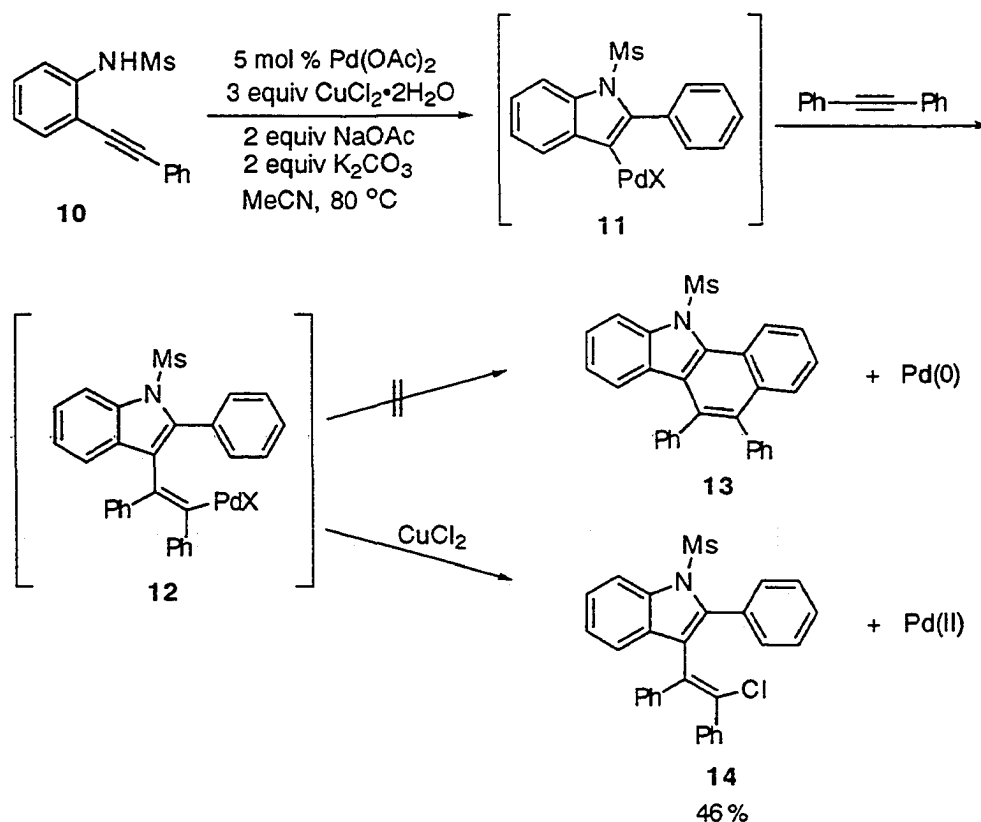
The palladium-catalyzed intramolecular cyclization of aryl iodides onto acetylenes with subsequent trapping of the vinylic palladium intermediate is well known in the literature.¹⁶ Therefore, in a related project, the cyclization of aryl iodides bearing an acetylene group, followed by intermolecular acetylene addition and subsequent annulation onto the arene ring was attempted using several substrates (compounds **6-9**) with less than encouraging results. This cyclization-annulation process was attempted on compounds **6-9** using diphenylacetylene and procedure A, but, though the starting materials were consumed, no discernible products could be isolated. Under a variety of other reaction conditions, using



diphenylacetylene or 4,4-dimethyl-2-pentyne, no products resulting from external acetylene insertion were observed in reactions using substrates **6-9**. The failure of these substrates to undergo this cyclization-annulation process is curious, since Grigg has recently reported a similar process for the palladium-catalyzed synthesis of polyfused heterocycles (eq 7).¹⁷



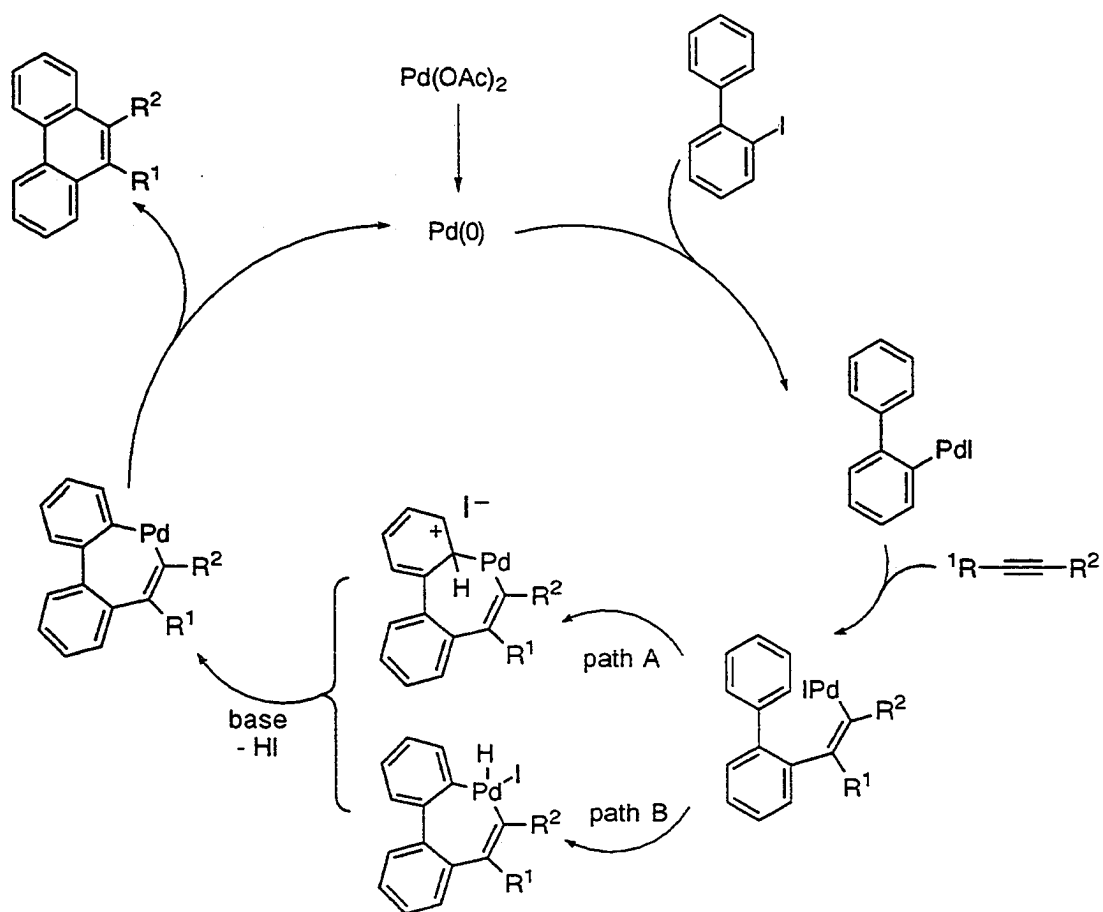
In addition, the tandem Pd(II)-catalyzed cyclization of *N*-mesyl-2-(phenylethynyl)aniline **10** with subsequent acetylene insertion and annulation was attempted.¹⁸ Cyclization and acetylene insertion generated a vinylic palladium intermediate which failed to annulate onto the arene ring. Instead, under our conditions, this intermediate underwent chloride substitution giving the vinylic chloride product **14** in 46 % yield (Scheme 2).

Scheme 2

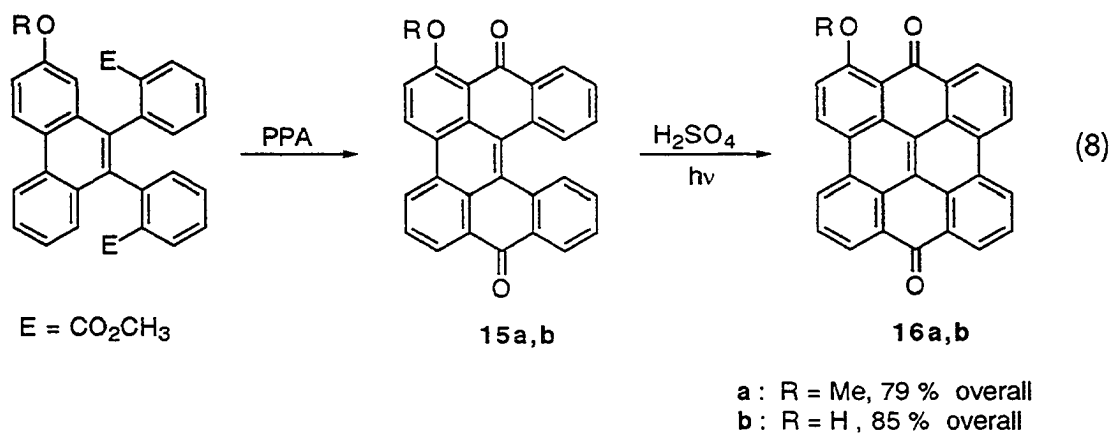
The mechanism of our carboannulation process has not yet been elucidated, but based upon the profound difference in the rate of annulation onto the MeO- versus the CF₃-substituted aromatic ring (Table 2, entries 4 and 5), as well as the preference of 2-(2'-iodophenyl)naphthalene for annulation in the 1-position (Table 2, entry 25), we tentatively propose a process involving oxidative addition of the aryl halide to produce an arylpalladium intermediate, which rapidly inserts the acetylene to produce a vinylic palladium species. This in turn undergoes electrophilic aromatic substitution, followed by reductive elimination of the

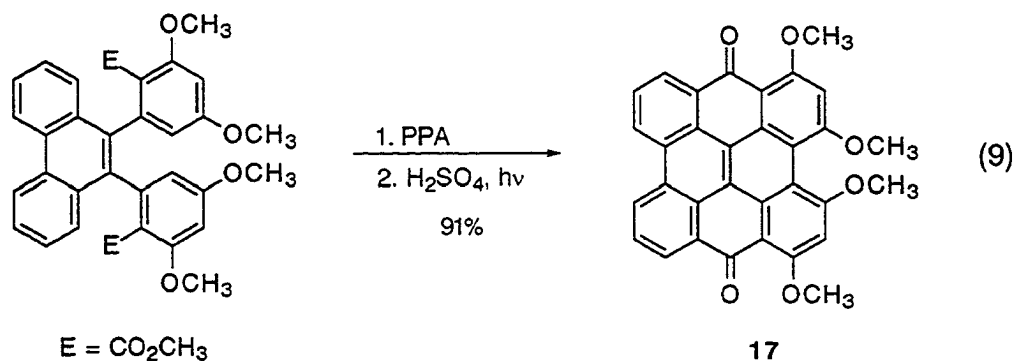
observed product to regenerate Pd(0) (Scheme 3, path A). An alternative mechanistic route might involve oxidative addition of the neighboring aryl C-H bond to the vinylic palladium intermediate generating a Pd(IV) species, followed by reductive elimination of the product and HI, thus regenerating Pd(0) (Scheme 3, path B).

Scheme 3



Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons are ubiquitous pollutants formed in the combustion of organic matter.¹⁹ Though many of these compounds are carcinogens of moderate potency, others possessing the phenanthrene and bianthrone skeletons possess interesting biological activity, including antiviral properties.²⁰ For example, hypericin is a natural product having the naphthodiathrone skeleton, which has demonstrated promising anti-HIV activity.²¹ Our annulation process offers a general synthetic route to hypericin and a number of synthetic analogues of this molecule. 4-Methoxynaphthodianthrone **16a**, 4-hydroxynaphthodianthrone **16b** and 2,4,2',4'-tetramethoxynaphthodianthrone **17** have been synthesized in good yields from our readily available annulation products and will soon be submitted for biological testing (eqs 8 and 9). The sequential PPA catalyzed electrophilic cyclization, followed by the light induced ring closure in concd H_2SO_4 was necessary, since concd H_2SO_4 did not efficiently catalyze the acylation reaction. The purification of **15a** was difficult and for this reason the isolated yield of this synthetic intermediate was only 50%. Due to the greater solubility of **15b** in organic solvents, the isolation and purification was much easier, affording the product in 90% yield. Problems associated with the isolation and purification of **15a,b** could be avoided by directly treating the crude product mixture of the PPA reaction with concd H_2SO_4 and $h\nu$ to afford the naphthodianthrone **16a,b** in 79% and 85% yields respectively.





Conclusion

The palladium-catalyzed carboannulation of internal acetylenes using biaryls has been shown to be a process which is quite general in scope. A wide variety of internal alkynes can be annulated using this chemistry, though the reaction is most general for aryl acetylenes or hindered alkyl or silyl acetylenes. Functionalization of the biaryl seems to have little effect on the product yields. The regiochemistry of the acetylene insertion, though generally not high, can be influenced by both the steric bulk of the acetylene substituents, as well as substituents on the biaryl. This methodology provides an exceptionally efficient route to a wide variety of substituted polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from readily available starting materials, affording the products in moderate to excellent yields.

Experimental

General. All ^1H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were recorded at 30 and 75.5 MHz respectively. Thin-layer chromatography was performed using commercially prepared 60-mesh silica gel plates (Whatman K6F), and visualization was effected with short wavelength UV light (254 nm) or basic KMnO_4 solution [3 g of KMnO_4 + 20 g of K_2CO_3 + 5 mL of NaOH (5%) + 300 mL of H_2O]. All melting points are uncorrected.

Reagents. All reagents were used directly as obtained commercially unless otherwise noted. All palladium reagents were donated by Johnson Matthey Inc. and Kawaken Fine Chemicals Co., Ltd unless otherwise noted. 2-Iodoaniline, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride, methanesulfonyl chloride, diphenylacetylene, 1-phenyl-2-(trimethylsilyl)acetylene, 1-(trimethylsilyl)-1-propyne, 1-phenyl-1-propyne, 1-iodo-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene, 4-bromoanisole, 3-bromoanisole, 2-bromoanisole, 3-iodotoluene, 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine, bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride, MeLi and 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine were purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co., Inc. 2-Iodobiphenyl, 2-iodonaphthalene, 4,4-dimethyl-2-butyne and 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid were purchased from Lancaster Synthesis, Inc. 1,4-Diiodobenzene, 1-bromo-2-iodobenzene and iodobenzene were purchased from Eastman Chemical. 3-Hydroxycarbonyl-5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine was purchased from Maybridge Chemical Co., Ltd.

Preparation of Alkynes.

3,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-1-butyne. Prepared from phenyl(trimethylsilyl)acetylene according to a literature procedure giving a clear, colorless liquid with spectral properties matching those in previous reports.²²

Phenyl(triethylsilyl)acetylene. Prepared by reacting lithium phenylacetylide with chlorotriethylsilane as described in a literature procedure:²³ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.66 (q, 6 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 1.05 (t, 9 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.27-7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.46-7.48 (m, 2 H).

3-Methoxycarbonyl-5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine. Obtained as a white solid in 95 % yield by refluxing 3-hydroxycarbonyl-5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine in acidic methanol:⁸ mp 91-92 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.98 (s, 3 H), 7.35-7.41 (m, 3 H), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2 H), 8.41 (t, 1 H, *J* = 2.1 Hz), 8.90 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 9.14 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.1 Hz).

1-Bromo-2-(phenylethynyl)benzene. Obtained as a clear, colorless oil from the palladium-catalyzed reaction of 1-bromo-2-iodobenzene with phenylacetylene according to a

literature procedure:²⁴ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.14 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.25 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.33-7.40 (m, 3 H), 7.53-7.63 (m, 4 H).

Methyl 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate. Obtained as a white solid from 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid following a literature procedure:²⁵ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 5.95 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 6.10 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), did not find OH.

Methyl 2-(trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate. Obtained as a white solid in 70 % yield (overall yield for this and the previous step) from the reaction of methyl 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate with Tf₂O in pyridine at -10 °C and allowing it to stir while warming to room temperature.²⁶ mp 62-64 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.86 (s, 3 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 6.42 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 6.47 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz).

Methyl 2-(triethylsilylethynyl)-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate. Obtained as a white solid in 98 % yield from the reaction of methyl 2-(trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate with (triethylsilyl)acetylene and a palladium catalyst according to a literature procedure:²⁴ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.65 (q, 6 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 1.03 (t, 9 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H), 6.44 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.5 Hz), 6.59 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.5 Hz).

Methyl 2-ethynyl-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate. Obtained as a white solid in 93 % yield by treating methyl 2-(triethylsilylethynyl)-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate with KF according to a literature procedure:²⁷ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.17 (s, 1 H), 3.80 (s, 6 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H), 6.47 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 6.63 (d, 1 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz).

Di(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene. Obtained as a light yellow solid in 54 % yield from the palladium/copper-catalyzed reaction of methyl 2-iodobenzoate with acetylene according to a literature procedure:²⁴ mp 94.5-95.5 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.96 (s, 6 H), 7.40 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.51 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.72 (dd, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.99 (dd, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.2 Hz).

Di(3,5-dimethoxy-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene. Obtained as a white solid from the palladium-catalyzed reaction of methyl 2-ethynyl-3,5-dimethoxybenzoate and methyl 2-(trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)-3,5-dimethoxybenzoate:²⁸ mp 149 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.82 (s, 12 H), 3.92 (s, 6 H), 6.48 (d, 2 H, *J* = 0.9 Hz), 6.62 (d, 2 H, *J* = 0.9 Hz).

1,4-Di(phenylethynyl)benzene. Obtained as a white solid in 94 % yield from the palladium-catalyzed reaction of 1,4-diiodobenzene with phenylacetylene according to a literature procedure:²⁴ mp 178-180 °C (lit. mp²⁹ 178-179, 181-182 °C); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.34-7.40 (m, 6 H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 8 H).

Preparation of Starting Biaryls.

2-Iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl. Obtained as a white solid in 39 % yield following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ mp 59-60 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.86 (s, 3 H), 6.94 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 7.00 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.24-7.31 (m, 3 H), 7.36 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.93 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.9 Hz).

2-Iodo-3'-methylbiphenyl. Obtained as a clear colorless oil in 51 % yield following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.40 (s, 3 H), 7.00 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.10-7.42 (m, 6 H), 7.92 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz).

4'-Trifluoromethyl-2-iodobiphenyl. Obtained as a clear colorless oil following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.06 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.26 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 9.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.39 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.44 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.68 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.96 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz).

4-(2'-Iodophenyl)phenol. Obtained as an off white solid in quantitative yield by treating 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl with BBr₃ according to a literature procedure:³¹ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 5.08 (s, 1 H), 6.87 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.00 (t, 1 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.22 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.24-7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.93 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz).

2-Iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl. Obtained as a white solid in approximately 40 % yield following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ m.p. 55-57 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.77 (s, 3 H), 6.95 (d, 1 H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 7.02 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 6.0, 0.9 Hz), 7.10 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.25 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.35-7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.91 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.0, 0.9 Hz).

2-Iodo-3'-methoxybiphenyl. Obtained as a clear, colorless oil following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ The yield of this product was undetermined: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.83 (s, 3 H), 6.86-6.95 (m, 3 H), 7.01 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 9.0, 1.5 Hz), 7.28-7.35 (m, 3 H), 7.92 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 9.0, 0.9 Hz).

1-(2'-Iodophenyl)naphthalene. Obtained as a white solid in 47 % yield following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ mp 109-111 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.11 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.33 (t, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.40-7.57 (m, 5 H), 7.90 (d, 2 H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 8.00 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 0.9 Hz).

2-(2'-Iodophenyl)naphthalene. Obtained as a white solid in 46 % yield following a procedure by Hart *et al.*:³⁰ mp 78-80 °C (lit. mp³⁰ 80-82 °C); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.02-7.09 (m, 1 H), 7.37-7.42 (m, 2 H), 7.47-7.54 (m, 3 H), 7.79 (s, 1 H), 7.85-7.91 (m, 3 H), 7.97 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz).

2-(Phenylethynyl)anisole. Prepared in 60 % yield from the palladium-catalyzed coupling of 2-iodoanisole and phenylacetylene according to a literature procedure:²⁴ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.89 (s, 3 H), 6.87 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 6.92 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.25-7.36 (m, 4 H), 7.48 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.54-7.58 (m, 2 H).

2-Phenyl-3-iodobenzofuran. Prepared by treating 2-(phenylethynyl)anisole with mercuric acetate in glacial acetic acid at rt. The resulting solution was stirred at rt for 30 min, then poured into a sat'd NaCl-ice mixture.³² The solid 3-(chloromercurio)-2-phenylbenzofuran was collected by filtration and without further purification was iodinated by stirring with I₂ in chloroform at rt for 3 h. The solution was diluted with ether, washed with 10 % NaHSO₃ and water, concentrated and purified by column chromatography to give 2-phenyl-3-

iodobenzofuran as a white solid in 76 % overall yield:³² mp 39.5-41.5 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.25-7.52 (m, 7 H), 8.14 (d, 1 H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.15 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.7 Hz).

2-Iodo-3-phenylbenzofuran. Prepared in 63 % overall yield from 2-(trimethylsilyl)-3-phenylbenzofuran. 2-(Trimethylsilyl)-3-phenylbenzofuran was desilylated using 3 equiv of KF·2H₂O and 3 equiv of TBAC in CH₃CN at 80 °C for 4 h according to a literature procedure²⁷ and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as the eluant to give **3-phenylbenzofuran** as a clear, colorless oil in 100 % yield: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.28-7.36 (m, 3 H), 7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.53 (m, 1 H), 7.62 (m, 2 H), 7.76 (s, 1 H), 7.81 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1.5 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 111.8, 120.4, 122.3, 123.0, 124.6, 126.5, 127.5, 127.5, 129.0, 132.1, 141.3, 155.8. 3-Phenylbenzofuran was then treated with ICl in CH₂Cl₂ at room temperature for 3 h in a foil covered vial.³³ The reaction was diluted with ether, washed with 10 % NaHSO₃ and water, concentrated and purified by column chromatography to give 2-iodo-3-phenylbenzofuran in 63 % yield as a white solid: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.24-7.33 (d of quintets, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.37-7.41 (m, 1 H), 7.43-7.52 (m, 3 H), 7.59-7.66 (m, 3 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 111.1, 116.2, 119.7, 123.6, 124.7, 127.9, 127.9, 128.7, 128.8, 130.4, 137.7, 153.5.

9-Iodo-10-phenylphenanthrene. 9-Trimethylsilyl-10-phenylphenanthrene (0.5 mmol) was treated with ICl (0.6 mmol) in 1.0 mL of CH₂Cl₂ at room temperature and stirred for 2 h in an aluminum foil covered vial.³³ The reaction was then diluted with ether, washed with 10 % NaHSO₃ and water, concentrated and purified by column chromatography to give the product in 75 % yield as a pale yellow solid: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.26 (dd, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.36-7.40 (m, 2 H), 7.49-7.56 (m, 3 H), 7.60-7.69 (m, 3 H), 8.44-8.47 (m, 1 H), 8.64-8.66 (m, 1 H), 8.68 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz); GCMS for C₂₀H₁₃I: calcd 380, found 380.

1,4-Diiodo-2,5-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)benzene. Obtained as a white solid in very low yield following a procedure by *Hart et al.*:³⁰ mp 235-237 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 5.87 (s, 6 H), 6.95 (d, 4 H, *J* = 9.0 Hz), 7.29 (d, 4 H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 7.85 (s, 2 H).

9-(1,3-Dioxan-2-yl)-10-iodophenanthrene. Obtained as a yellow solid from the reaction of 9-(trimethylsilyl)-10-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)phenanthrene (0.5 mmol) with ICl (0.6 mmol) in methylene chloride (1.0 mL) at room temperature for 2 h in an aluminum foil covered vial.³³ ¹H NMR (of crude mixture) (CDCl₃) δ 1.25 (d, 1 H, *J* = 13.8 Hz), 2.46-2.59 (m, 1 H), 4.18 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 12.3, 2.1 Hz), 4.38 (m, 2 H), 6.78 (s, 1 H), 7.59-7.70 (m, 4 H), 8.47 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.3, 2.1 Hz), 8.50 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.6, 2.4 Hz), 8.62 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.6, 2.1 Hz), 9.14 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 2.1 Hz).

9-Formyl-10-iodophenanthrene. Obtained as a white solid by treating 9-iodo-10-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)phenanthrene with acidic THF at room temperature for 8 h and purifying by column chromatography.³⁴ The yield for the two reaction sequence from 9-trimethylsilyl-10-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)phenanthrene was 49 %: mp 143-144 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.55-7.67 (m, 4 H), 8.36 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz), 8.42 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.53 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.56 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 6.9, 0.9 Hz), 10.39 (s, 1 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 111.4, 122.7, 122.7, 125.0, 127.8, 128.0, 128.2, 128.6, 129.9, 130.2, 130.9, 131.8, 133.6, 133.7, 199.1.

2-(Trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)biphenyl. Obtained as a clear, colorless liquid in quantitative yield by treating 2-phenylphenol (5 mmol) with Tf₂O (5.5 mmol) and pyridine (5.0 mL) at -10 °C and allowing it to stir while warming to room temperature.²⁶ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.35-7.51 (m, 9 H).

General procedure for palladium-catalyzed carboannulation. To a 2 dram vial equipped with a stir bar is added Pd(OAc)₂ (0.125 mmol), NaOAc (0.50 mmol), either LiCl (0.25 mmol) or TBAC (0.75 mmol), the aryl iodide (0.25 mmol), the appropriate alkyne (0.25 or 0.50 mmol) and 5 mL of DMF. The vial is then flushed with N₂, capped with a screw cap containing a teflon liner and placed in an oil bath at 100 °C for the specified length of time (see tables). The vial is then removed from the oil bath, diluted with Et₂O and/or EtOAc,

washed with sat'd NH_4Cl and water, dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated. This residue was then either purified by column chromatography or washed and/or recrystallized with MeOH and/or Et_2O .

Spectral Data

9-*t*-Butyl-10-phenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 1). Obtained as a white solid in 95 % yield as a 11:1 mixture of the desired product **1** and the vinylic biaryl **2** from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-phenyl-3,3-dimethyl-1-butyne using procedure B and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent. After recrystallization from methanol, the pure product was obtained in 80 % yield: mp 168-170 °C (MeOH); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.42 (s, 9 H), 7.19-7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.30-7.36 (m, 3 H), 7.39-7.44 (m, 3 H), 7.49-7.61 (m, 3 H), 8.57 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.8, 2.1$ Hz), 8.61 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 8.74 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 35.12, 38.52, 121.81, 123.34, 124.53, 125.29, 125.96, 126.22, 126.96, 127.41, 127.68, 129.26, 129.42, 131.42, 131.62, 131.81, 133.42, 136.65, 141.13, 142.73; IR (CHCl_3) 2957, 1652, 1558, 1429, 1285, 1232 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{22}$: calcd 310.1722, found 310.1719.

9-*t*-Butyl-10-methylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 2). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 63 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl with 4,4-dimethyl-2-butyne using procedure B and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: m.p. 60-61 °C (MeOH); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.71 (s, 9 H), 2.78 (s, 3 H), 7.40-7.51 (m, 2 H), 7.52-7.61 (m, 2 H), 8.03-8.06 (m, 1 H), 8.31 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 1.5$ Hz), 8.56 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 21.3, 33.6, 38.5, 122.3, 123.2, 123.8, 124.1, 124.4, 125.6, 126.6, 126.9, 129.3, 130.2, 130.9, 132.5, 134.0, 142.4; IR (CHCl_3) 3071, 3023 (sp^2 C-H), 2957, 2869, 1570, 1489, 1197 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}$: calcd 248.1565, found 248.1569.

9-Methyl-10-phenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 3). Obtained as a white solid in 45 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-phenyl-1-propyne using procedure B

and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: mp 94-97 °C (~3:1 MeOH/Et₂O); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.46 (s, 3 H), 7.29-7.70 (m, 10 H), 8.15 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 4.5 Hz), 8.72 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.77 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 4.5 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 17.4, 122.4, 122.9, 125.1, 125.6, 126.2, 126.4, 126.8, 127.0, 127.5, 128.4, 129.4, 129.8, 130.0, 130.4, 131.9, 132.3, 137.1, 140.7; IR (CHCl₃) 3074, 2954, 1558, 1489, 1442 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₁H₁₆: calcd 268.1252, found 268.1248.

2-Methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 4). Obtained as a pale yellow solid in 86 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and diphenylacetylene using procedure A. After the normal workup, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH and Et₂O to give essentially pure product: mp 241-242 °C (toluene); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.71 (s, 3 H), 6.93 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 7.12-7.27 (m, 9 H), 7.27 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 7.31 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 7.41 (t, 1 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.51 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.63 (t, 1 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 8.70 (d, 1 H, *J* = 11.4 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1 H, *J* = 9.3 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 55.2, 109.1, 116.4, 122.1, 124.2, 124.6, 125.7, 126.5, 126.6, 127.6, 127.7, 128.0, 130.3, 131.1, 131.1, 133.5, 136.9, 137.9, 139.8, 139.8, 158.5 (two sp² C missing due to overlap); HRMS for C₂₇H₂₀O: calcd 368.1960, found 368.1965; Anal. Calcd for C₂₇H₂₀O: C, 89.96; H, 5.60. Found: C, 90.22; H, 5.67.

2-Trifluoromethyl-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 5). Obtained as a white solid in 69 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl and diphenylacetylene using procedure A after purification by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: mp 176-178 °C (hexanes); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.08-7.34 (m, 10 H), 7.50-7.59 (m, 2 H), 7.69 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 6.6, 1.5 Hz), 7.82-7.94 (m, 2 H), 8.79 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.87 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 122.2, 122.6, 122.9, 123.5, 125.1, 126.2, 126.8, 127.0, 127.0, 127.7, 127.9, 128.1, 128.6, 129.3, 130.9, 130.9, 131.5, 132.1, 132.6, 137.2, 138.5, 138.7, 139.0; IR (CHCl₃) 3061, 3019, 1575, 1480, 1335, 1216, 1128 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₇H₁₇F₃: calcd 398.1282, found 398.1290.

4-Methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 6). Obtained as a white solid in 84% yield using procedure A. After the normal workup, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH and Et₂O to give essentially pure product: mp 189-191 °C (toluene); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.14 (s, 3 H), 7.10-7.23 (m, 12 H), 7.36-7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.54 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.63 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 9.82 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 56.0, 108.4, 120.7, 120.8, 125.9, 126.1, 126.3, 126.3, 126.4, 127.4, 127.6, 128.5, 130.0, 131.0, 131.0, 132.4, 134.4, 137.2, 138.1, 139.9, 140.3, 158.7; IR (nujol) 3056, 3018, 1216, 1081 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₇H₂₀O: calcd 360.1514, found 360.1525.

2-Methoxy-9,10-di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 7). Obtained as an off-white solid in 76 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene using procedure A. After the normal workup, drying and concentrating, the resulting solid was washed with MeOH and Et₂O to give essentially pure product: m.p. 239-241 °C (toluene); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.39 (s, 3 H), 3.42 (s, 3 H), 3.67 (s, 3 H), 6.69 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 7.09 (d, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.10-7.38 (m, 7 H), 7.57 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 6.9, 1.2 Hz), 7.80 (d, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.65 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.67 (d, 1 H, *J* = 9.3 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 51.6, 51.7, 55.22, 109.1, 115.7, 122.0, 124.1, 124.1, 125.4, 126.2, 127.1, 127.2, 127.7, 129.7, 130.3, 130.3, 131.0, 131.1, 131.2, 131.3, 131.4, 133.2, 133.2, 133.7, 135.6, 136.6, 140.4, 140.5, 158.1, 166.8, 166.9; HRMS for C₃₁H₂₄O₅: calcd 476.1624, found 476.1633; Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₂₄O₅: C, 78.12; H, 5.08. Found: C, 78.16; H, 5.24.

2-Hydroxy-9,10-di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 8). Obtained as an off-white solid in 69 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-hydroxybiphenyl and di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene using procedure A. After the normal workup, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH and Et₂O to give essentially pure product: mp 234-237 °C (decomposed, CHCl₃/hexane); ¹H NMR

(CDCl₃) δ 3.41 (s, 3 H), 3.44 (s, 3 H), 5.08 (broad s, 1 H), 6.64 (d, 1 H, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 7.09 (dd, 2 H, *J* = 7.2, 0.9 Hz), 7.21 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 9.0, 2.7 Hz), 7.20-7.40 (m, 6 H), 7.58 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.2, 1.2 Hz), 7.82 (d, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.65 (d, 2 H, *J* = 9.0 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 51.7, 51.8, 111.3, 116.2, 121.9, 124.1, 124.5, 125.5, 126.3, 127.2, 127.2, 127.7, 129.7, 130.3, 130.3, 131.0, 131.1, 131.2, 131.3, 133.1, 133.2, 133.9, 135.2, 136.7, 140.4, 154.1, 166.8, 166.9 (two sp² C missing due to overlap); IR (CDCl₃) 3208, 3061, 2950, 2842, 1724, 1714, 1293, 1256, 1128, 1077 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₃₀H₂₂O₅: calcd 462.1472, found 462.1467.

3-(Hydroxycarbonyl)-5-(10'-phenylphenanthr-9'-yl)pyridine (Table 2, entry 9). A white solid obtained in 55 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 3-hydroxycarbonyl-5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine using procedure A. The product was purified by base extraction of the crude reaction mixture: mp 275-290 °C (decomposed, ether); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.34 (broad s, 1 H), 7.14-7.32 (m, 6 H), 7.38 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 9.0, 0.9 Hz), 7.56 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.96 Hz), 7.65 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 9.0, 0.9 Hz), 8.05 (t, 1 H, *J* = 1.2 Hz), 8.58 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.5 Hz), 8.91 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.2 Hz), 8.98 (d, 1 H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 9.00 (d, 1 H, *J* = 6.0 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 123.1, 123.3, 125.7, 126.5, 127.1, 127.2, 127.3, 127.5, 128.0, 128.1, 129.6, 129.8, 130.6, 130.7, 130.7, 130.9, 132.2, 134.8, 138.1, 138.3, 138.6, 148.6, 154.6, 166.1; IR (nujol) 3000-2500, 1684, 1596, 1461 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₆H₁₇NO₂: calcd 375.1259, found 375.1262.

3-(Methoxycarbonyl)-5-(10'-phenylphenanthr-9'-yl)pyridine (Table 2, entry 10). Obtained as an off-white solid in 84 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 3-methoxycarbonyl-5-(phenylethynyl)pyridine using procedure A. After the normal work-up, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH and Et₂O to give essentially pure product: mp 209-211 °C (CHCl₃/hexane); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.92 (s, 3 H), 7.09 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 9.0, 1.2 Hz), 7.20-7.29 (m, 4 H), 7.42 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.50-7.54 (m, 3 H), 7.69 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 9.0, 0.9 Hz), 8.14 (t, 1 H, *J* = 0.9 Hz), 8.57 (d, 1 H, *J* = 0.9

Hz), 8.84 (dd, 2 H, $J = 9.0, 6.0$ Hz), 9.07 (d, 1 H, $J = 0.9$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 52.4, 122.6, 122.9, 125.1, 126.9, 127.0, 127.0, 127.1, 127.2, 128.1, 128.1, 128.2, 130.1, 130.4, 130.8, 130.9, 131.2, 131.5, 132.2, 135.4, 138.6, 138.8, 139.2, 148.9, 155.1, 165.7 (calc 27 C if free rotation of Ph is hindered, one sp^2 C missing due to overlap); IR (nujol) 3030, 2953, 2924, 2854, 1723, 1281, 1212 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_2$: calcd 389.1416, found 389.1416.

9,10-Diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 11). Obtained as a white solid in 35 % yield from the reaction of 2-bromobiphenyl and diphenylacetylene using procedure A. The ^1H NMR spectral properties matched those reported by Doty.⁹

9-Phenyl-10-(2'-bromophenyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 12). Obtained as an off-white solid in 39 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-bromo-2-(phenylethynyl)benzene using procedure A. After the normal work-up, drying and concentrating, the residue was purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: mp 230-232 °C (hexane); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.05-7.30 (m, 7 H), 7.37 (dt, 2 H, $J = 7.8, 1.2$ Hz), 7.45-7.58 (m, 4 H), 7.67 (dt, 2 H, $J = 7.8, 1.2$ Hz), 8.00 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 122.63, 122.7, 125.2, 126.6, 126.7, 126.7, 126.9, 126.9, 127.0, 127.1, 127.4, 128.0, 128.6, 129.6, 129.9, 130.4, 130.8, 131.9, 132.3, 132.9, 136.1, 137.2, 139.2, 140.6; IR (CHCl_3) 3040, 3019, 2000-1400, 756 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{17}\text{Br}$: (^{81}Br) calcd 410.0495, found 410.0497; (^{79}Br) calcd 408.0514, found 408.0519.

9-Methyl-10-(trimethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 13). Obtained as a clear, colorless oil in 42 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-trimethylsilyl-1-propyne using procedure B and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluant: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.52 (s, 9 H), 2.82 (s, 3 H), 7.46-7.62 (m, 4 H), 8.06 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 8.12 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 8.61 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 4.2, 22.0, 122.7, 123.0, 124.6, 125.1, 125.5, 126.6, 126.8, 128.9, 129.4, 130.9, 132.0,

134.6, 135.5, 140.9; IR (CHCl₃) 3070, 3010, 2952, 2899, 1252 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₁₈H₂₀Si: calcd 264.1334, found 264.1335.

9-(1,3-Dioxan-2-yl)-10-(trimethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 14).

Obtained as a white solid in 54 % yield from the reaction of (1,3-dioxan-2-ylethynyl)trimethylsilane and 2-iodobiphenyl using procedure A: mp 175-177 °C (hexane); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.62 (s, 9 H), 1.51 (s, 1 H), 2.48-2.53 (m, 1 H), 4.04 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 10.2, 2.1 Hz), 4.33-4.39 (m, 2 H), 6.20 (s, 1 H), 7.49 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.56-7.65 (m, 3 H), 8.20 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.4, 0.6 Hz), 8.61 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz), 9.05 (m, 1 H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.3, 25.9, 67.6, 104.5, 122.3, 123.1, 125.2, 126.0, 126.3, 126.9, 128.4, 129.1, 129.7, 130.6, 132.0, 134.8, 137.3, 140.5; IR (CDCl₃) 3017, 2954, 2859, 1216, 1120, 1099, 1070 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₁H₂₄O₂Si: calcd 336.1546, found 336.1537.

9-Phenyl-10-(trimethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 15). Obtained as a white solid in 42 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(trimethylsilyl)acetylene using a modification of procedure A, followed by purification by column chromatography using hexanes as eluant. The ¹H NMR spectral properties matched those reported by Doty.⁹

9-Phenyl-10-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 16). Obtained as a white solid in 49 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(triethylsilyl)acetylene using procedure A, followed by purification by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: mp 134-136 °C (MeOH); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.57 (q, 6 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 0.79 (t, 9 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.26-7.52 (m, 6 H), 7.60 (d quintet, 4 H, *J* = 5.7, 1.5 Hz), 8.38 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.76 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 1.2 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 5.6, 8.3, 122.1, 123.0, 125.7, 125.8, 126.2, 126.8, 127.5, 127.7, 127.9, 128.9, 129.7, 130.8, 131.6, 132.1, 132.3, 135.3, 142.5, 148.3; IR (CHCl₃) 3064, 3017, 2955, 2873, 1545, 1485, 1215 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₆H₂₈Si: calcd 368.1960, found 368.1965.

2-Methoxy-9-phenyl-10-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene and 2-methoxy-10-phenyl-9-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 17). A white solid obtained in 50 % yield as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of regioisomers from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(triethylsilyl)acetylene using procedure A and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent and then recrystallization from MeOH. Spectral data for product mixture: $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.58 (q, 6 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.59 (q, 6 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.79 (t, 9 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.80 (t, 9 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 3.65 (s, 3 H), 3.98 (s, 3 H), 6.68 (d, 1 H, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 7.20-7.39 (m, 8 H), 7.41-7.67 (m, 9 H), 7.80 (d, 1 H, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 8.34 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 1.2$ Hz), 8.61 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.62 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.64 (m, 2 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 5.4, 5.5, 8.2, 8.3, 55.1, 55.5, 109.1, 110.4, 115.8, 116.6, 121.7, 122.5, 123.8, 124.0, 124.5, 124.7, 125.2, 125.3, 125.9, 126.9, 127.5, 127.5, 127.7, 127.8, 128.0, 129.0, 129.8, 131.0, 131.2, 131.4, 131.5, 131.6, 132.9, 133.6, 134.4, 136.8, 142.6, 147.7, 149.0, 157.4, 157.8 (one sp^2 C missing due to overlap); HRMS for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{30}\text{OSi}$: calcd 398.2066, found 398.2070.

4-Methoxy-9-phenyl-10-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene and 4-methoxy-10-phenyl-9-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 18). A white solid obtained in 61 % yield as a 3 : 1 mixture of isomers from the reaction of 2-iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl and 1-phenyl-2-(triethylsilyl)acetylene using procedure A and purified by column chromatography using 30 : 1 hexanes/EtOAc. The nearly pure major isomer was obtained by column chromatography and therefore was fully characterized. For the minor isomer, only $^1\text{H NMR}$ spectral data were obtainable. **4-Methoxy-9-phenyl-10-(triethylsilyl)phenanthrene:** $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 0.55 (q, 6 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.77 (t, 9 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 4.13, (s, 3 H), 7.15 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.33-7.38 (m, 5 H), 7.42-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.49 (q, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.99 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 0.9$ Hz), 9.68 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.4, 0.9$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 5.8, 8.3, 55.9, 108.0, 121.9, 125.2, 125.5, 125.8, 126.3, 127.3, 127.5, 127.6, 128.0, 130.6, 131.9, 132.4, 132.6, 138.0, 142.6, 149.0, 158.7; IR (CDCl_3) 3074, 3018, 2956,

2873, 1215, 1084 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{30}\text{OSi}$: calcd 398.2066, found 398.2070. **4-Methoxy-9-(triethylsilyl)-10-phenylphenanthrene**: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.55 (q, 6 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 0.77 (t, 9 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 4.12, (s, 3 H), 6.98 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 1.2$ Hz), 7.15 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.33-7.38 (m, 5 H), 7.42-7.46 (m, 1 H), 7.54-7.60 (m, 2 H), 8.35 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.2, 1.2$ Hz), 9.72 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.8, 1.5$ Hz).

4-Methoxy-9-methyl-10-phenylphenanthrene and 4-methoxy-10-methyl-9-phenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 19). Obtained as white solid in 40% yield (2.4 : 1 ratio of inseparable isomers) from the reaction of 2-iodo-2'-methoxybiphenyl and 1-phenyl-1-propyne using a modification of procedure B (reaction diluted to 20 mL of solvent/0.5 mmol ArI) and purified by column chromatography using hexanes as eluant. **4-Methoxy-9-methyl-10-phenylphenanthrene** (major isomer): ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 3.42 (s, 3 H), 4.12 (s, 3 H), 7.00 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 1.5$ Hz), 7.18 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 7.25-7.70 (m, 8 H), 8.17 (m, 1 H), 9.80 (m, 1 H). **4-Methoxy-10-methyl-9-phenylphenanthrene** (minor isomer): ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 3.42 (s, 3 H), 4.14 (s, 3 H), 7.21 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.25-7.70 (m, 9 H), 7.79 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.8, 1.2$ Hz), 9.72 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz). Additional spectral data for the mixture: ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 17.7, 18.3, 55.9, 55.9, 107.8, 108.5, 117.8, 120.1, 120.6, 120.7, 120.7, 124.4, 125.3, 125.7, 125.9, 126.0, 126.1, 126.7, 126.9, 127.0, 127.1, 128.3, 128.4, 128.6, 128.8, 130.0, 130.3, 130.4, 130.7, 132.4, 132.8, 134.4, 134.8, 137.1, 138.0, 141.2, 141.6, 158.6, 159.0 (one sp^2 C missing due to overlap); IR (CDCl_3) 3055, 3015, 1248, 1215, 1068, 1047 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}$: calcd 298.1258, found 298.1358.

1,3-Di(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-2,4-diphenyl-5-(4'-methoxyphenyl)naphthalene (Table 2, entry 20). Obtained as a white solid in 50 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 2-methyl-4-phenyl-3-butyne-2-ol using procedure B after purification by column chromatography using 7:1 hexanes/EtOAc: mp = 177-178 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($\text{CHCl}_3/\text{Et}_2\text{O}$); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.61 (s, 6 H), 1.66 (s, 6 H), 1.80 (s, 1 H),

2.07 (s, 1 H), 3.98 (s, 3 H), 7.15 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 7.24 (d, 1 H, $J = 0.9$ Hz), 7.26-7.38 (m, 6 H), 7.39-7.48 (m, 5 H), 7.51 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 8.38 (s, 1 H), 8.56 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 8.66 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 31.5, 33.6, 55.4, 65.6, 76.1, 82.1, 93.8, 111.5, 115.6, 121.5, 122.7, 124.4, 125.4, 125.8, 126.6, 127.2, 128.0, 128.0, 128.3, 129.9, 130.7, 131.6, 131.9, 136.1, 138.8, 142.3, 156.9 (7 sp^3 C due to hindered rotation, 2 sp^2 C missing due to overlap); IR (nujol) 3550, 1608, 1227, 1149, 1099, 1039 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{34}\text{O}_3$: calcd 502.2508, found 502.2498.

2-Methoxy-10-(1'-hydroxy-1'-methylethyl)-9-phenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 20). Obtained as a pale orange solid in 41 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 2-methyl-4-phenyl-3-butyn-2-ol using procedure B after purification by column chromatography using 7:1 hexanes/EtOAc: mp = 155-156 $^\circ\text{C}$ (CHCl_3 /hexane); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.69 (s, 6 H), 1.75 (broad s, 1 H), 3.61 (s, 3 H), 6.56 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.7$ Hz), 7.18 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 2.7$ Hz), 7.27-7.33 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.63 (m, 5 H), 8.56 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.63 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.1, 1.5$ Hz), 8.78 (dd, 1 H, $J = 8.7, 1.2$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 33.9, 55.0, 76.1, 109.2, 116.2, 122.6, 123.6, 124.2, 124.4, 125.9, 127.3, 128.1, 129.2, 129.3, 130.5, 131.5, 134.4, 135.0, 140.3, 142.4, 157.9; IR (nujol) 3550, 1614, 1289, 1229, 1172, 1101 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_2$: calcd 342.1620, found 342.1611.

3-(Hydroxycarbonyl)-5-(2'-Methoxy-9'-phenylphenanthr-10'-yl)pyridine and 3-(Hydroxycarbonyl)-5-(2'-methoxy-10'-phenylphenanthr-9'-yl)pyridine (Table 2, entry 21). A white solid obtained as a 1 : 1 mixture of regioisomers in 94 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-4'-methoxybiphenyl and 3-phenylethynyl-5-pyridinecarboxylic acid using procedure A. The product was purified by base extraction of the crude reaction mixture. Spectral data for the product mixture: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 3.62 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 3 H), 6.63 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.7$ Hz), 6.75 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.7$ Hz), 7.13 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.17-7.40 (m, 14 H), 7.44 (dt, 2 H, $J = 7.2, 1.2$ Hz), 7.67 (dt, 2 H, $J = 7.8, 0.9$ Hz), 8.05 (d, 2 H, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 8.53 (dd, 2 H, $J = 1.2, 0.9$), 8.83 (dt, 4 H, $J = 12.0, 6.0$

^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 55.0, 55.1, 108.0, 108.7, 116.3, 116.5, 122.5, 122.7, 123.9, 124.1, 124.9, 125.1, 126.1, 126.4, 126.5, 127.1, 127.1, 127.1, 127.2, 127.2, 127.3, 128.0, 128.0, 128.1, 129.7, 129.9, 130.0, 130.5, 130.7, 131.8, 132.2, 132.5, 132.8, 134.7, 134.8, 137.6, 138.4, 138.5, 138.6, 138.6, 138.7, 148.6, 148.7, 154.2, 154.2, 158.1, 158.2, 166.5 (one carbonyl C missing due to overlap); IR (nujol) 2900-2450, 2339, 1717, 1615, 1222, 1114, 1045; HRMS for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_3$: calcd 407.1345, found 407.1373.

1-Methyl-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene and 3-methyl-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 22). Obtained as an inseparable 1:1 mixture of isomers in 83 % yield, as a white solid, from the reaction of 2-iodo-3'-methylbiphenyl and diphenylacetylene using procedure A after purification by column chromatography using hexanes as eluant: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) (for mixture) δ 1.90 (s, 3 H), 2.61 (s, 3 H), 7.00-7.70 (m, 30 H), 8.58 (s, 1 H), 8.60 (d, 1 H, $J = 10.2$ Hz), 8.78 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 22.0, 25.4, 121.3, 122.3, 122.5, 122.9, 126.1, 126.2, 126.4, 126.5, 126.5, 126.6, 127.0, 127.4, 127.6, 127.6, 127.6, 127.7, 127.8, 127.8, 127.9, 128.3, 129.7, 129.8, 130.1, 130.3, 130.4, 131.1, 131.1, 131.2, 131.3, 131.5, 131.5, 132.0, 136.1, 136.3, 136.8, 136.9, 137.1, 138.9, 139.7, 139.8, 140.0, 143.1 (two sp^2 C missing due to overlap); HRMS for $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{20}$: calcd 344.1565, found 344.1566.

1-Methyl-9,10-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)phenanthrene and 3-methyl-9,10-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 23). Obtained as a 1 : 1 mixture of isomers in 51 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-3'-methylbiphenyl and di(4'-methoxyphenyl)acetylene using procedure A. Spectral data for product mixture: ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.92 (s, 3 H), 2.62 (s, 3 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 9 H), 6.65 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 6.74-6.80 (m, 7 H), 6.93-6.97 (m, 3 H), 7.02-7.07 (m, 4 H), 7.29 (t, 2 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 7.41-7.68 (m, 8 H), 8.57 (s, 1 H), 8.72 (m, 1 H), 8.76 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 22.0, 25.5, 55.1 (2 C), 112.5, 112.9, 113.1, 113.1, 113.1, 121.3, 122.3, 122.5, 122.9, 126.0, 126.1, 126.3, 126.4, 126.6, 127.7, 127.8, 127.8, 127.9, 128.3, 129.7,

130.1, 130.3, 130.4, 130.9, 131.3, 131.4, 131.9, 132.1, 132.2, 132.2, 132.4, 132.4, 135.6, 136.0, 136.2, 136.9, 137.0, 137.1, 138.9, 157.8, 157.9, 157.9, 158.0 (three sp^3 C and one sp^2 C missing due to overlap); IR (nujol) 1609, 1284, 1244, 1178, 1106, 1032 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{29}H_{24}O_2$: calcd 404.1776, found 404.1776.

3-Methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene and 1-methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene (Table 2, entry 24). Obtained as light brown solid in 72% yield as an inseparable 2 : 1 mixture of regioisomers from the reaction of 2-iodo-3'-methoxybiphenyl and diphenylacetylene using procedure A. After the normal workup, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH to give spectroscopically pure product. **4-Methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene** (major isomer based on chemical shift of the MeO): 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 4.01 (s, 3 H), 6.99-7.24 (m, 11 H), 7.41-7.64 (m, 4 H), 8.17 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.4$ Hz), 8.70 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz). **1-Methoxy-9,10-diphenylphenanthrene** (minor isomer): 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 3.32 (s, 3 H), 6.93 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.99-7.24 (m, 10 H), 7.41-7.64 (m, 4 H), 8.42 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 8.76 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz). Additional spectral data for the mixture of products: ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 55.5, 55.9, 104.0, 109.2, 115.5, 116.4, 122.5, 123.0, 124.7, 126.0, 126.1, 126.2, 126.3, 126.4, 126.6, 126.7, 126.9, 126.9, 127.3, 127.6, 127.6, 127.7, 127.8, 127.9, 129.4, 129.5, 129.5, 129.7, 131.0, 131.1, 131.3, 131.4, 131.4, 132.0, 132.2, 132.3, 134.9, 137.1, 138.1, 139.7, 139.7, 139.7, 139.8, 144.1, 157.8, 158.3; IR (nujol) 3030, 3015, 1616, 1505, 1462, 1261, 1239, 1100, 1041 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{27}H_{20}O$: calcd 360.1514, found 360.1508.

3-Methoxy-9,10-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)phenanthrene (A) and 1-methoxy-9,10-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)phenanthrene (B) (Table 2, entry 25). Obtained as light brown solid in 72 % yield as an inseparable 2.3 : 1 mixture of regioisomers from the reaction of 2-iodo-3'-methoxybiphenyl and di(4-methoxyphenyl)acetylene using procedure A. After the normal work-up, drying and concentrating, the resultant solid was washed with MeOH,

ether and hexanes to give spectroscopically pure product. Assignment of the major isomer was based upon the doublet at δ 8.15 ($J = 2.4$ Hz) corresponding to the 4-H in 3-methoxy-9,10-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)phenanthrene. Spectral data for the product mixture: $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ (an assignment of the number of hydrogens has been omitted where ambiguous) 3.38 (s, 3 H, **B**), 3.75 (s, 3 H, **B**), 3.79 (s, 9 H, **A+B**), 4.03 (s, 3 H, **A**), 6.64 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.74 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.77 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.90 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz, **B**), 6.94 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz, **A**), 7.02 (d, 4 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz, **A**), 7.13 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 2.4$ Hz, **A**), 7.43-7.65 (m, **A+B**), 8.15 (d, 1 H, $J = 2.4$ Hz, **A**), 8.42 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz, **B**), 8.69 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz, **A**), 8.73 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz, **B**); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 55.1, 55.5, 56.1, 104.0, 109.3, 111.7, 112.9, 113.1, 115.5, 115.5, 116.3, 122.5, 123.0, 123.0, 123.1, 125.9, 126.2, 126.7, 126.8, 126.8, 127.0, 127.8, 127.9, 127.9, 129.4, 129.5, 129.7, 130.4, 130.5, 131.4, 132.0, 132.1, 132.2, 132.2, 132.5, 132.8, 134.9, 135.1, 136.9, 137.0, 138.2, 156.8, 157.9, 158.0, 158.2 (5 carbons missing due to overlap); HRMS for $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$: calcd 420.1725, found 420.1735.

11,12-Diphenylbenzo[a]phenanthrene and 6,7-

diphenylbenz[a]anthracene (Table 2, entry 26). Obtained as a 1 : 1 mixture of isomers in 80 % yield from the reaction of 1-(2'-iodophenyl)naphthalene and diphenylacetylene using procedure B. Spectral data for the product mixture: $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.01-7.30 (m, 21 H), 7.37-7.60 (m, 8 H), 7.65 (dd, 2 H, $J = 9.6, 5.1$ Hz), 7.82 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 7.85 (dd, 1 H, $J = 9.0, 1.2$ Hz), 7.97 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.00 (s, 1 H), 8.12 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.81 (t, 2 H, $J = 9.3$ Hz), 8.91 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 9.25 (s, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 121.1, 121.4, 122.8, 123.2, 124.7, 125.6, 125.7, 126.0, 126.2, 126.3, 126.5, 126.5, 126.6, 126.7, 126.8, 127.1, 127.5, 127.7, 127.7, 127.8, 127.9, 128.1, 128.1, 128.2, 128.3, 128.7, 128.7, 129.6, 130.0, 130.3, 130.9, 131.0, 131.1, 131.2, 131.2, 131.3, 131.6, 131.7, 131.9, 132.3, 133.7, 136.8, 137.1, 137.3, 139.4, 139.6, 139.6, 140.0, 143.5 (3 sp^3 C missing due to overlap); HRMS for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{20}$: calcd 380.1565, found 380.1565.

3,4-Di(4'-methoxyphenyl)benz[a]anthracene and 5,6-di(4'-methoxyphenyl)chrysene (Table 2, entry 27). A light brown solid obtained as an inseparable, 5 : 1 mixture of isomers in 75 % yield from the reaction of 1-iodo-2-(2'-naphthyl)benzene and di(4-methoxyphenyl)acetylene using procedure A. The assignment of isomers is based on a singlet at 9.27 ppm for the minor isomer. **3,4-Di(4-methoxyphenyl)benz[a]anthracene** (major isomer): $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 6.72 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.80 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.3$ Hz), 6.95-7.14 (m, 5 H), 7.51 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.54 (dd, 2 H, $J = 7.8, 0.6$ Hz), 7.60-7.70 (m, 2 H), 7.85 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 8.03 (d, 1 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 8.83 (t, 2 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz). **5,6-Di(4-methoxyphenyl)chrysene** (minor isomer): $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 3.81 (s, 3 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 6.74 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.82 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.3$ Hz), 6.95-7.04 (m, 4 H), 7.51 (t, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.54 (dd, 2 H, $J = 7.8, 0.6$ Hz), 7.60-7.70 (m, 2 H), 7.83 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 8.12 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 8.92 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 9.27 (s, 1 H); Additional spectral data for the product mixture: $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 55.2, 113.1, 113.7, 121.1, 123.2, 124.7, 125.5, 126.4, 126.5, 127.8, 128.1, 128.2, 128.3, 128.7, 129.5, 130.0, 131.4, 132.0, 132.2, 132.4, 133.7, 136.1, 136.8, 139.3, 157.9 (after 5000 scans these were the only peaks detected); HRMS for $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: calcd 440.1776, found 440.1777.

11,12-Diphenylbenzo[c]phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 28). Obtained as a white solid in 78 % yield from the reaction of 1(2'-iodophenyl)naphthalene and diphenylacetylene using procedure B: mp 207-210 °C; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.20-7.32 (m, 10 H), 7.55 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 7.55-7.84 (m, 5 H), 8.02 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 9.17 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 125.3, 125.7, 126.0, 126.1, 126.1, 126.6, 127.1, 127.4, 127.5, 127.6, 127.6, 128.2, 128.3, 128.6, 129.8, 129.9, 130.2, 131.1, 131.3, 131.3, 132.8, 133.2, 137.2, 137.6, 139.5, 139.7; IR (nujol) 3061, 3027, 1585, 1479 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{20}$: calcd 380.1565, found 380.1563. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{20}$: C, 94.70; H, 5.30. Found: C, 94.60; H, 5.30.

9,10-Bis[(2'-methoxycarbonyl-3',5'-dimethoxy)phenyl]phenanthrene (Table 2, entry 29). Obtained as an orange solid in 49% yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and di(3,5-dimethoxy-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene using procedure A and purified by column chromatography using 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc: mp 210-212 °C (toluene); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 3.18 (s, 6 H), 3.63 (s, 6 H), 3.83 (s, 6 H), 6.39 (d, 2 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 6.81 (d, 2 H, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 7.50 (dt, 2 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.62 (m, 4 H), 8.70 (d, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 51.5, 55.6, 55.9, 98.5, 106.9, 117.2, 122.3, 126.3, 126.5, 127.8, 129.8, 130.5, 134.8, 141.0, 157.7, 161.5, 167.9; IR (CDCl₃) 3010, 1717, 1103, 1047 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₃₄H₃₀O₈: calcd 566.1941, found 566.1952.

1,2-Diphenylbenzo[c]dibenzofuran (Table 2, entry 30). Obtained as a white solid in 65 % yield from the reaction of 3-iodo-2-phenylbenzofuran and diphenylacetylene using procedure B and purified by column chromatography using 30:1 (hexanes/EtOAc): mp 224-225 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.78 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 0.6 Hz), 7.07 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.19-7.35 (m, 10 H), 7.38 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.47 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.62-7.72 (m, 3 H), 8.54 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 1.5 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 111.6, 118.3, 120.7, 120.9, 122.0, 122.6, 125.2, 126.0, 126.1, 126.4, 126.7, 127.1, 127.7, 127.7, 128.0, 130.2, 131.7, 132.5, 133.9, 133.9, 138.7, 139.0, 151.3, 156.2; IR (nujol) 2957, 1285, 1233 cm⁻¹; HRMS for C₂₈H₁₈O: calcd 370.1358, found 370.1365.

3,4-Diphenylbenzo[a]dibenzofuran (Table 2, entry 31). Obtained as a yellow solid in 73 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodo-3-phenylbenzofuran and diphenylacetylene using procedure B and purified by column chromatography using 30:1 (hexanes/EtOAc): mp 209-211 °C (CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.22-7.35 (m, 10 H), 7.42-7.51 (m, 3 H), 7.62-7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.70 (dt, 1 H, *J* = 6.9, 1.2 Hz), 7.78 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.4, 0.9 Hz), 8.45-8.48 (m, 1 H), 8.71 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 112.2, 116.9, 122.0, 123.2, 123.4, 124.6, 125.1, 125.9, 126.5, 126.9, 127.0, 127.1, 127.7, 127.8, 128.4, 128.7,

130.2, 131.0, 131.6, 135.5, 138.6, 138.9, 152.7, 156.0; IR (nujol) 2953, 1208 cm^{-1} ;
HRMS for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}$: calcd 370.1358, found 370.1365.

9,10-Bis(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)benzo[a]triphenylene (Table 2, entry 32). An off-white solid obtained in 60 % yield from the reaction of 9-iodo-10-phenylphenanthrene and di(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)acetylene using procedure A: mp 265-275 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (decomposed, CHCl_3 /hexane); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 3.33 (s, 3 H), 3.36 (s, 3 H), 7.03-7.16 (m, 2 H), 7.16-7.20 (m, 2 H), 7.27-7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.50-7.56 (m, 2 H), 7.64-7.70 (m, 4 H), 7.83 (dd, 1 H, $J = 7.5, 1.2$ Hz), 8.57 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 8.66 (dd, 1 H, $J = 6.9, 1.2$ Hz), 8.84 (t, 2 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 51.6, 51.7, 122.9, 123.5, 125.2, 125.8, 126.0, 126.1, 126.1, 126.4, 126.6, 126.9, 127.2, 127.9, 128.8, 129.6, 129.7, 129.9, 130.0, 130.2, 130.3, 130.8, 131.0, 131.1, 131.2, 131.5, 131.5, 132.0, 132.7, 134.0, 136.4, 140.6, 144.0, 167.0, 167.8 (3 sp^2 C missing due to overlap); IR (nujol) 2953, 2924, 2853, 1726, 1715, 1296, 1266, 1128, 1084 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4$: calcd 546.1831, found 546.1831.

7-*t*-Butyl-8-phenylacenaphthylene (Table 2, entry 33). Obtained as a yellow solid in 89 % yield from the reaction of 1-iodonaphthalene and 1-phenyl-3,3-dimethyl-1-butyne using procedure B after purification by column chromatography using hexanes as eluent: mp 118-119 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (hexane); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.55 (s, 9 H), 7.25-7.43 (m, 3 H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 2 H), 7.71-7.87 (m, 4 H), 8.05 (d, 1 H, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 8.52 (d, 1 H, $J = 8.7$ Hz); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 30.9, 33.3, 118.0, 119.3, 124.5, 125.9, 127.1, 127.4, 128.8, 129.4, 130.0, 134.4, 135.0, 136.3, 137.0, 138.4, 141.4, 148.5; IR (CHCl_3) 2958, 1652, 1558, 1429, 1232 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{20}$: calcd 284.1565, found 284.1564.

Bis-1,4-(10-phenylphenanthr-9-yl)benzene (Table 2, entry 34). Obtained as a white solid in 77 % yield from the reaction of 2-iodobiphenyl and 1,4-di(phenylethynyl)benzene: mp > 300 $^{\circ}\text{C}$; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.00 (s, 2 H), 7.08 (m, 2 H), 7.20-7.40 (m, 10 H), 7.51 (dt, 4 H, $J = 6.0, 1.2$ Hz), 7.62-7.76 (m, 8 H), 8.81 (dd, 4 H, J

= 9.0, 1.2 Hz); HRMS for $C_{46}H_{30}$: m/z calcd 582.2346, found 582.2378; Anal. Calcd for $C_{46}H_{30}$: C, 94.81; H, 5.19. Found: C, 94.28; H, 5.10.

3,10-Dimethoxy-5,6,12,13-tetraphenyldibenz[a,h]anthracene (Table 2, entry 35). Obtained as a white solid from the reaction of 1,4-diiodo-2,5-di(*p*-methoxyphenyl)benzene and diphenylacetylene. The product which precipitated from the reaction mixture was rinsed with MeOH and Et_2O , to give essentially pure product in 67 % yield. Trace amounts of palladium remained in this product; therefore, it was dissolved in hot anisole and filtered through a cotton plug into a test tube. A small amount of ether was added and crystallization of the product occurred as the solution cooled to room temperature. After further cooling in a freezer, the tube was centrifuged and the solvent drawn off using a Pasteur pipet. The precipitate was rinsed several times with ether, dried under vacuum and submitted for elemental analysis: m.p. > 300 °C; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 3.70 (s, 6 H), 6.93 (d, 2 H, J = 2.7 Hz), 7.14-7.40 (m, 22 H), 8.27 (d, 2 H, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.82 (s, 2 H); IR (nujol) 1610, 1238 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{48}H_{34}O_2$: calcd 642.2559, found by visual peak match 642.2591. Anal. Calcd for $C_{48}H_{34}O_2$: C, 89.76; H, 5.30. Found: C, 88.78; H, 5.42. No ^{13}C NMR spectra was obtained due to the low solubility of this product.

2-(Trimethylsilyl)-3-phenyldibenzo[a,c]indenone (5). Obtained as a white solid in 39 % yield from the reaction of 9-formyl-10-iodophenanthrene with 1-(trimethylsilyl)-2-phenylacetylene using procedure C and purifying by column chromatography using 10 : 1 hexanes/EtOAc: 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 0.11 (s, 9 H), 7.20-7.22 (m, 2 H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 2 H), 7.50-7.68 (m, 6 H), 8.58 (d, 1 H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.64 (d, 1 H, J = 8.4 Hz), 9.08 (dd, 1 H, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ -0.2, 122.5, 122.7, 123.6, 124.9, 125.8, 126.5, 126.6, 126.6, 126.7, 127.1, 127.8, 128.0, 128.2, 128.6, 131.6, 134.1, 134.2, 138.6, 145.2, 170.1, 204.8; IR ($CHCl_3$) 3070, 2960, 2854, 2361, 2336, 1697, 1248 cm^{-1} ; HRMS for $C_{26}H_{22}OSi$: calcd 378.1440, found 378.1439.

(Z)-N-MesyI-2-phenyl-3-(2'-chloro-1',2'-diphenylethenyl)indole (14).

Obtained as a white solid in 46 % yield from the palladium-catalyzed reaction of *N*-mesyl-2-(phenylethynyl)aniline (0.25 mmol) and diphenylacetylene (0.275 mmol) using 5 mol % of PdCl₂, 3 equiv of CuCl₂·2H₂O, 1 equiv of NaOAc, 1 equiv of K₂CO₃ in CH₃CN (5.0 mL) at 80 °C for 20 h and purified by column chromatography using 5:1 (hexanes/EtOAc): mp 214-216 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.83 (s, 3 H), 6.62 (dd, 2 H, *J* = 7.2, 1.5 Hz), 6.86 (t, 2 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 6.90-6.98 (m, 1 H), 7.16-7.22 (m, 3 H), 7.25-7.35 (m, 6 H), 7.37-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.61 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 8.1, 2.4 Hz), 8.17 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 1.8 Hz); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 39.9, 116.1, 120.4, 124.8, 125.5, 126.2, 127.0, 127.5, 127.7, 128.1, 128.6, 128.9, 129.4, 129.6, 130.0, 130.5, 131.1, 131.9, 134.9, 137.3, 137.9, 138.3, 139.0; HRMS for C₂₉H₂₂NO₂SCl: calcd 483.1060, found 483.1074.

Preparation of Naphthodianthrones

4-Methoxy-dibenz[a,o]-3,10-perylenedione (15a). Obtained as an yellow solid in 50 % isolated yield (actual yield is much higher) by treating 2-methoxy-9,10-di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)phenanthrene with PPA for 24 h at 100 °C.³⁵ The PPA solution was quenched with water, extracted several times with CHCl₃ and the organic phase concentrated. This residue was then treated with concd H₂SO₄ for 24 h while excluding light. The resultant deep blue solution was poured over crushed ice and extracted with EtOAc, dried and concentrated. The residue was then purified by column chromatography using 1:2 hexanes/EtOAc: mp >300 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.24 (s, 3 H), 7.26-7.36 (m, 2 H), 7.48 (t, 2 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.60 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 7.82 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.92 (t, 2 H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.32 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 8.42 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.8, 1.2 Hz) 8.72 (dd, 1 H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 8.85 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.91 (d, 1 H, *J* = 9.3 Hz); HRMS for C₂₉H₁₆O₃: calcd 412.1099, found 412.1106.

4-Methoxynaphthodianthrone (16a). Obtained as a yellow solid by treating 4-methoxy-dibenz[a,o]-3,10-perylenedione (30 mg) with conc. H₂SO₄ (25 mL) and subjecting the solution to sunlight or lamp light at rt for ~20 h.³⁶ Under these conditions, the original deep blue solution turns to a bright red. The red acidic solution is then poured over crushed ice and neutralized. Attempts to extract this aqueous solution with a variety of organic solvents led to the formation of a yellow layer at the boundary of the aqueous and organic layers. This layer was isolated and found to have the following spectral data: mp >300 °C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.24 (s, 3 H), 7.50 (d, 1 H, *J* = 1.2 Hz), 7.80-7.90 (m, 3 H), 8.60-8.95 (m, 7 H); HRMS for C₂₉H₁₄O₃: calcd 410.0943, found 410.0954; UV-Vis absorption λ_{max} (CHCl₃) 500, 545 nm; UV-Vis fluorescence excitation λ_{max} (CHCl₃) 500, 545 nm. This compound has not been further characterized due to its low solubility. Solid phase ¹³C NMR is an available option for characterization. Please note that 2-methoxy-9,10-di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)phenanthrene can be converted directly to 1-methoxybianthrone without isolation of the intermediate (eq 8). After treating with PPA as described above, the solution is quenched and extracted several times with CHCl₃. After drying and concentrating the resultant residue is dissolved in conc. H₂SO₄ and light excluded overnight. The deep blue solution is then exposed to sunlight at rt for 24 h and isolated as described above to give 1-methoxybianthrone in 79 % overall yield for the two steps.

4-Hydroxydibenzo[a,o]-3,10-perylenedione (15b). Obtained as an orange crystalline solid in 90 % yield by treating 2-hydroxy-9,10-di(2'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)phenanthrene (35 mg) with PPA (~ 5 g) at 100 °C³⁵ for 18 h and then conc. H₂SO₄ (~ 25 mL) at rt for 24 h while excluding light:³⁶ ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.29-7.39 (m, 3 H), 7.48-7.58 (m, 3 H), 7.88 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.94 (t, 1 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.06 (d, 1 H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.38 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 8.49 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1 H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 8.87 (t, 2 H, *J* = 8.1 Hz). HRMS for C₂₈H₁₄O₃: calcd 398.0943, found 398.0933.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{14}O_3$: C, 84.41; H, 3.54. Found: C, 82.14; H, 3.59. Further characterization was not obtained due to the low solubility of this product.

4-Hydroxynaphthodianthrone (16b). Obtained as an orange-brown solid in 85 % yield as described for the preparation of **16a**. The very low solubility of this product has prevented characterization. Evidence that this is the actual product is the intense UV absorbance λ_{\max} 500, 545 nm and UV fluorescence excitation λ_{\max} 500, 545 nm, characteristic of naphthodianthrone with one or more free hydroxyl groups in the 1-position. The absorbance and emission spectra for **16b** are identical to **16a**, but much greater in their intensity.

2,4,2',4'-Tetramethoxynaphthodianthrone (17). Obtained as an orange-brown solid in 91 % yield by treatment of 9,10-bis(2'-methoxycarbonyl-3',5'-dimethoxyphenyl)phenanthrene with PPA³⁵ and then conc. H_2SO_4 and sunlight:³⁶ 1H NMR ($CHCl_3$) δ 4.18 (s, 6 H), 4.26 (s, 6 H), 6.94 (s, 2 H), 7.90 (t, 2 H, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.77 (d, 2 H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 8.93 (d, 2 H, $J = 8.1$ Hz). The HRMS for $C_{32}H_{20}O_6$ was not obtained due to limitations in the HRMS ionization techniques. Electrospray low resolution mass spectroscopy found 500.8 ($m + 1$); UV-Vis absorption λ_{\max} (DMSO) 398, 419, 475, 503 nm; UV-Vis fluorescence excitation λ_{\max} (DMSO) 396, 418, 474, 502 nm; UV-Vis emission λ_{\max} (DMSO) 531, 559 nm. Further characterization was not obtained due to the low solubility of this product.

Acknowledgment

We gratefully acknowledge Procter & Gamble Corporation for financial support. In addition, we thank the U.S. Department of Education for support in the form of a GAANN (Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need) Fellowship. Thanks is also expressed to Mike Fehr and Doug English for aid in characterization of the naphthodianthrone products.

References

- (1) Larock, R.C.; Yum, E.K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 6981-6690.
- (2) Larock, R.C.; Yum, E.K.; Doty, M.J.; Sham, K.K.C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3270-3271.
- (3) Larock, R.C.; Doty, M.J.; Cacchi, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 4579-4583.
- (4) Larock, R.C.; Yum, E.K. publication in preparation.
- (5) Dyker, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 234-238.
- (6) Grigg, R.; Kennewell, P.; Teasdale, A.; Sridharan, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 153-156.
- (7) (a) Dyker, G.; Kellner, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 7633-7636. (b) Wu, G.; Rheingold, A.; Geib, S.J.; Heck, R.F. *Organometallics* **1987**, *6*, 1941-1946.
- (8) Doty, M.J. Ph. D. Dissertation, Iowa State University, **1995**.
- (9) Spencer, J.; Pfeffer, M.; Kyritsakas, N.; Fischer, J. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 2214-2224.
- (10) Wu, G.; Rheingold, A.L.; Heck, R.F. *Organometallics* **1986**, *5*, 1922-1924.
- (11) Sakakibara, T.; Tanaka, Y.; Yamasaki, S. *Chem. Lett.* **1986**, 797-800.
- (12) Yum, E.K. Ph. D. Dissertation, Iowa State University, **1992**
- (13) (a) Hightower, T.R. Ph. D. Dissertation, Iowa State University, **1993**. (b) Hasvold, L.A. M.S. Dissertation, Iowa State University, **1995**.
- (14) Larock, R.C.; Hightower, T.R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 5298-5300.
- (15) (a) deSilva Herath, S.M.N. M.S. Dissertation, Iowa State University, **1995**. (b) Larock, R.C.; Wei, L., unpublished results.
- (16) (a) Zhang, Y.; Negishi, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 3454-3456. (b) Ishikura, M. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1995**, 409-410. (c) Negishi, E.; Copéret, C.; Ma, S.; Liou, S.Y.; Liou, F. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 365-393 (and references therein).

(d) Burns, B.; Grigg, R.; Ratananukul, P.; Sridharan, V.; Stevenson, P.; Sukirthalingam, S.; Worakun, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 5565-5567.

(17) Grigg, R.; Loganathan, V.; Sridharan, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 3399-3402.

(18) (a) Kondo, Y.; Shiga, F.; Murata, N.; Sakamoto, T.; Yamanaka, H. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 11803-11812. (b) Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; Carnicelli, V.; Marinelli, F. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 437-452. (c) Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; Marinelli, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 3915-3918. (d) Arcadi, A.; Cacchi, S.; Marinelli, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 2581-2584. (e) Iritani, K.; Matsubara, S.; Utimoto, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 1799-1802. (f) Rudisill, D.E.; Stille, J.K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 5856-5866.

(19) *Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons*, 4th ed; Amdur, M.O.; Doull, J.; Klaassen, C.D. Eds.; McGraw-Hill: New York, **1991**, pp 172-177.

(20) (a) Cameron, D.W.; Riches, A.G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 2331-2334. (b) Coleman, R.S.; Grant, E.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 8795-8796. (c) Iio, H.; Zenfuku, K.; Tokoroyama, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 5921-5924. (d) Tang, J.; Colacino, J.M.; Larsen, S.H.; Spitzer, W. *Antiviral Res.* **1991**, *13*, 313-326.

(21) (a) Lenard, J.; Rabson, A.; Vanderoef, R. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **1993**, *90*, 158-162. (b) Kraus, G.A.; Zhang, W.; Fehr, M.J.; Petrich, J.W.; Wannemuehler, Y.; Carpenter, S. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 523-535.

(22) Capozzi, G.; Romeo, G.; Marcuzzi, F. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1982**, 959-960.

(23) Priester, W.; West, R.; Chwang, T.L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 8413-8421.

(24) Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, *50*, 4467-4470.

(25) Neises, B.; Steglich, W. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., Engl.* **1978**, *17*, 522-524.

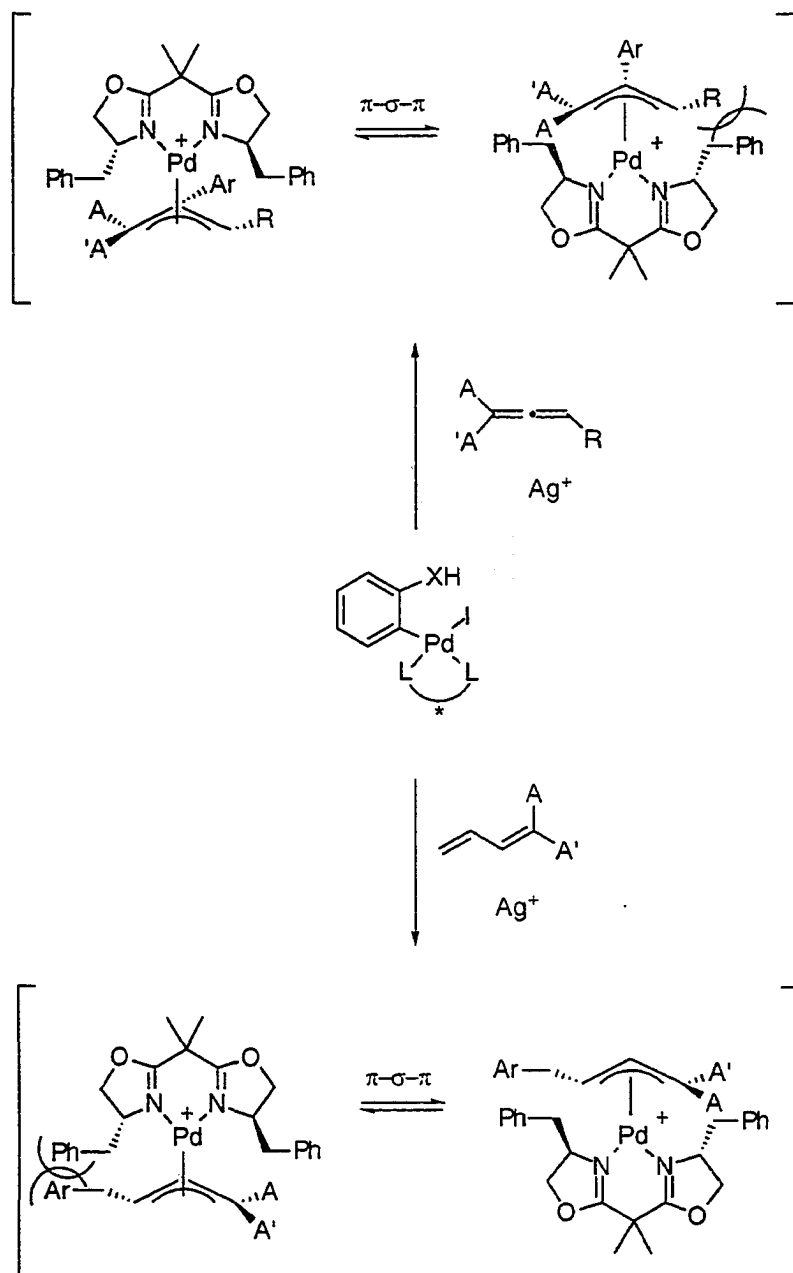
- (26) Subramanian, L.R.; Hanack, M.; Chang, L.W.K.; Imhoff, M.A.; Schleyer, P.v.R.; Effenberger, F.; Kurtz, W.; Stang, P.J.; Dueber, T.E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 4099.
- (27) Carpino, L.A.; Sau, A.C. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1979**, 514-515.
- (28) Okita, T.; Isobe, M. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 3737-3744.
- (29) Colvin, E.V.; Hamill, B.J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1977**, 869-874.
- (30) Hart, H.; Harada, K.; Du, C.-J. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 3104-3110.
- (31) McOmie, J.F.W.; West, D.E. *Org. Synth.* **1973**, *V*, 412-414.
- (32) Larock, R.C.; Harrison, L.W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 4218-4227.
- (33) Felix, G.; Dunogues, J.; Piscioti, F.; Calas, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1977**, *16*, 488-489.
- (34) Grieco, P.A.; Nishizawa, M.; Oguri, T.; Burke, S.D.; Marinovic, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 5773-5780.
- (35) Hatch, R.P.; Shringarpure, J.; Weinreb, S.M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 4172-4177.
- (36) Barton, J.W.; Walker, R.B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 569-572.

GENERAL CONCLUSIONS

In this dissertation, the enantioselective palladium-catalyzed annulation of dienes using a variety of functionalized aryl and vinylic iodides has been demonstrated. Although literature methodologies exist for the intermolecular asymmetric addition of nucleophiles to symmetrical, chiral ligand bound π -allylpalladium intermediates, this dissertation extends this process to include intramolecular enantioselective π -allylpalladium substitutions. In doing so, this provides for the synthesis of a wide variety of optically active heterocycles of potential biological significance.

Chapters 1 and 2 are clearly related in terms of the mechanistic considerations involved in the asymmetric induction processes. The enantioselective annulation of terminal 1,2- and acyclic 1,3-dienes depends upon the rapid interconversion of diastereomeric π -allylpalladium intermediates (Scheme 1). This interconversion proceeds via an η^3 - η^1 - η^3 mechanism. For this reason, substrates must be chosen which lead to a π -allylpalladium system in which this process does indeed lead to the formation of diastereomeric intermediates and not structural isomers. In Scheme 1, where $A \neq A'$, the π -allylpalladium intermediates are isomeric, not diastereomeric, and little or no asymmetric induction is expected. Where $A = A'$, this interconversion gives diastereomeric π -allylpalladium intermediates and if this is a rapidly occurring process, high levels of enantioselectivity may be observed. Herein lies the major problem to overcome in this type of reaction. The π -allyl substituents (A, A') must be chosen which facilitate the η^3 - η^1 - η^3 equilibration mechanism at a fast rate relative to intramolecular nucleophilic attack.

The palladium-catalyzed carboannulation of internal acetylenes using *o*-iodobiaryls described in this dissertation, provides an exceptionally efficient route to polycyclic aromatics. Although tolerant of a wide variety of substituted biaryls and functionalized alkynes, the

Scheme 1

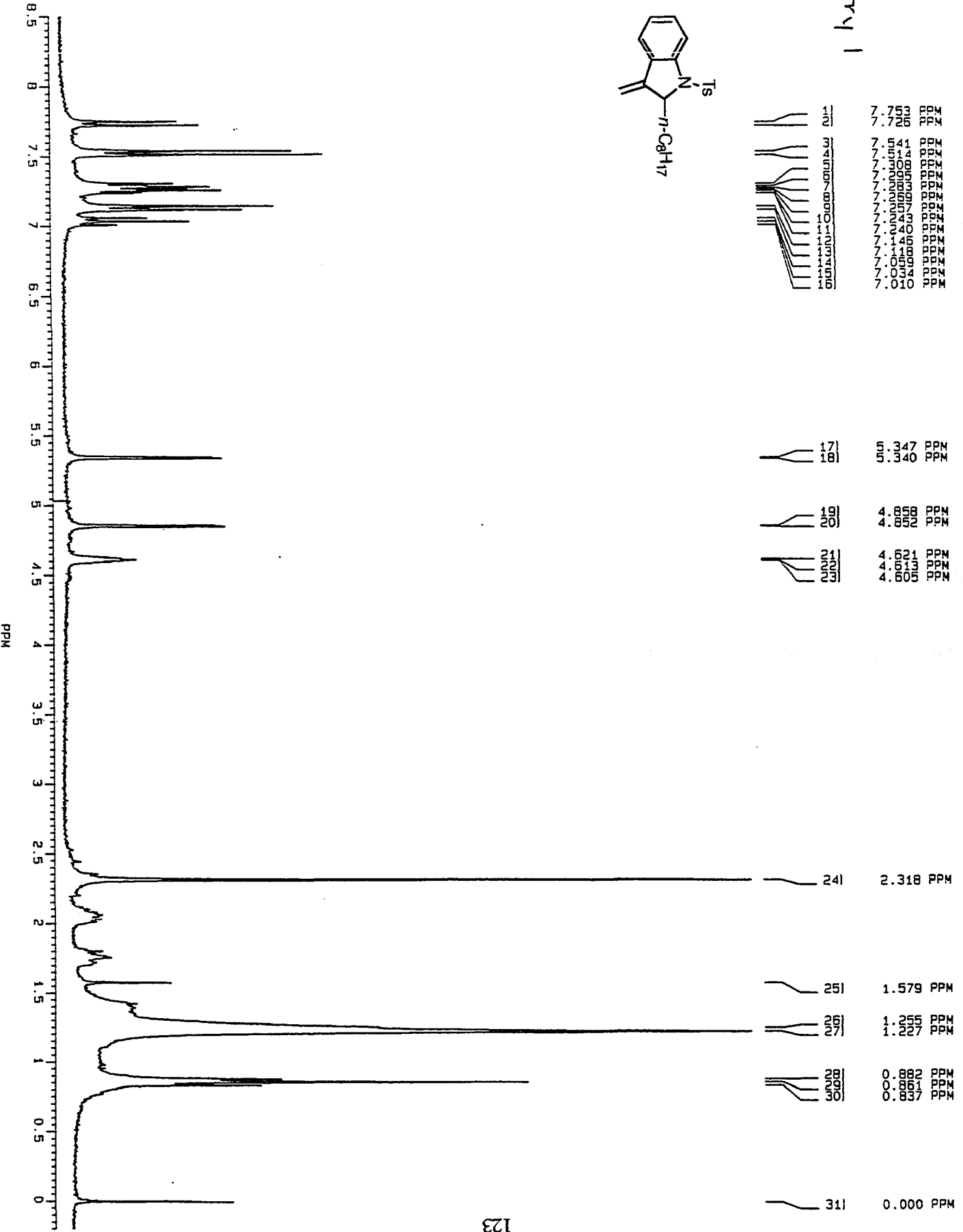
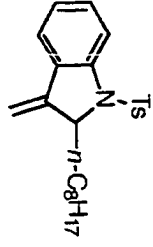
methodology is limited to some extent by the relatively poor regioselectivity of acetylene insertion observed for most biaryl substrates. Attempts to improve this selectivity by the addition of external ligands has had little effect on the regioselectivity of the insertion. The methodology, though quite general for aryl acetylenes or hindered alkyl or silyl acetylenes, does not appear to be useful in the annulation of most dialkyl-substituted acetylenes. While at present there are no obvious solutions to these problems, further study is warranted.

In summary, a general, palladium-catalyzed methodology has been developed for the asymmetric synthesis of hetero- and carbocycles. The generality of this process, as well as the procedural ease with which the reactions are run, make it a very synthetically attractive route to these ring systems. Likewise, the palladium-catalyzed annulation of internal acetylenes using biaryls proceeds under relatively mild conditions and utilizes readily accessible starting materials. The utility of the process has been demonstrated for a wide variety of biaryls and acetylenes with yields generally ranging from good to excellent.

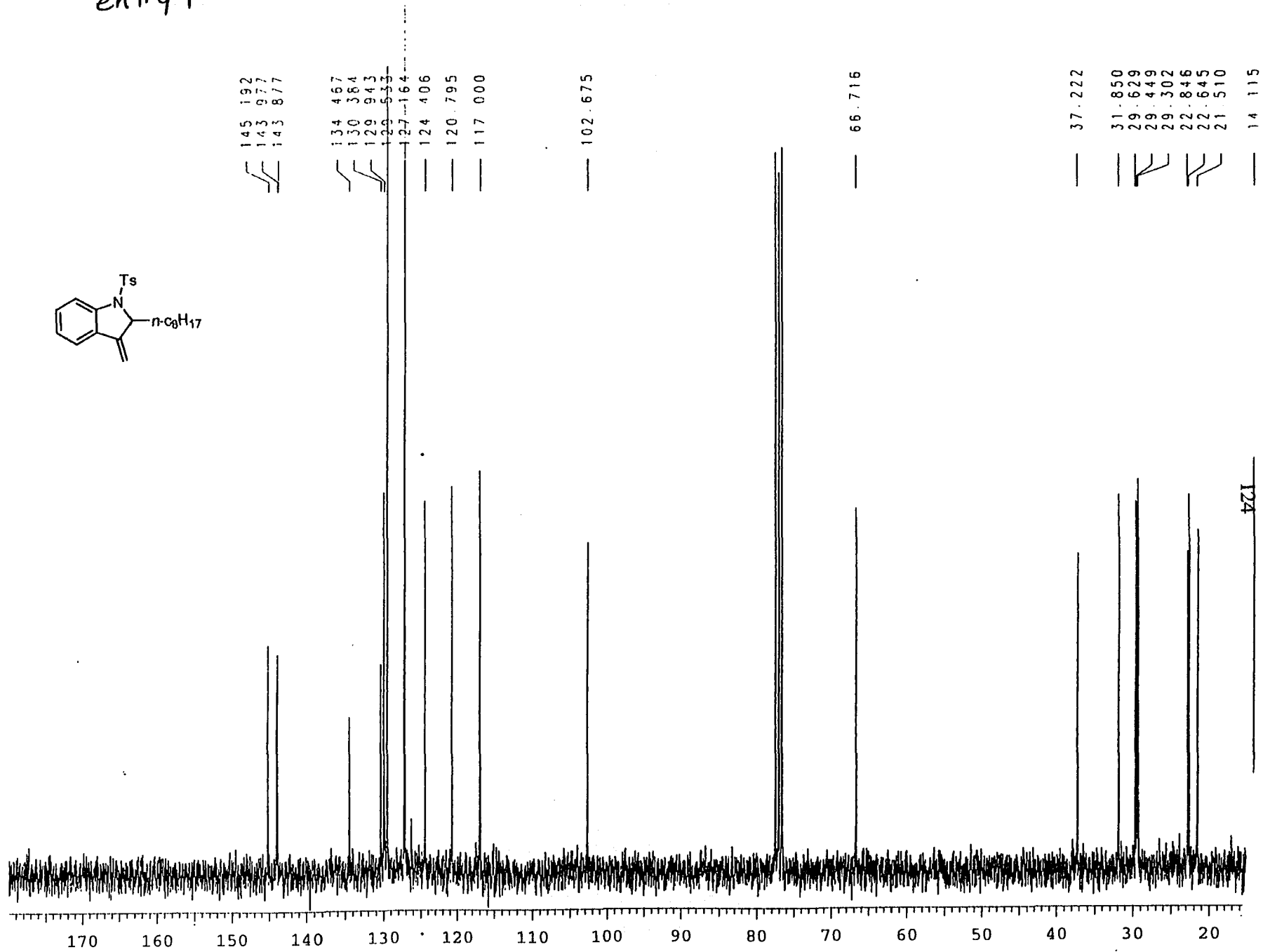
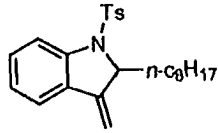
APPENDIX A: CHAPTER 1 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA

Entry 1

17	5.347 PPM
18	5.340 PPM
19	4.858 PPM
20	4.852 PPM
21	4.621 PPM
22	4.613 PPM
23	4.605 PPM
24	2.318 PPM
25	1.579 PPM
26	1.255 PPM
27	1.227 PPM
28	0.882 PPM
29	0.861 PPM
30	0.837 PPM
31	0.000 PPM



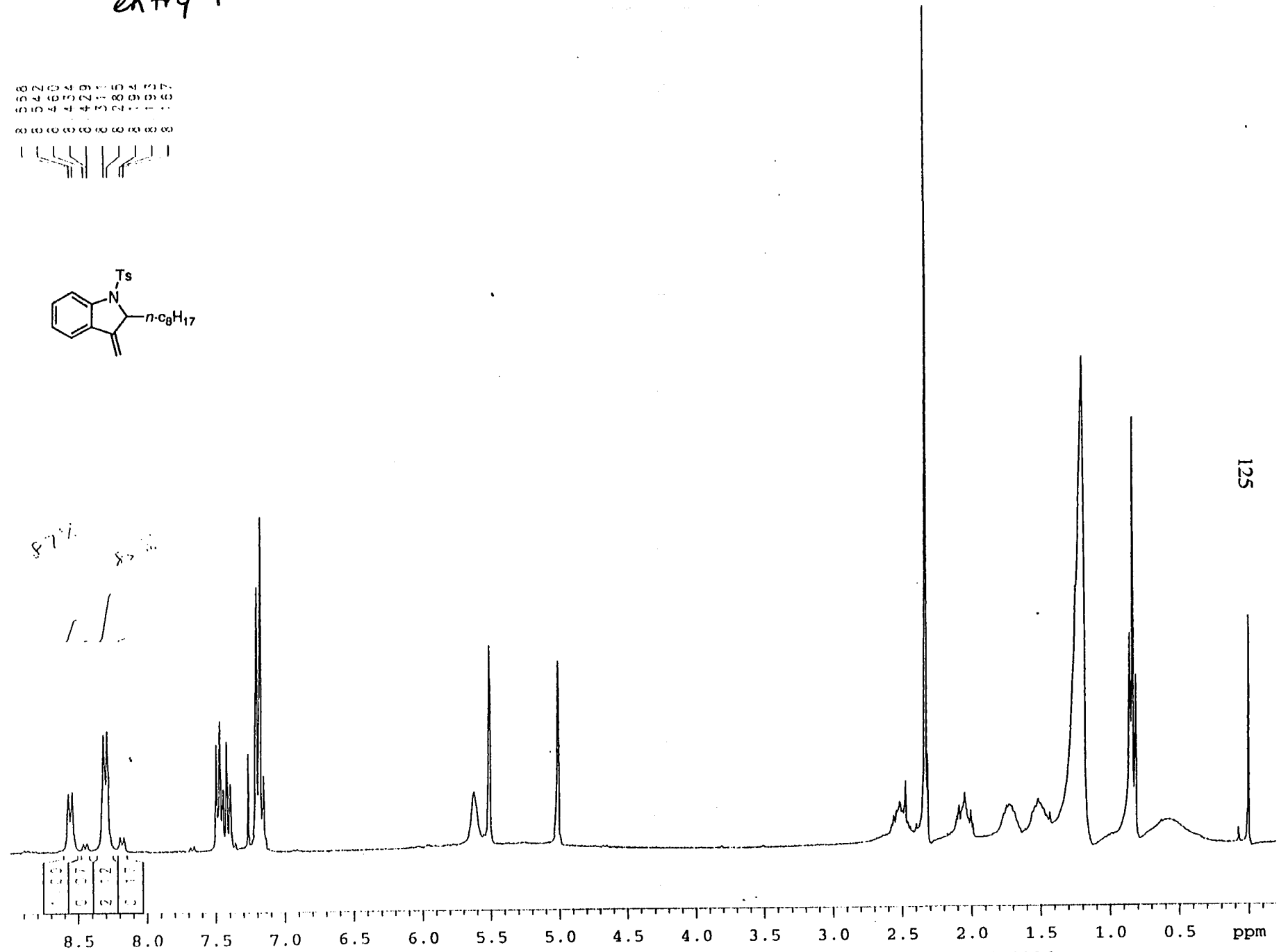
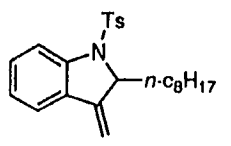
entry 1



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.262.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Fri May 3 19:27:14 1996

entry 1

0.20 0.30 0.40 0.50
0.60 0.70 0.80 0.90
1.00 1.10 1.20 1.30
1.40 1.50 1.60 1.70



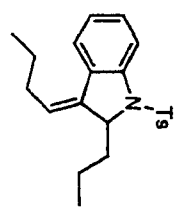
87%
82%
1.1

0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.225.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Apr 6 09:47:21 1996

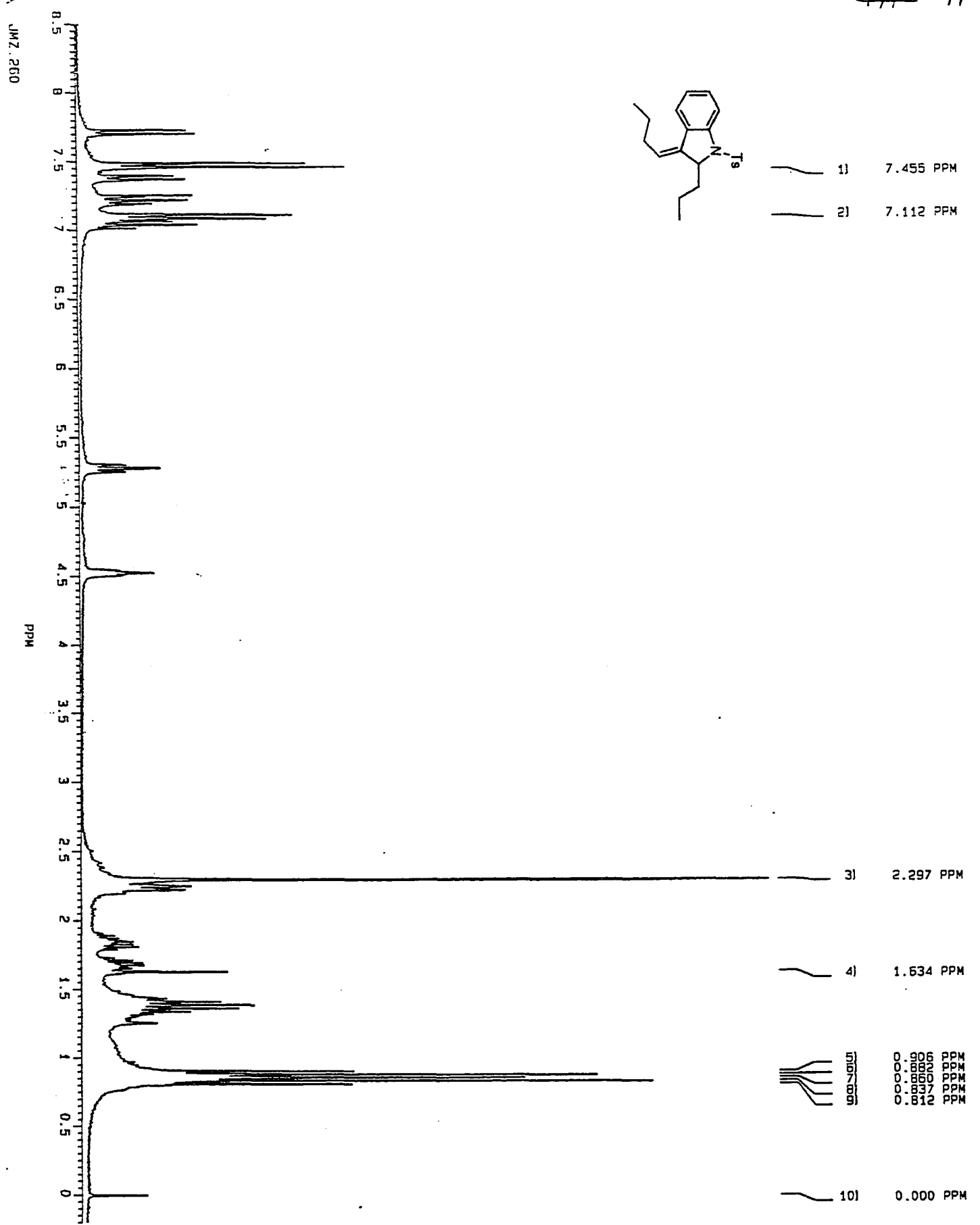
1.1 2

11-11



11	7.455 PPM
21	7.112 PPM

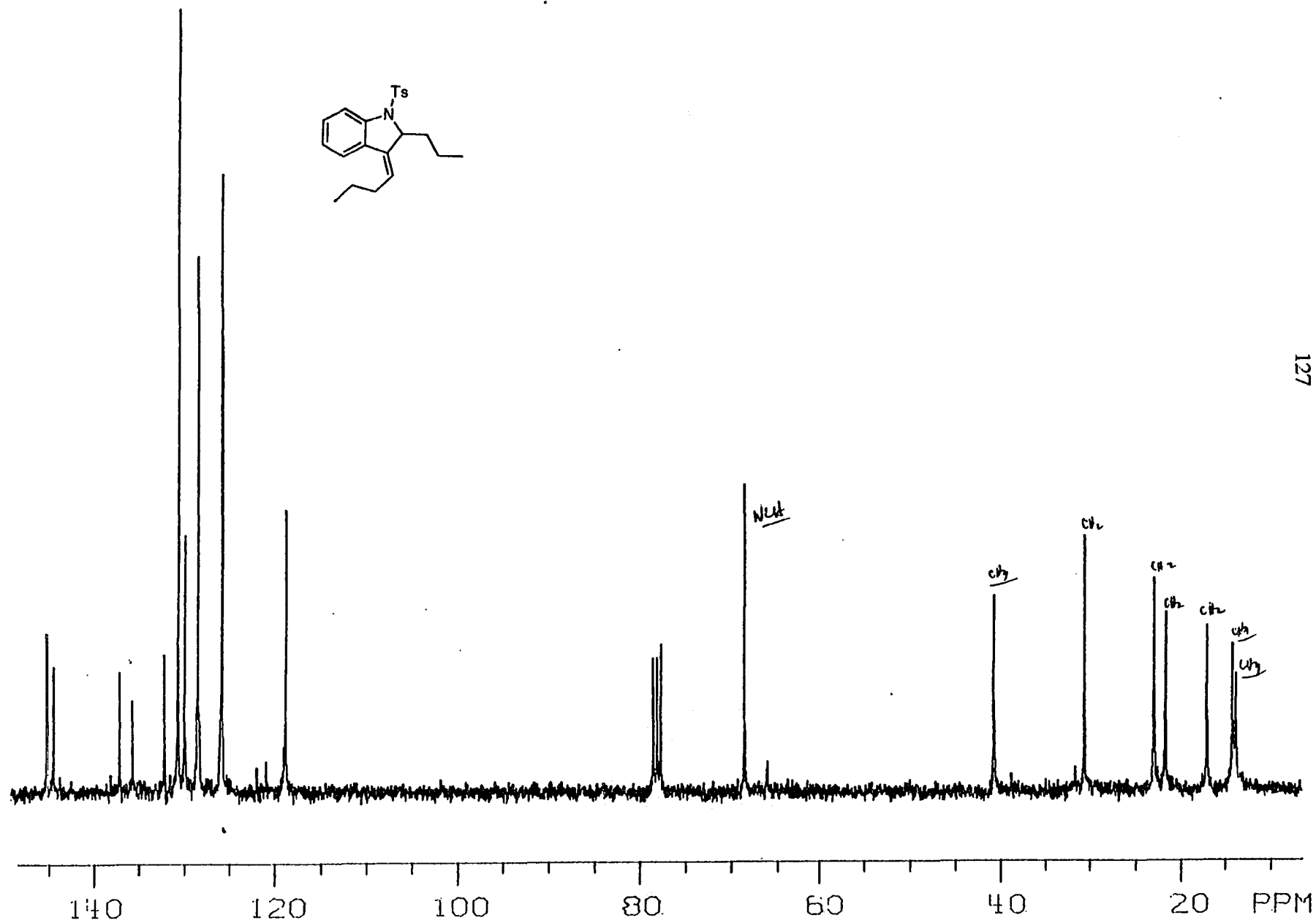
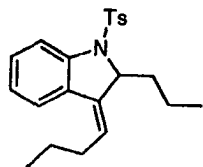
Entry 2



Entry 2

NBP . 004 ISU
NBP-VII-59 13C. NMR

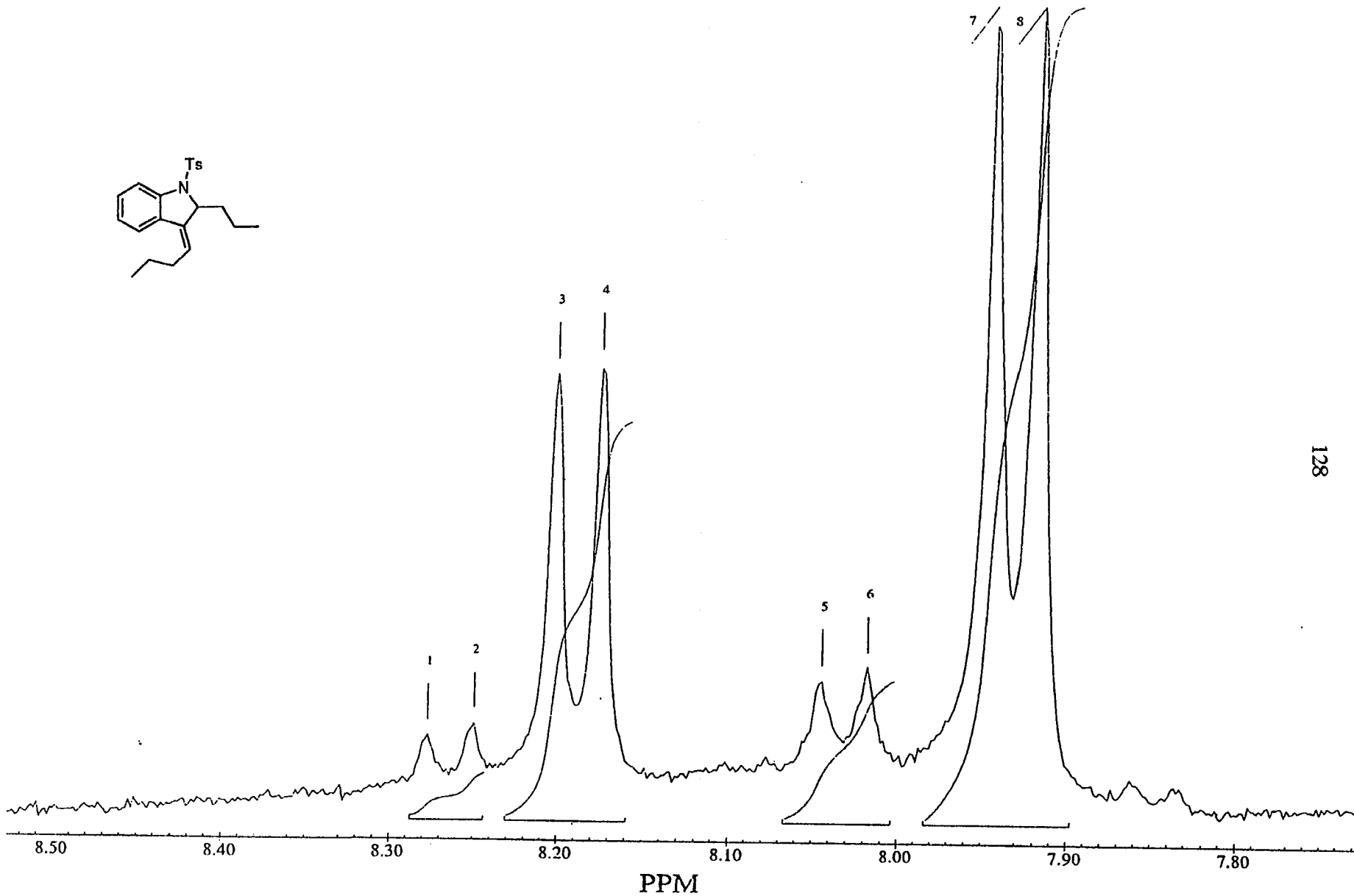
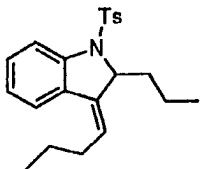
07APR89



INTEGRATE™

Entry 2

11-III



128

FILENAME: JMZ.262

USERNAME: jnz
DATE: 27-May-93

entry 3

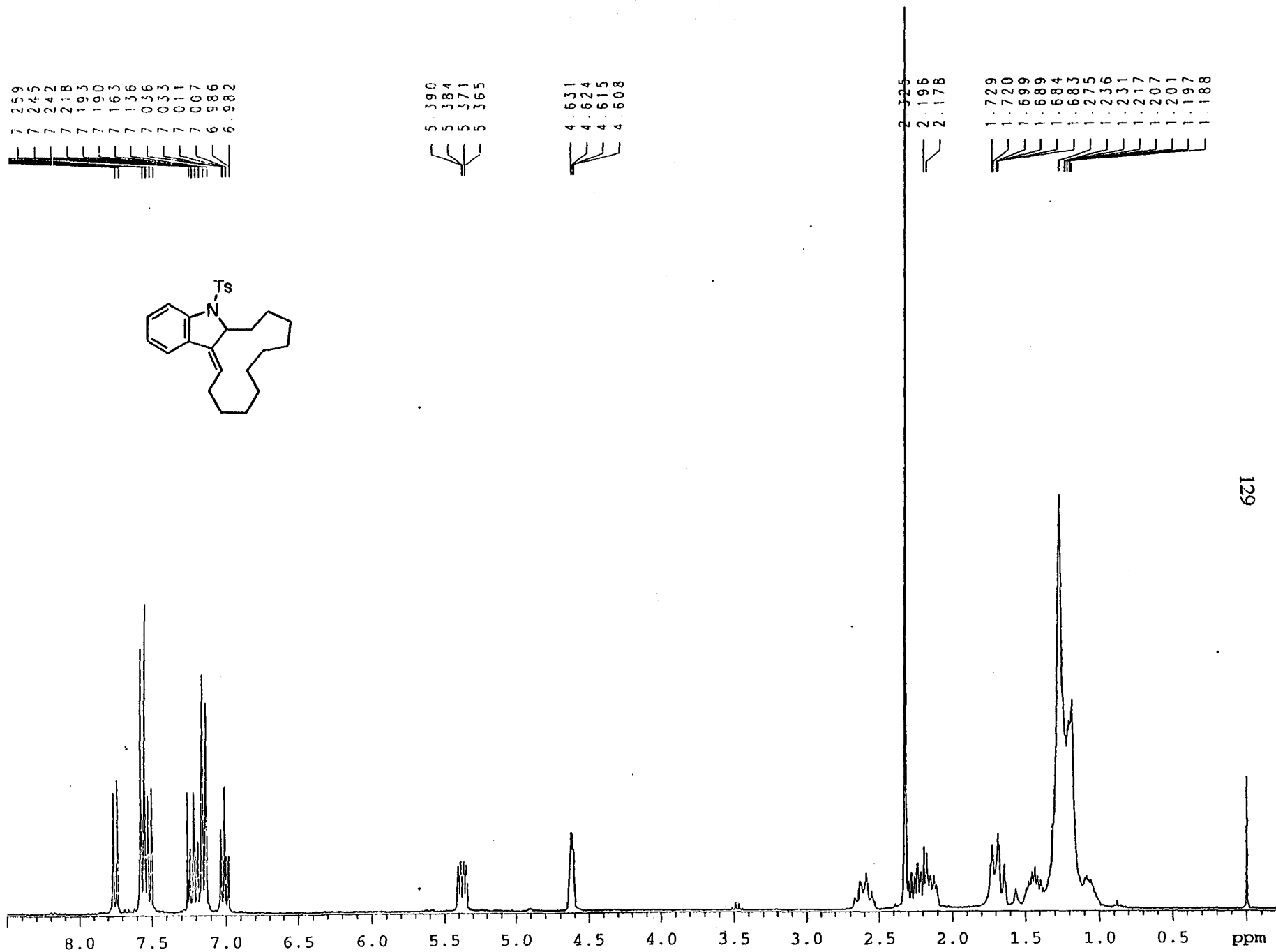
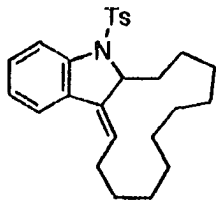
7.259
7.245
7.242
7.218
7.193
7.190
7.163
7.136
7.036
7.033
7.011
7.007
6.986
6.982

5.390
5.384
5.371
5.365

4.631
4.624
4.615
4.608

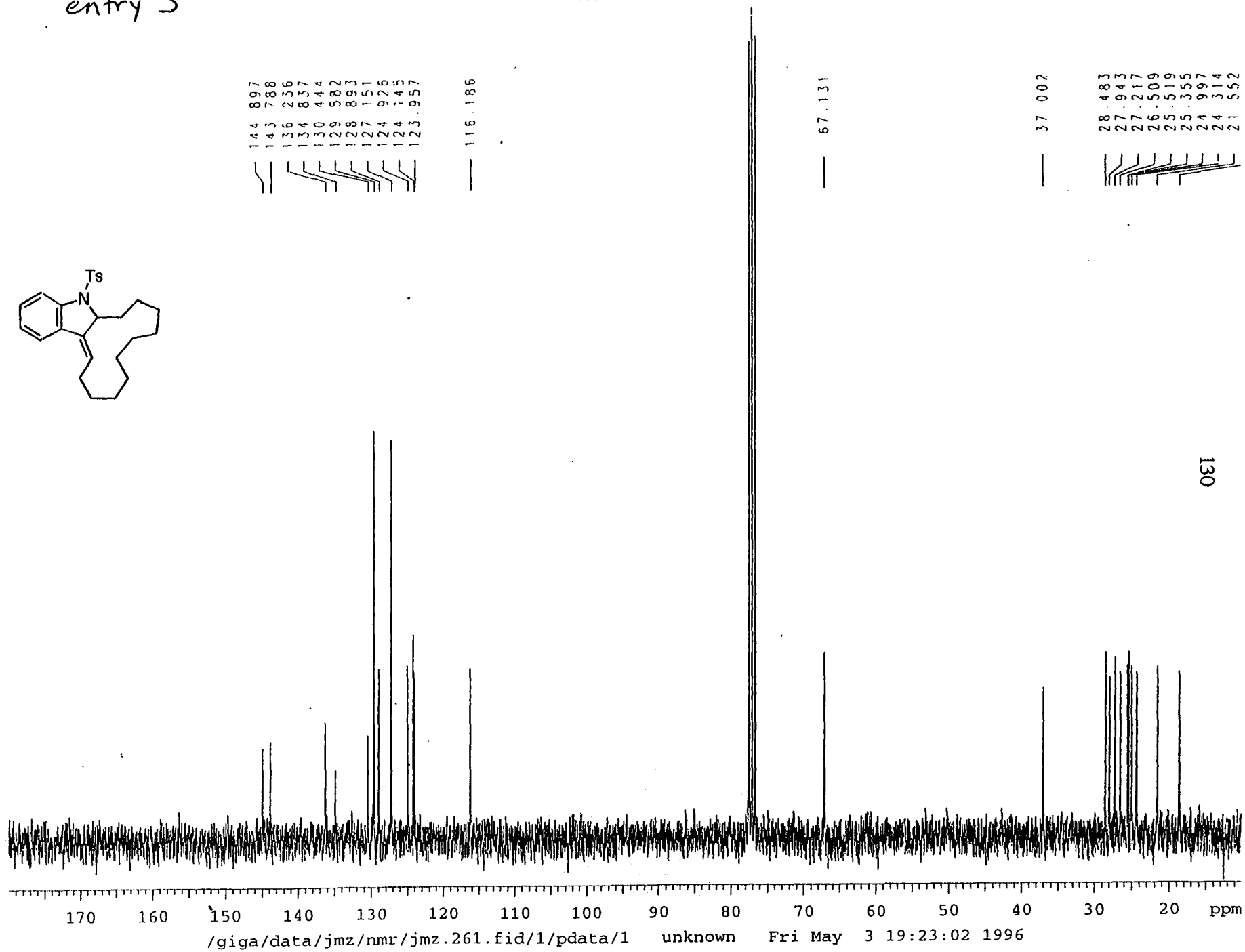
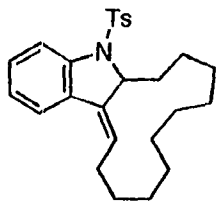
2.325
2.196
2.178

1.729
1.720
1.699
1.689
1.684
1.683
1.275
1.236
1.231
1.217
1.207
1.201
1.197
1.188



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.260.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Fri May 3 19:20:30 1996

entry 3

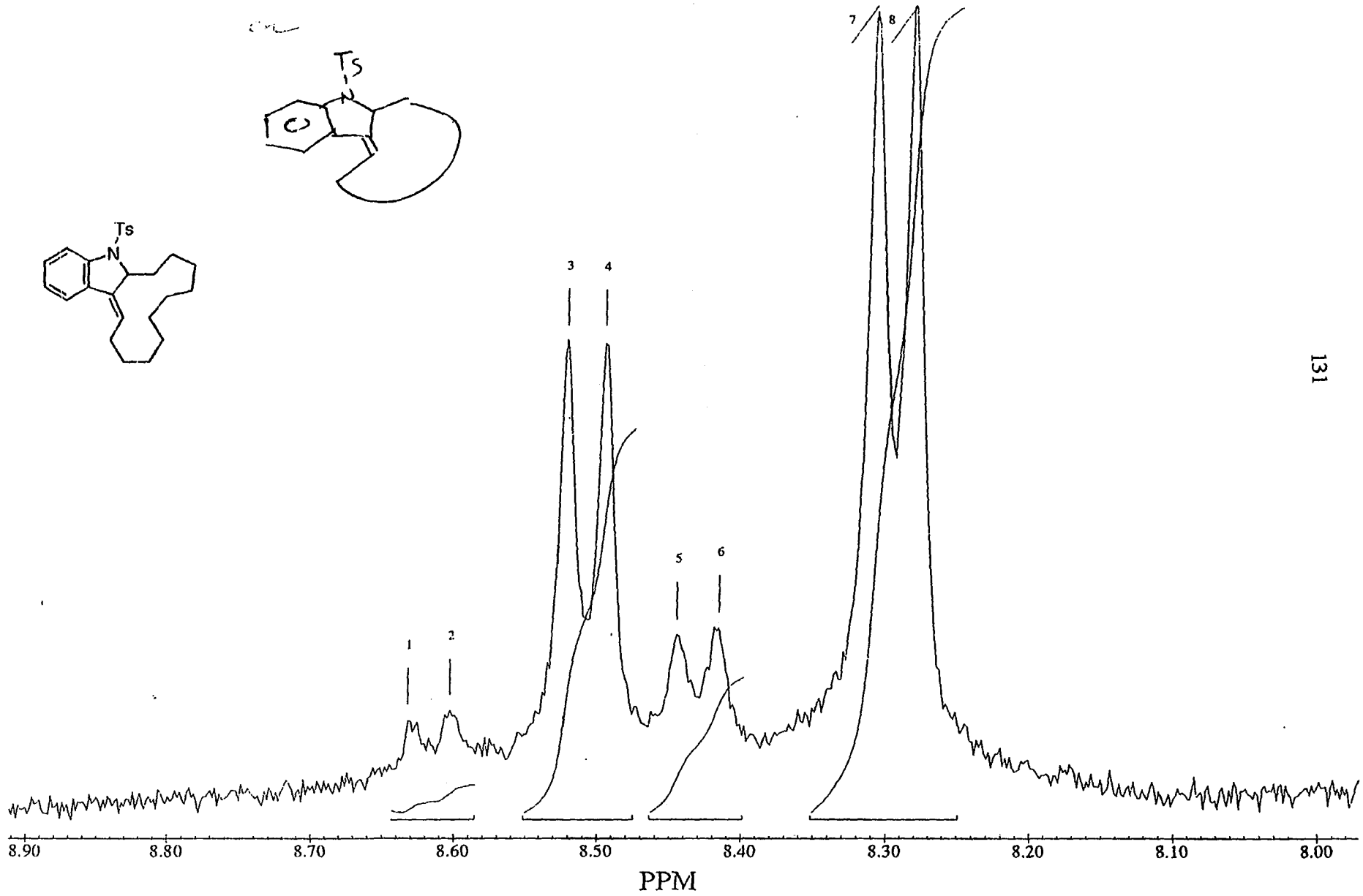
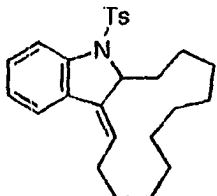
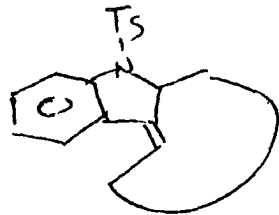


130

III-12

Entry 5

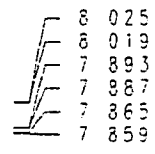
INVERI™



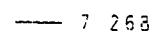
131

Entry 4

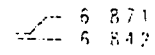
III-15



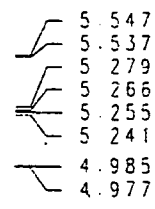
8.025
8.019
7.893
7.887
7.865
7.859



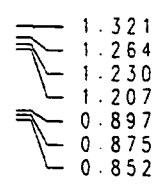
7.268



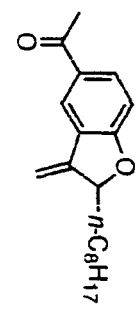
5.871
5.842



5.547
5.537
5.279
5.266
5.255
5.241
4.985
4.977



1.321
1.264
1.230
1.207
0.897
0.875
0.852



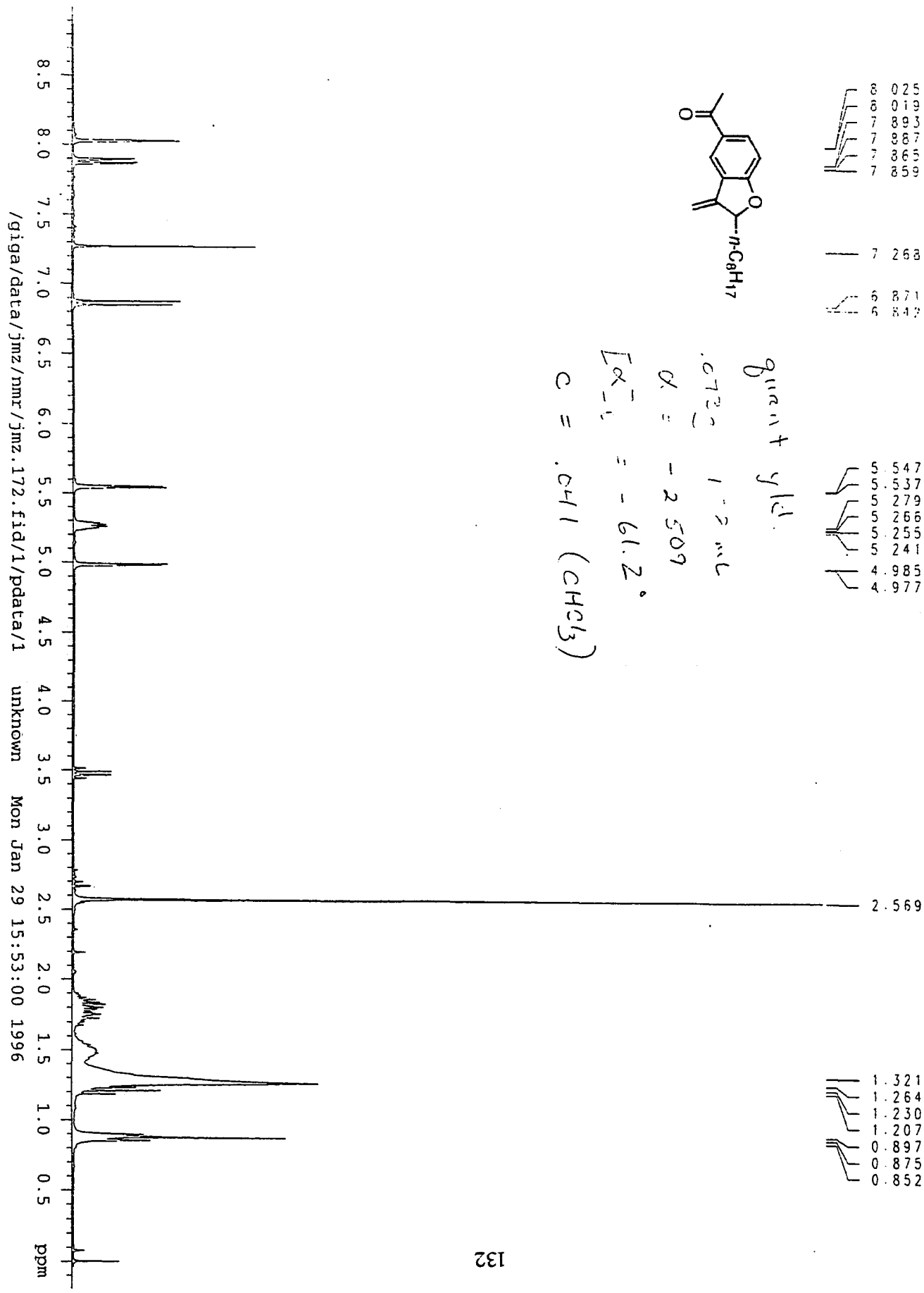
quant yld.

.0720 1.5 ml

$\alpha = -2.509$

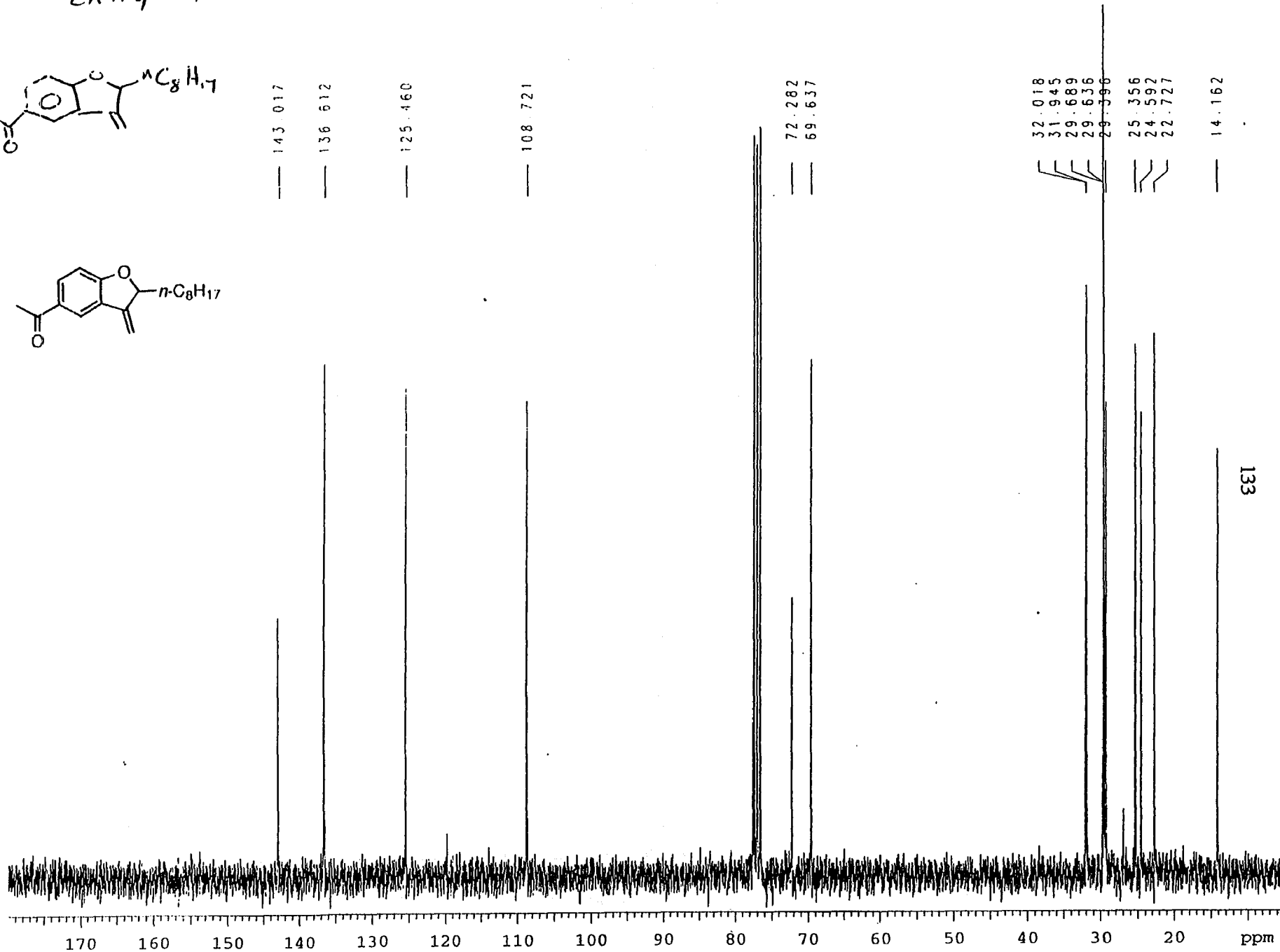
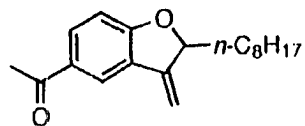
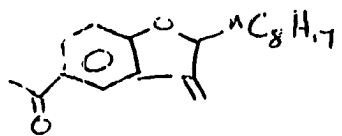
$[\alpha]_D^{25} = -61.2^\circ$

c = .041 (CHCl₃)



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.172.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon Jan 29 15:53:00 1996

Entry 4

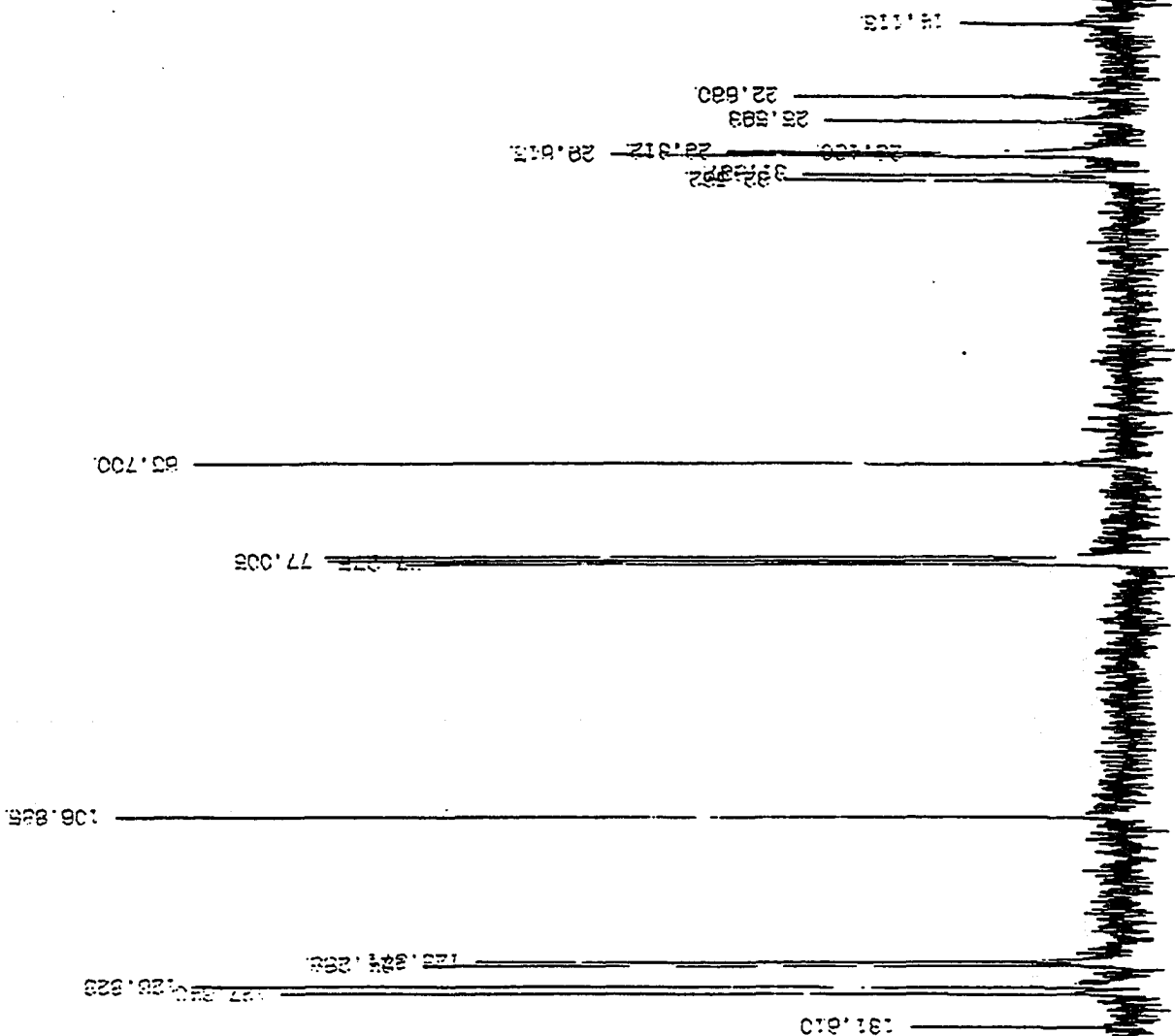
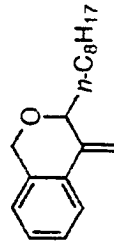


/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.259.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed May 1 10:35:15 1996

133

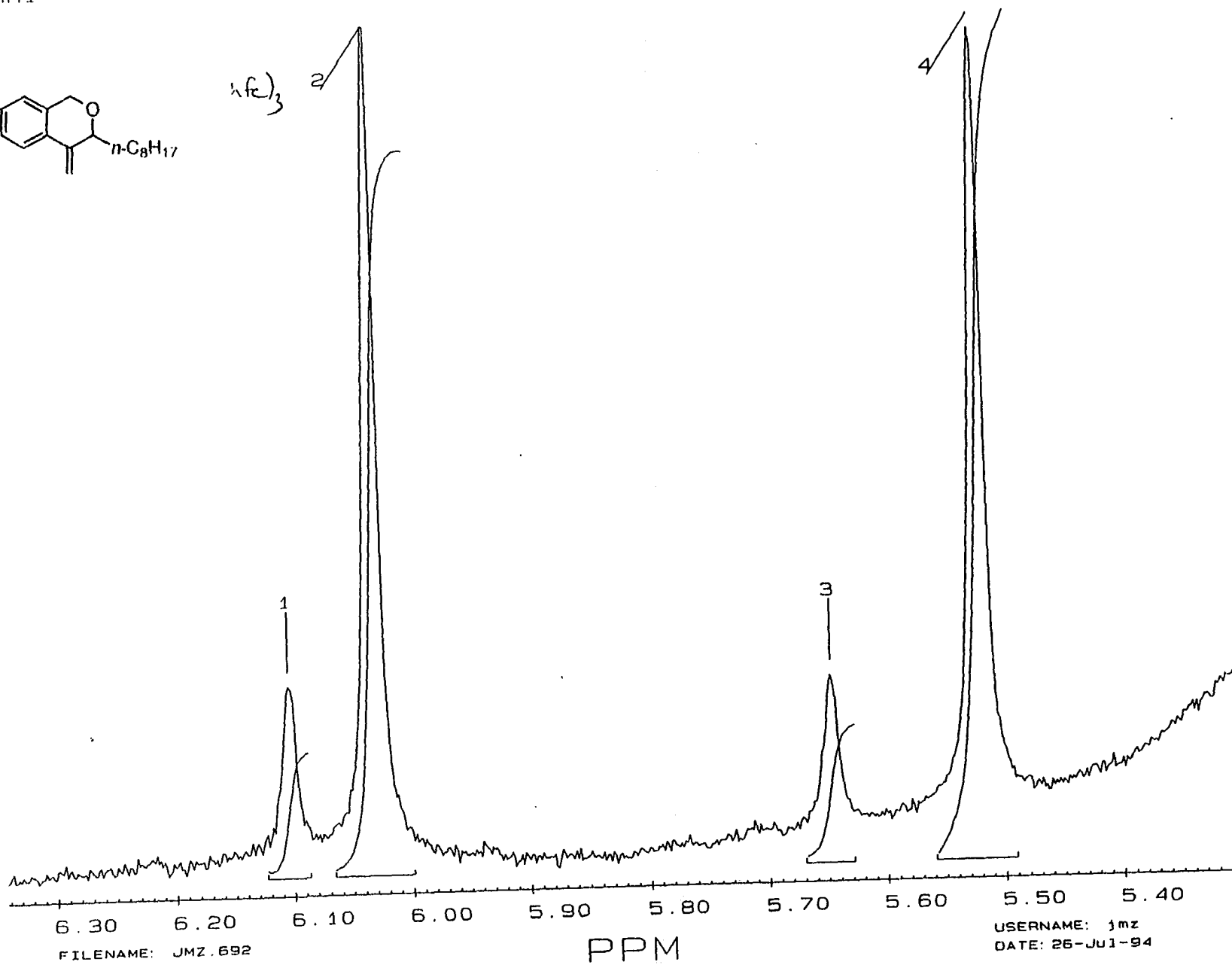
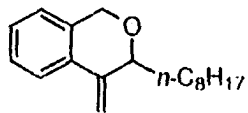
Entry 5

LINE	HEIGHT	RETENTION	AREA	PPM
1	120.85	101.48	10716.38	147.614
2	223.35	242.53	10143.51	134.422
3	113.11	113.91	9611.16	131.618
4	449.59	542.69	9631.77	127.646
5	498.82	546.11	9576.69	124.931
6	325.43	451.67	9376.78	124.999
7	345.89	174.91	9347.39	123.931
8	539.88	441.99	8645.56	106.885
9	382.03	408.85	5842.68	77.427
10	366.38	456.40	5831.20	77.275
11	423.14	454.31	5914.84	77.065
12	424.34	430.83	5778.86	76.581
13	496.98	557.80	4957.76	65.780
14	178.33	215.35	2457.15	32.562
15	168.31	168.62	2406.97	31.897
16	271.67	285.84	2234.82	29.615
17	107.02	168.15	2224.63	29.480
18	289.18	289.44	2211.89	29.312
19	152.82	158.14	1931.99	25.593
20	171.81	271.99	1711.49	22.484
21	83.84	91.39	1645.10	14.115



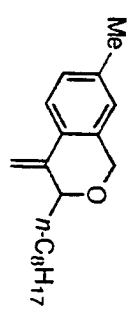
Entry 5

NMR1

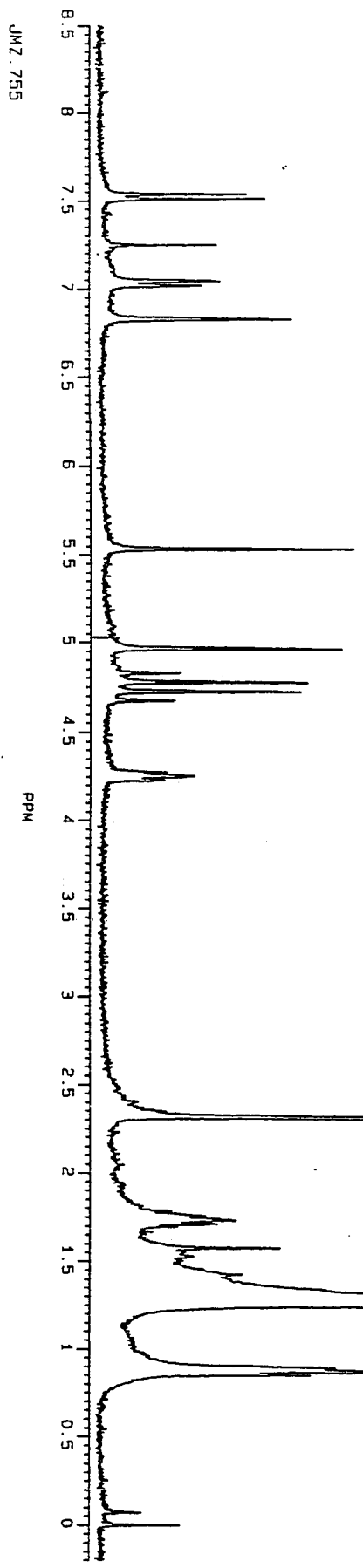


Handwritten notes: $\delta = -17.1^\circ$

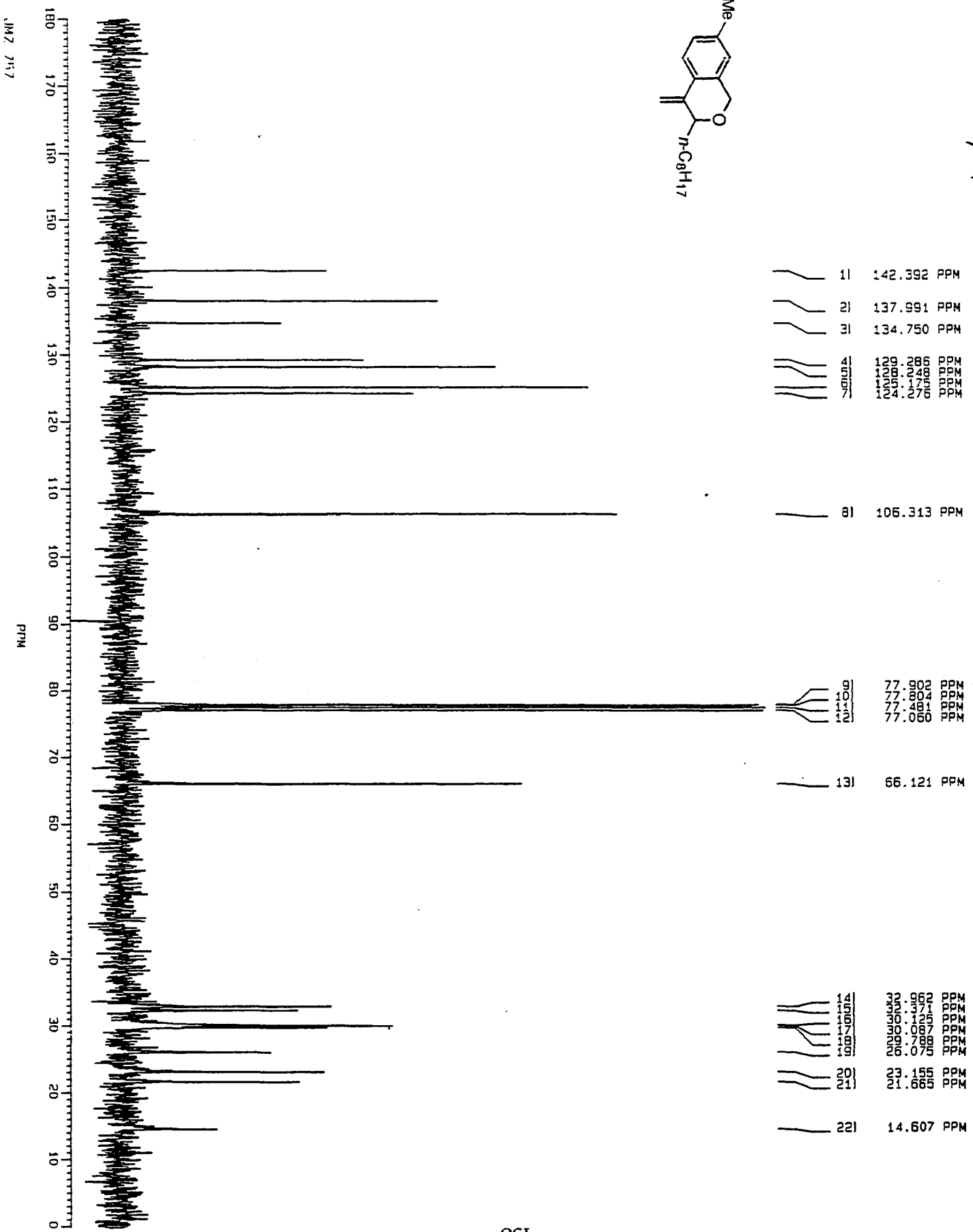
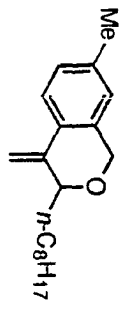
entry 6



Integration	Chemical Shift (PPM)
11	7.544 PPM
21	7.517 PPM
31	7.252 PPM
41	7.049 PPM
51	7.022 PPM
61	6.832 PPM
71	5.539 PPM
80	4.971 PPM
81	4.851 PPM
82	4.787 PPM
83	4.769 PPM
84	4.699 PPM
131	4.279 PPM
132	4.257 PPM
133	4.235 PPM
161	2.321 PPM
171	1.751 PPM
181	1.738 PPM
191	1.706 PPM
201	1.580 PPM
211	1.534 PPM
221	1.432 PPM
231	1.295 PPM
241	1.270 PPM
251	0.899 PPM
252	0.889 PPM
253	0.880 PPM
282	0.001 PPM

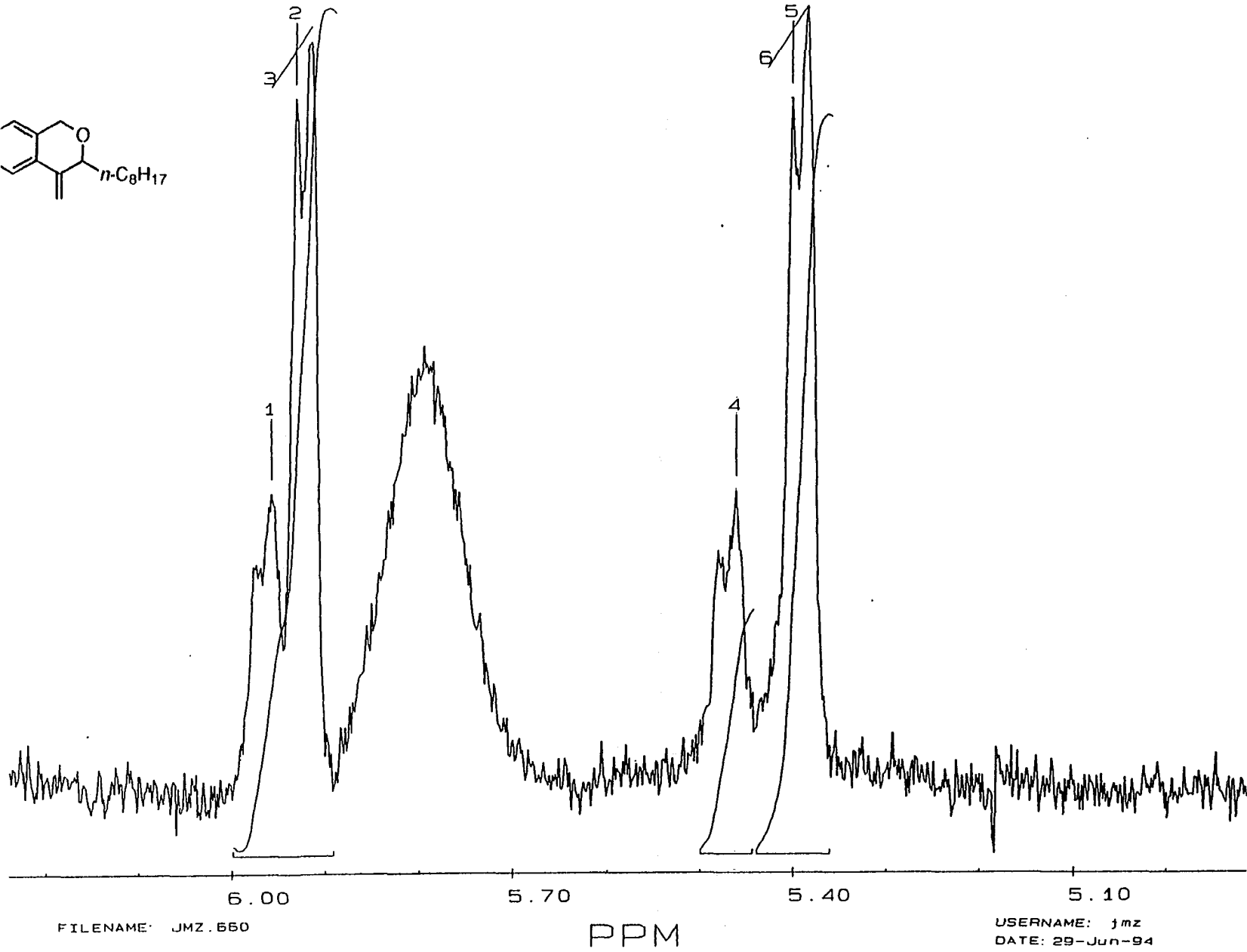
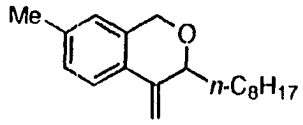


Entry 6



entry 6

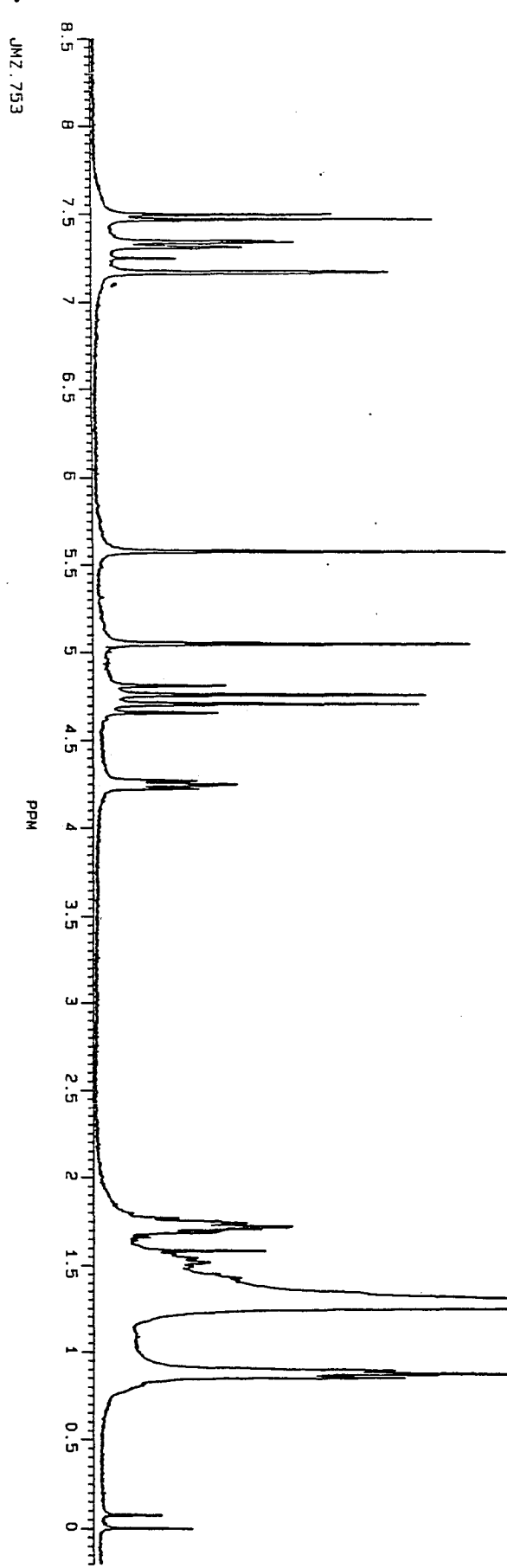
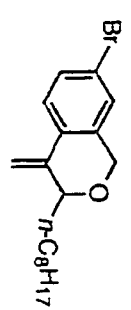
NMR 1



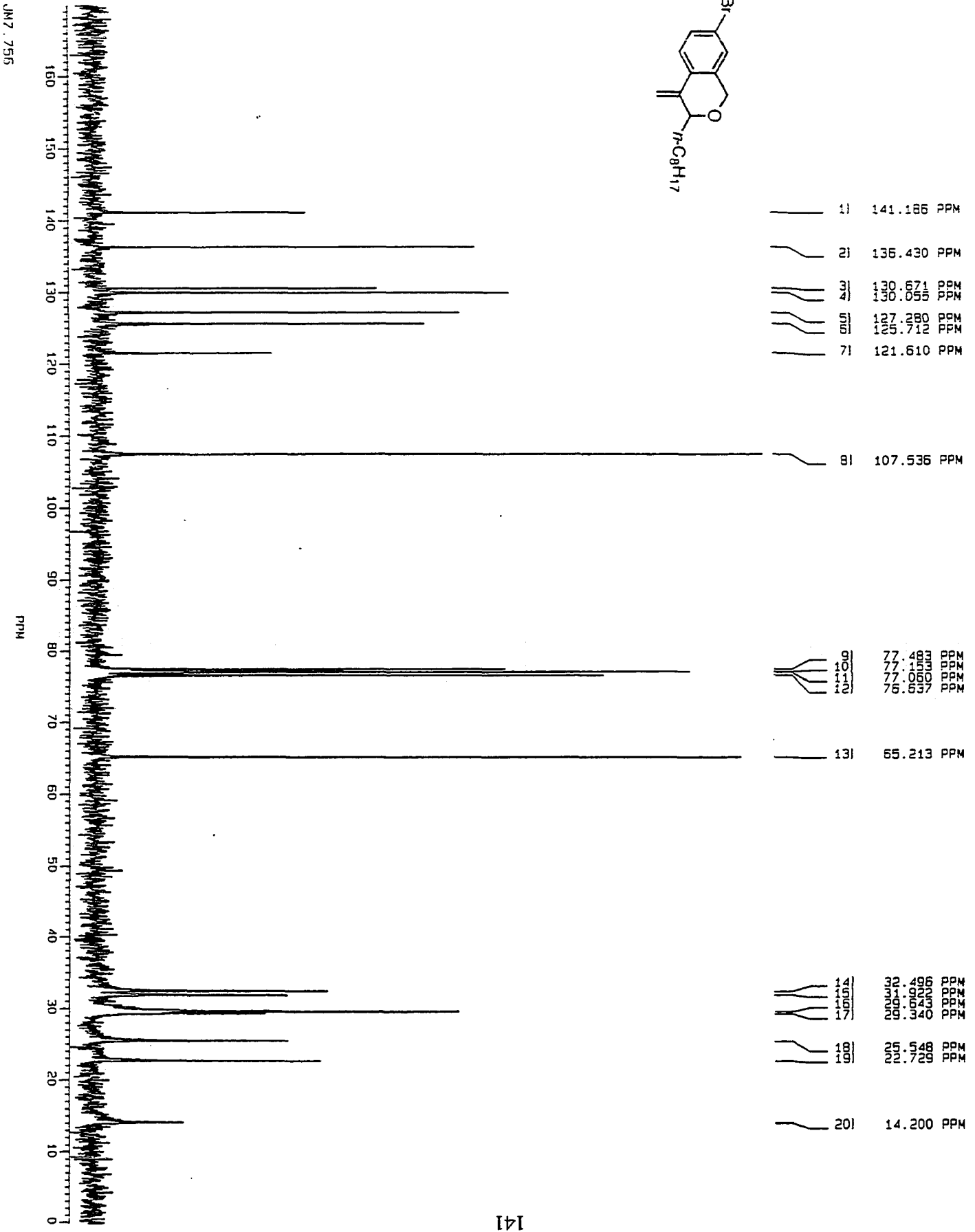
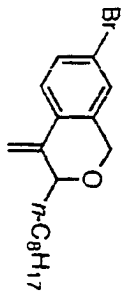
entry 1
217

$[\alpha]_D^{25} = -2.7^\circ$

Integration	Chemical Shift (PPM)
7.497	PPM
7.490	PPM
7.484	PPM
7.478	PPM
7.472	PPM
7.466	PPM
7.460	PPM
7.454	PPM
7.448	PPM
7.442	PPM
7.436	PPM
7.430	PPM
7.424	PPM
7.418	PPM
7.412	PPM
7.406	PPM
7.400	PPM
7.394	PPM
7.388	PPM
7.382	PPM
7.376	PPM
7.370	PPM
7.364	PPM
7.358	PPM
7.352	PPM
7.346	PPM
7.340	PPM
7.334	PPM
7.328	PPM
7.322	PPM
7.316	PPM
7.310	PPM
7.304	PPM
7.298	PPM
7.292	PPM
7.286	PPM
7.280	PPM
7.274	PPM
7.268	PPM
7.262	PPM
7.256	PPM
7.250	PPM
7.244	PPM
7.238	PPM
7.232	PPM
7.226	PPM
7.220	PPM
7.214	PPM
7.208	PPM
7.202	PPM
7.196	PPM
7.190	PPM
7.184	PPM
7.178	PPM
7.172	PPM
7.166	PPM
7.160	PPM
7.154	PPM
7.148	PPM
7.142	PPM
7.136	PPM
7.130	PPM
7.124	PPM
7.118	PPM
7.112	PPM
7.106	PPM
7.100	PPM
7.094	PPM
7.088	PPM
7.082	PPM
7.076	PPM
7.070	PPM
7.064	PPM
7.058	PPM
7.052	PPM
7.046	PPM
7.040	PPM
7.034	PPM
7.028	PPM
7.022	PPM
7.016	PPM
7.010	PPM
7.004	PPM
7.000	PPM
5.578	PPM
5.049	PPM
4.813	PPM
4.762	PPM
4.709	PPM
4.658	PPM
4.269	PPM
4.247	PPM
4.225	PPM
1.753	PPM
1.741	PPM
1.730	PPM
1.720	PPM
1.710	PPM
1.700	PPM
1.690	PPM
1.680	PPM
1.670	PPM
1.660	PPM
1.650	PPM
1.640	PPM
1.630	PPM
1.620	PPM
1.610	PPM
1.600	PPM
1.590	PPM
1.580	PPM
1.570	PPM
1.560	PPM
1.550	PPM
1.540	PPM
1.530	PPM
1.520	PPM
1.510	PPM
1.500	PPM
1.490	PPM
1.480	PPM
1.470	PPM
1.460	PPM
1.450	PPM
1.440	PPM
1.430	PPM
1.420	PPM
1.410	PPM
1.400	PPM
1.390	PPM
1.380	PPM
1.370	PPM
1.360	PPM
1.350	PPM
1.340	PPM
1.330	PPM
1.320	PPM
1.310	PPM
1.300	PPM
1.290	PPM
1.280	PPM
1.270	PPM
1.260	PPM
1.250	PPM
1.240	PPM
1.230	PPM
1.220	PPM
1.210	PPM
1.200	PPM
1.190	PPM
1.180	PPM
1.170	PPM
1.160	PPM
1.150	PPM
1.140	PPM
1.130	PPM
1.120	PPM
1.110	PPM
1.100	PPM
1.090	PPM
1.080	PPM
1.070	PPM
1.060	PPM
1.050	PPM
1.040	PPM
1.030	PPM
1.020	PPM
1.010	PPM
1.000	PPM

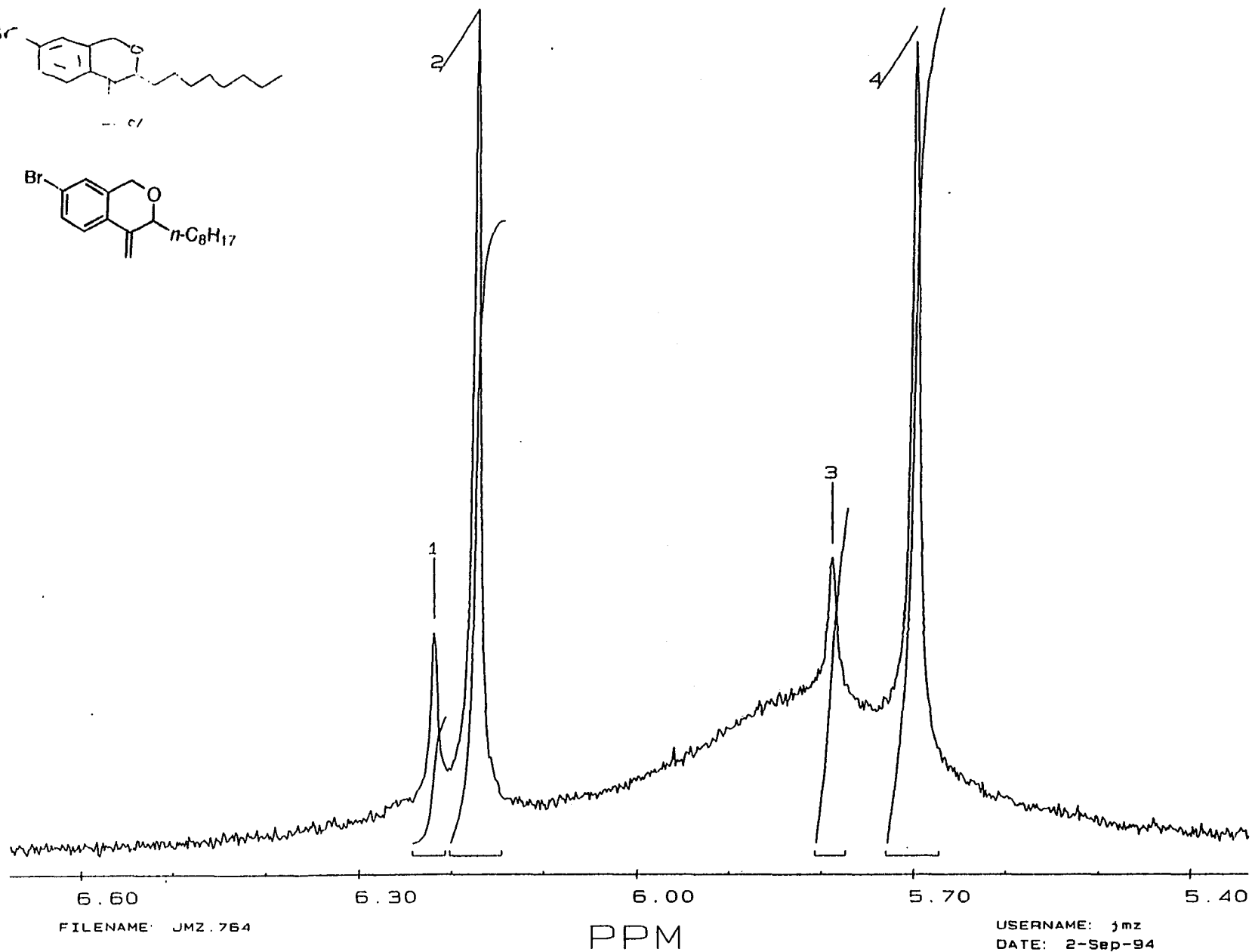
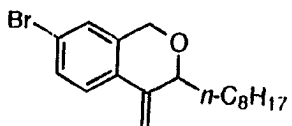
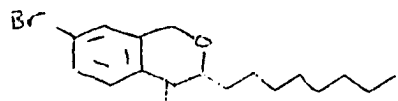


Entry 7



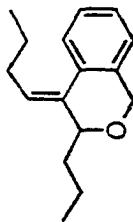
Entry 1

NMR1

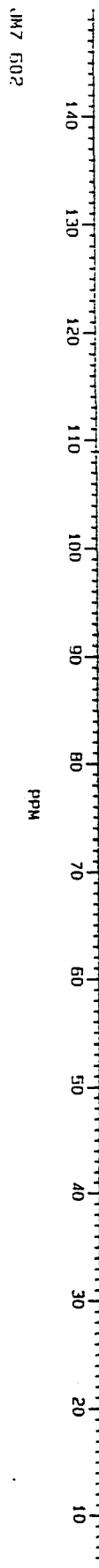


142

Entry 8



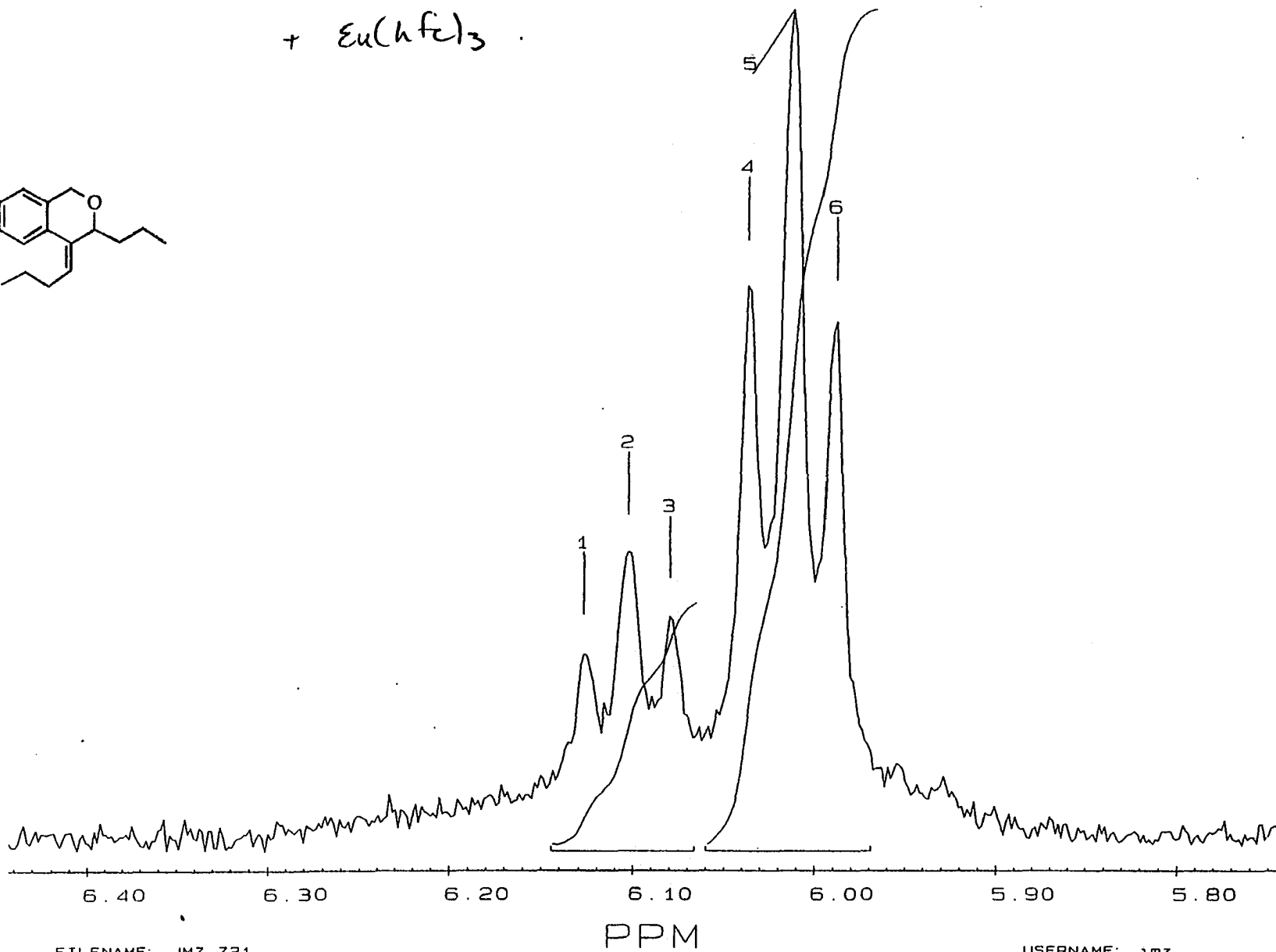
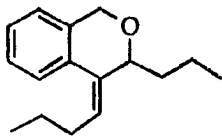
Peak #	Chemical Shift (PPM)	Integration
11	136.334	1.11
12	133.000	1.00
13	130.549	1.00
14	129.710	1.00
15	129.000	1.00
16	128.000	1.00
17	127.000	1.00
18	126.000	1.00
19	125.000	1.00
20	124.000	1.00
21	123.000	1.00
22	122.000	1.00
23	121.000	1.00
24	120.000	1.00
25	119.000	1.00
26	118.000	1.00
27	117.000	1.00
28	116.000	1.00
29	115.000	1.00
30	114.000	1.00
31	113.000	1.00
32	112.000	1.00
33	111.000	1.00
34	110.000	1.00
35	109.000	1.00
36	108.000	1.00
37	107.000	1.00
38	106.000	1.00
39	105.000	1.00
40	104.000	1.00
41	103.000	1.00
42	102.000	1.00
43	101.000	1.00
44	100.000	1.00
45	99.000	1.00
46	98.000	1.00
47	97.000	1.00
48	96.000	1.00
49	95.000	1.00
50	94.000	1.00
51	93.000	1.00
52	92.000	1.00
53	91.000	1.00
54	90.000	1.00
55	89.000	1.00
56	88.000	1.00
57	87.000	1.00
58	86.000	1.00
59	85.000	1.00
60	84.000	1.00
61	83.000	1.00
62	82.000	1.00
63	81.000	1.00
64	80.000	1.00
65	79.351	1.00
66	77.487	1.00
67	77.060	1.00
68	76.637	1.00
69	75.000	1.00
70	74.000	1.00
71	73.000	1.00
72	72.000	1.00
73	71.000	1.00
74	70.000	1.00
75	69.000	1.00
76	68.000	1.00
77	67.000	1.00
78	66.000	1.00
79	65.437	1.00
80	64.000	1.00
81	63.000	1.00
82	62.000	1.00
83	61.000	1.00
84	60.000	1.00
85	59.000	1.00
86	58.000	1.00
87	57.000	1.00
88	56.000	1.00
89	55.000	1.00
90	54.000	1.00
91	53.000	1.00
92	52.000	1.00
93	51.000	1.00
94	50.000	1.00
95	49.000	1.00
96	48.000	1.00
97	47.000	1.00
98	46.000	1.00
99	45.000	1.00
100	44.000	1.00
101	43.000	1.00
102	42.000	1.00
103	41.000	1.00
104	40.000	1.00
105	39.000	1.00
106	38.000	1.00
107	37.000	1.00
108	36.277	1.00
109	35.000	1.00
110	34.000	1.00
111	33.000	1.00
112	32.000	1.00
113	31.042	1.00
114	30.000	1.00
115	29.000	1.00
116	28.000	1.00
117	27.000	1.00
118	26.000	1.00
119	25.000	1.00
120	24.000	1.00
121	23.536	1.00
122	22.000	1.00
123	21.000	1.00
124	20.000	1.00
125	19.000	1.00
126	18.000	1.00
127	17.000	1.00
128	16.000	1.00
129	15.000	1.00
130	14.000	1.00
131	14.051	1.00
132	13.000	1.00
133	12.000	1.00
134	11.000	1.00
135	10.000	1.00



Entry 8

NMR1

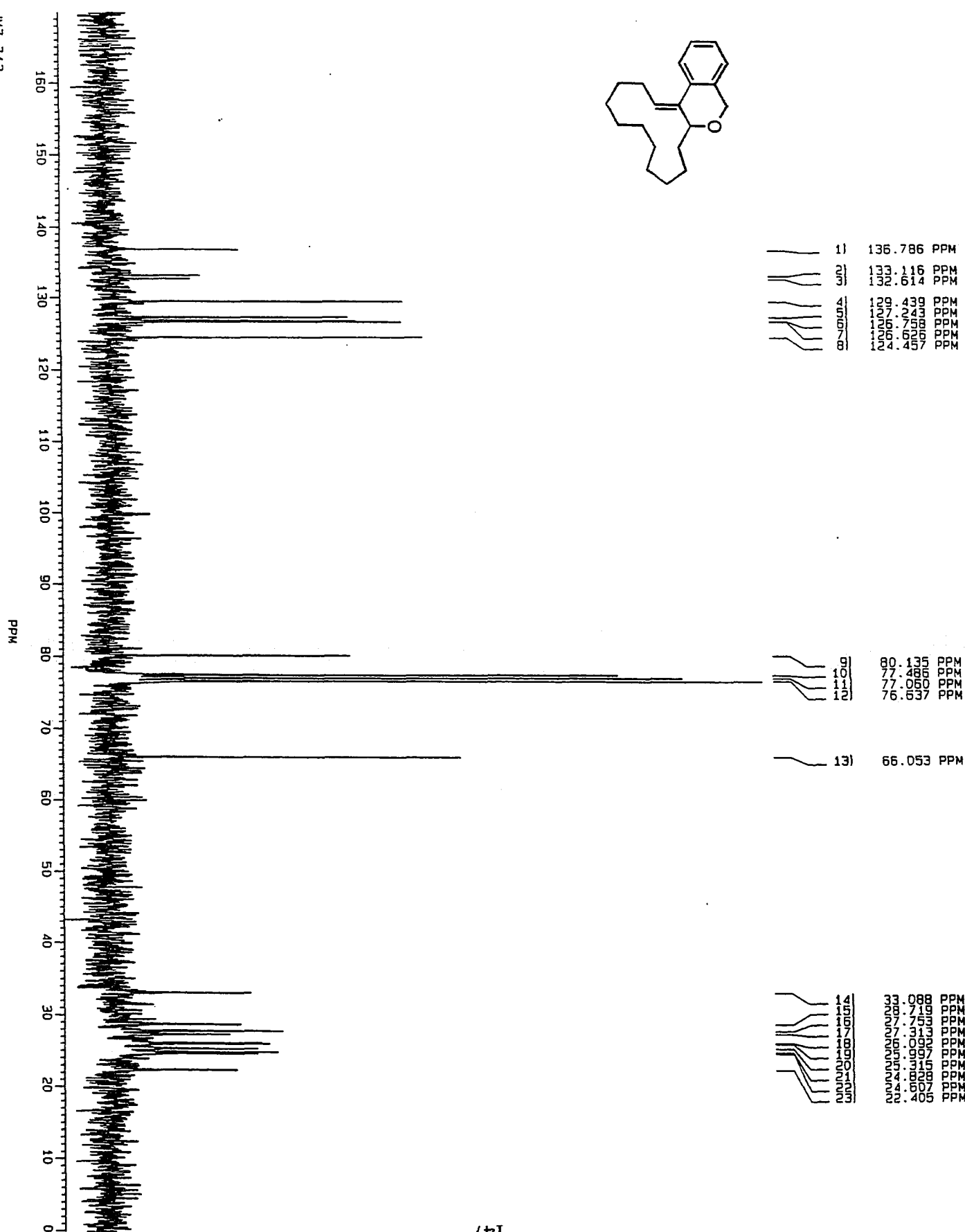
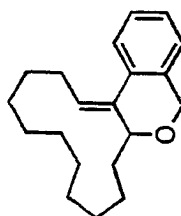
+ $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$



FILENAME: JMZ.721

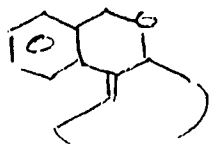
USERNAME: jmz
DATE: 10-Aug-94

Entry 9

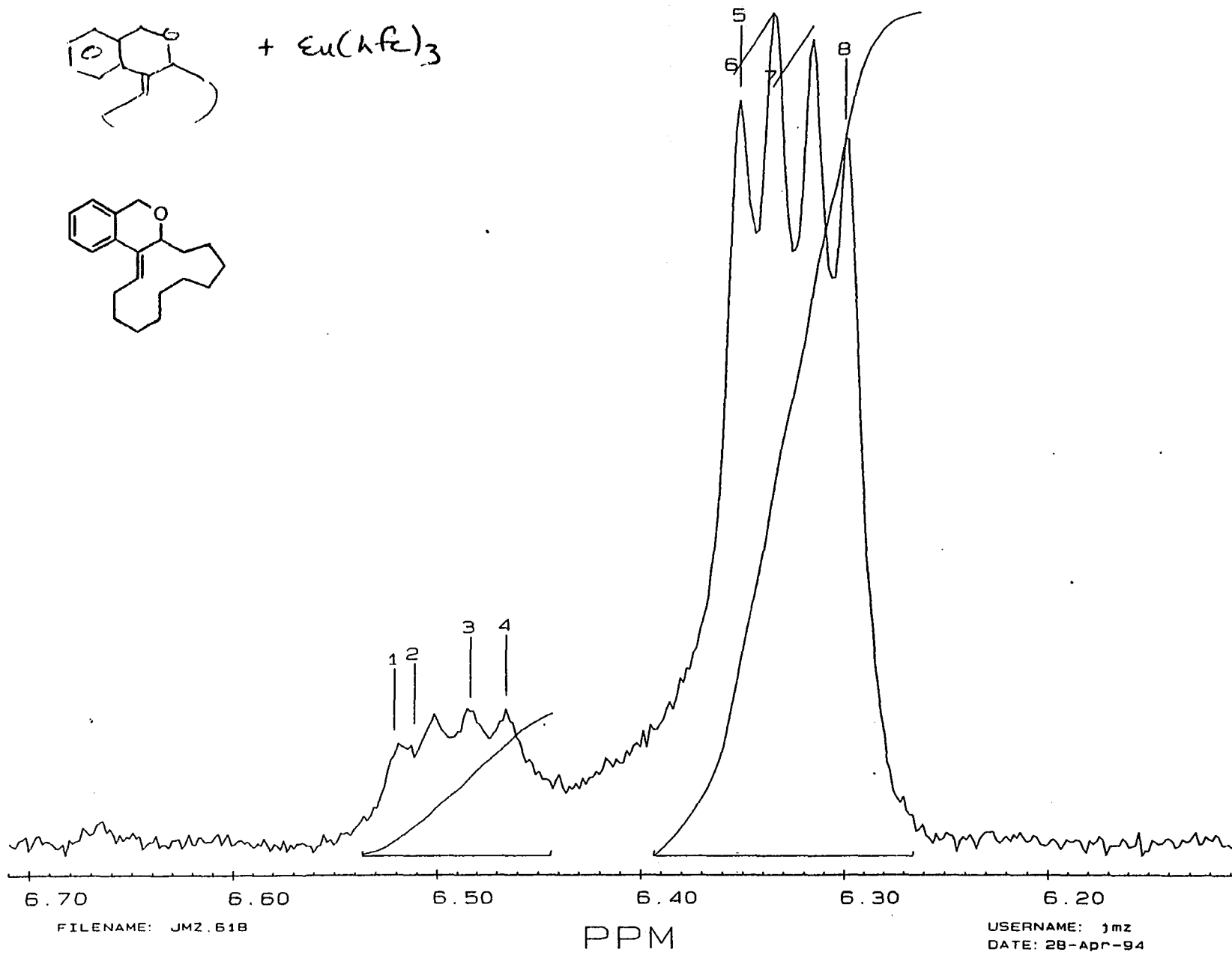
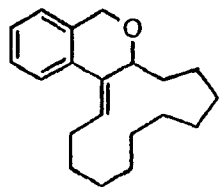


Entry 9

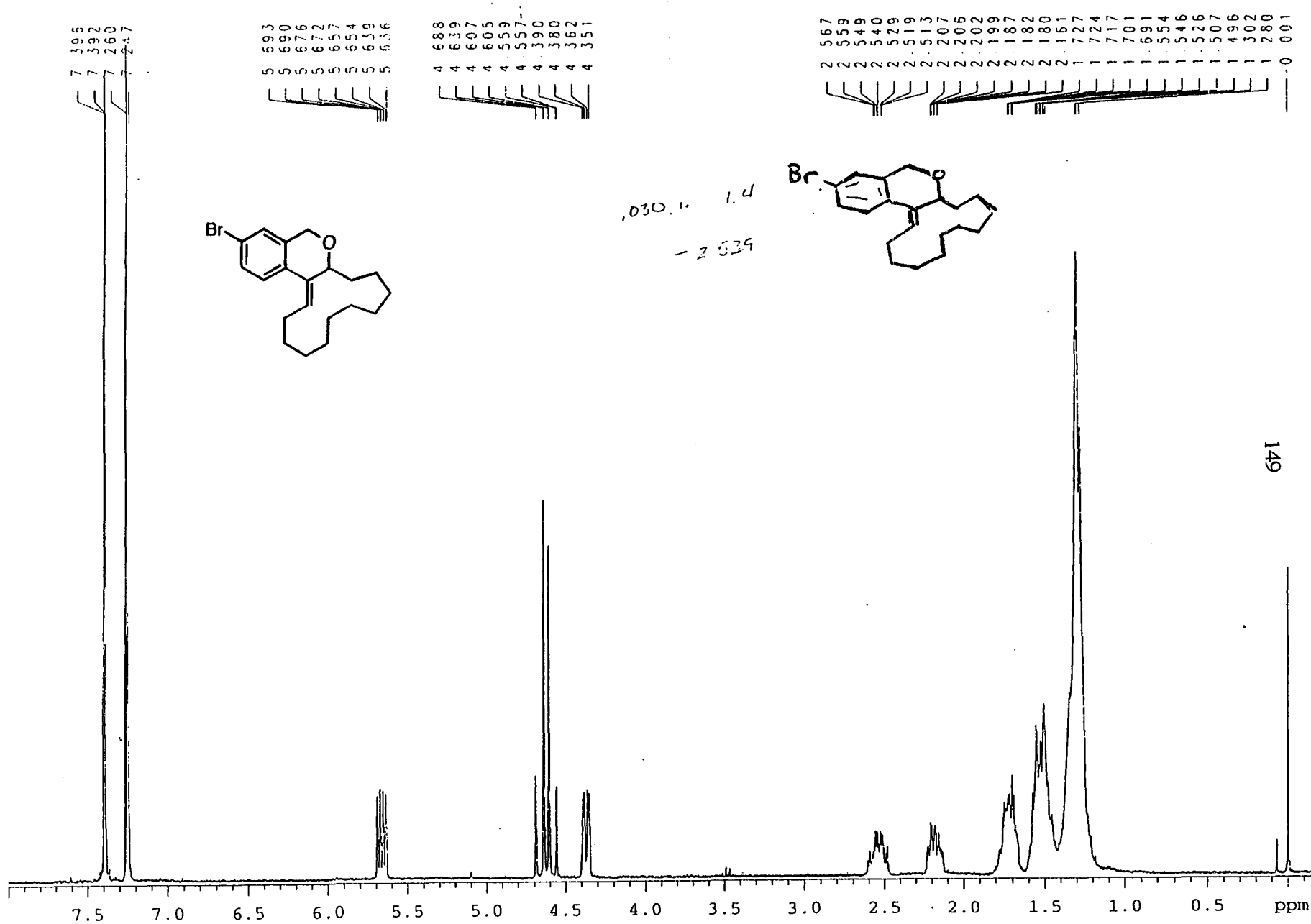
NMR1



+ Eu(hfc)₃

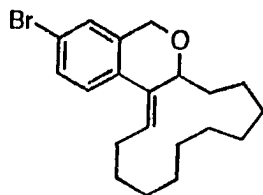


Entry 10



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.234.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Apr 17 18:05:41 1996

Entry 10



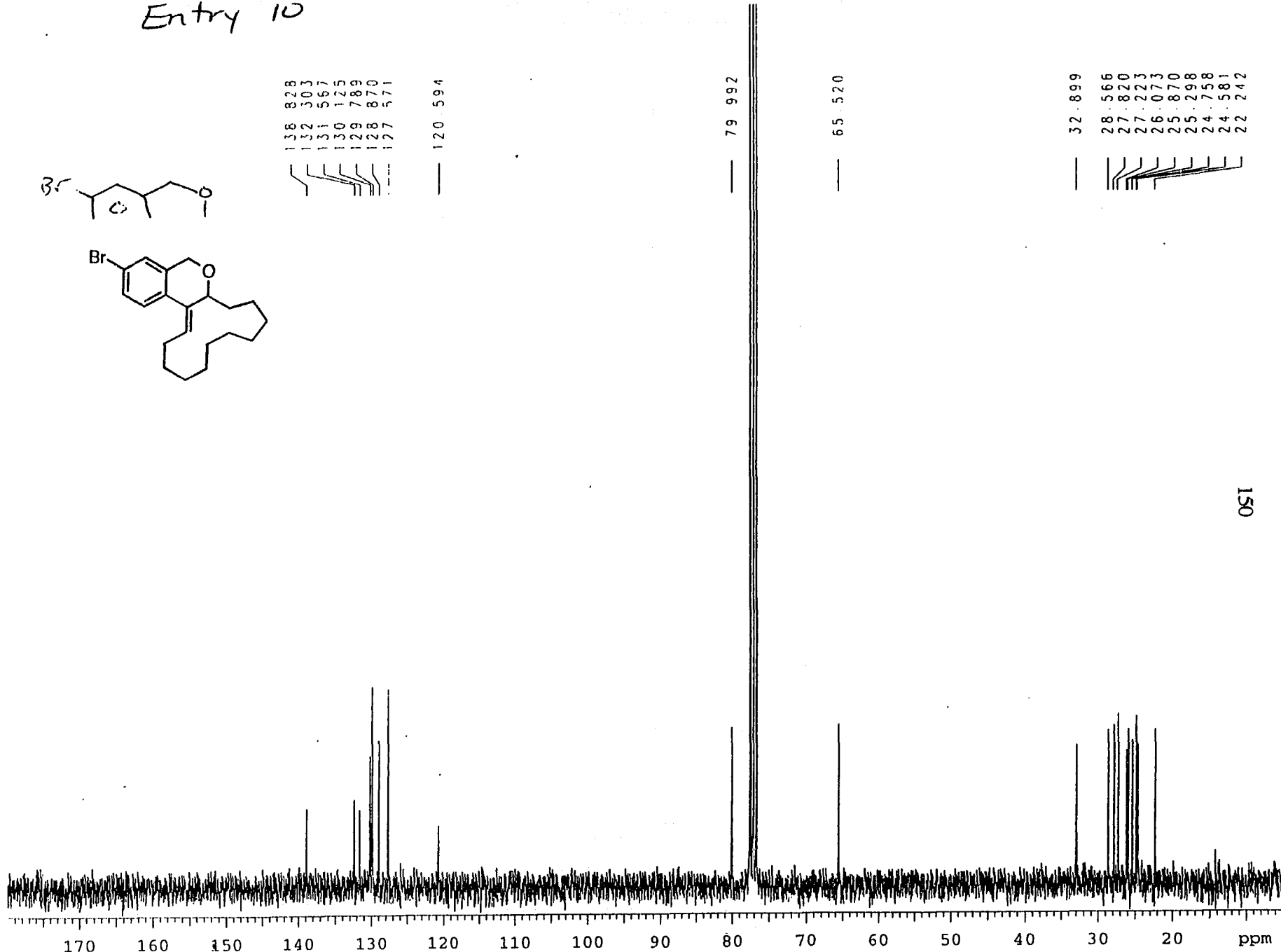
138.828
132.503
131.567
130.125
129.789
128.870
127.571

120.594

79.992

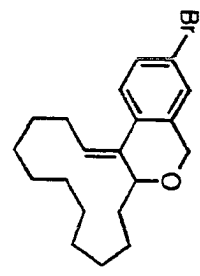
65.520

32.899
28.566
27.820
27.223
26.073
25.870
25.298
24.758
24.581
22.242



150

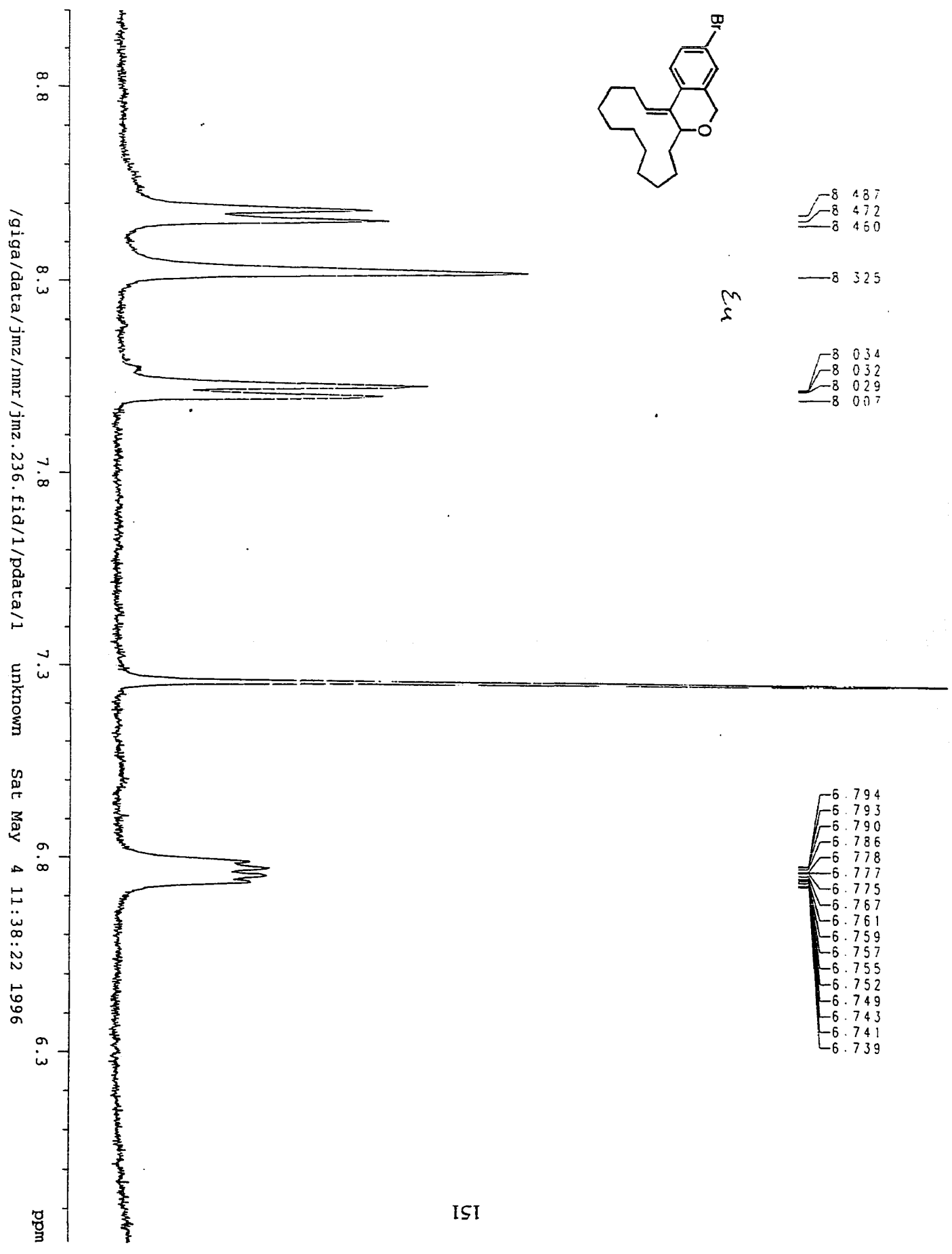
1 10



34

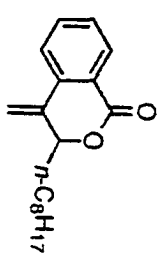
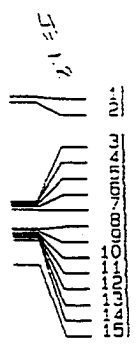
- 8 487
- 8 472
- 8 460
- 8 325
- 8 034
- 8 032
- 8 029
- 8 007

- 6.794
- 6.793
- 6.790
- 6.786
- 6.778
- 6.777
- 6.775
- 6.767
- 6.761
- 6.759
- 6.757
- 6.755
- 6.752
- 6.749
- 6.743
- 6.741
- 6.739



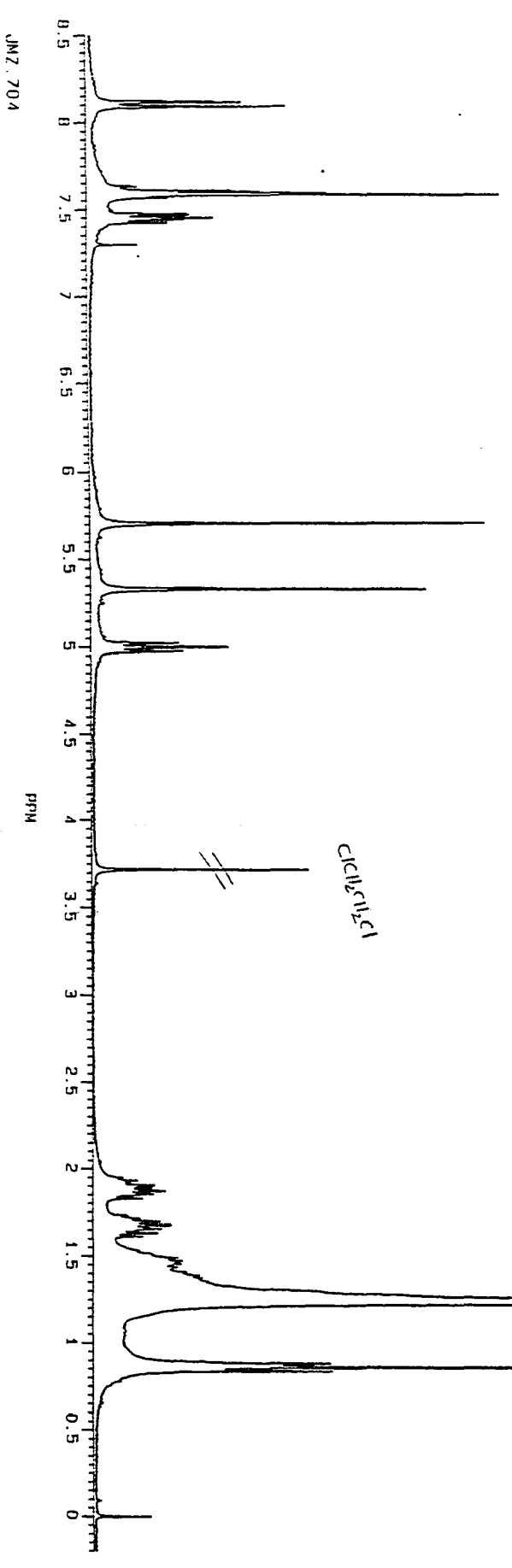
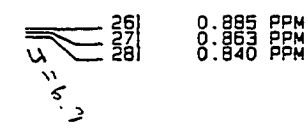
Entry 11

PPM	Integration
8.5	0.0000
8.0	0.0000
7.5	0.0000
7.0	0.0000
6.5	0.0000
6.0	0.0000
5.5	0.0000
5.0	0.0000
4.5	0.0000
4.0	0.0000
3.5	0.0000
3.0	0.0000
2.5	0.0000
2.0	0.0000
1.5	0.0000
1.0	0.0000
0.5	0.0000
0.0	0.0000

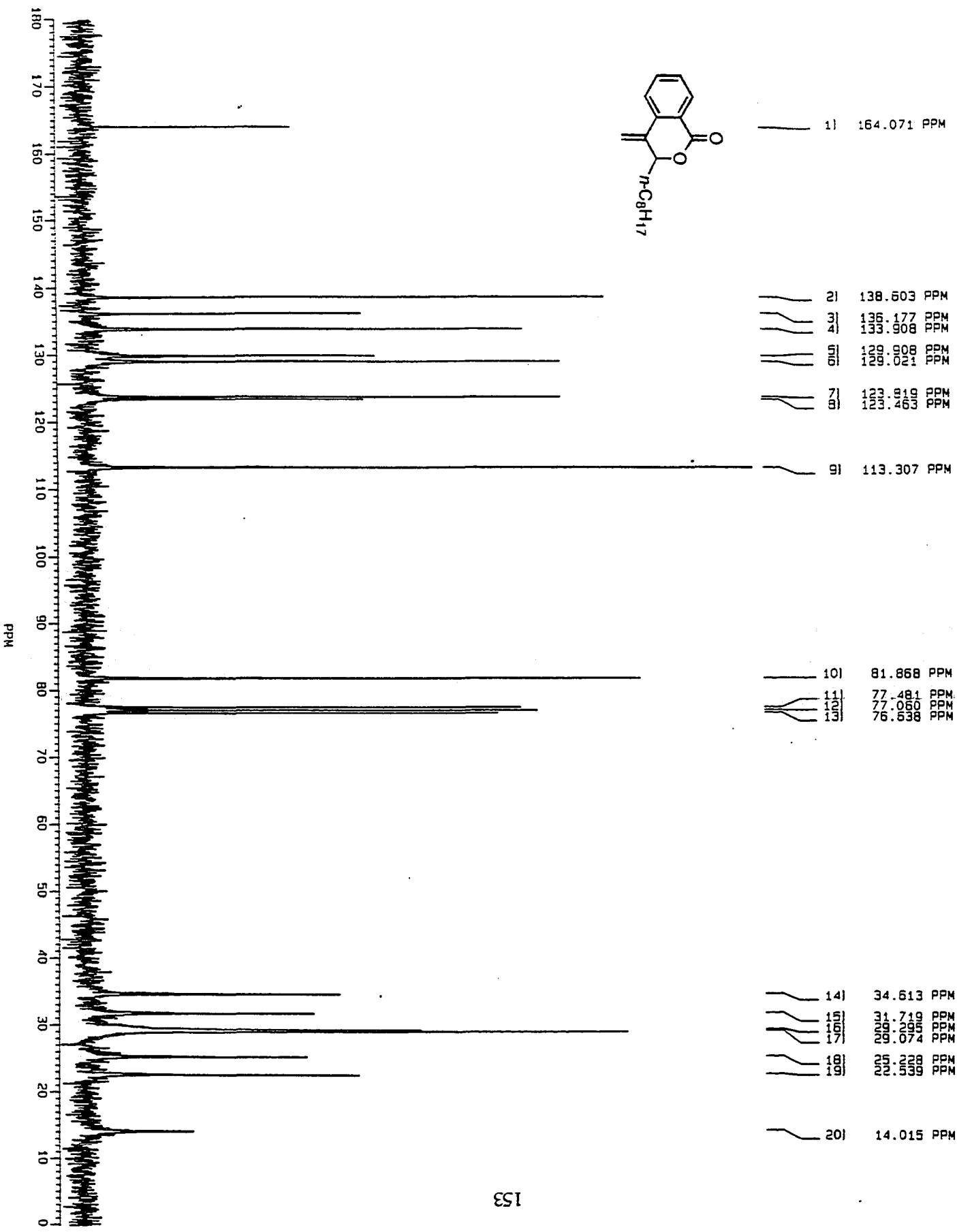
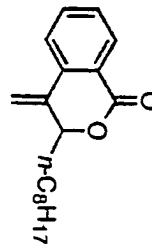


Peak	Chemical Shift (PPM)	Integration
16	5.708	0.0000
17	5.332	0.0000
18	5.025	0.0000
19	4.978	0.0000
20	4.978	0.0000

Peak	Chemical Shift (PPM)	Integration
21	3.721	0.0000
22	1.875	0.0000
23	1.680	0.0000
24	1.491	0.0000
25	1.244	0.0000

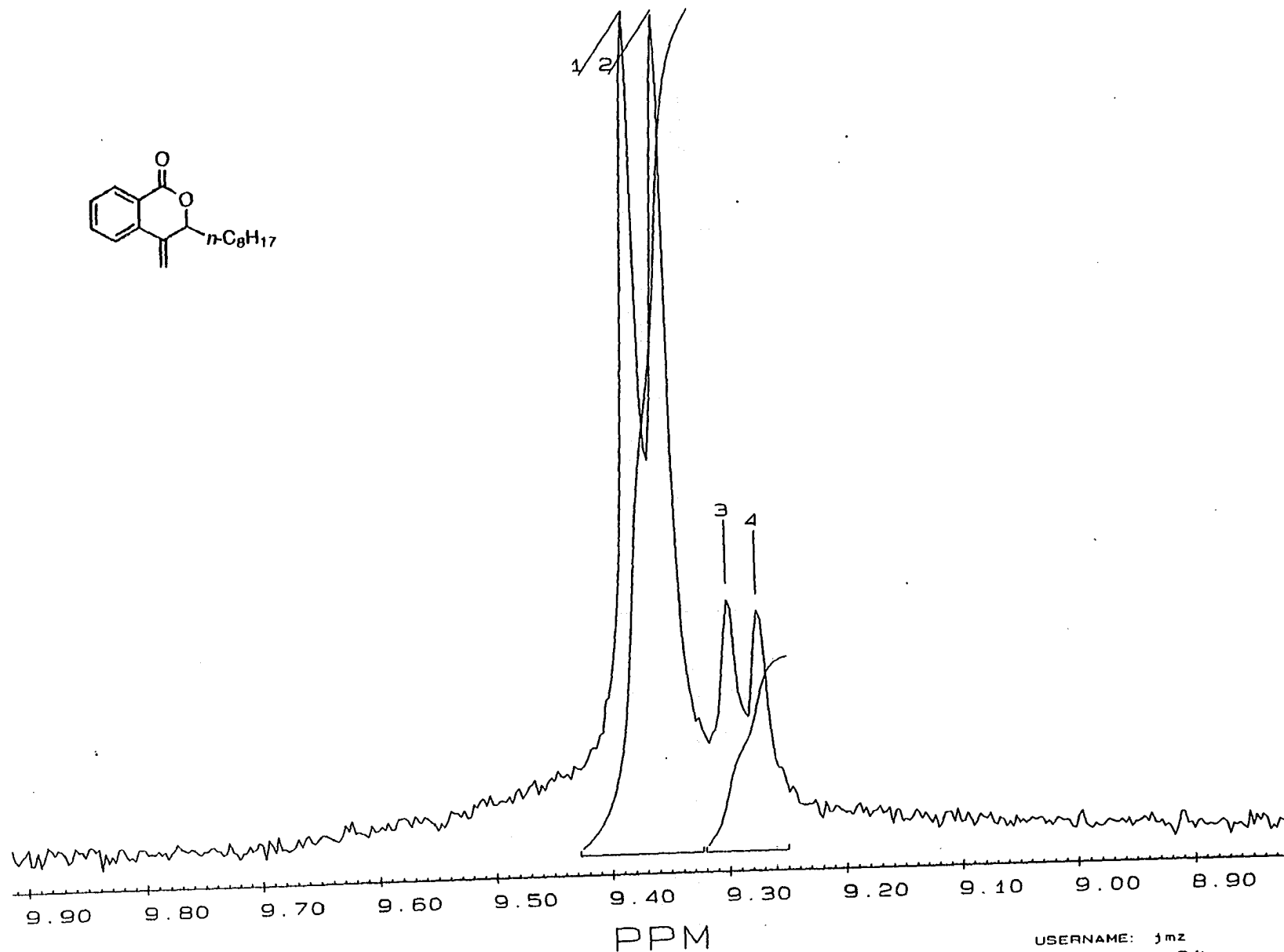
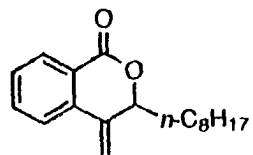


Entry 11



Entry 11

64%



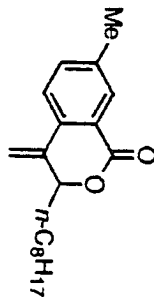
FILENAME: JMZ.708

USERNAME: jmz
DATE: 3-AUG-94

154

#1

Entry 12



11	7.938 PPM
12	7.507 PPM
13	7.480 PPM
14	7.438 PPM
15	7.434 PPM
16	7.411 PPM
17	7.409 PPM
18	7.275 PPM

91	5.552 PPM
101	5.280 PPM
111	5.014 PPM
121	4.999 PPM
131	4.999 PPM

141	2.425 PPM
-----	-----------

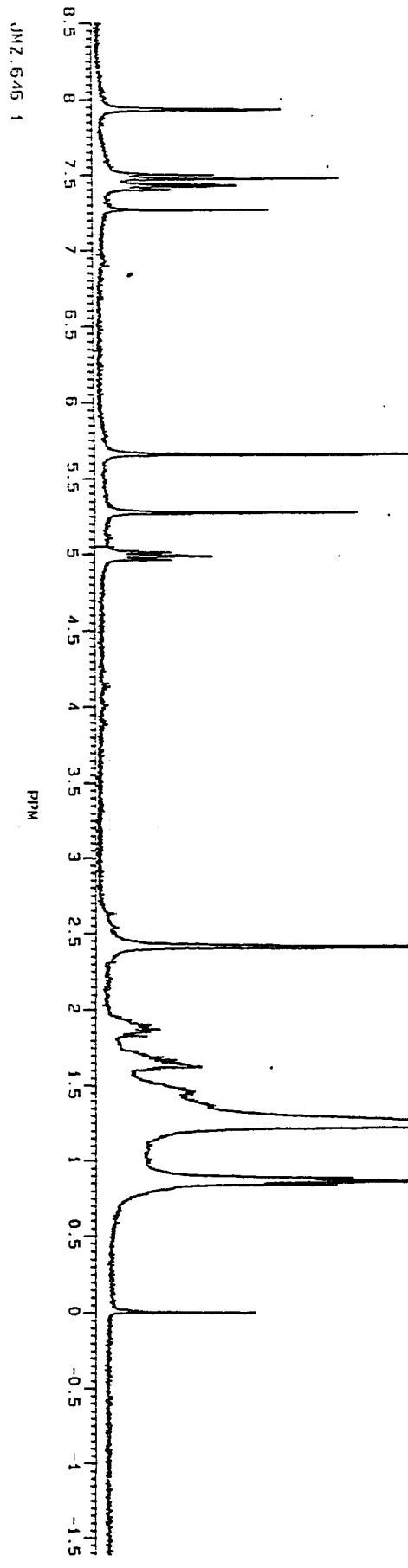
151	1.917 PPM
-----	-----------

161	1.657 PPM
-----	-----------

171	1.254 PPM
-----	-----------

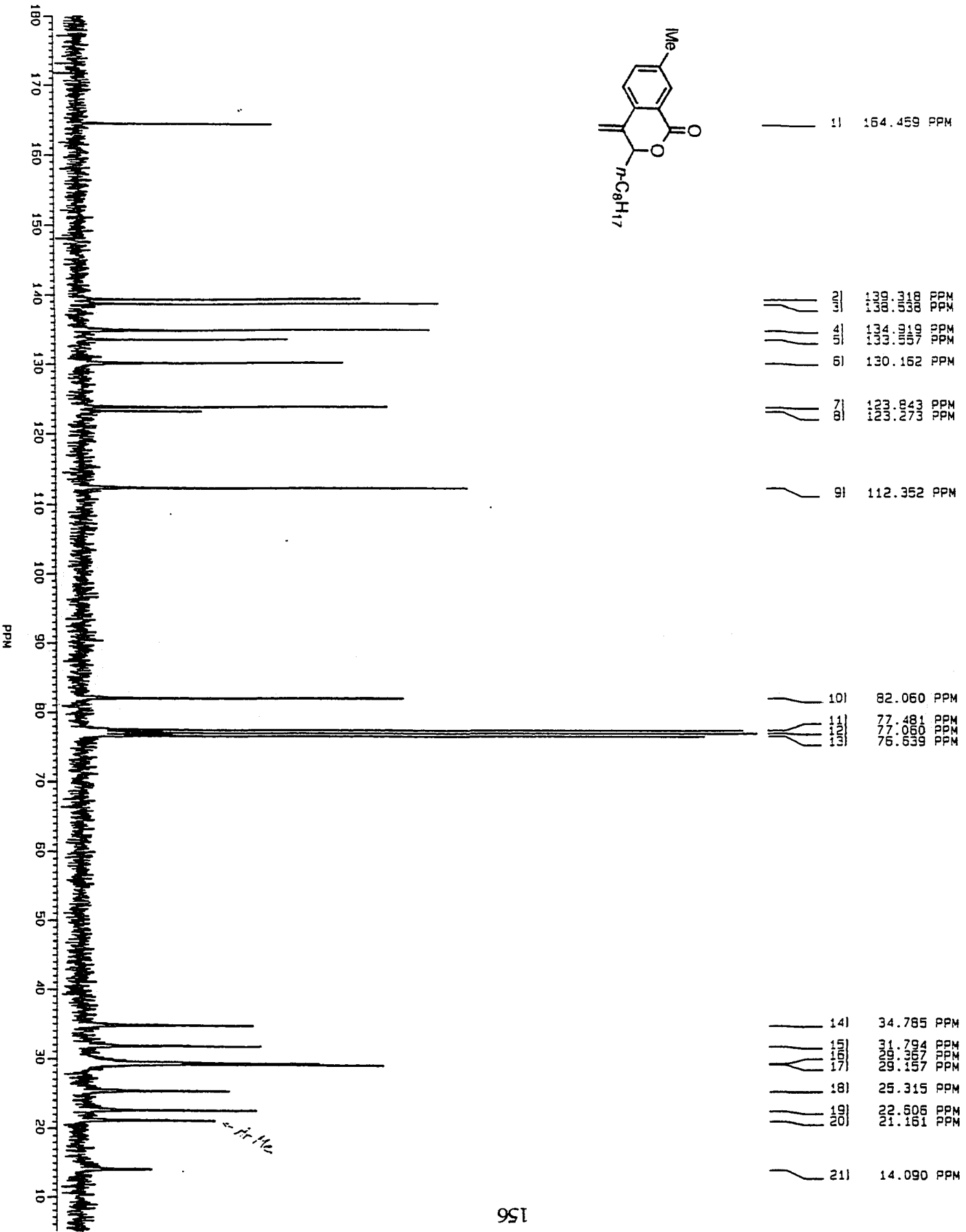
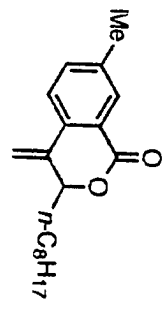
181	0.898 PPM
191	0.877 PPM
201	0.854 PPM

211	0.011 PPM
-----	-----------



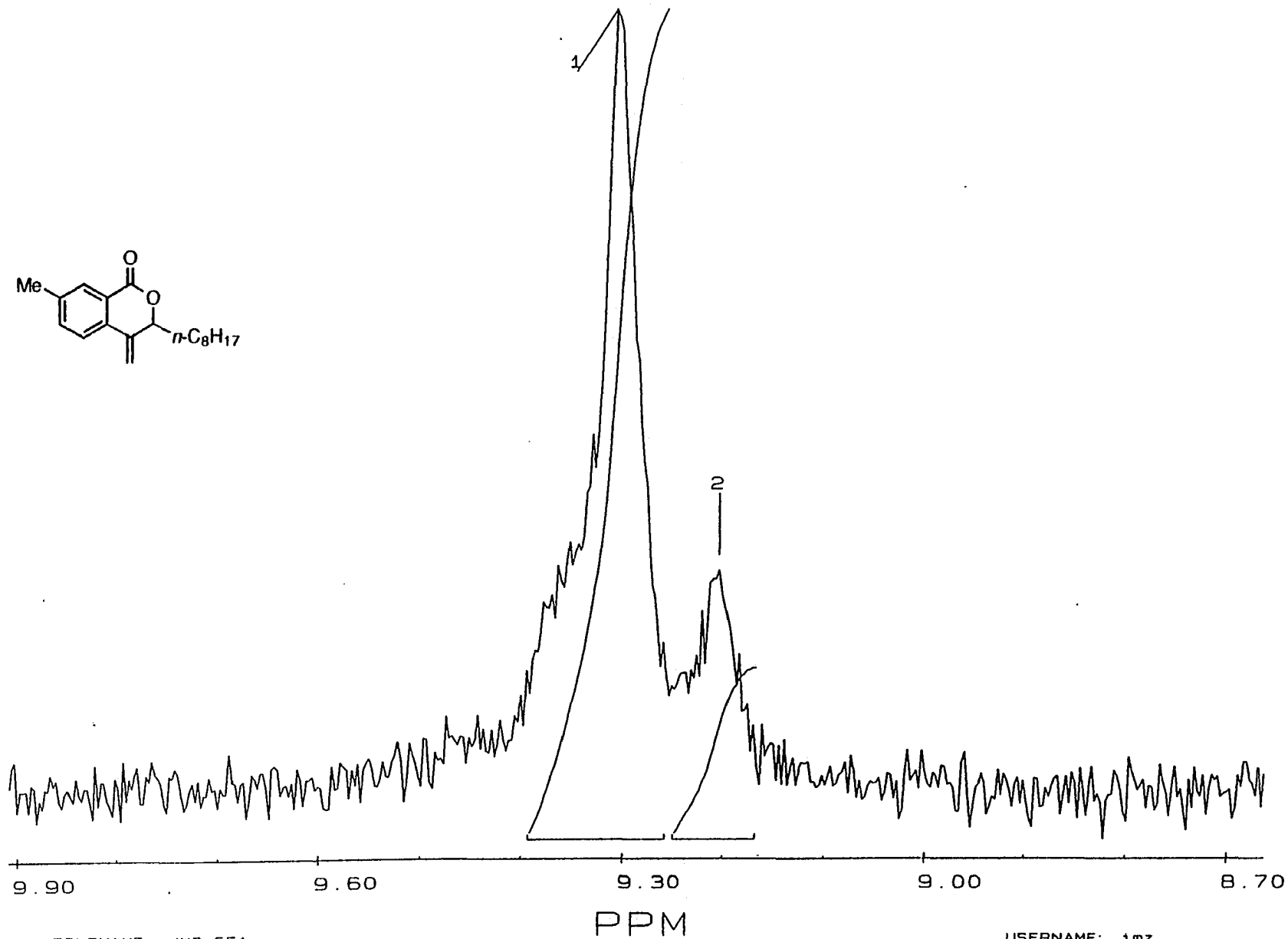
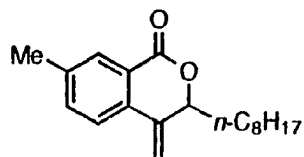
Entry 12

Δ - - - = /



Entry 12

+ 0.0200% $\text{Eu}(\text{hfc})_3$



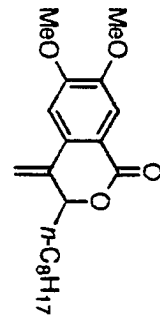
157

FILENAME: JMZ.651

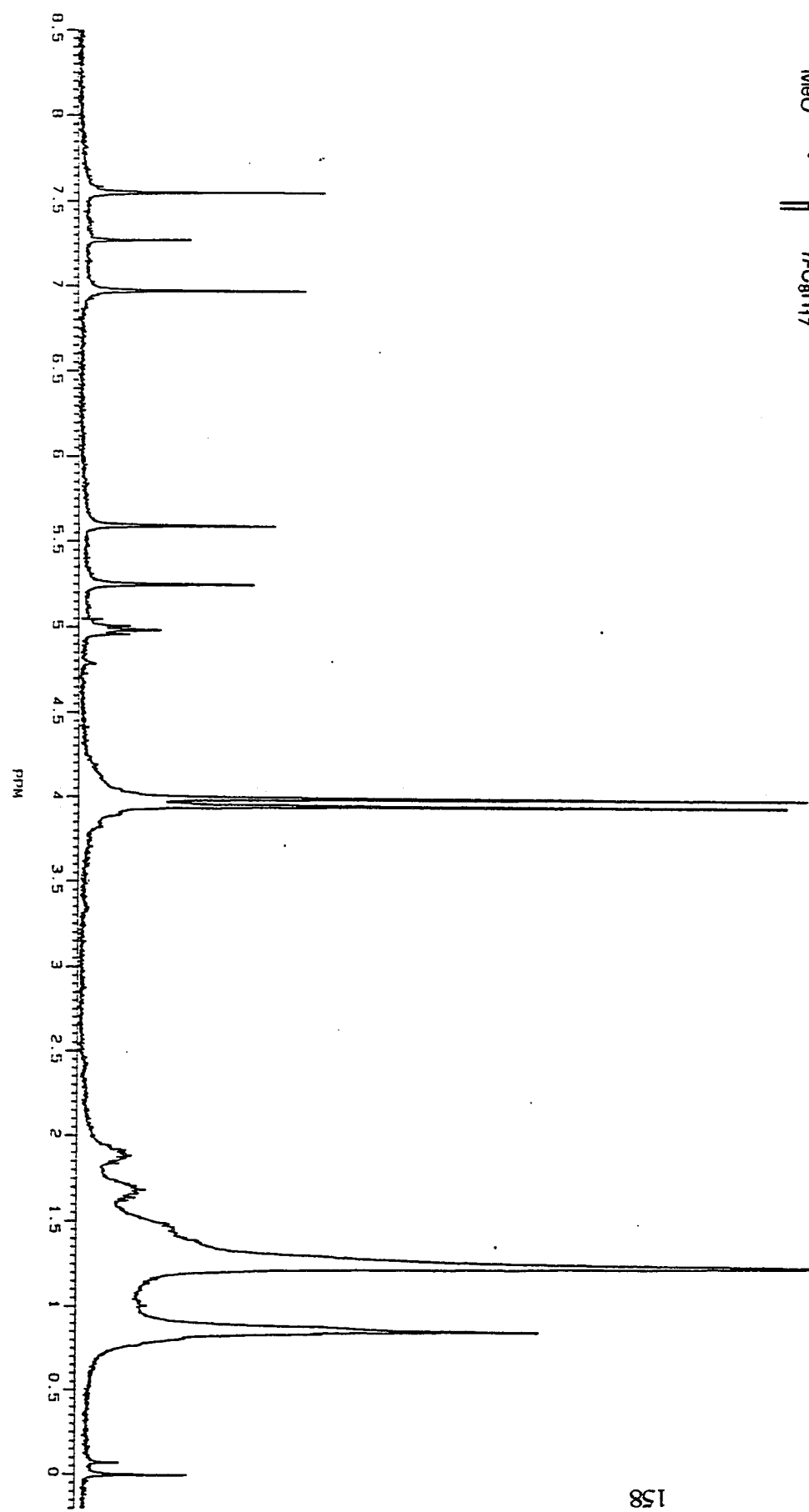
USERNAME: jmz
DATE: 30-May-94

IV-74
#3

Entry 13

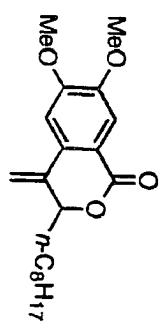


1)	7.550 PPM
2)	7.270 PPM
3)	6.970 PPM
4)	5.594 PPM
5)	5.251 PPM
6)	5.005 PPM
7)	4.985 PPM
8)	4.960 PPM
9)	3.995 PPM
10)	3.948 PPM
11)	1.892 PPM
12)	1.702 PPM
13)	1.253 PPM
14)	0.870 PPM
15)	-0.001 PPM



Entry 13

#3



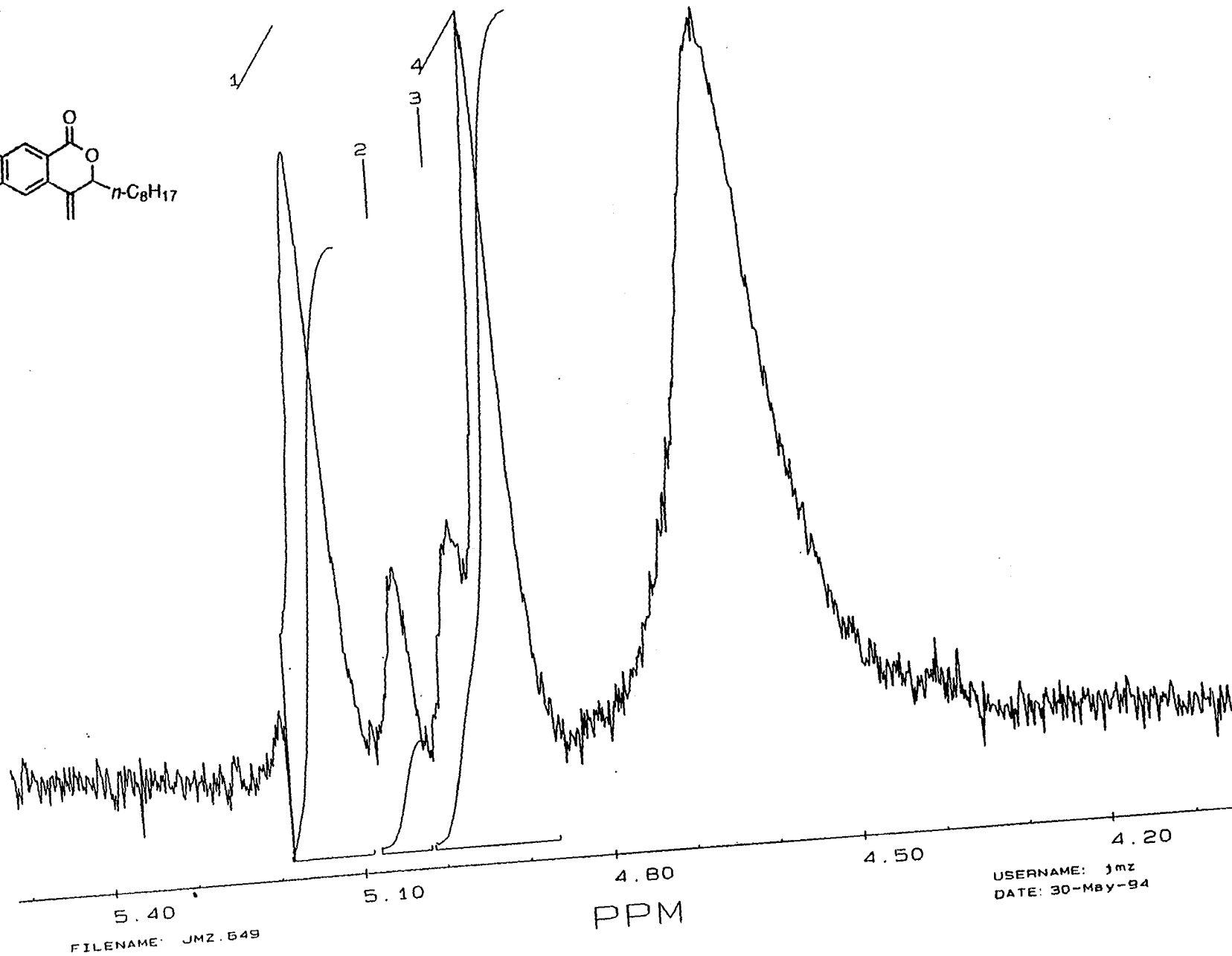
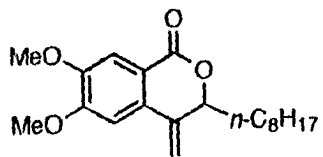
11	164.297 PPM
21	153.976 PPM
31	150.034 PPM
41	138.830 PPM
51	130.679 PPM
61	116.409 PPM
71	111.605 PPM
81	111.200 PPM
91	105.339 PPM
101	82.172 PPM
111	77.482 PPM
121	77.060 PPM
131	76.639 PPM
141	56.281 PPM
151	56.226 PPM
161	35.026 PPM
171	31.851 PPM
181	29.440 PPM
191	29.238 PPM
201	25.412 PPM
211	22.668 PPM
221	14.213 PPM
231	14.104 PPM



Entry 13

IV-74
#3

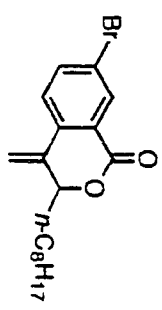
NMR1



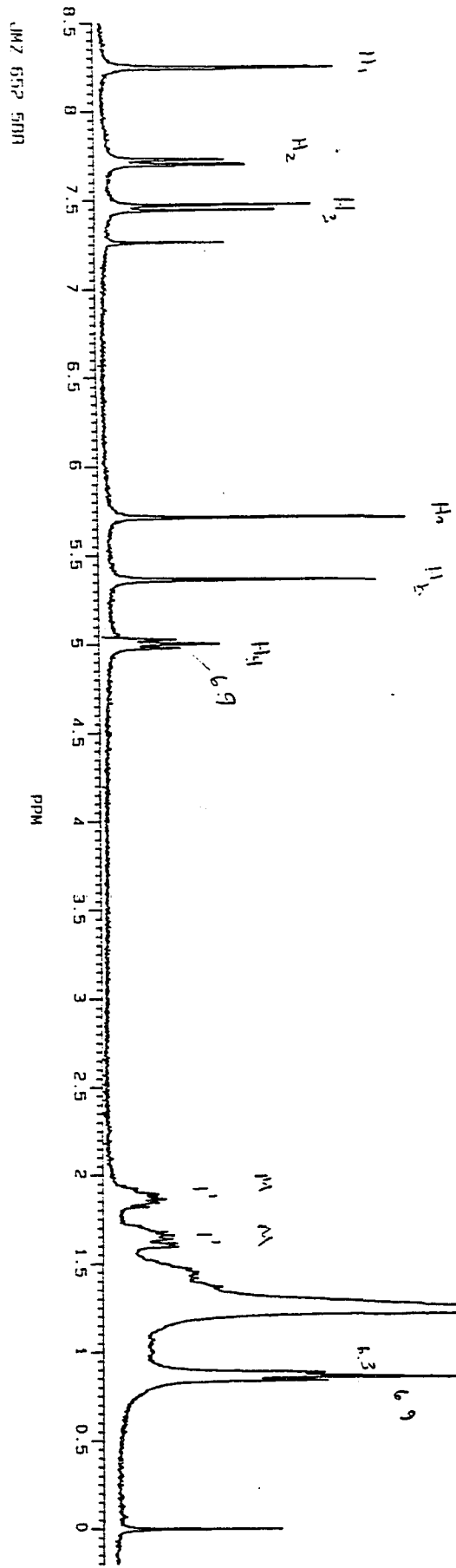
160

Entry 14

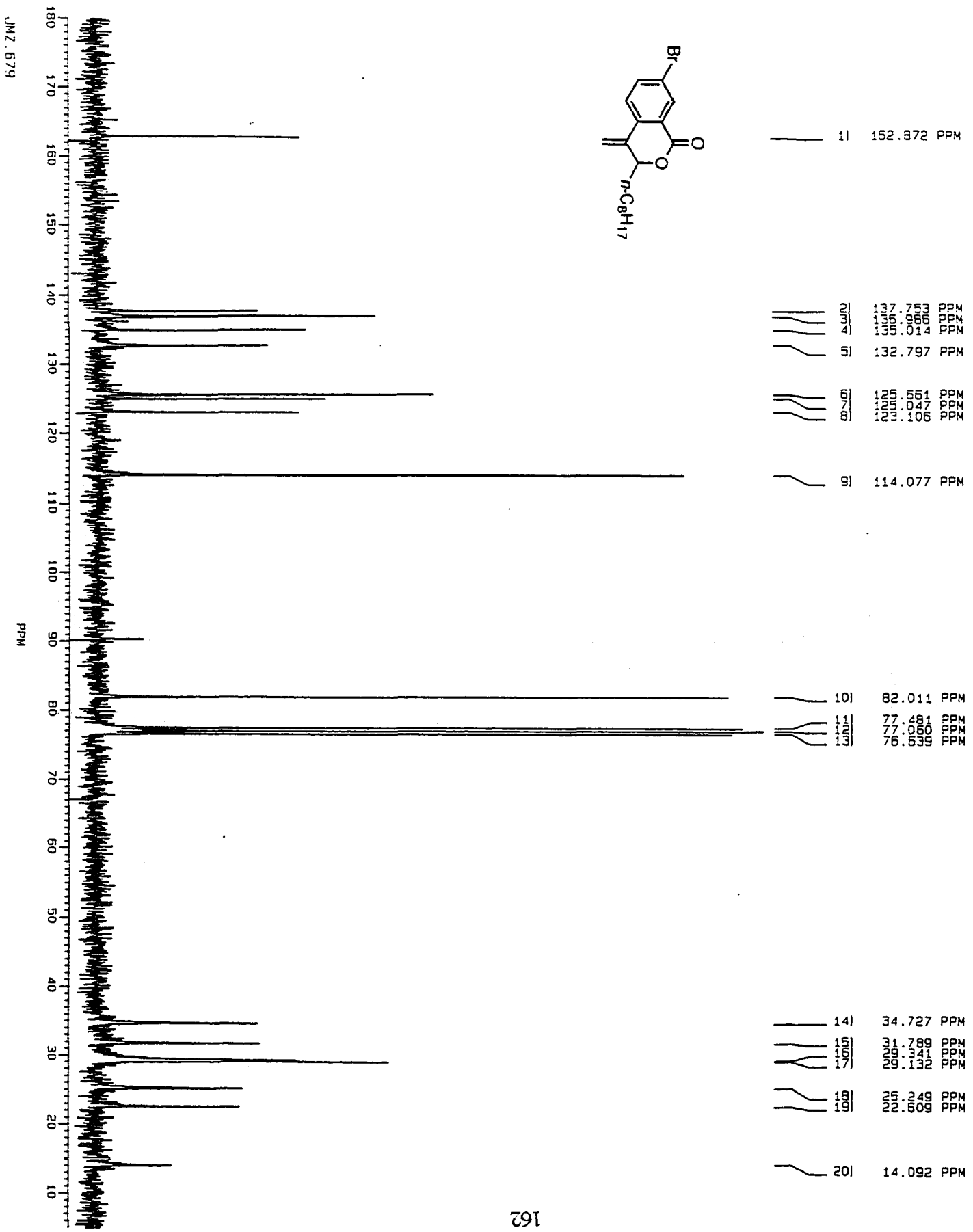
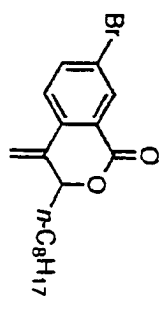
#2 IV-74



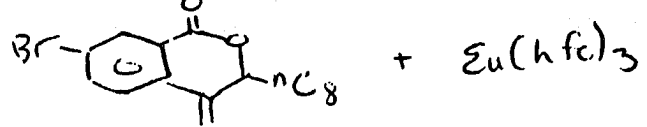
PPM	Integration	Assignment
7.266	1.000	H ₁
7.425	1.000	H ₂
7.700	1.000	H ₃
7.773	1.000	H ₄
5.719	1.000	H _a
5.369	1.000	H _b
5.030	1.000	H _c
4.907	1.000	H _d
4.984	1.000	H _e
1.878	1.000	M
1.671	1.000	M
1.246	1.000	M
0.889	1.000	M
0.868	1.000	M
0.845	1.000	M
0.000	1.000	TMS



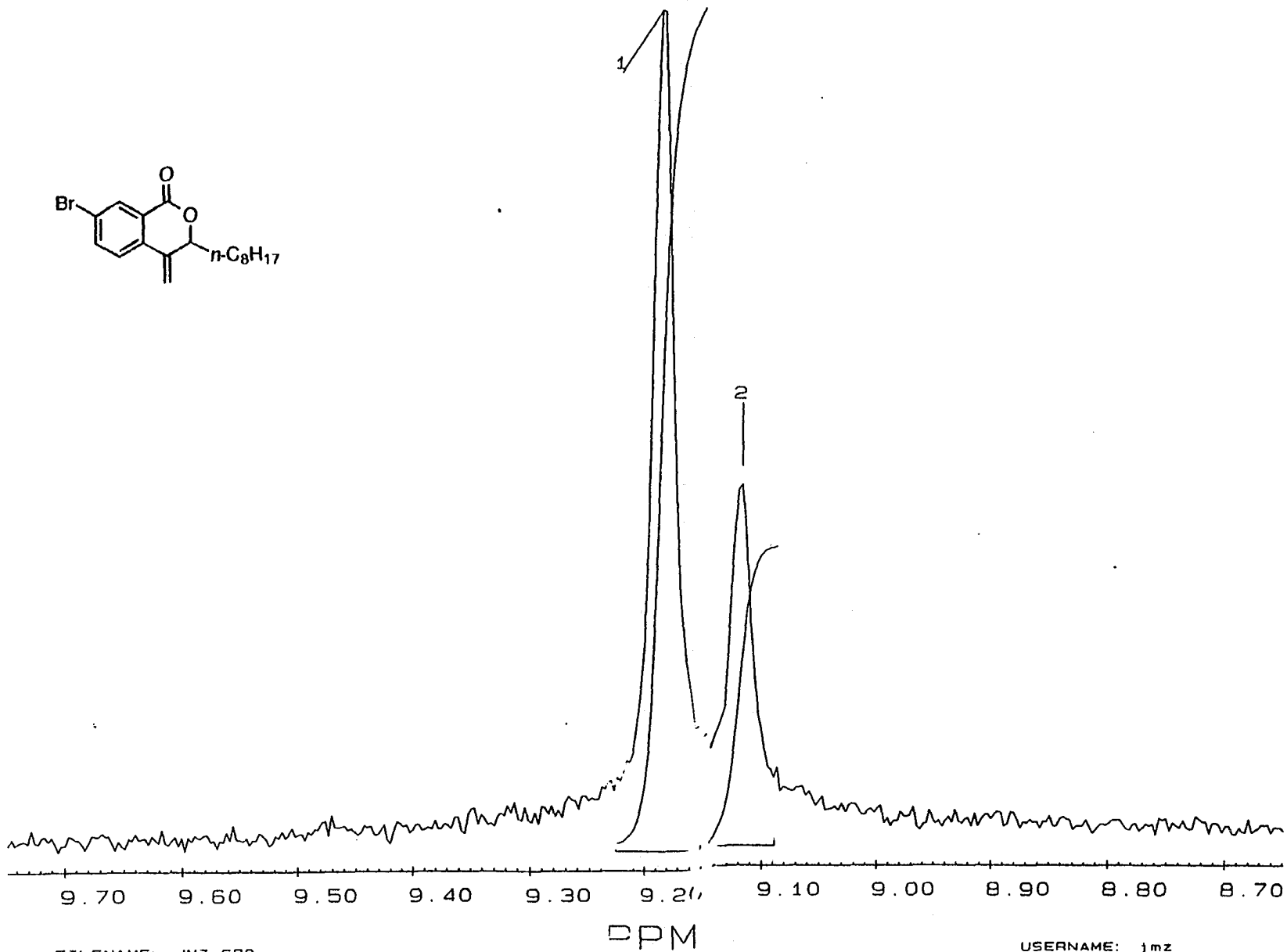
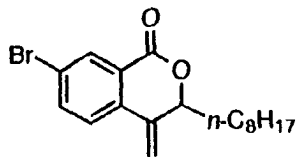
Entry 14



Entry
14



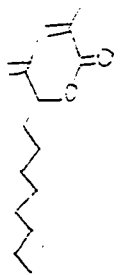
NMR1



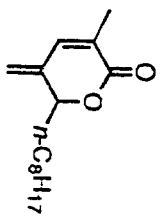
FILENAME: JMZ.680

USERNAME: jnz
DATE: 20-Jul-94

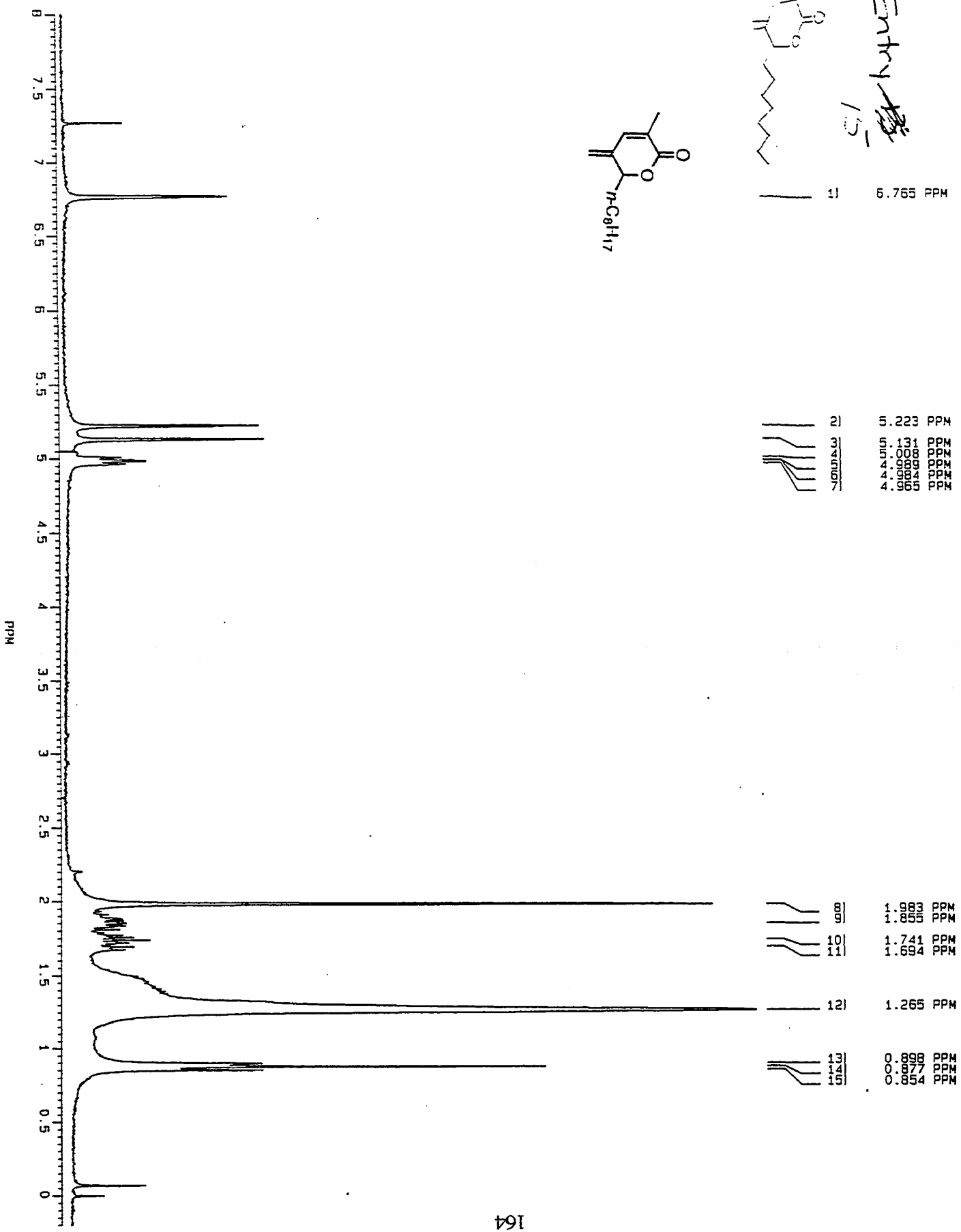
Entry 15



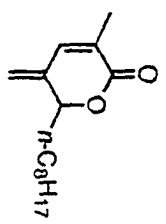
1) 6.765 PPM



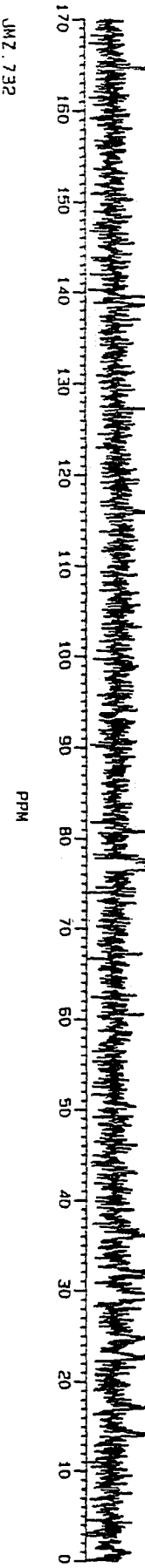
2) 5.223 PPM
 3) 1.983 PPM
 4) 1.855 PPM
 5) 1.741 PPM
 6) 1.694 PPM
 7) 1.265 PPM
 8) 0.898 PPM
 9) 0.877 PPM
 10) 0.854 PPM



Entry 15



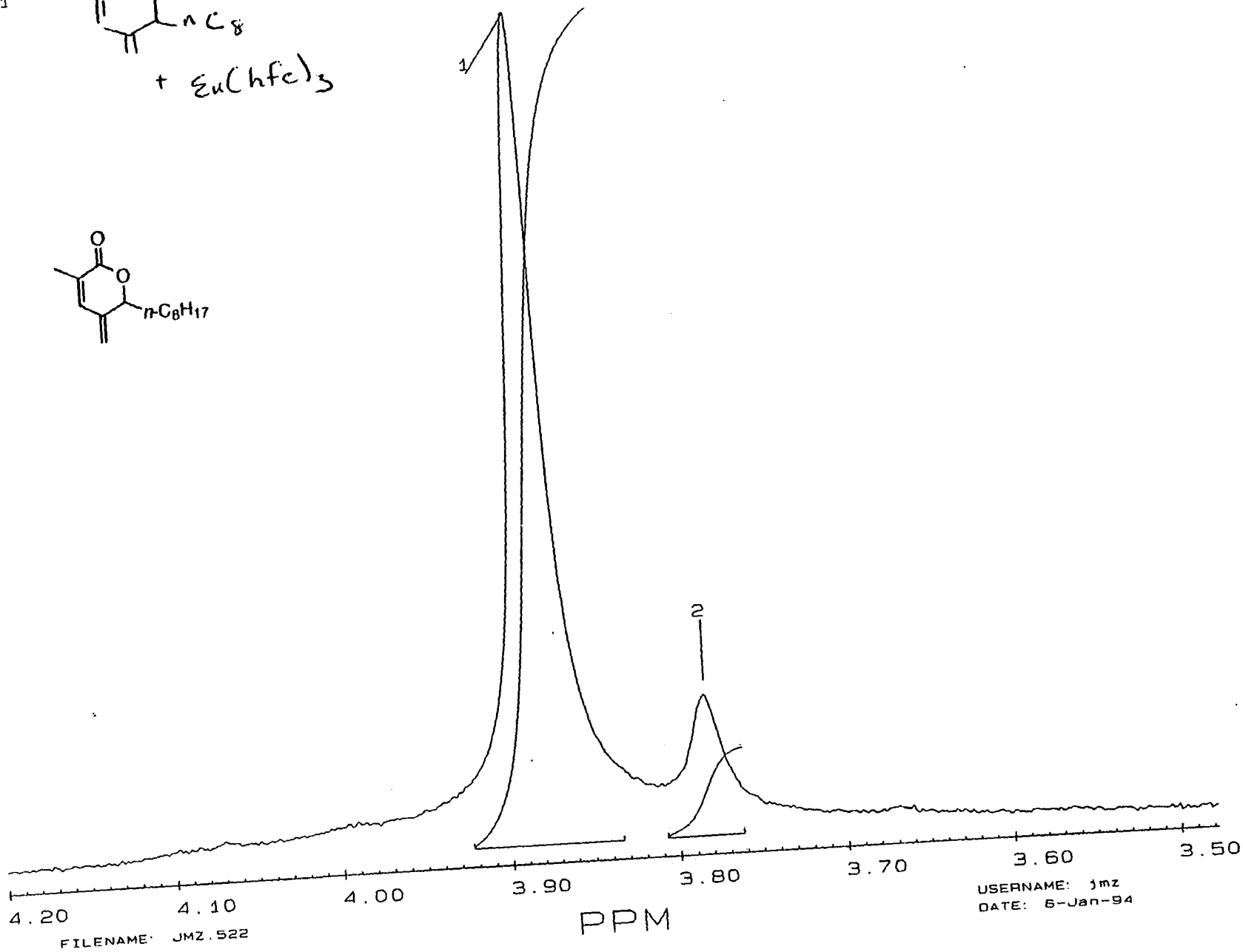
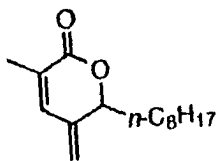
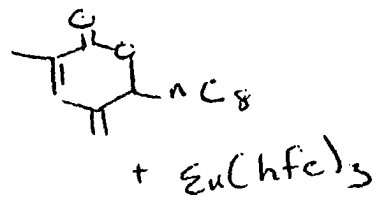
Assignment	Chemical Shift (PPM)
1)	164.684 PPM
2)	130.536 PPM
3)	130.099 PPM
4)	127.213 PPM
5)	115.917 PPM
6)	80.749 PPM
7)	77.482 PPM
8)	77.060 PPM
9)	76.539 PPM
10)	36.103 PPM
11)	31.860 PPM
12)	29.460 PPM
13)	29.299 PPM
14)	24.779 PPM
15)	22.670 PPM
16)	17.129 PPM
17)	14.130 PPM



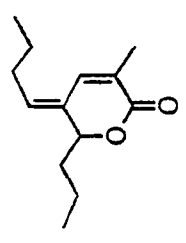
JM2. 732

Entry 15

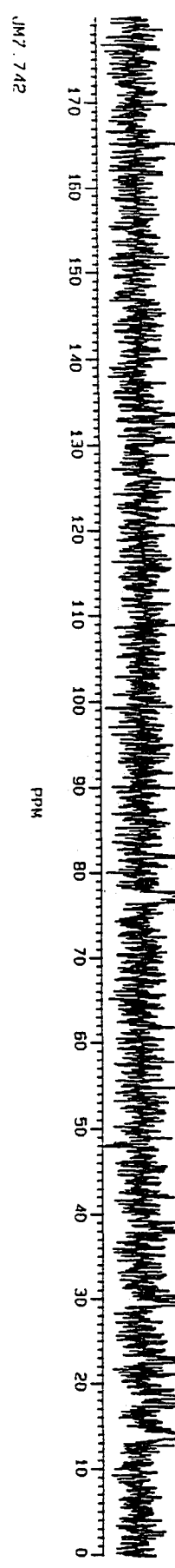
NMR1



Entry 16



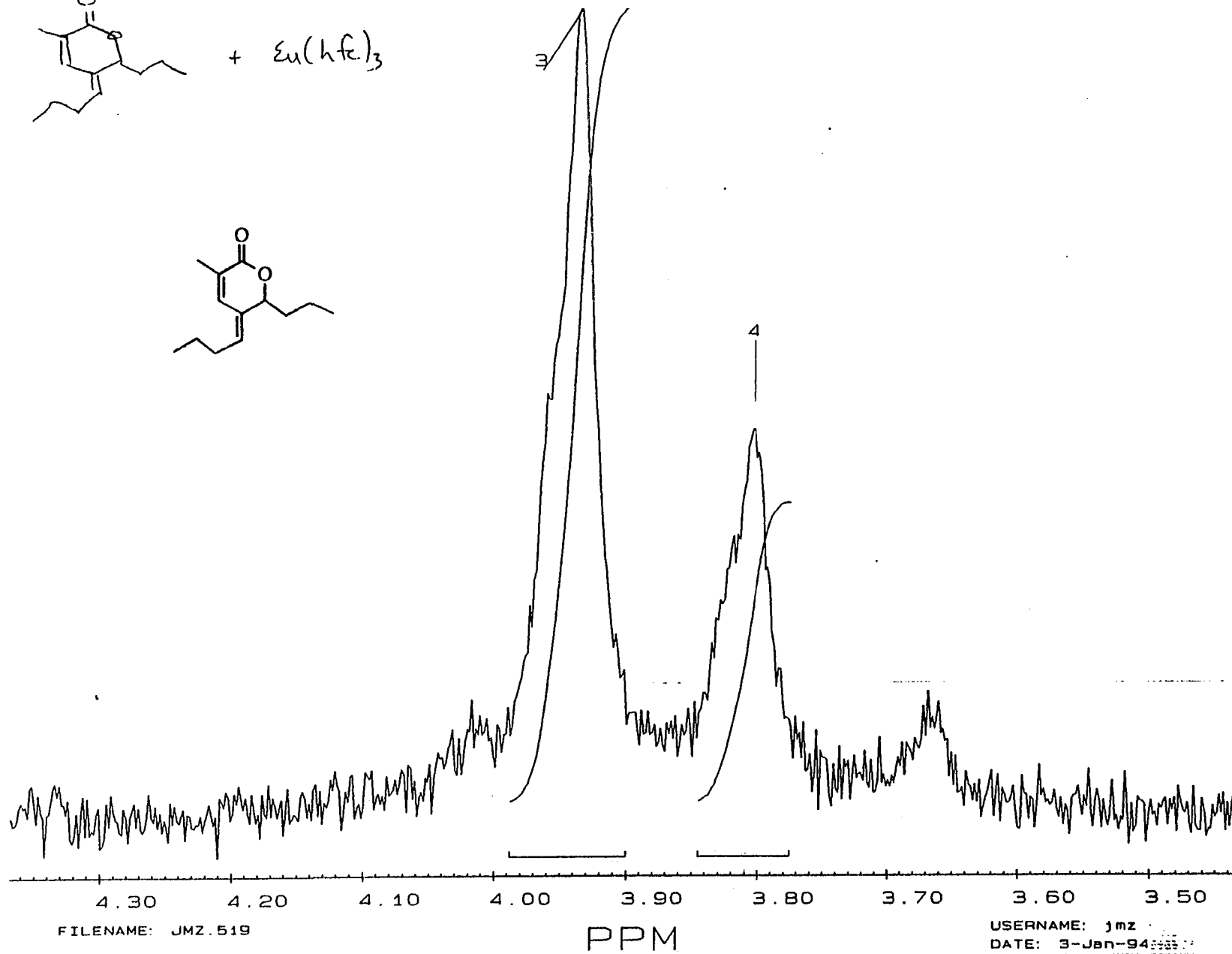
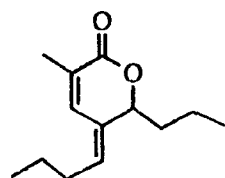
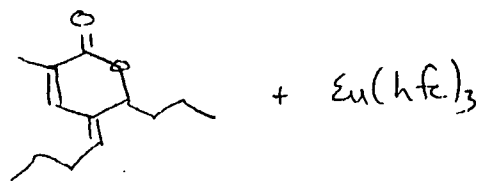
1)	165.334 PPM
2)	133.706 PPM
3)	130.343 PPM
4)	130.339 PPM
5)	126.106 PPM
6)	81.894 PPM
7)	77.494 PPM
8)	77.072 PPM
9)	76.651 PPM
10)	38.059 PPM
11)	29.411 PPM
12)	22.616 PPM
13)	19.424 PPM
14)	17.450 PPM
15)	13.855 PPM
16)	13.719 PPM



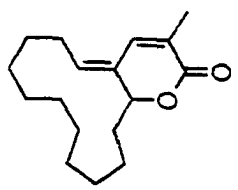
Entry 16

IV-32

NMR1

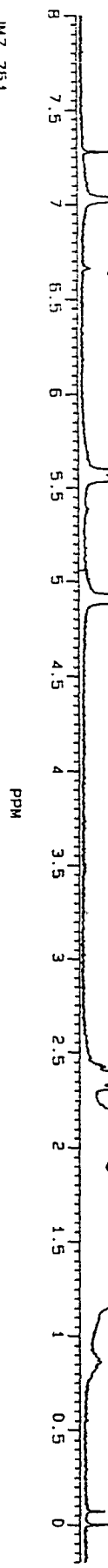


Entry 17

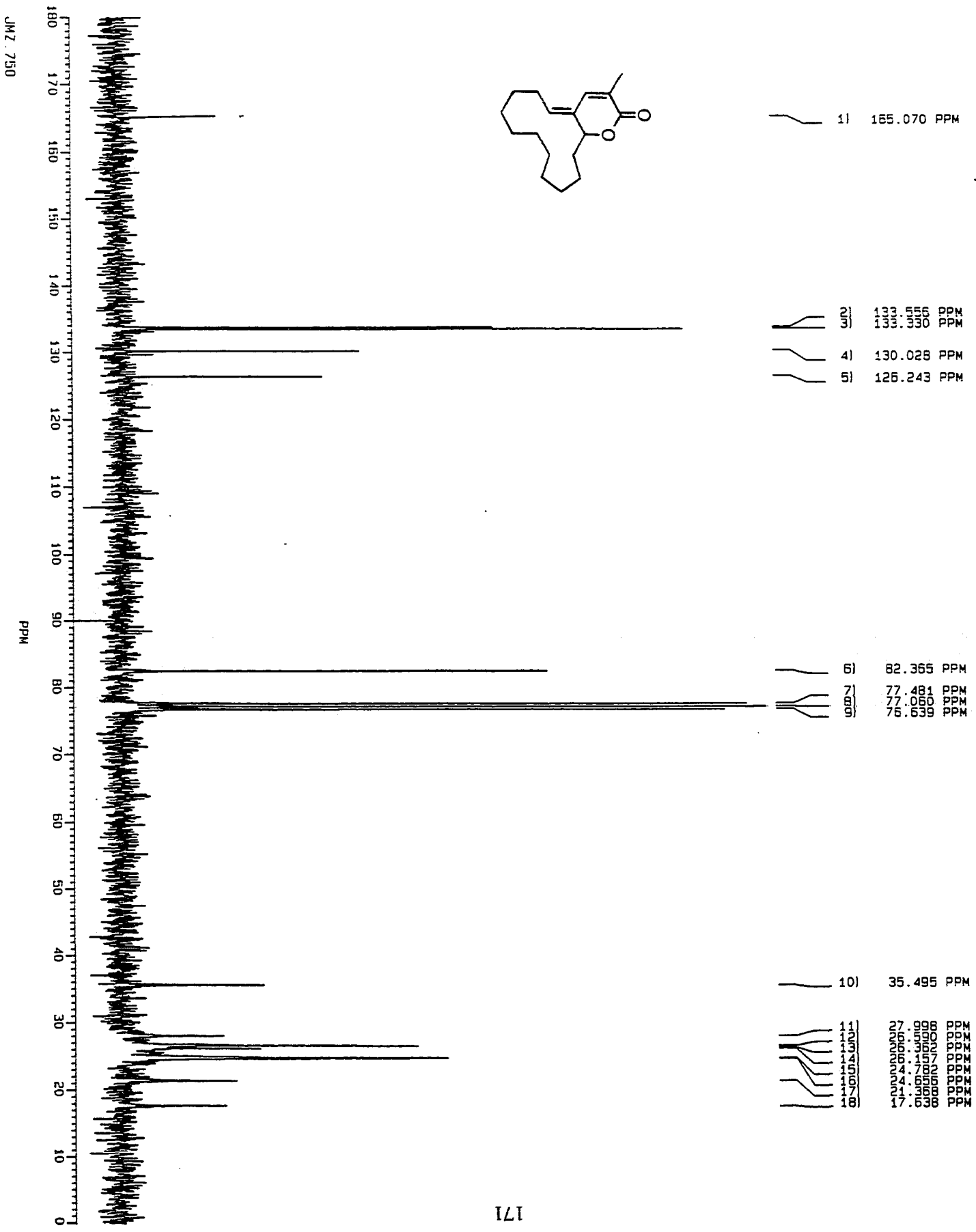
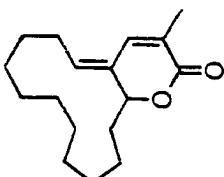


11	7.029 PPM		4.4926 PPM 4.4906 PPM 4.4887 PPM
21	6.569 PPM		4.4926 PPM 4.4906 PPM 4.4887 PPM

31	4.926 PPM		1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM
41	4.906 PPM		1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM
51	4.887 PPM		1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM 1.1111 PPM



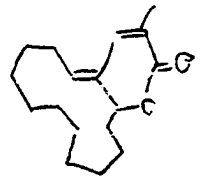
Entry 17



Entry 17

7.876 ppm
7.808 ppm

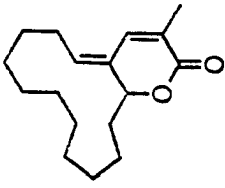
1/2



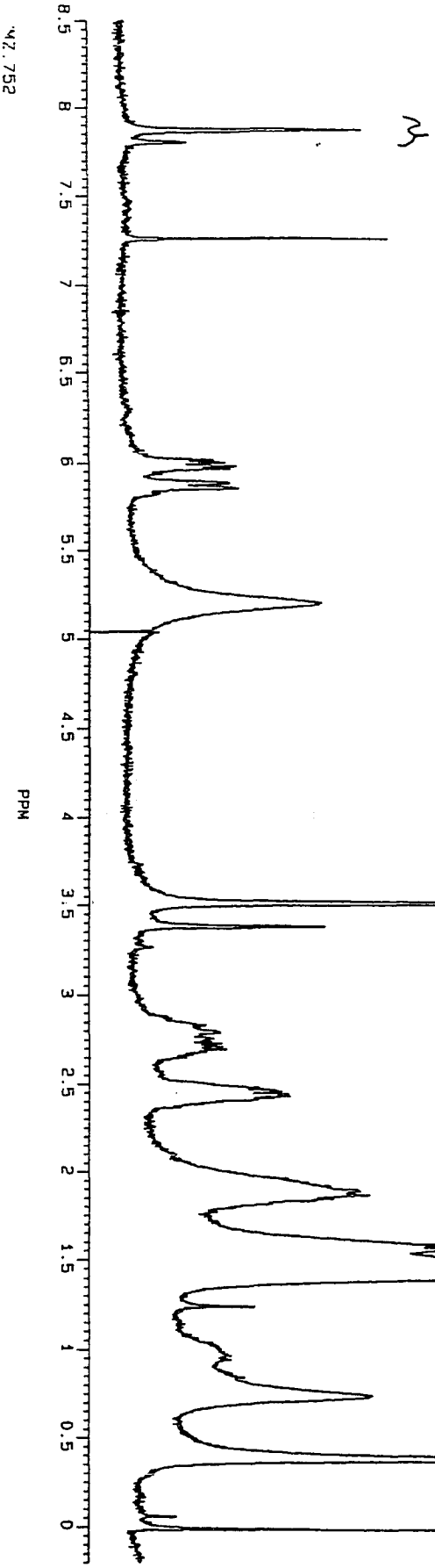
+ $Zn(CH_2Cl)_2$

5.17 ppm
5.06 ppm

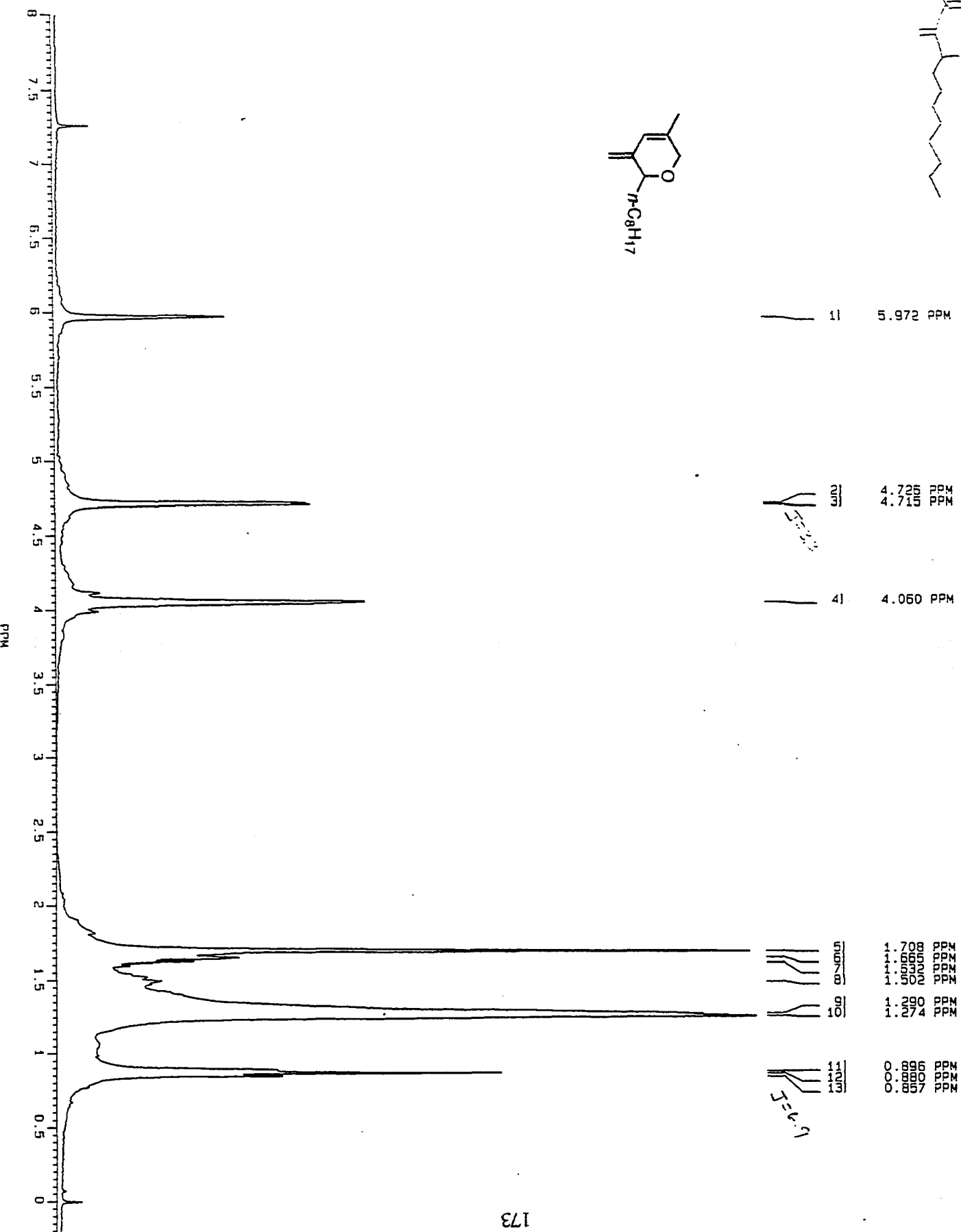
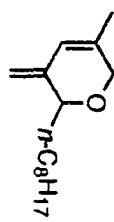
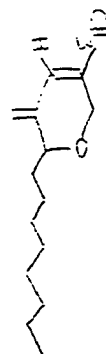
1/1



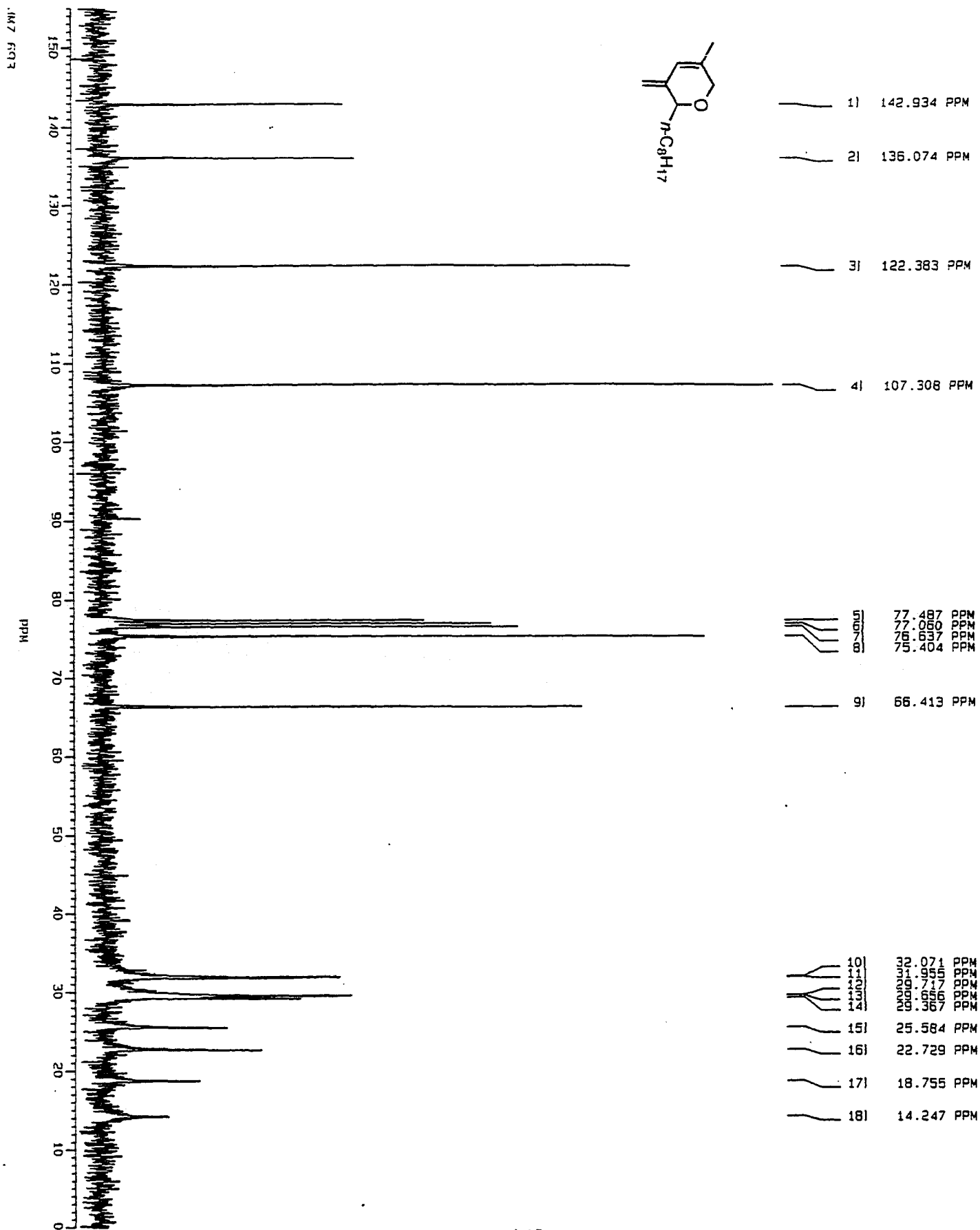
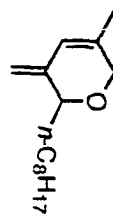
172



Entry 18



Entry 18

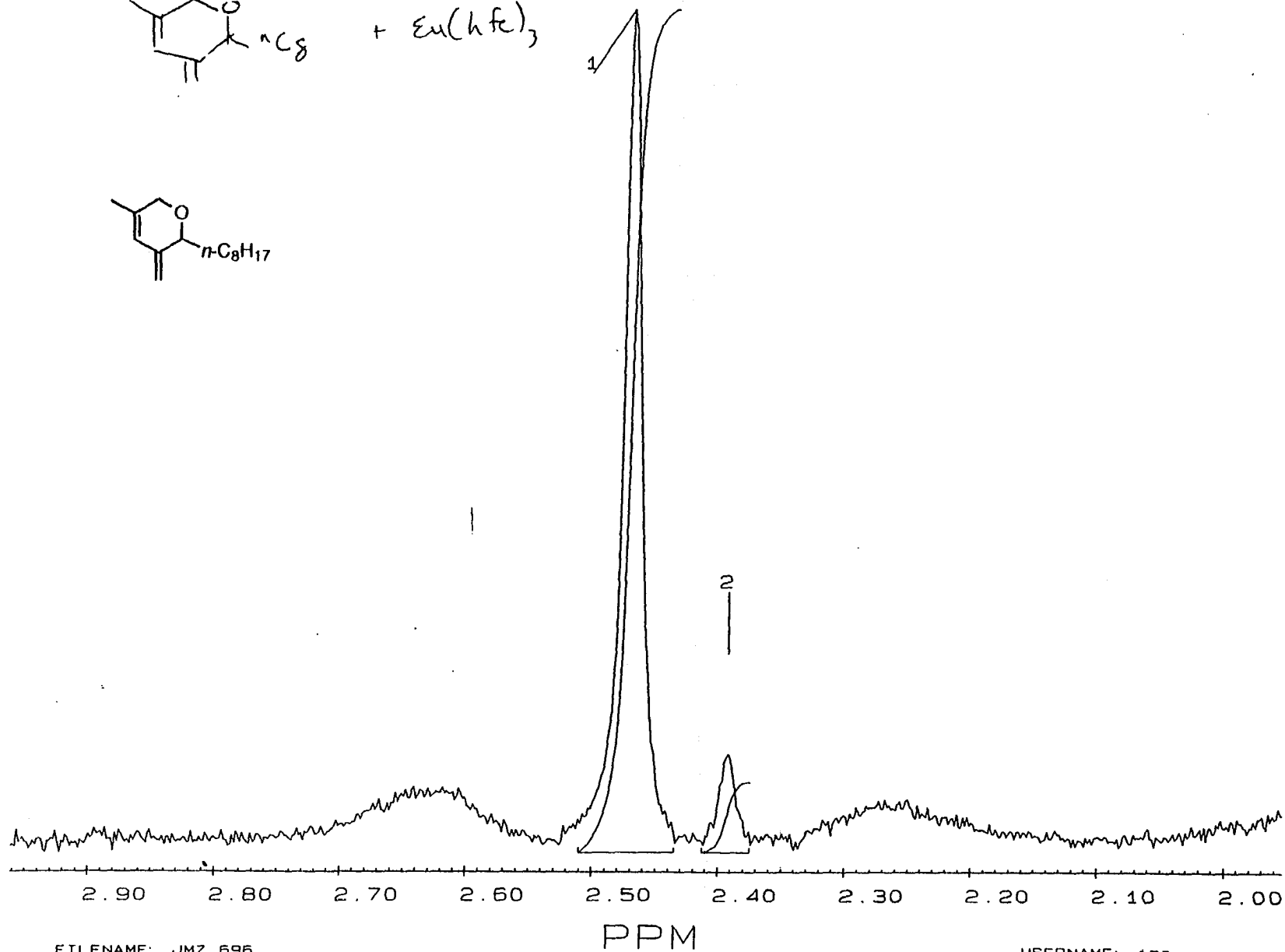
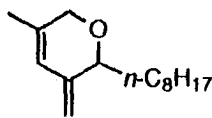


Entry 18

NMR1



+ Eu(hfc)₃

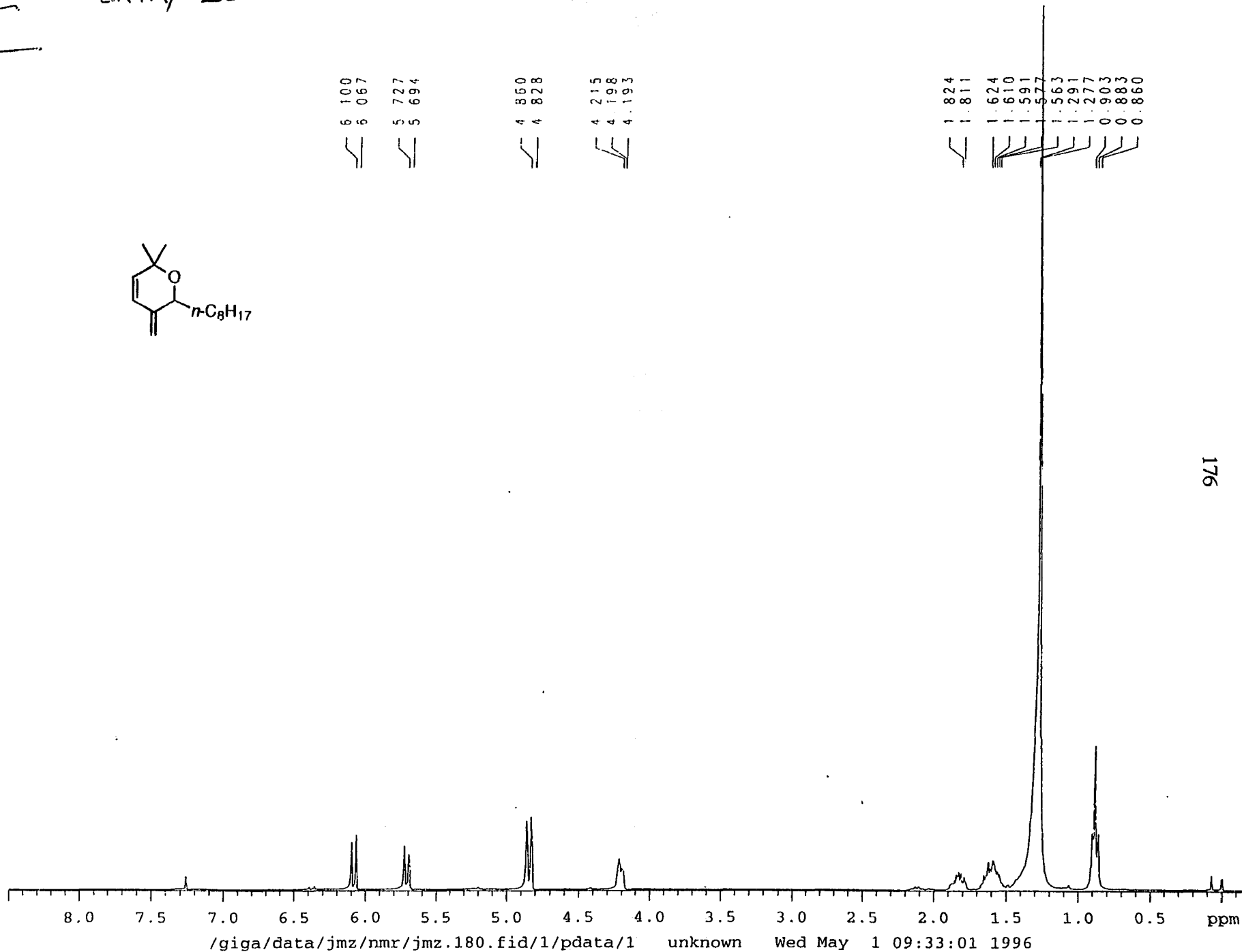
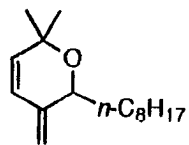


FILENAME: JM2.696

USERNAME: jnz

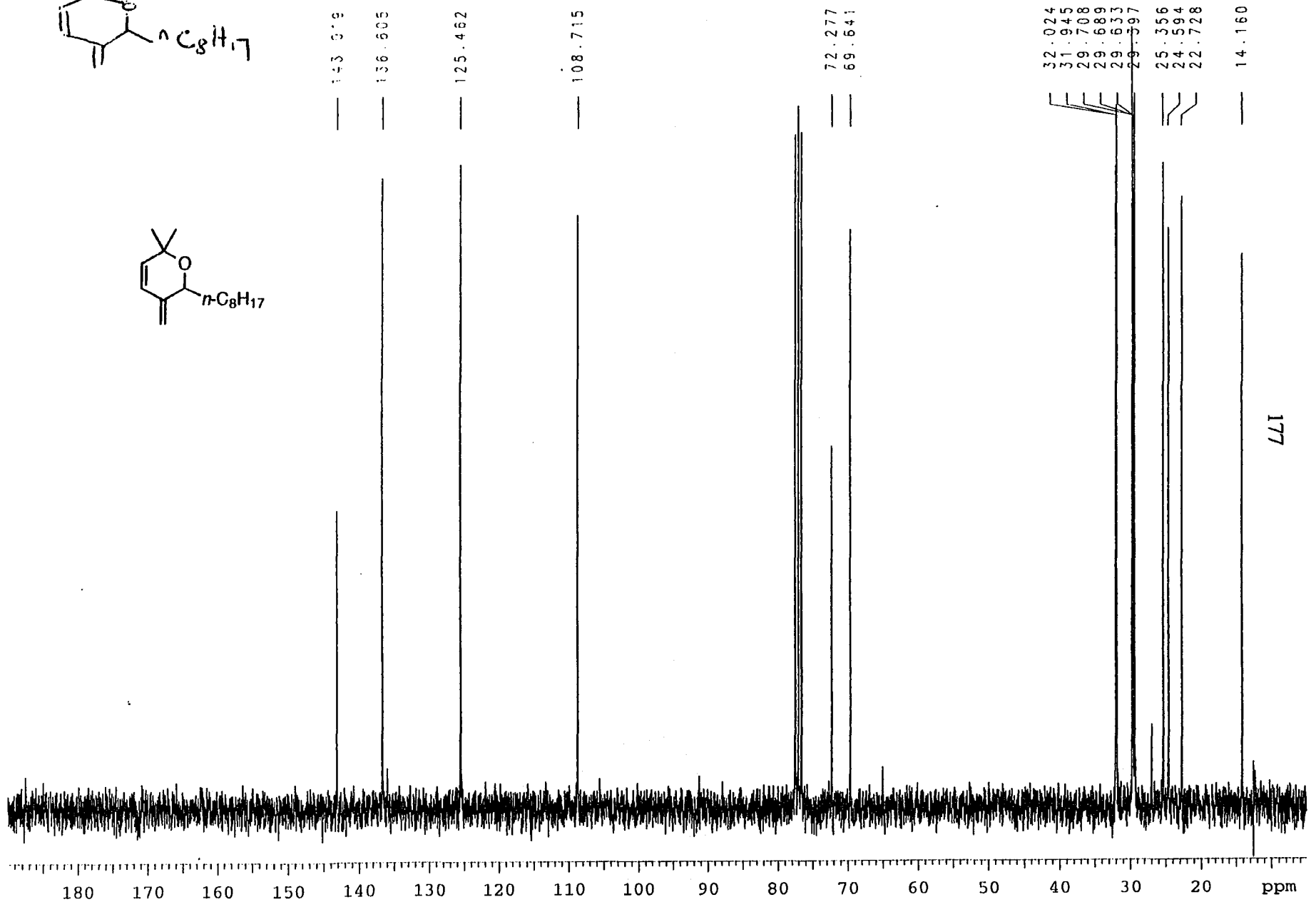
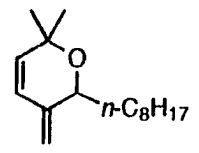
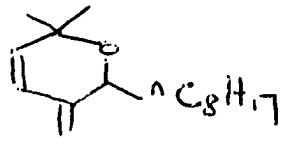
175

Entry 20



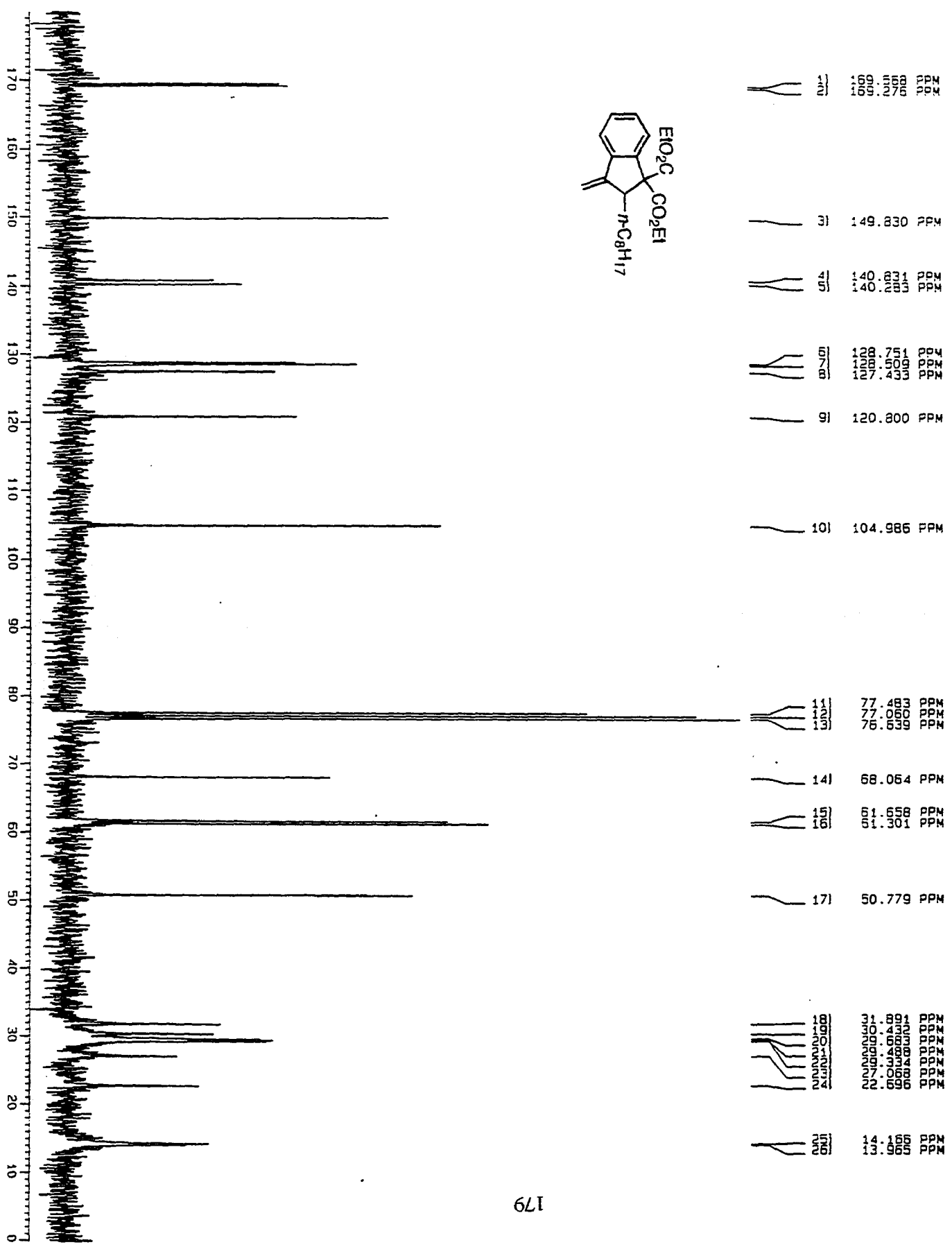
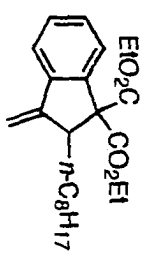
176

Entry 20



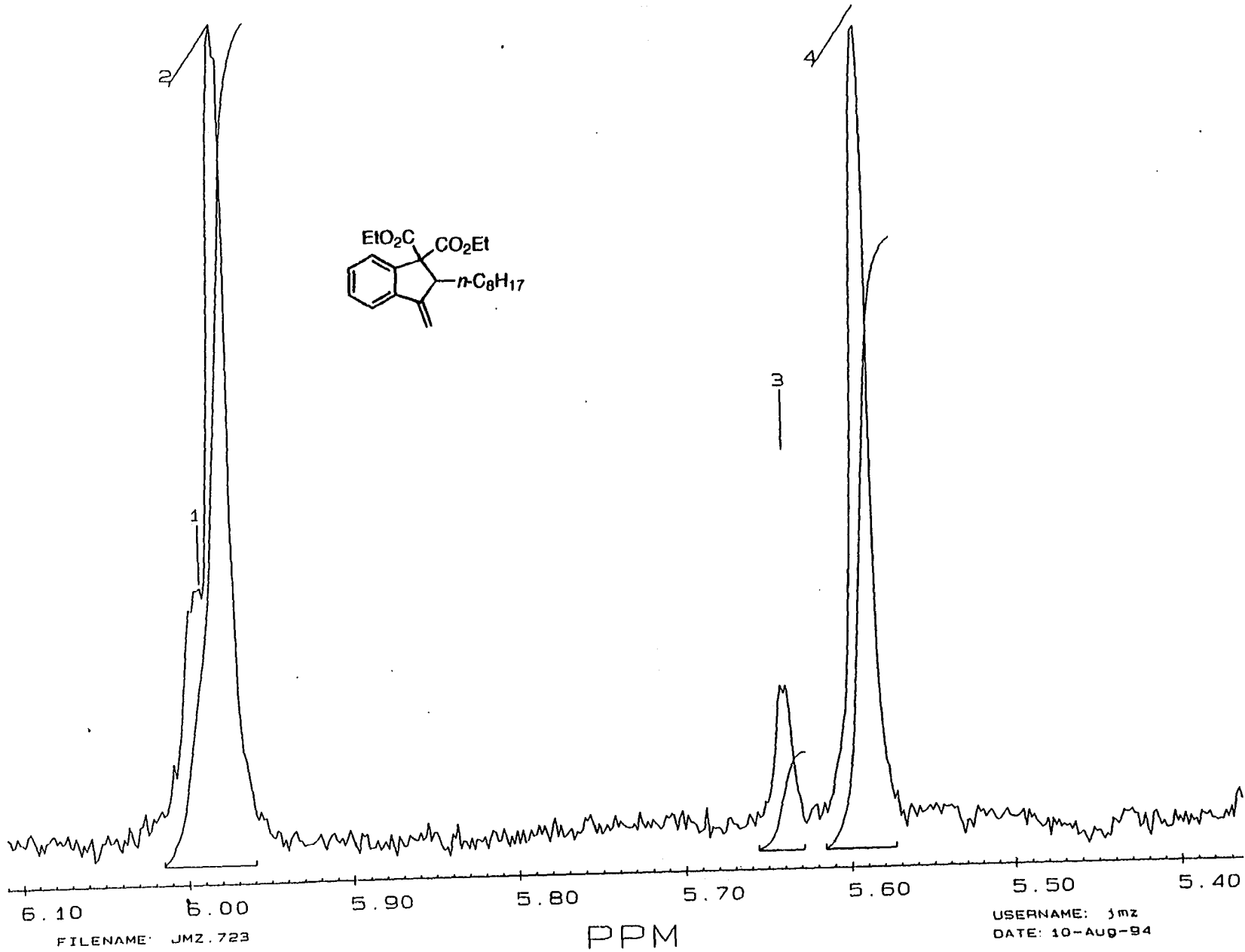
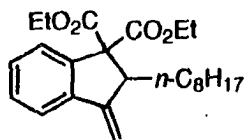
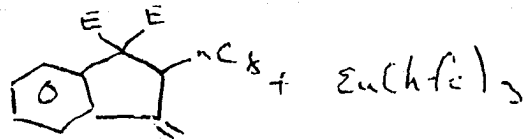
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.215.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Tue Mar 19 14:02:05 1996

Entry 21



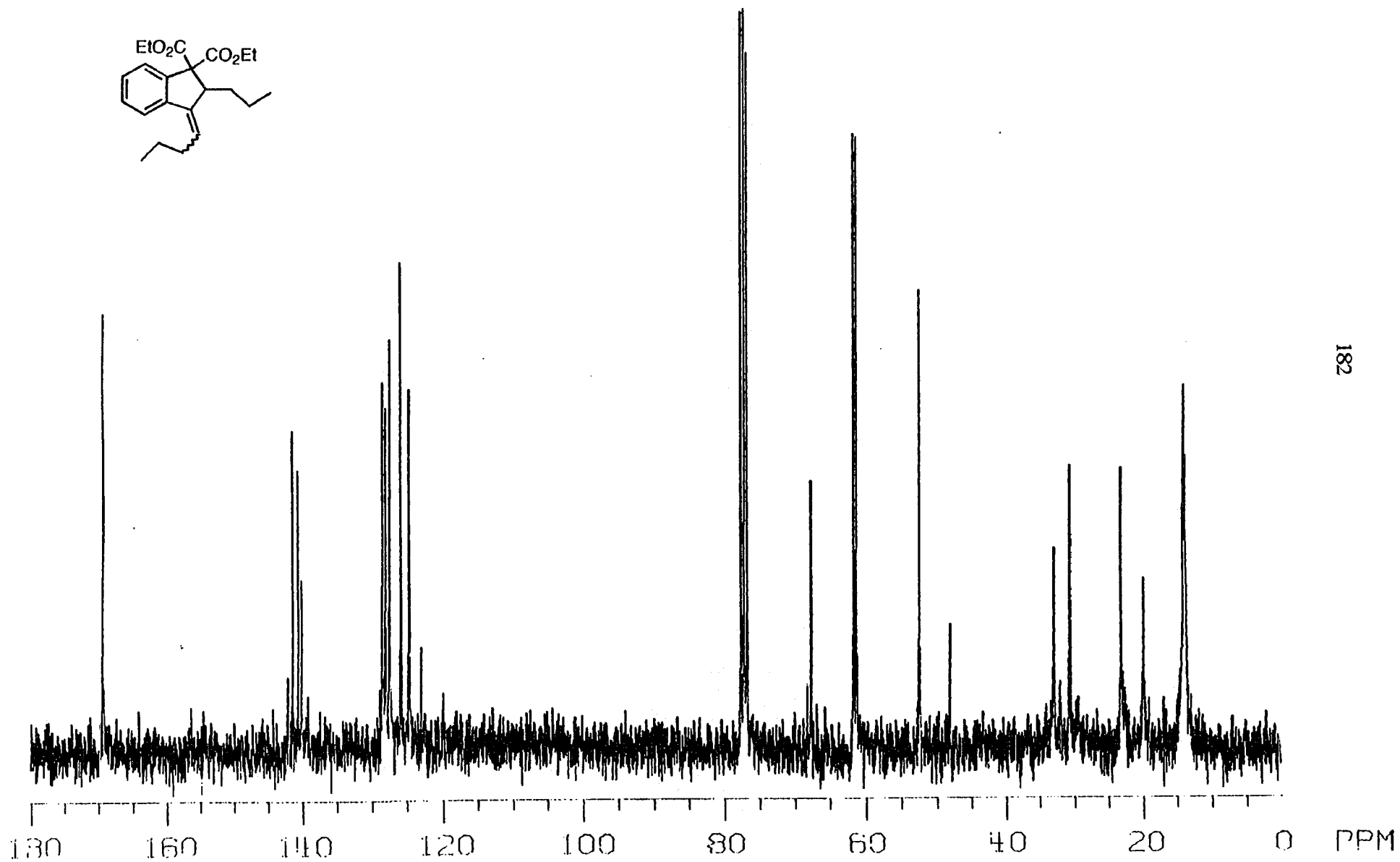
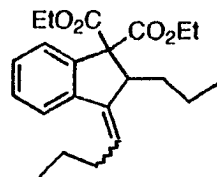
Entry
21

NMR1



Entry 22

LAF 002 GF 13MAY89
LAF-VIII-41A 13C



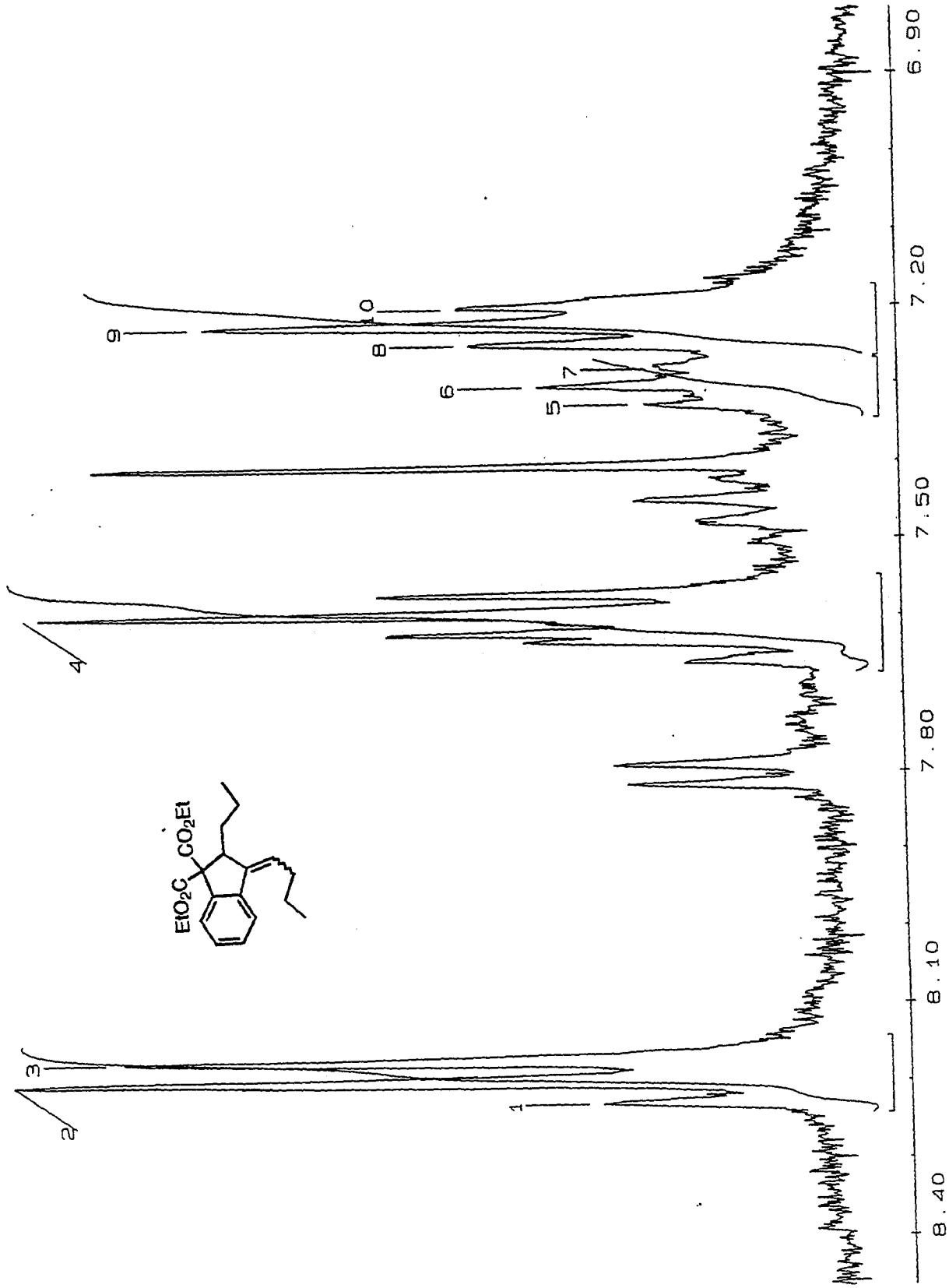
182

CDH

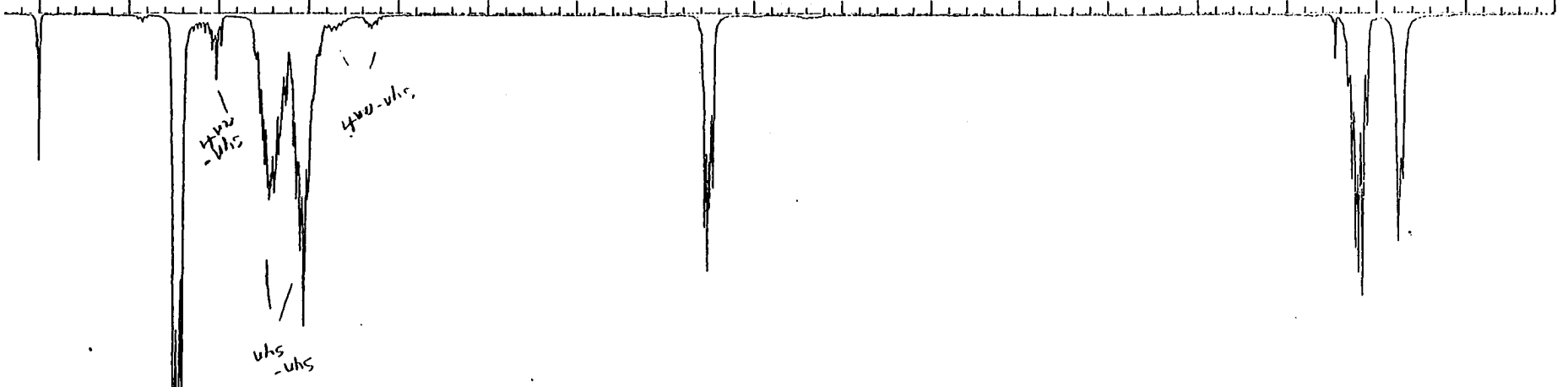
entry 44



NMR 1



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.222.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu Apr 4 15:15:49 1996
 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm



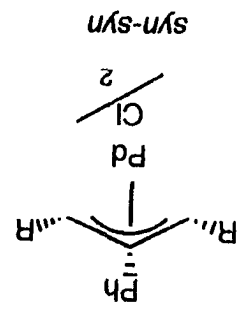
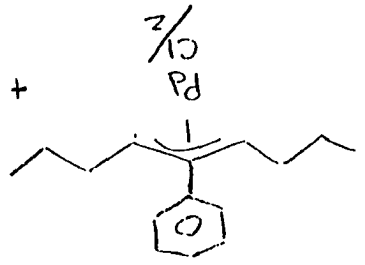
184

1.505	1.499	1.482	1.461	1.449	1.438	1.314	1.307	1.297	1.278	1.204	0.761	0.756	0.743	0.743
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

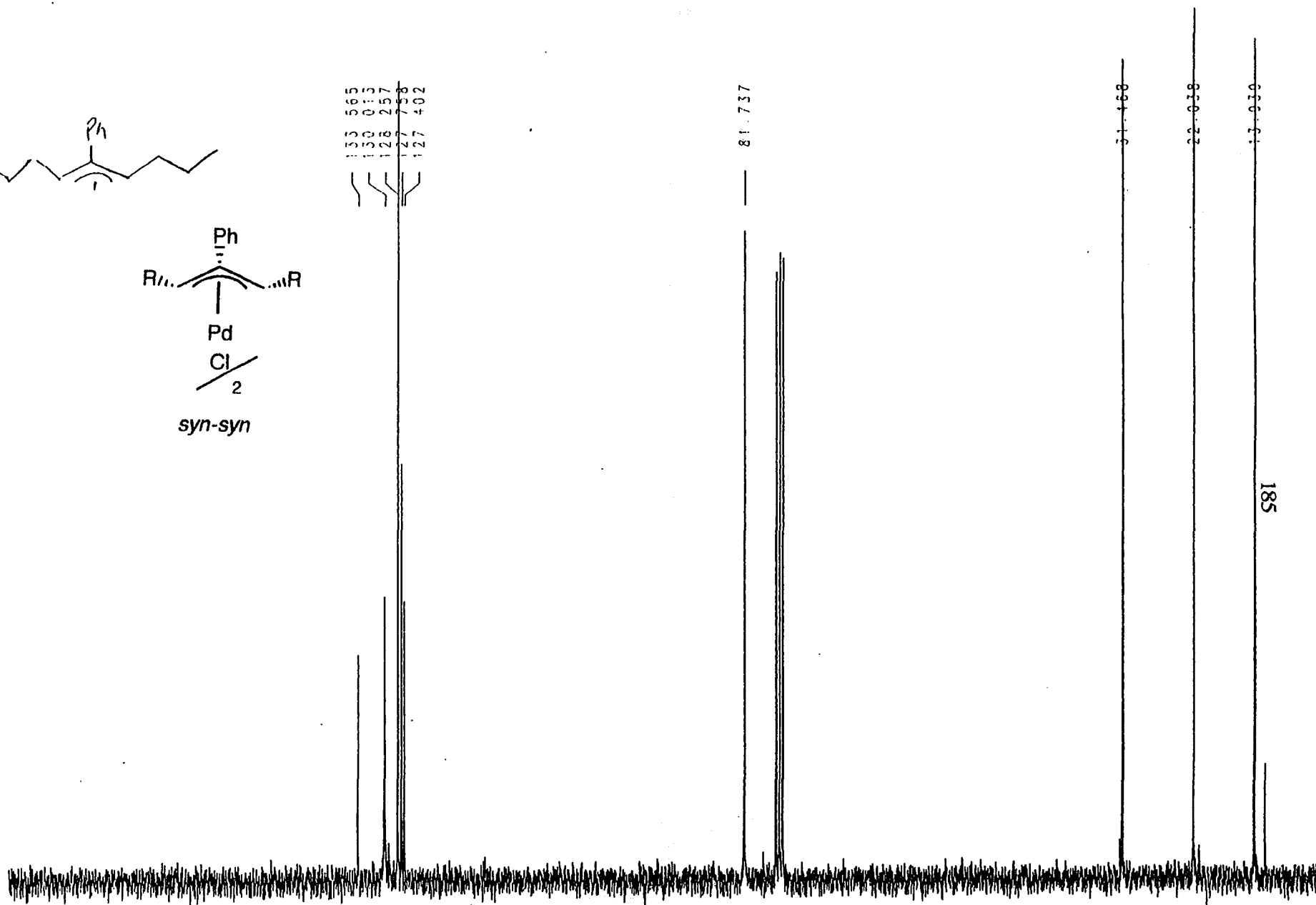
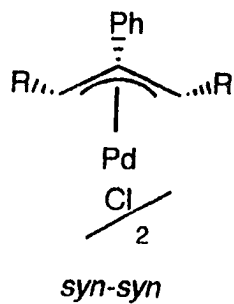
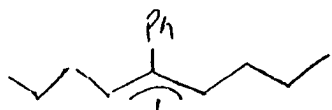
7.72	7.56	7.54	7.47	7.29
------	------	------	------	------

1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

+ trace of syn-anti

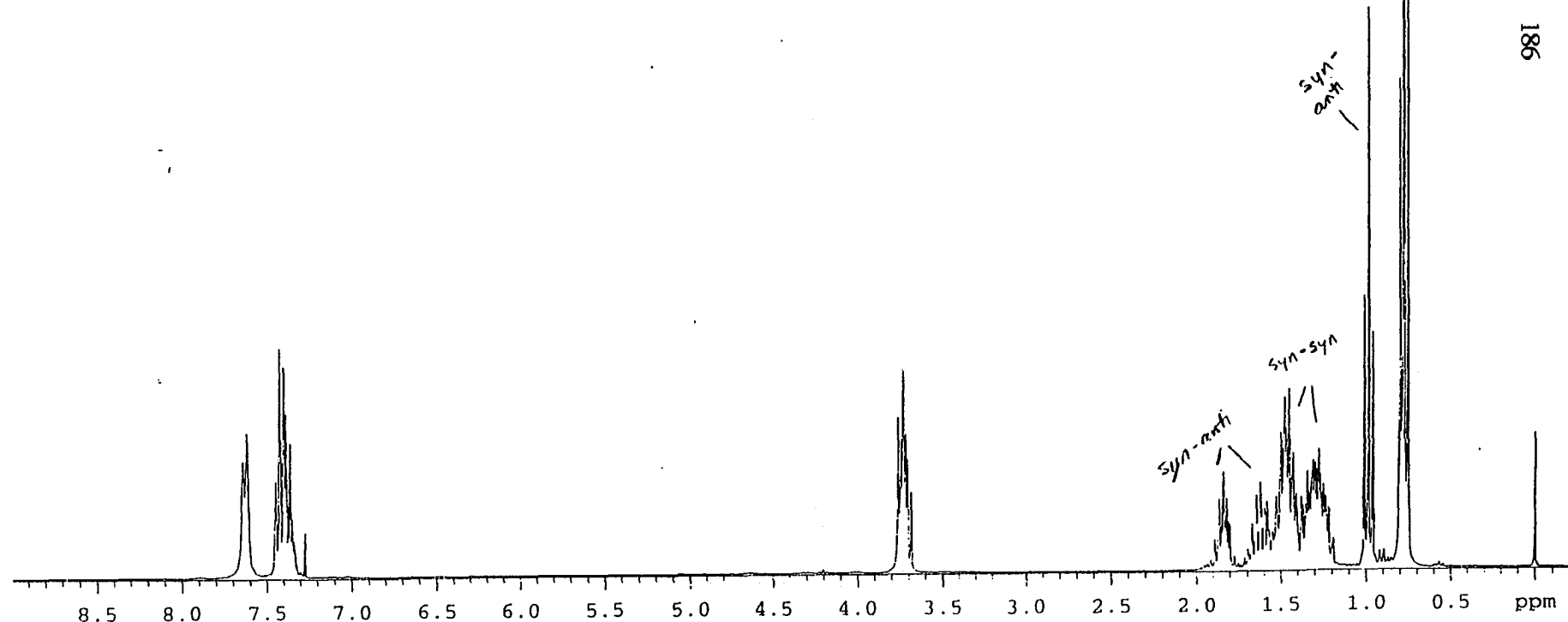
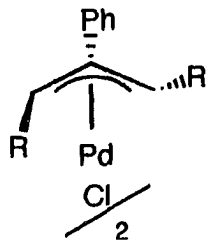
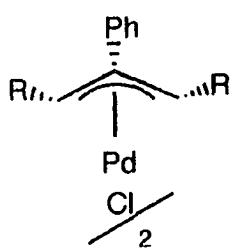
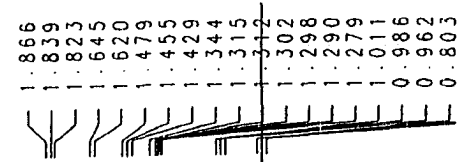
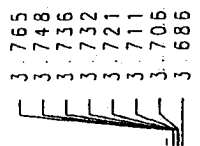
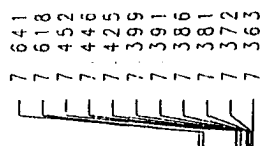


syn-syn

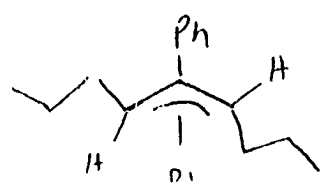


170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

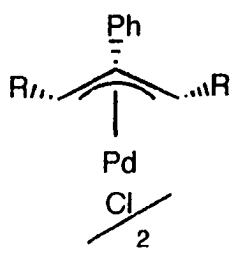
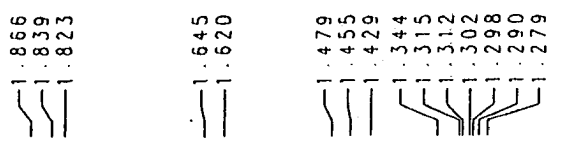
no sign of $H_2C=C_3H_7$



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.221.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Apr 3 14:32:48 1996

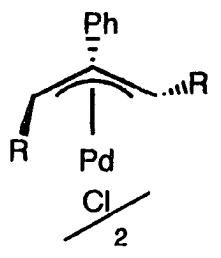


+ *Syn-Syn*

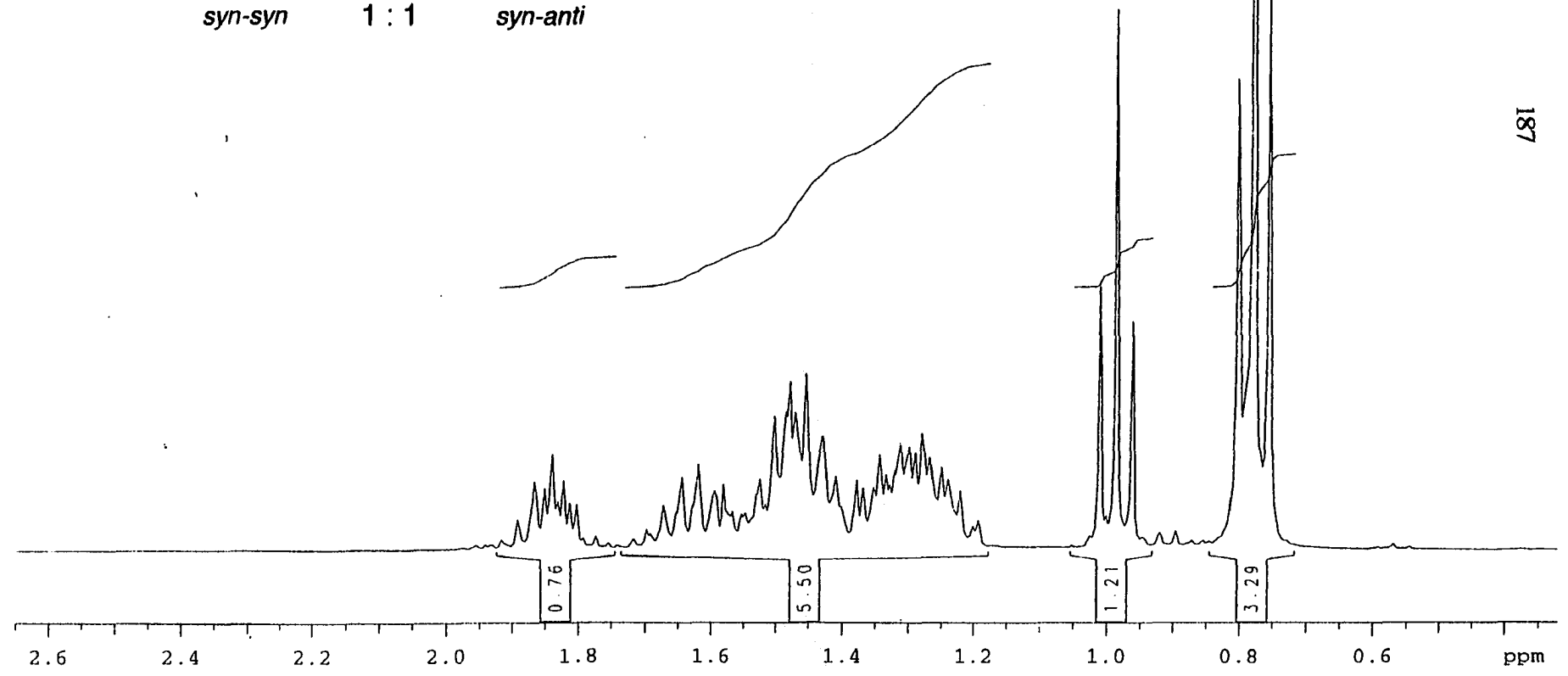


syn-syn

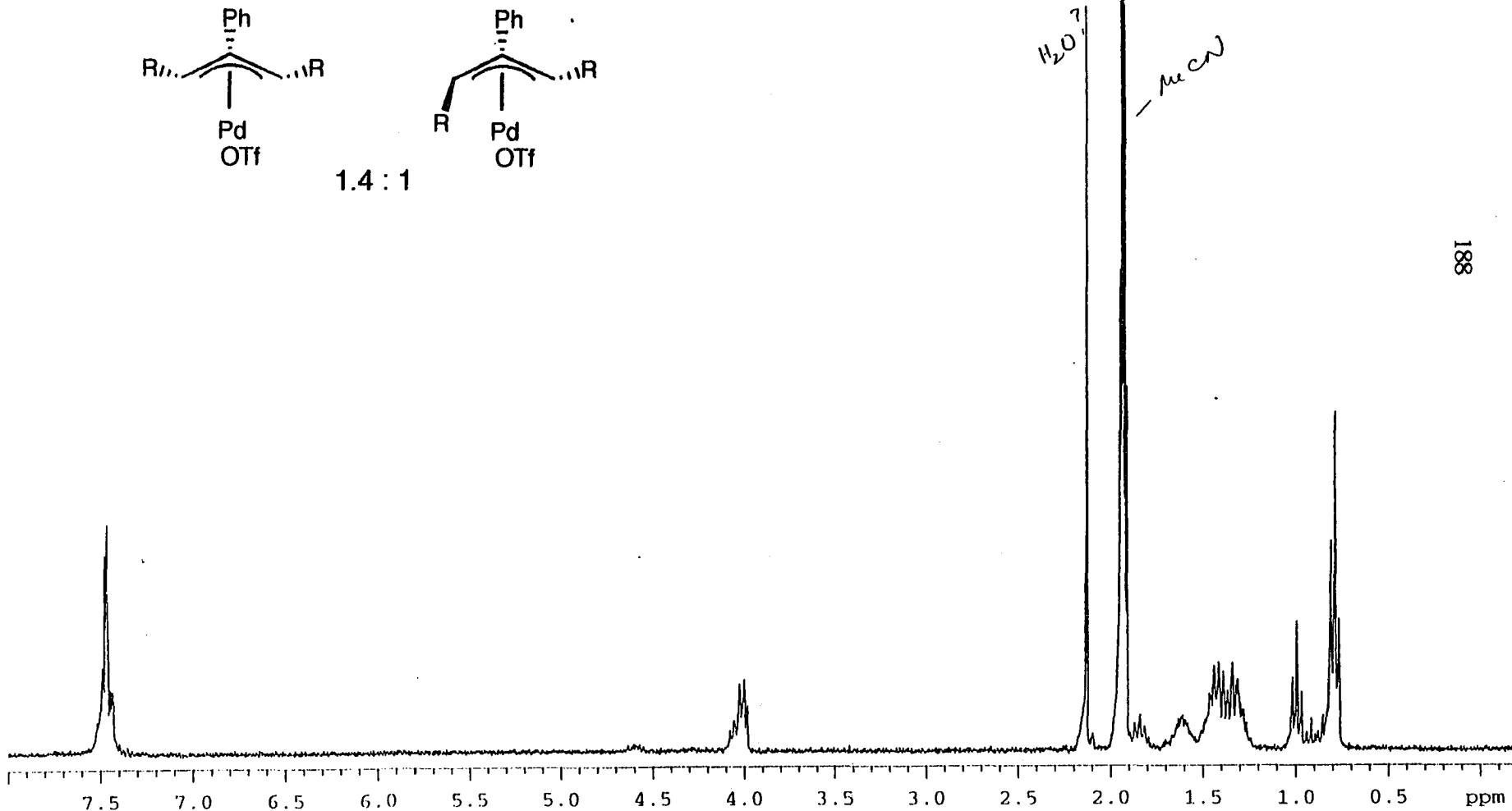
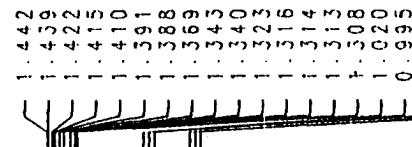
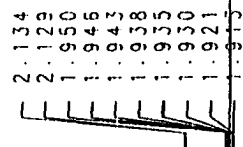
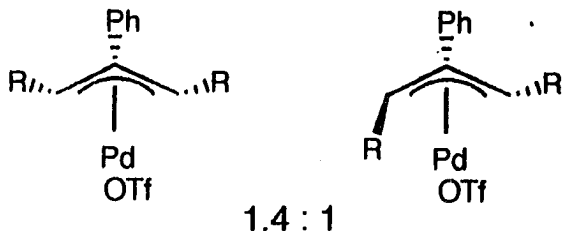
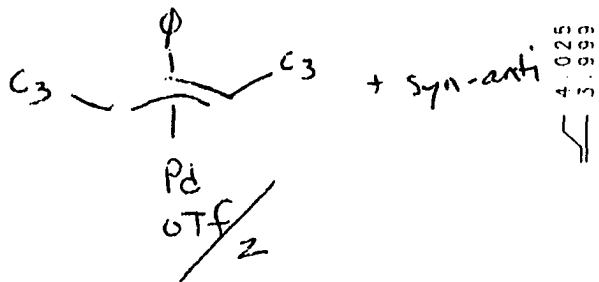
1 : 1

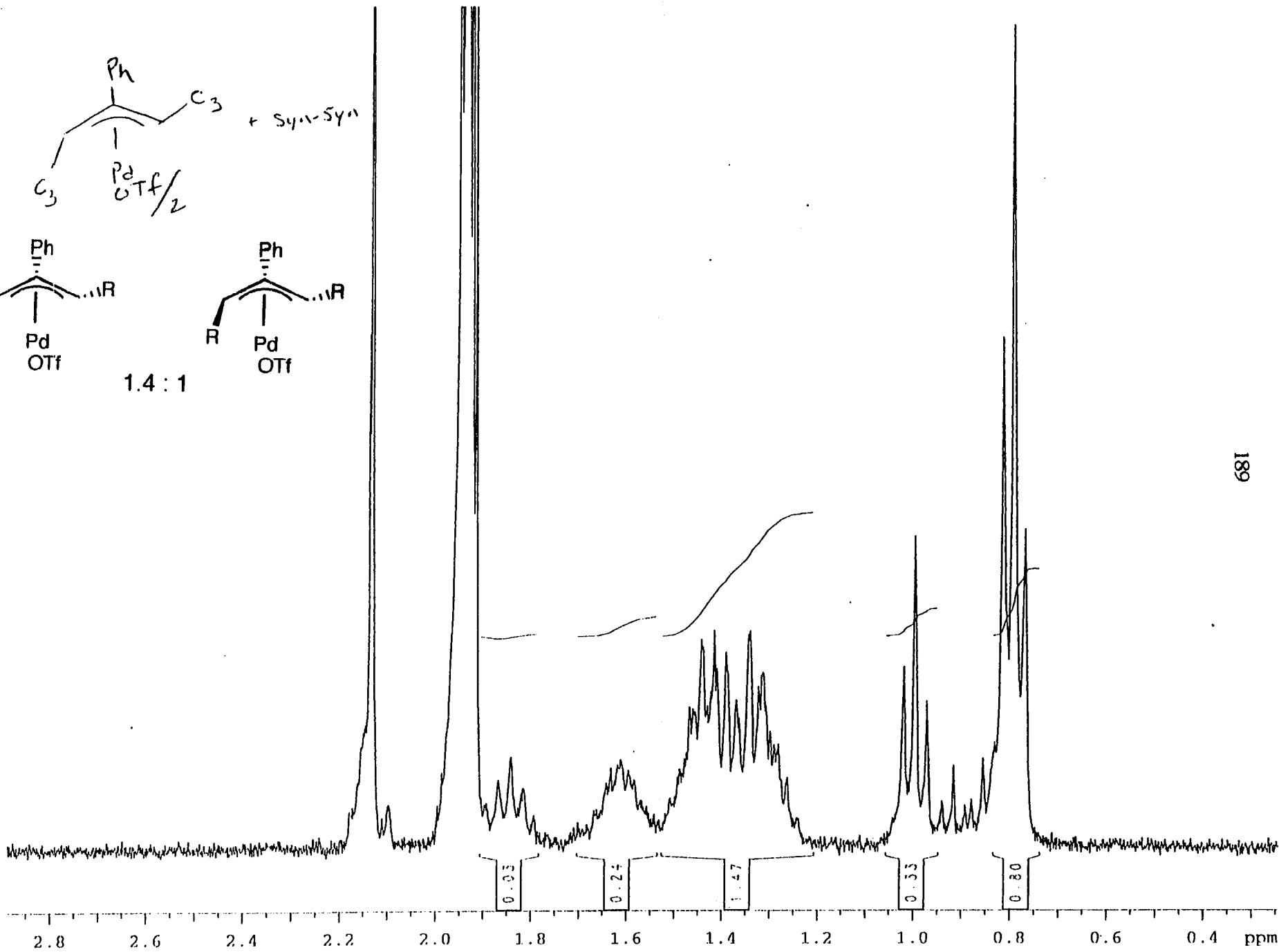
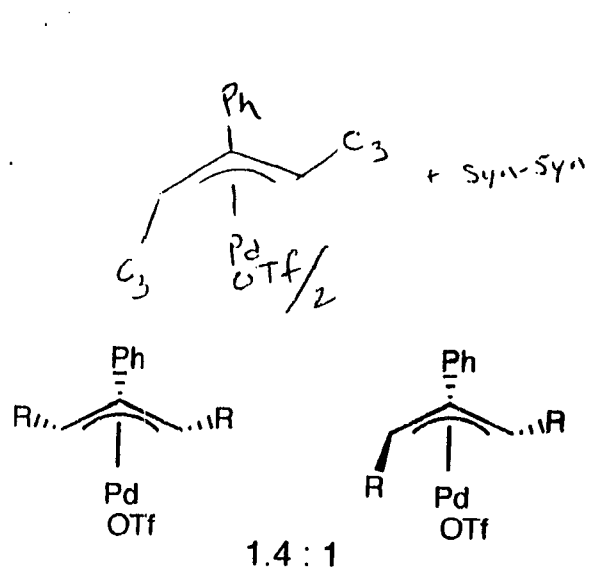


syn-anti



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.221.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Apr 3 14:34:34 1996





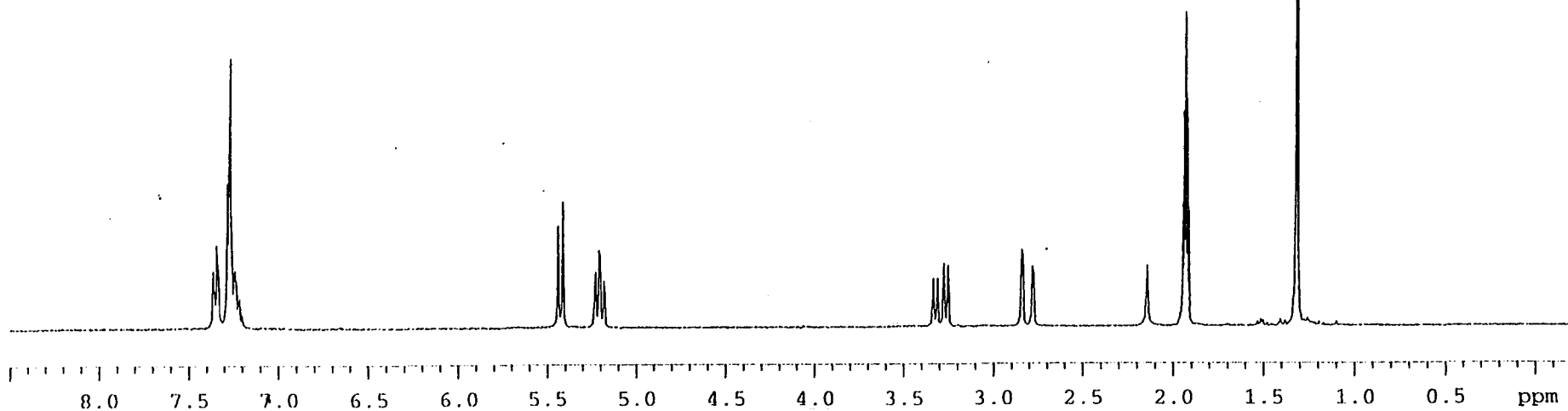
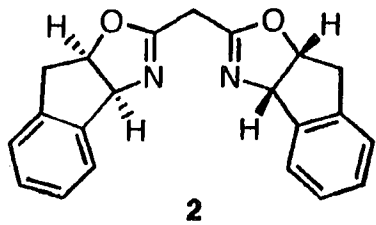
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.241.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sun Apr 21 18:13:06 1996

6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927
6.45927

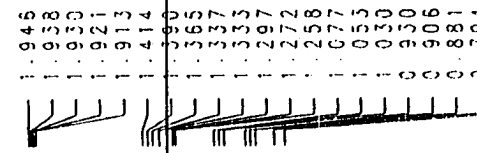
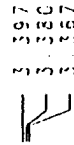
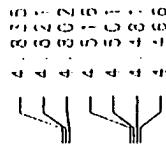
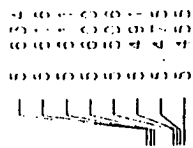
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37
4.37

3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335
3.335

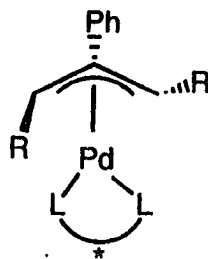
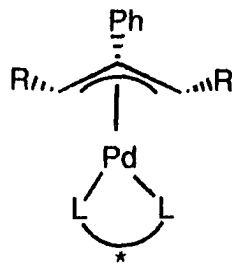
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143
2.143



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.238.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Fri Apr 19 09:54:30 1996

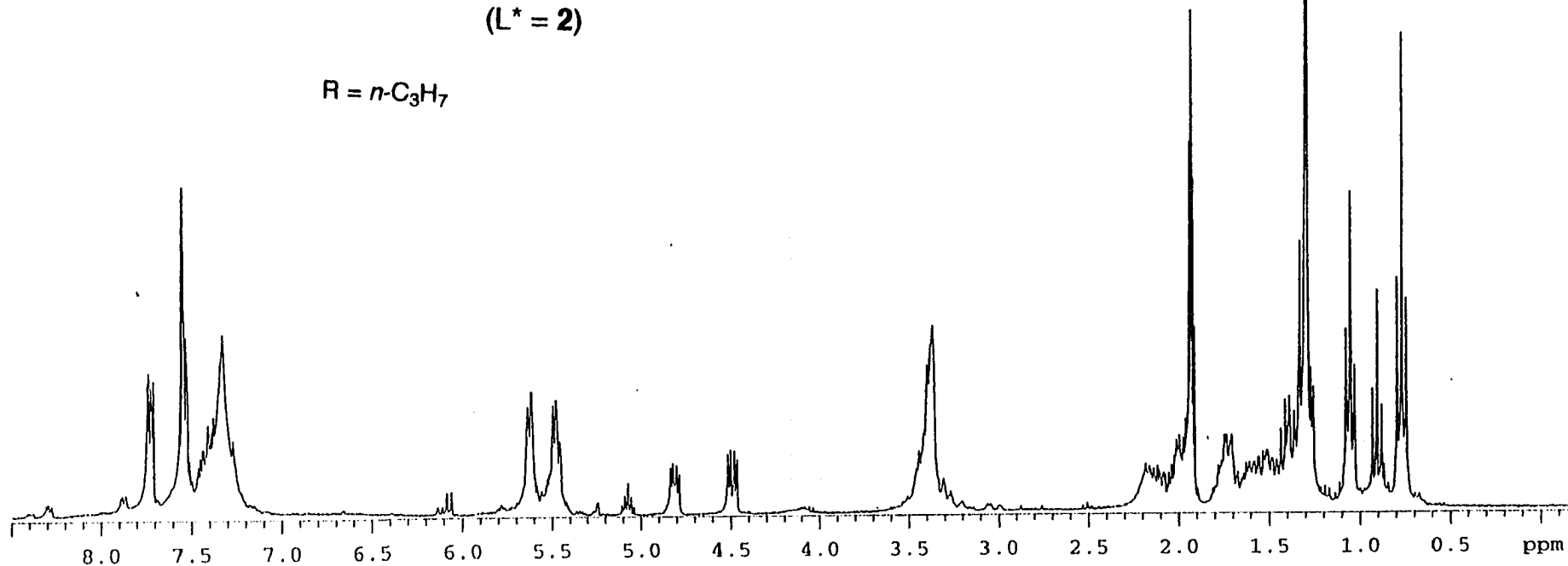


80°, 16 h
(1st - peak 2)

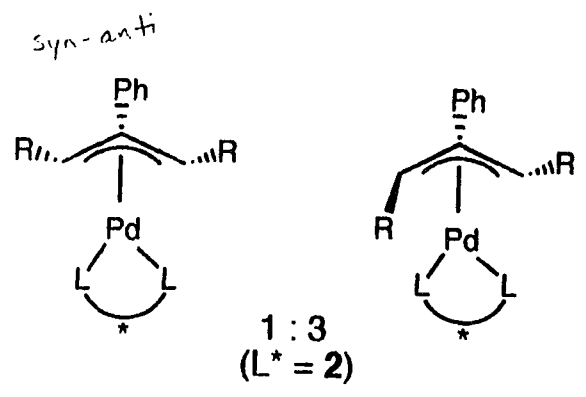


1 : 3
(L* = 2)

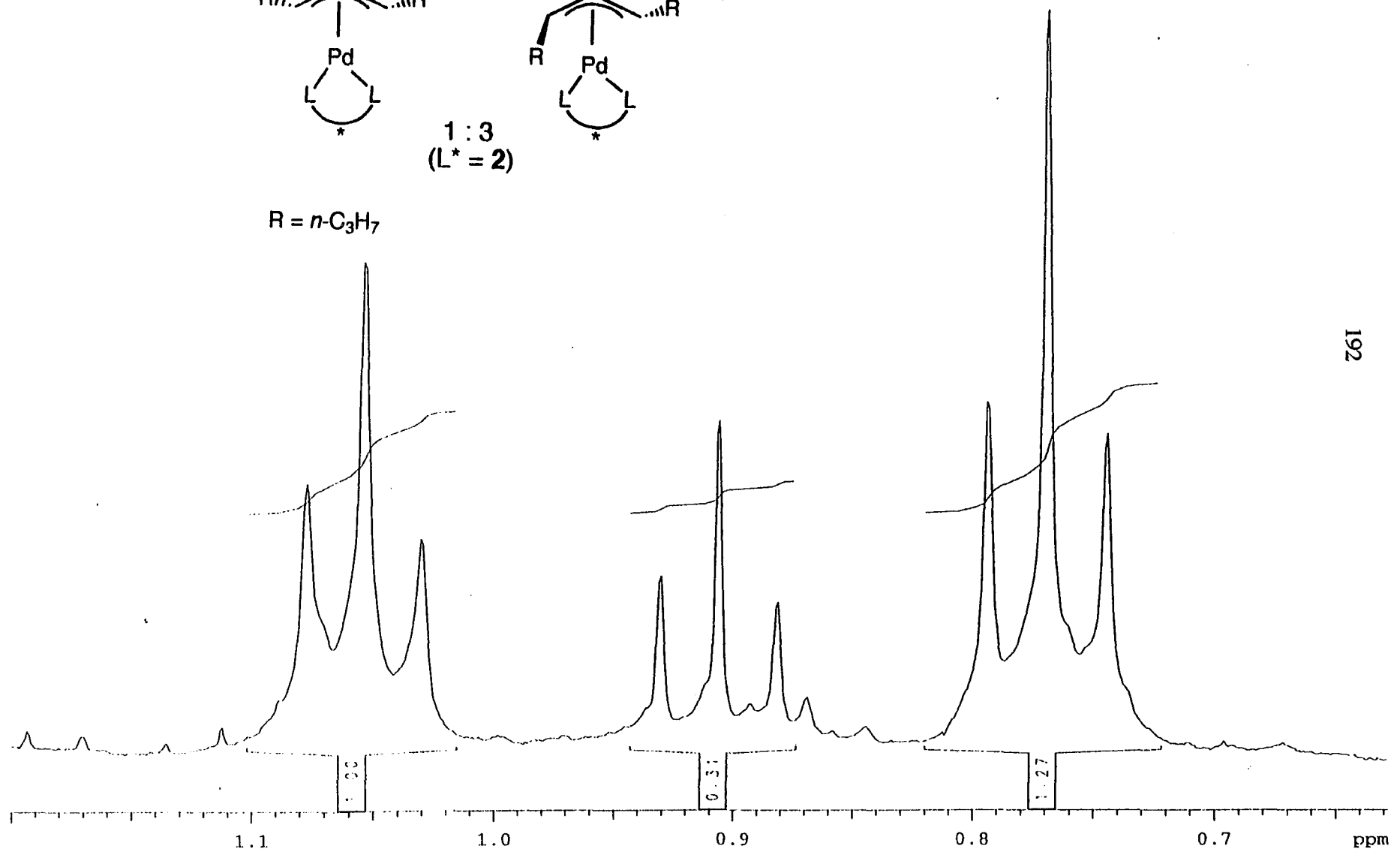
R = n-C₃H₇



191

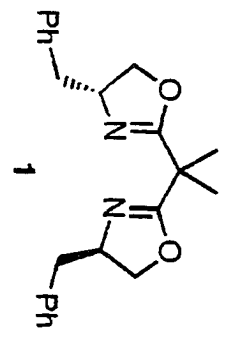


R = *n*-C₃H₇



11-11

7.311	ppm
7.288	ppm
7.265	ppm
7.242	ppm
7.219	ppm
7.196	ppm
7.173	ppm
7.150	ppm



4.420	ppm
4.410	ppm
4.400	ppm
4.390	ppm
4.380	ppm
4.370	ppm
4.360	ppm
4.350	ppm
4.340	ppm
4.330	ppm
4.320	ppm
4.310	ppm
4.300	ppm
4.290	ppm
4.280	ppm
4.270	ppm
4.260	ppm
4.250	ppm
4.240	ppm
4.230	ppm
4.220	ppm
4.210	ppm
4.200	ppm
4.190	ppm
4.180	ppm
4.170	ppm
4.160	ppm
4.150	ppm
4.140	ppm
4.130	ppm
4.120	ppm
4.110	ppm
4.100	ppm
4.090	ppm
4.080	ppm
4.070	ppm
4.060	ppm
4.050	ppm
4.040	ppm
4.030	ppm
4.020	ppm
4.010	ppm
4.000	ppm

3.127	ppm
3.117	ppm
3.107	ppm
3.097	ppm
3.087	ppm
3.077	ppm
3.067	ppm
3.057	ppm
3.047	ppm
3.037	ppm
3.027	ppm
3.017	ppm
3.007	ppm
3.000	ppm

2.599	ppm
2.589	ppm
2.579	ppm
2.569	ppm
2.559	ppm
2.549	ppm
2.539	ppm
2.529	ppm
2.519	ppm
2.509	ppm
2.500	ppm

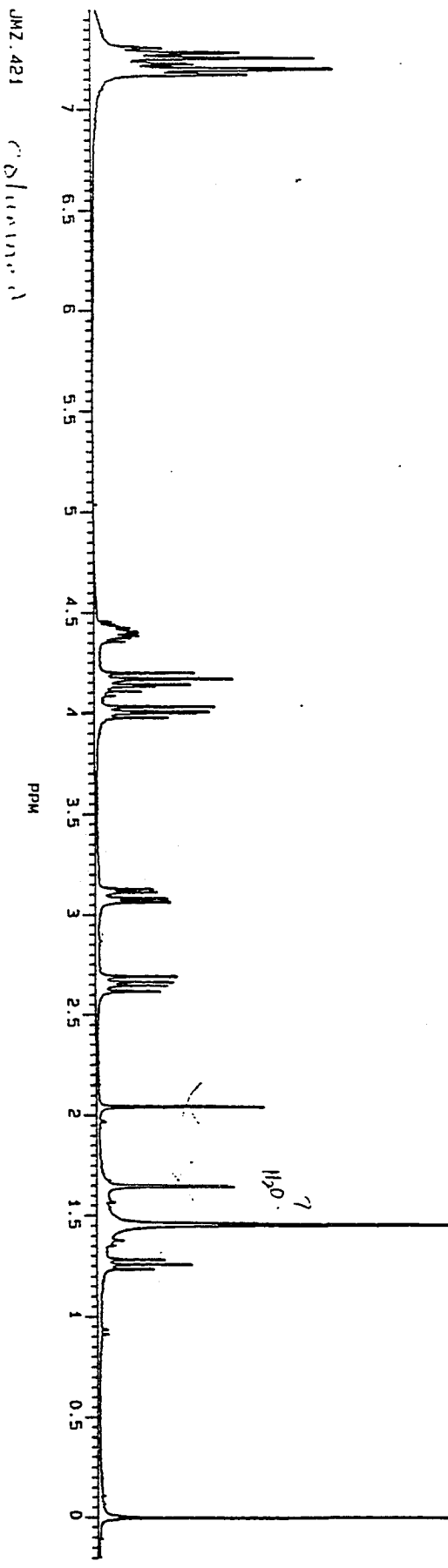
2.045	ppm
-------	-----

1.648	ppm
-------	-----

1.459	ppm
-------	-----

1.283	ppm
1.273	ppm
1.263	ppm
1.253	ppm
1.243	ppm
1.233	ppm
1.223	ppm
1.213	ppm
1.203	ppm
1.193	ppm
1.183	ppm
1.173	ppm
1.163	ppm
1.153	ppm
1.143	ppm
1.133	ppm
1.123	ppm
1.113	ppm
1.103	ppm
1.093	ppm
1.083	ppm
1.073	ppm
1.063	ppm
1.053	ppm
1.043	ppm
1.033	ppm
1.023	ppm
1.013	ppm
1.003	ppm
1.000	ppm

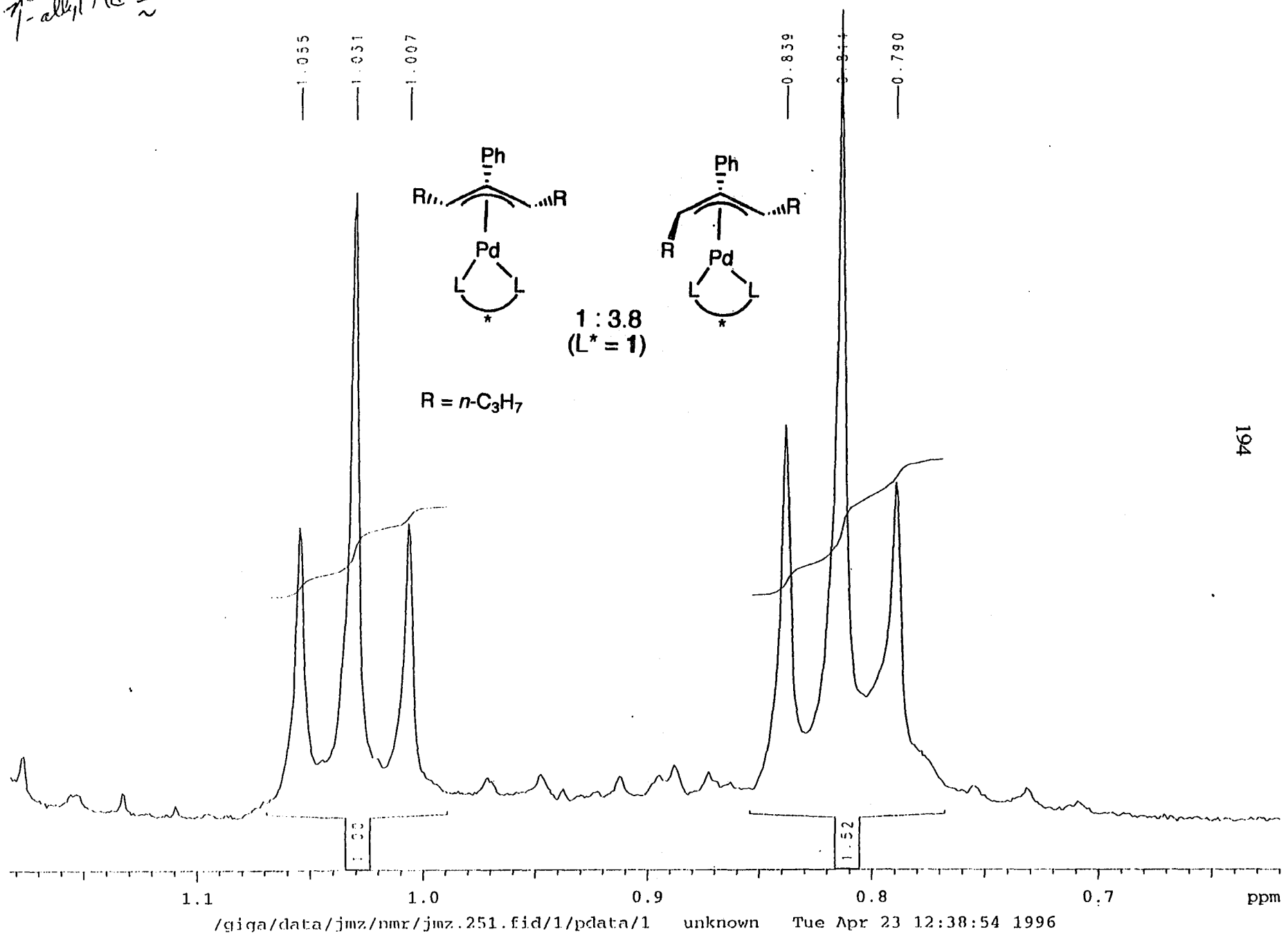
0.000	ppm
-------	-----



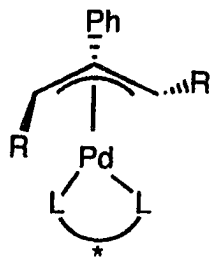
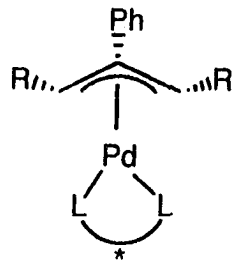
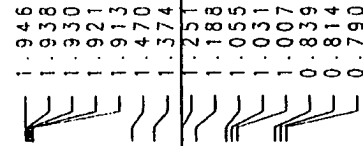
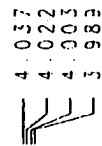
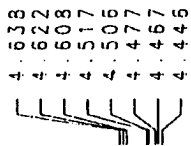
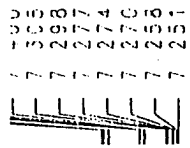
JMZ-421

0.000000

$(\eta^3\text{-allyl})\text{Pd} \frac{1}{2}$

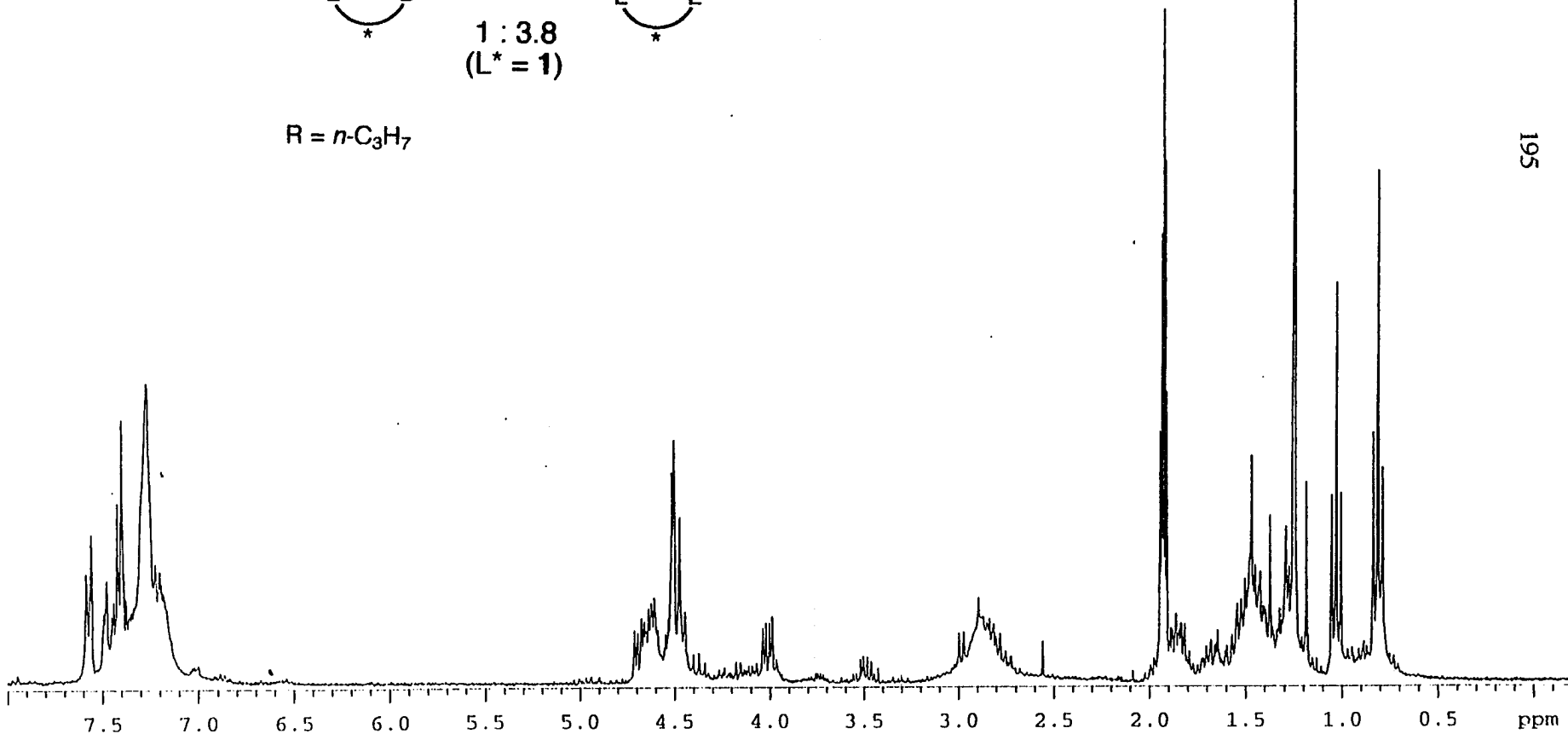


nmr temp = 65°C



1 : 3.8
(L* = 1)

R = n-C₃H₇



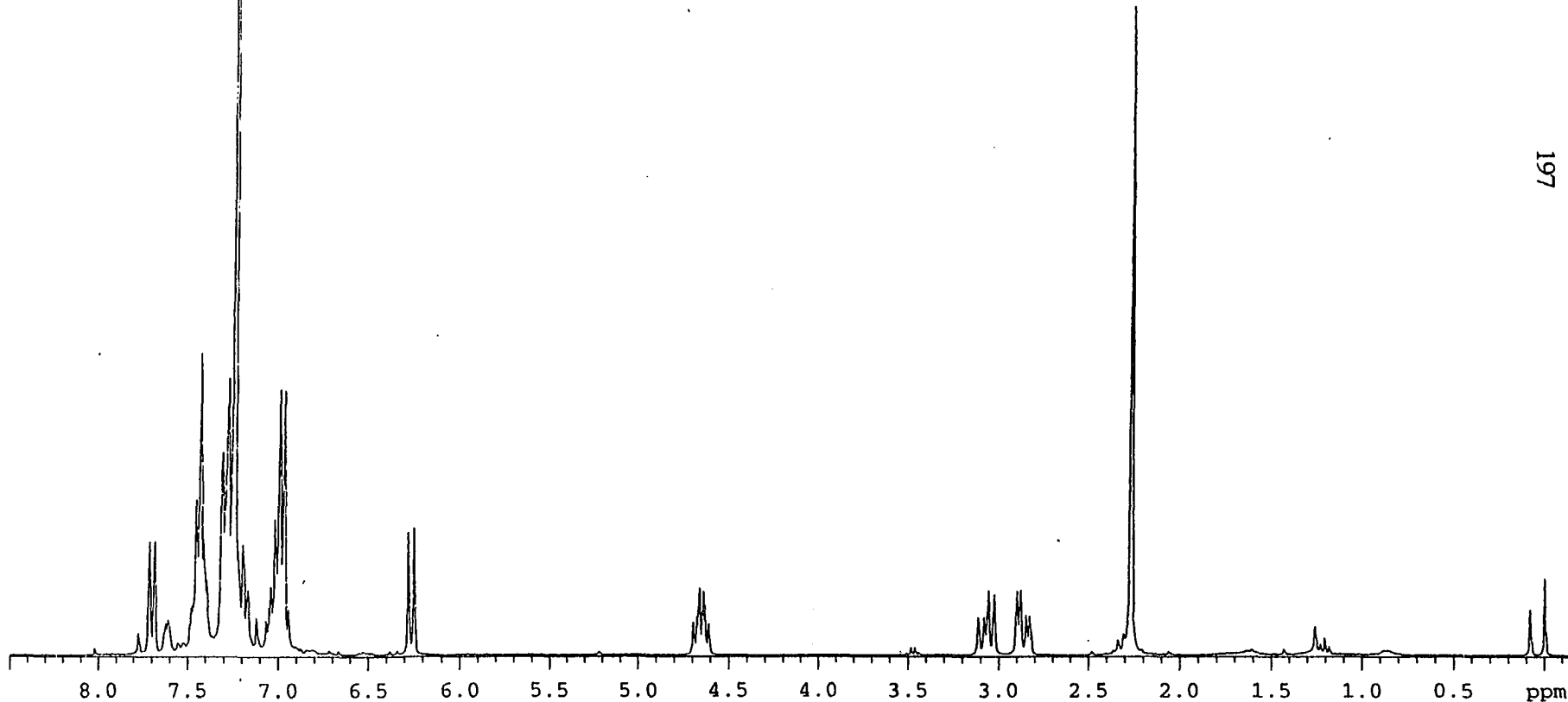
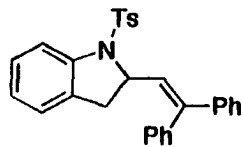
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.251.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Tue Apr 23 12:37:19 1996

APPENDIX B: CHAPTER 2 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA

7.432
7.413
7.410
7.403
7.394
7.311
7.299
7.292
7.282
7.250
7.223
7.194
7.167
7.041
7.018
6.994
6.992
6.968
6.942
6.281
6.250

4.662
4.642
4.631

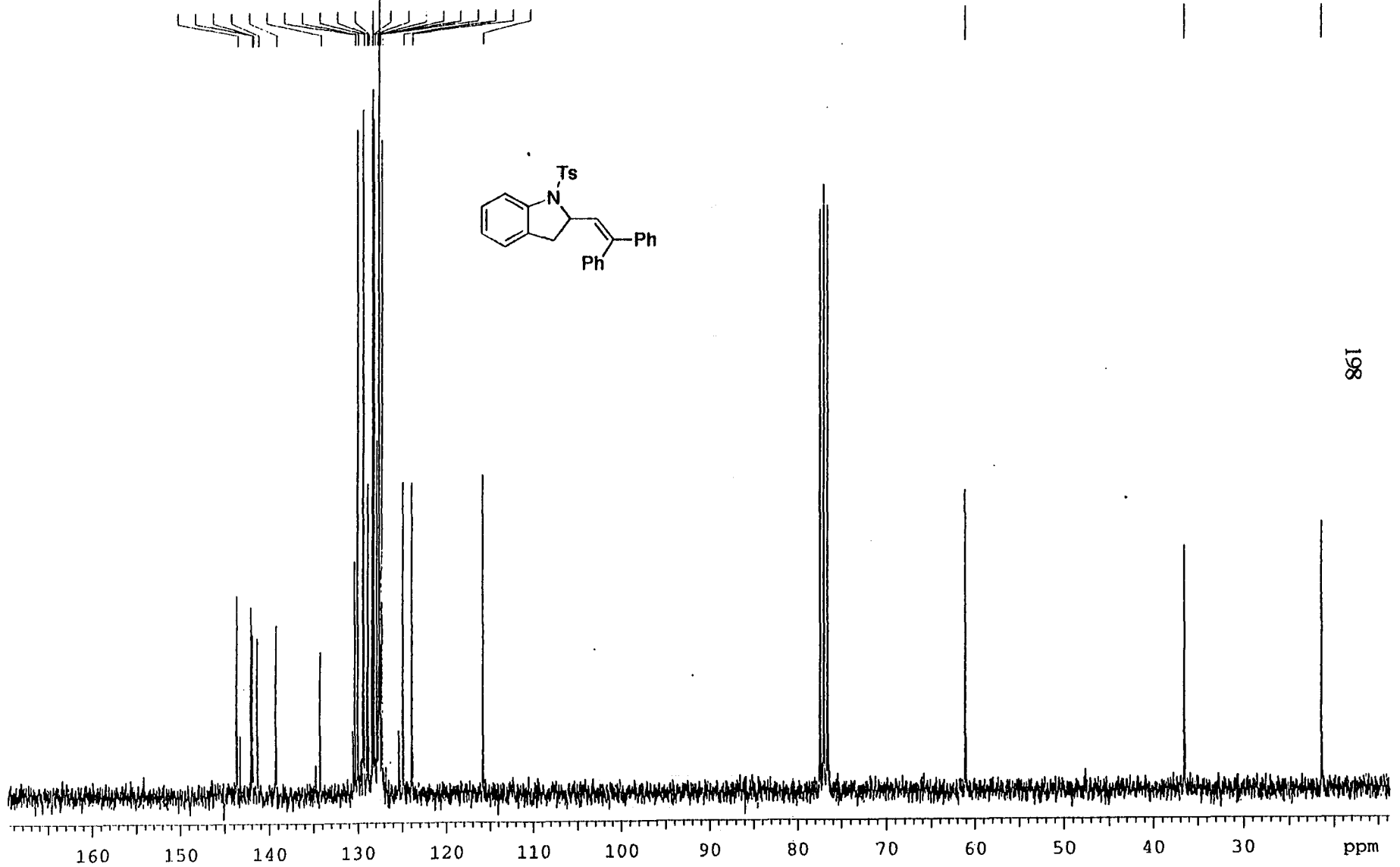
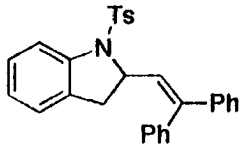
$\int_0^x = +19.1$
C = 0.053 CHCl₃
3.059
3.026
2.902
2.882
2.272



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.196.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sun Feb 25 13:15:31 1996

.299 g

143.668
142.049
141.911
141.360
139.275
134.263
130.328
130.016
129.362
128.977
128.842
128.405
128.330
128.149
127.841
127.613
127.521
127.270
124.916
123.917
115.794



61.128

36.558

21.455

861

8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm

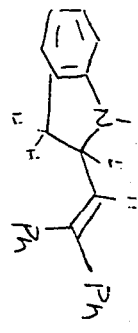
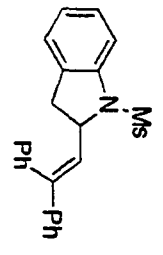
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.189.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Tue Feb 20 08:12:34 1996

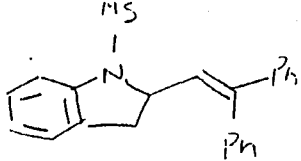
7 378
7 360
7 297
7 292
7 275
7 270
7 266
7 256
7 250
7 245
7 231
7 205
7 188
7 187
7 181
7 165
7 050
7 048
7 025
7 024

6 304
6 273

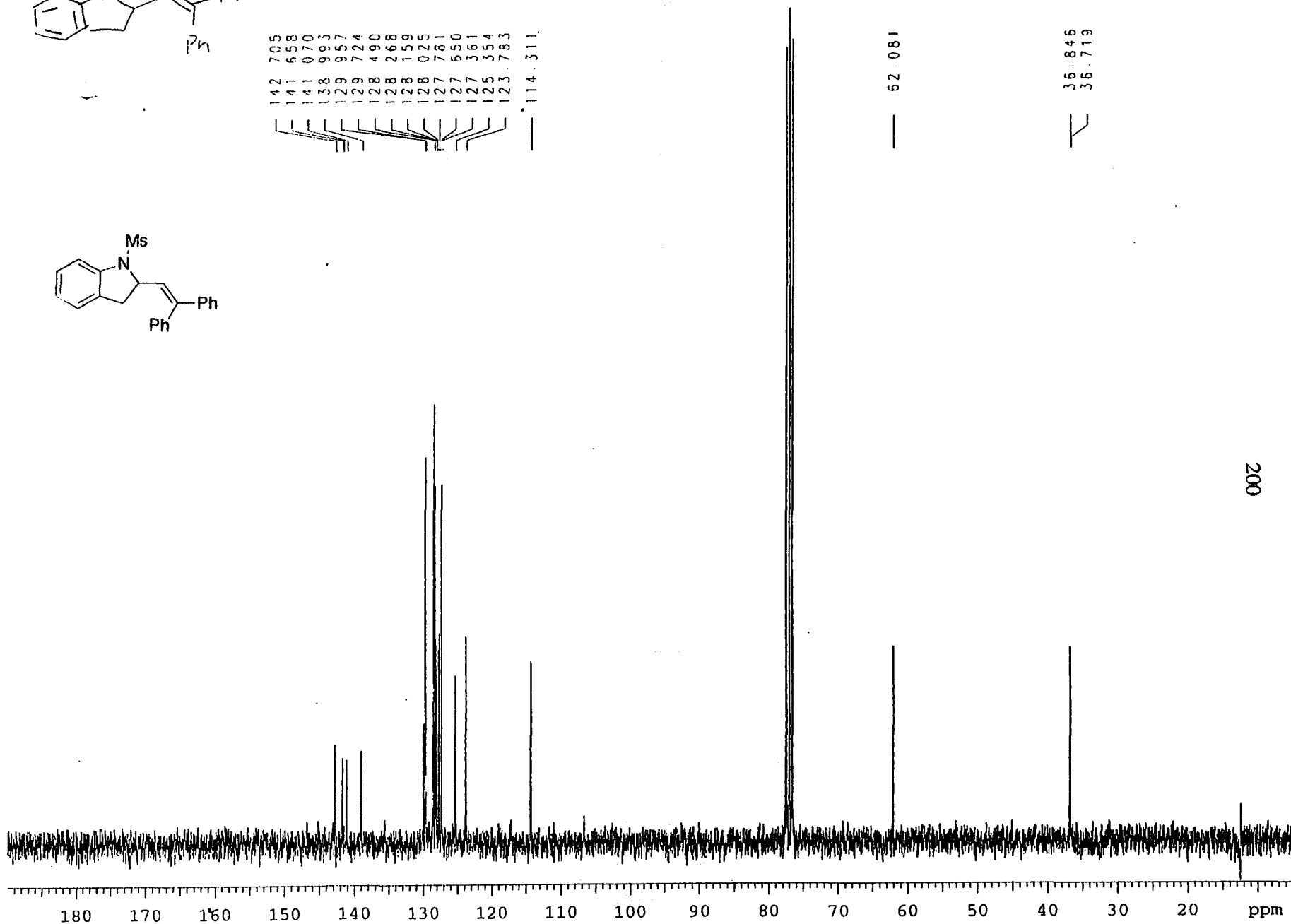
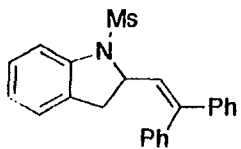
4 861
4 844

3 435
3 403
3 382
3 350
3 030
3 013
2 977
2 960
2 796



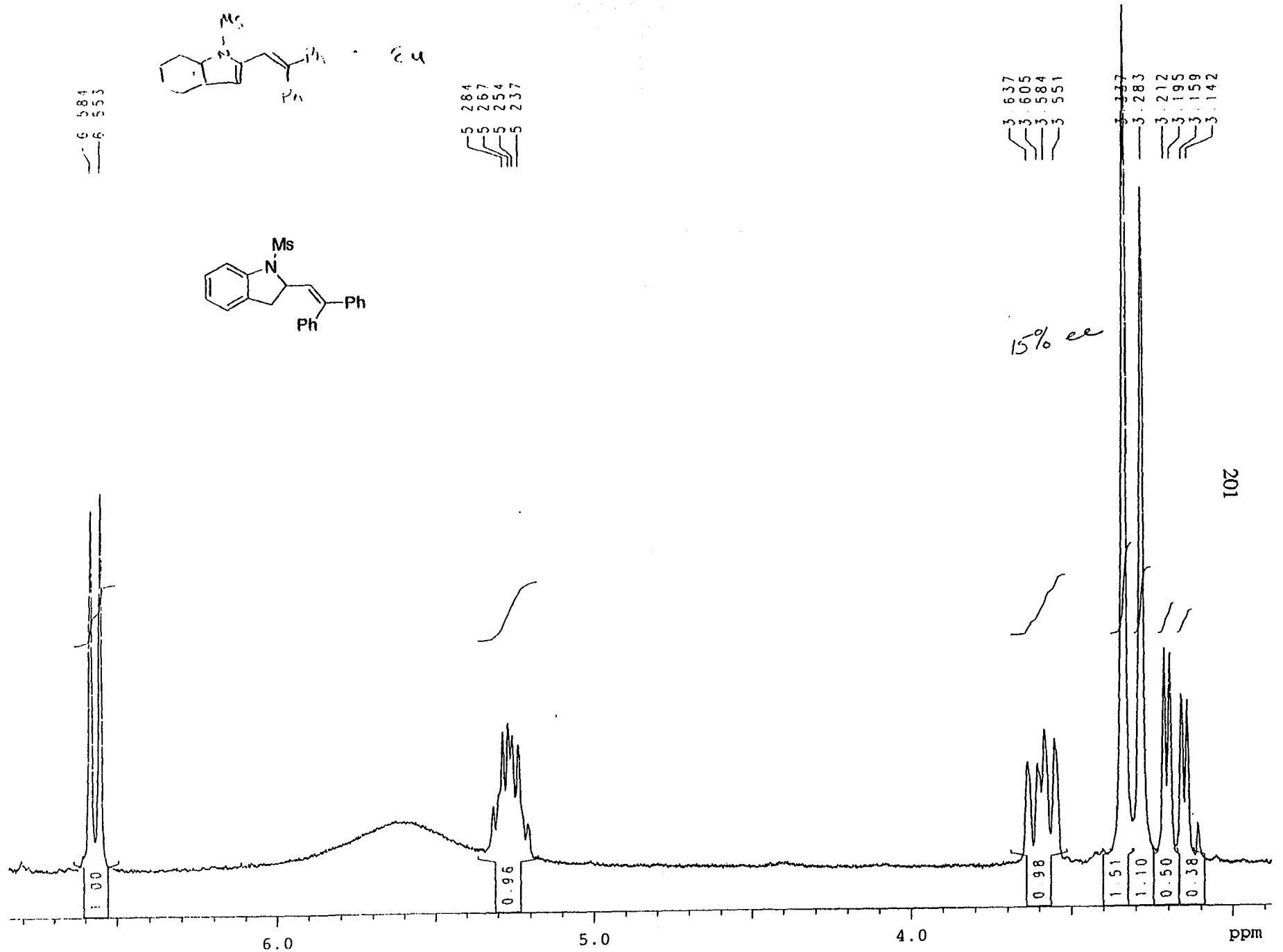


142.705
141.658
141.070
138.993
129.957
129.724
128.490
128.268
128.159
128.025
127.781
127.550
127.361
125.354
123.783
114.311



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.192.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Tue Feb 20 18:27:58 1996

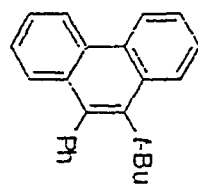
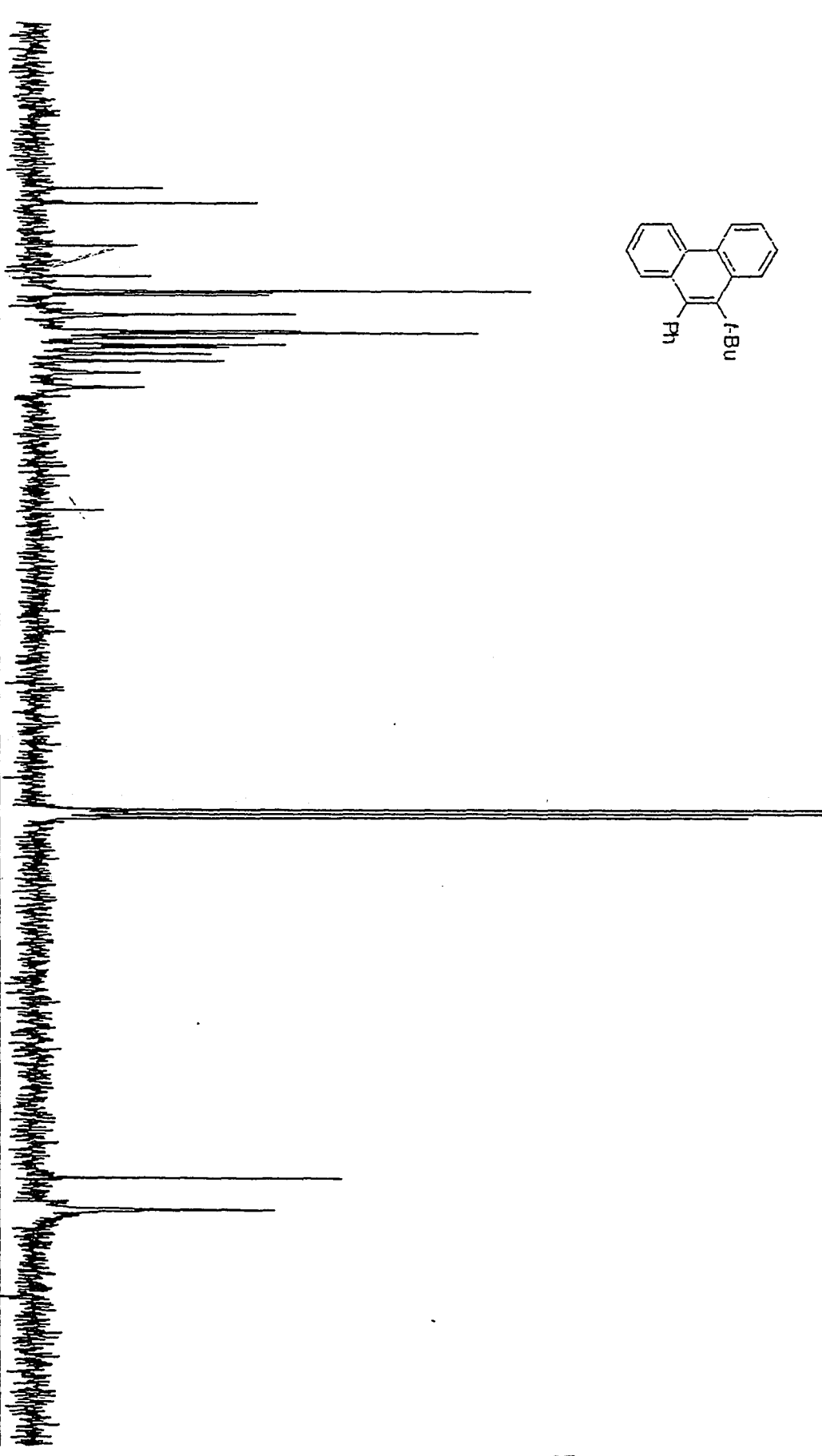
200



APPENDIX C: CHAPTER 3 ^1H AND ^{13}C NMR SPECTRA

JM7 R04 137

150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10
ppm



1)	142.728	PPM
2)	141.130	PPM
3)	136.651	PPM
4	133.423	PPM
5	131.811	PPM
6	131.018	PPM
7	131.421	PPM
8	129.416	PPM
9	129.250	PPM
10	127.077	PPM
11	127.441	PPM
12	127.064	PPM
13	126.215	PPM
14	126.064	PPM
15	125.055	PPM
16	124.531	PPM
17	123.335	PPM
18	121.811	PPM

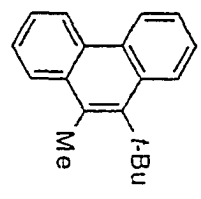
19	77.481	PPM
20	77.060	PPM
21	76.638	PPM

22)	38.522	PPM
23)	35.122	PPM

2,1

Table 2, cont.

VL-16



1	8.571	PPM
2	8.547	PPM
3	8.333	PPM
4	8.307	PPM
5	8.301	PPM
6	8.062	PPM
7	8.054	PPM
8	8.036	PPM
9	8.030	PPM
10	7.577	PPM
11	7.571	PPM
12	7.558	PPM
13	7.546	PPM
14	7.540	PPM
15	7.476	PPM
16	7.472	PPM
17	7.450	PPM
18	7.430	PPM
19	7.425	PPM
20	7.206	PPM

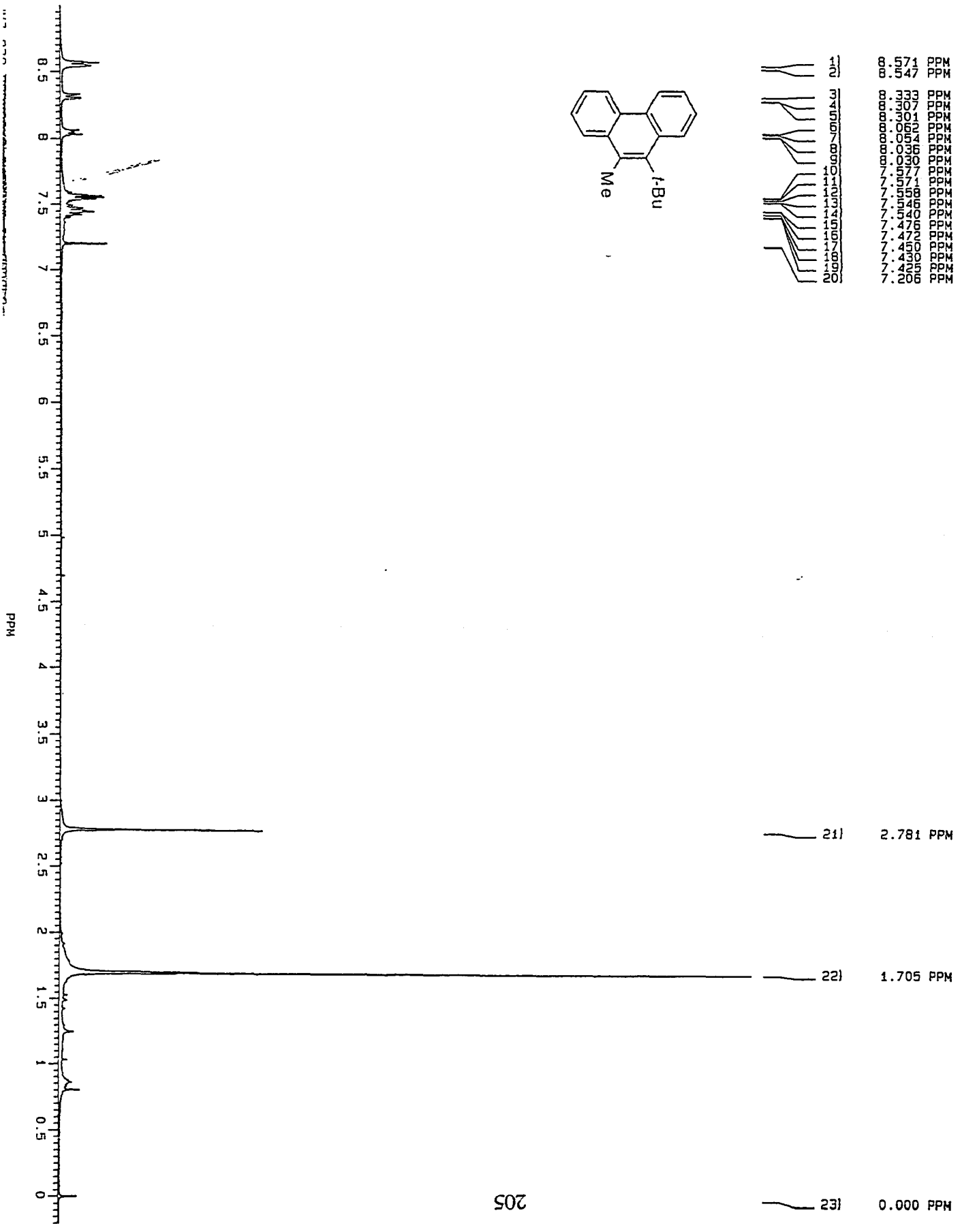
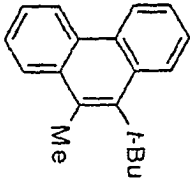


Table 2, 2



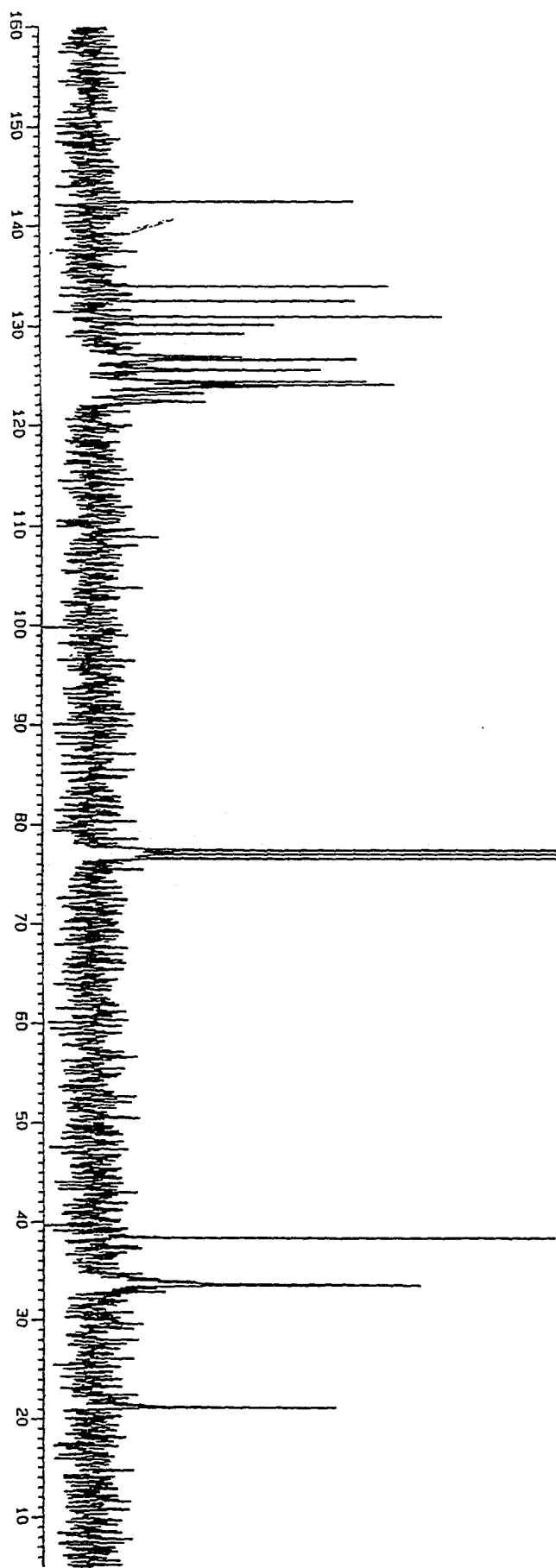
11	142.421	PPM
134	134.008	PPM
132	132.523	PPM
130	130.937	PPM
130	130.161	PPM
129	129.255	PPM
128	128.891	PPM
126	126.599	PPM
125	125.557	PPM
124	124.364	PPM
124	124.069	PPM
123	123.849	PPM
123	123.193	PPM
122	122.333	PPM

15	77.481	PPM
16	77.060	PPM
17	76.639	PPM

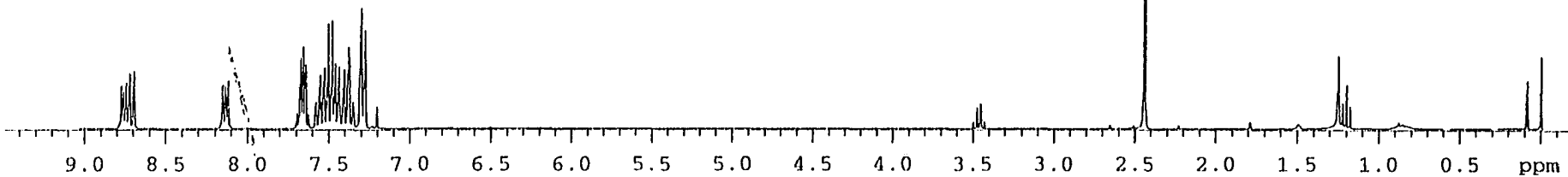
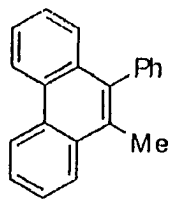
18	38.457	PPM
----	--------	-----

19	33.646	PPM
----	--------	-----

20	21.284	PPM
----	--------	-----

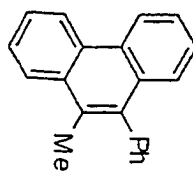


7.725
 8.695
 8.152
 8.135
 8.120
 7.679
 7.673
 7.669
 7.658
 7.648
 7.644
 7.641
 7.554
 7.523
 7.527
 7.505
 7.499
 7.485
 7.481
 7.457
 7.438
 7.407
 7.403
 7.385
 7.379
 7.372
 7.306
 7.284
 7.279
 7.274

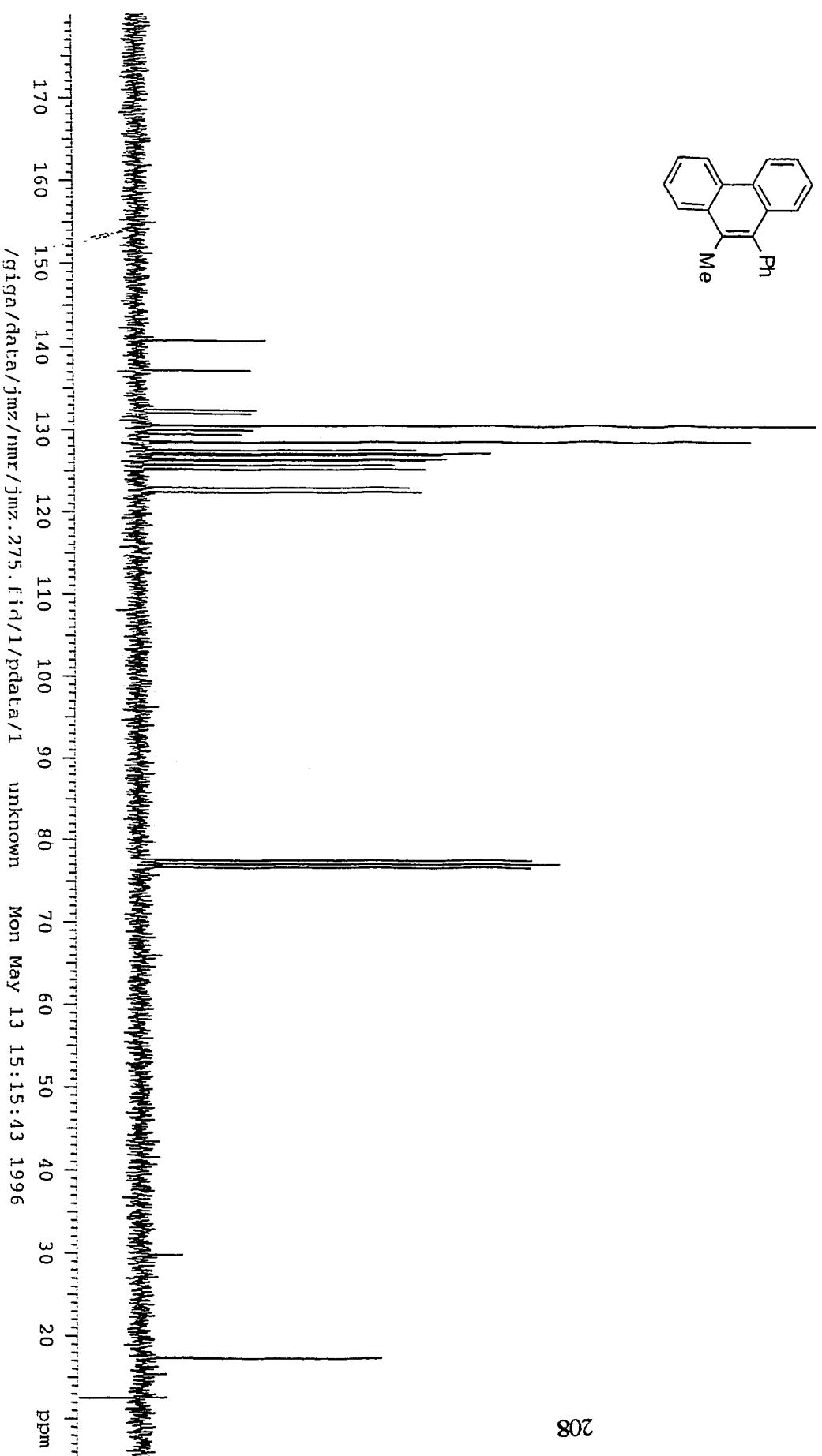


— 2.441

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.276.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon May 13 15:12:14 1996

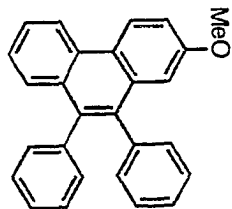


- 140.747
- 137.098
- 132.347
- 131.927
- 130.391
- 129.974
- 129.865
- 129.379
- 128.441
- 127.473
- 127.066
- 125.846
- 126.385
- 126.240
- 125.651
- 125.119
- 122.893
- 122.366



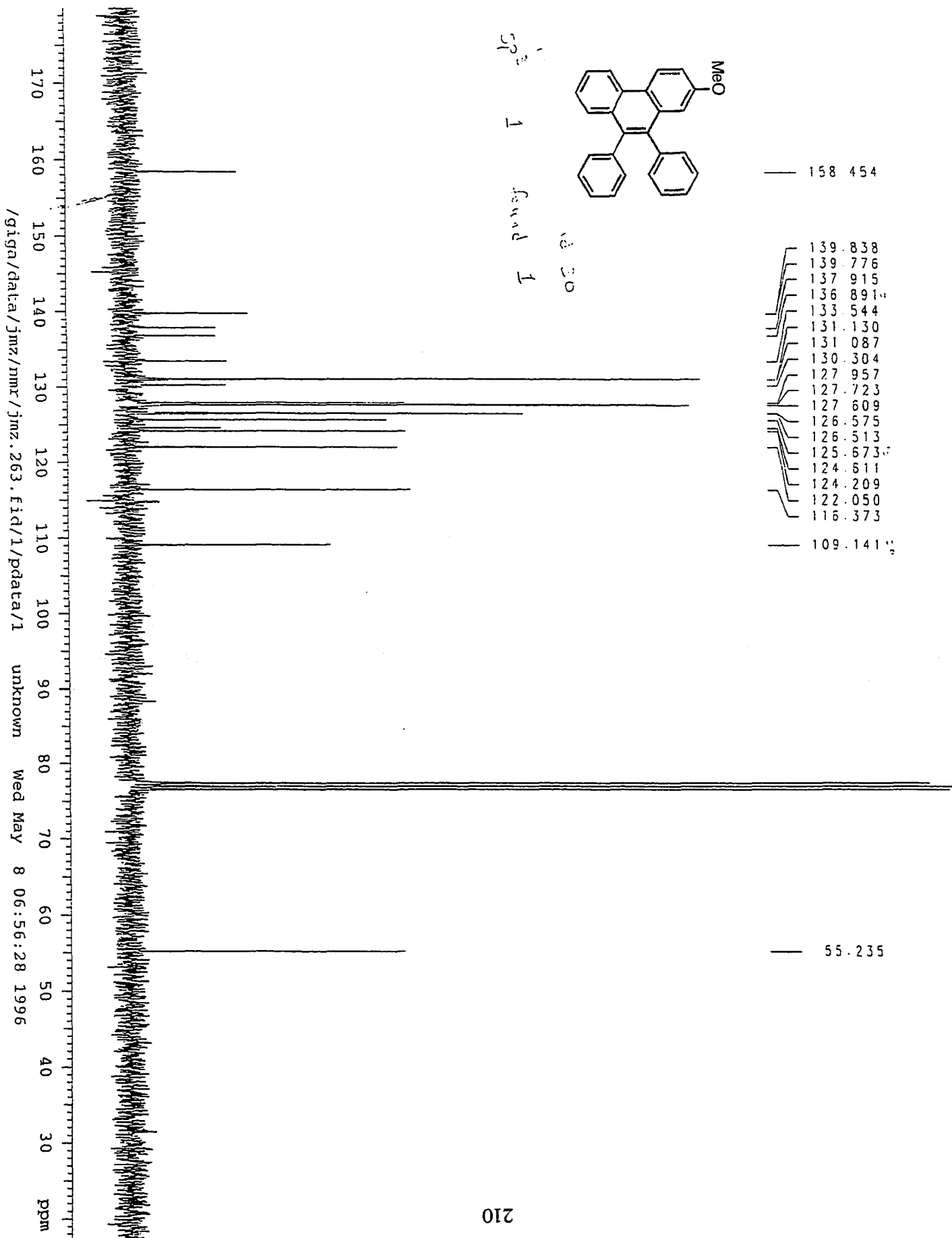
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.275.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon May 13 15:15:43 1996

17.369



SP² 1 found 1

1.8 20



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.263.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed May 8 06:56:28 1996

212

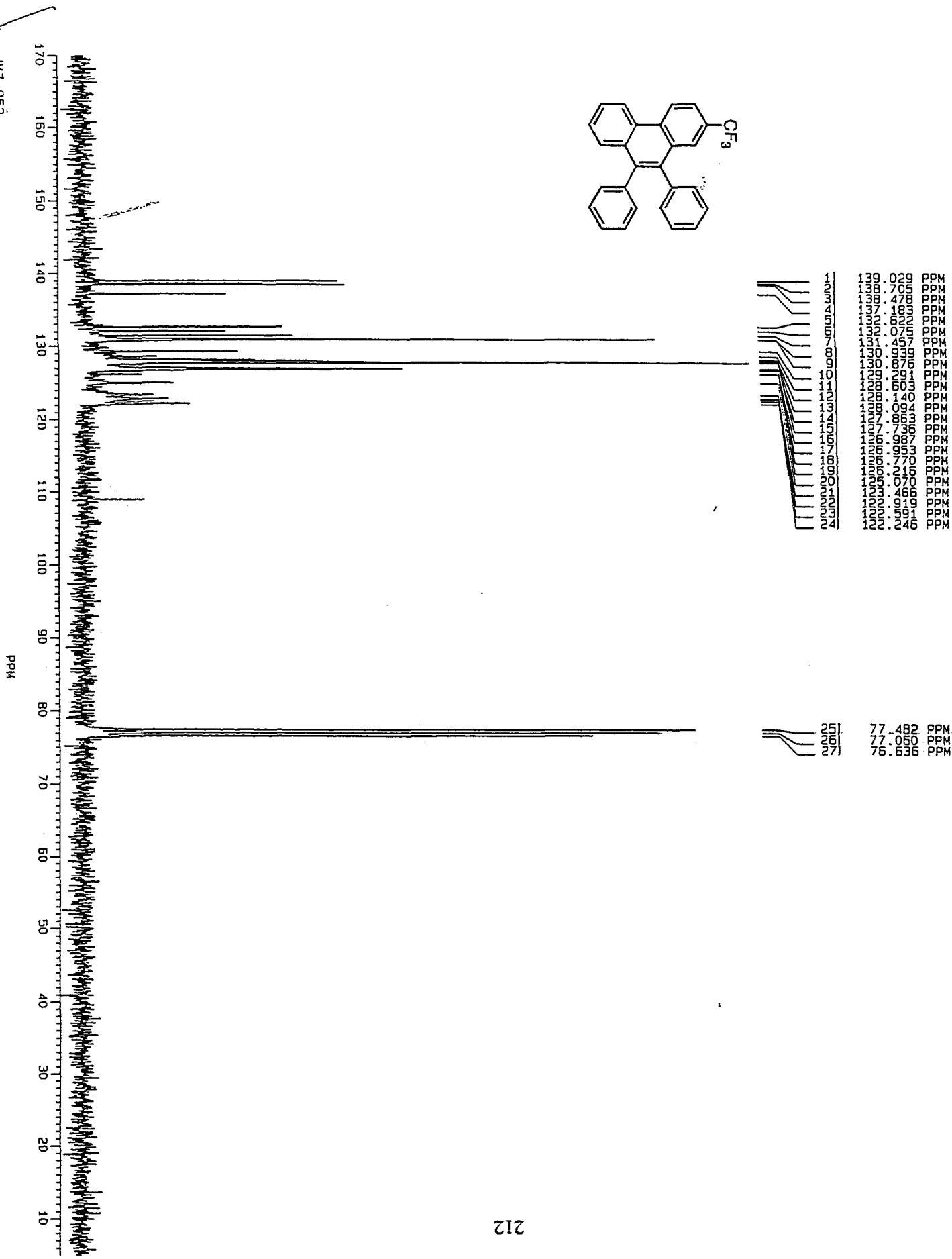
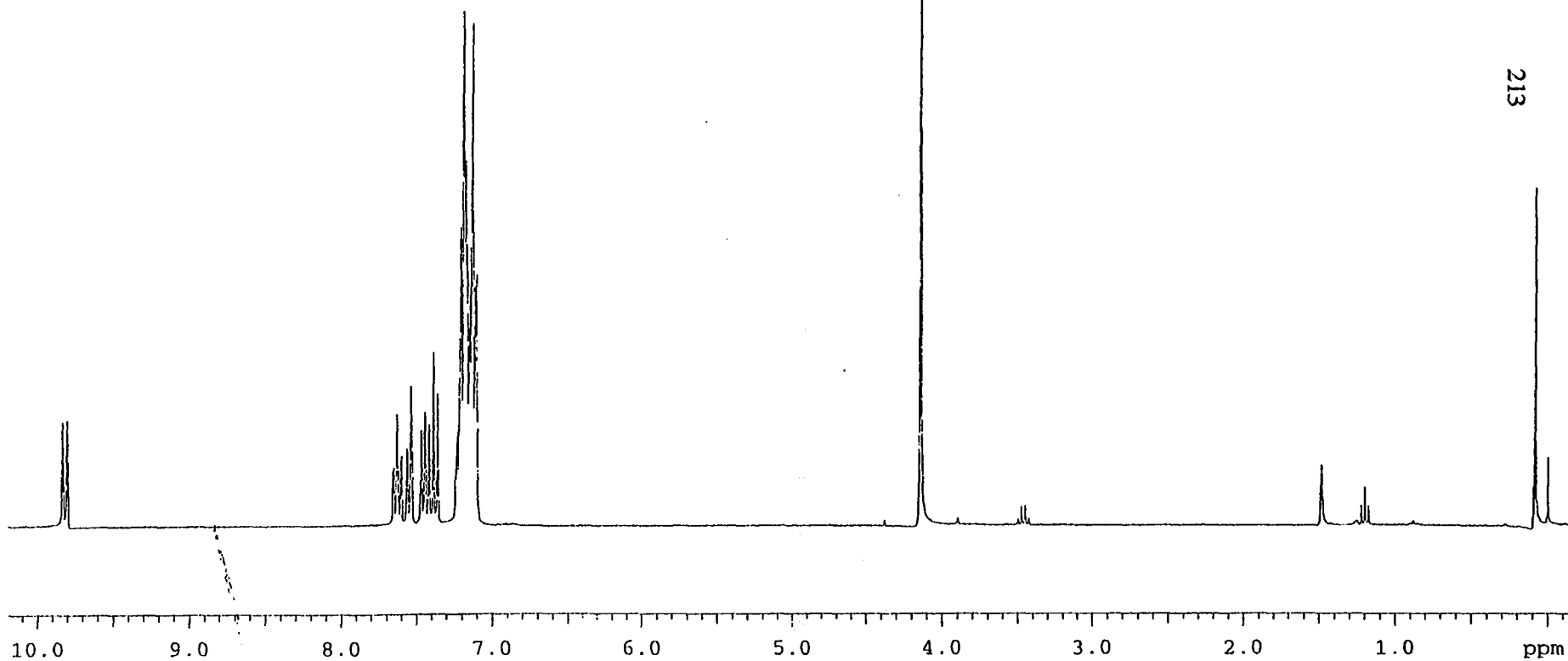
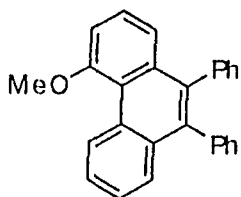


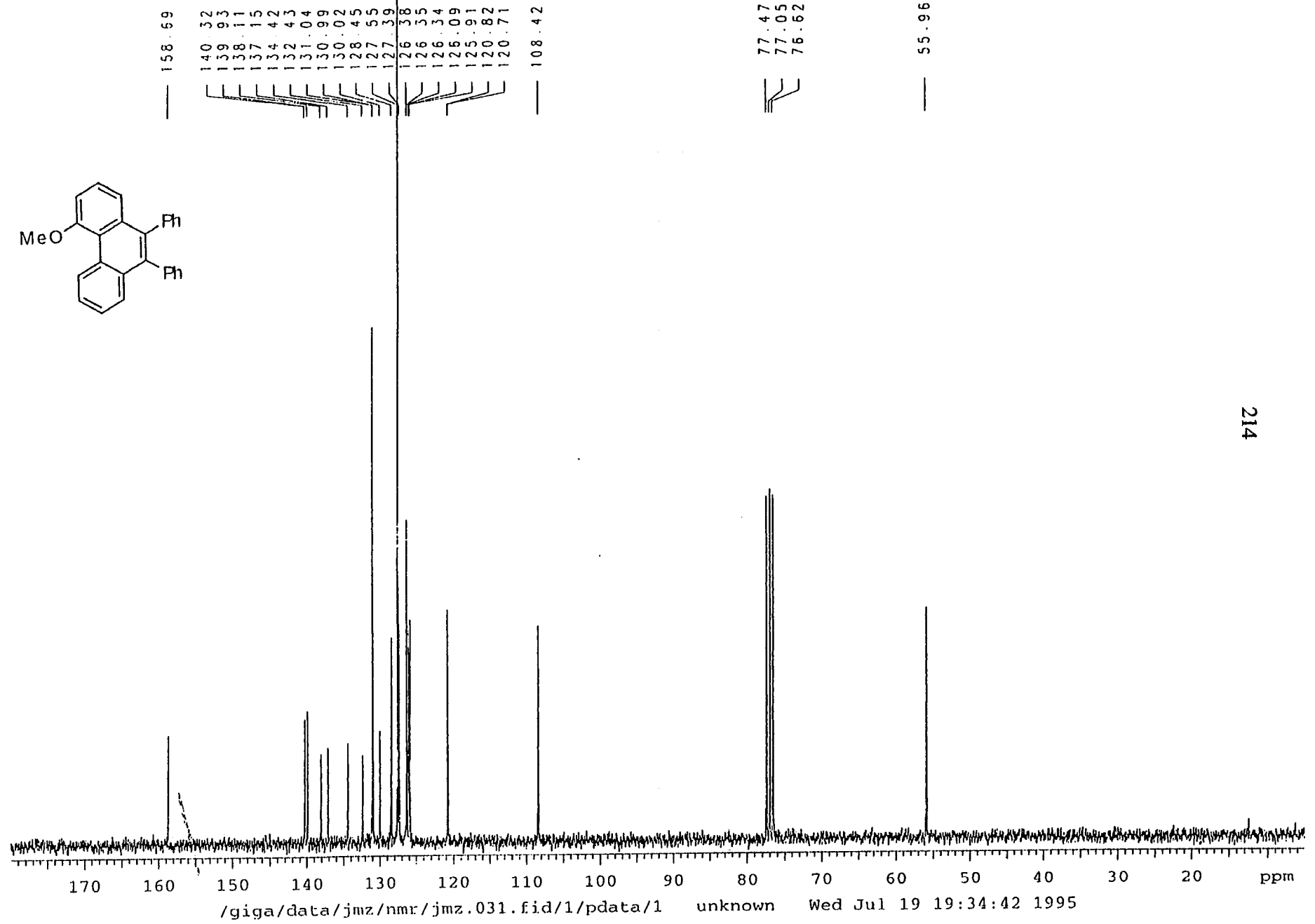
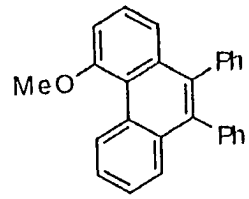
Table 2, entry 6

9.83
9.81

7.63
7.54
7.53
7.47
7.47
7.44
7.41
7.39
7.36
7.23
7.21
7.21
7.19
7.17
7.17
7.16
7.15
7.15
7.14
7.13
7.13
7.12
7.11
7.11
7.10



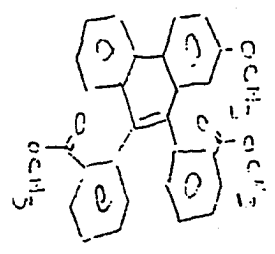
2,6



2,7

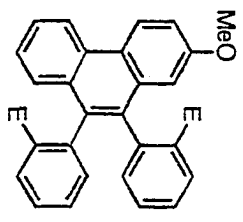
166.863	1
166.809	2
158.091	3
140.491	4
140.392	5
136.573	6
135.554	7
133.728	8
133.184	9
133.145	10
131.361	11
131.251	12
131.208	13
131.099	14
130.951	15
130.313	16
130.258	17
129.707	18
127.740	19
127.195	20
127.131	21
126.220	22
125.413	23
124.135	24
124.104	25
121.980	26
115.660	27
109.135	28

55.219	1
51.695	2
51.643	3



All assignments to this

2,7



E = CO₂Me

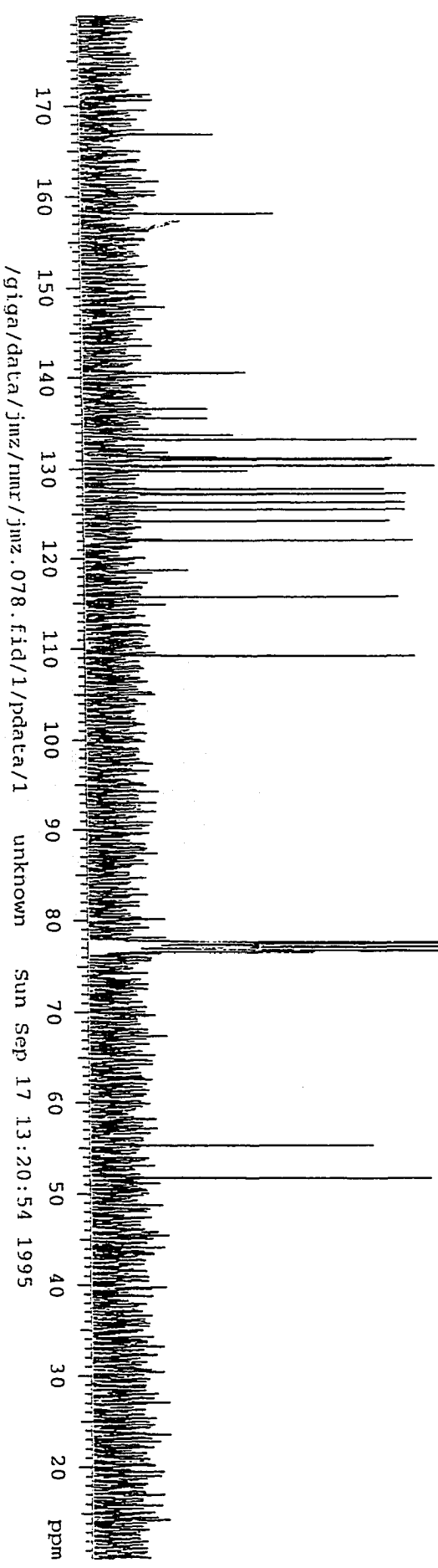
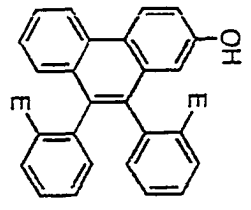
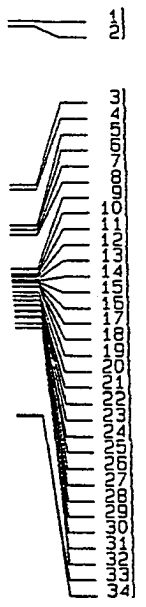


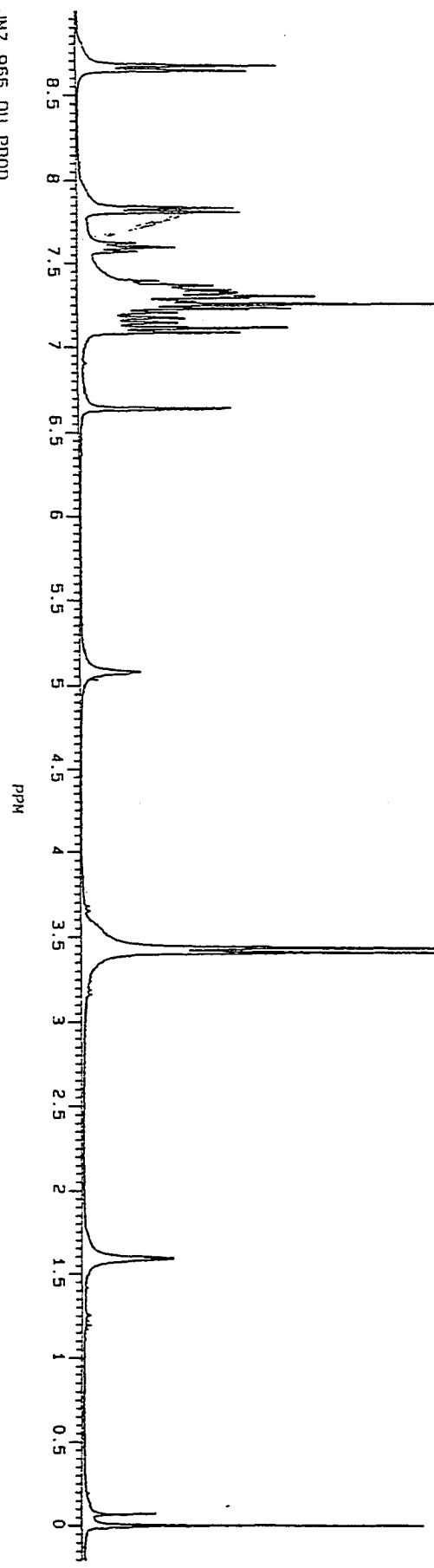
Table 4, entry 8

PPM	Integration
8.66	0.00
8.47	0.00
8.09	0.00
8.00	0.00
7.77	0.00
7.70	0.00
7.63	0.00
7.56	0.00
7.49	0.00
7.42	0.00
7.35	0.00
7.28	0.00
7.21	0.00
7.14	0.00
7.07	0.00
7.00	0.00
6.93	0.00
6.86	0.00
6.79	0.00
6.72	0.00
6.65	0.00
6.58	0.00
6.51	0.00
6.44	0.00
6.37	0.00
6.30	0.00
6.23	0.00
6.16	0.00
6.09	0.00
6.02	0.00
5.95	0.00
5.88	0.00
5.81	0.00
5.74	0.00
5.67	0.00
5.60	0.00
5.53	0.00
5.46	0.00
5.39	0.00
5.32	0.00
5.25	0.00
5.18	0.00
5.11	0.00
5.04	0.00
4.97	0.00
4.90	0.00
4.83	0.00
4.76	0.00
4.69	0.00
4.62	0.00
4.55	0.00
4.48	0.00
4.41	0.00
4.34	0.00
4.27	0.00
4.20	0.00
4.13	0.00
4.06	0.00
3.99	0.00
3.92	0.00
3.85	0.00
3.78	0.00
3.71	0.00
3.64	0.00
3.57	0.00
3.50	0.00
3.43	0.00
3.36	0.00
3.29	0.00
3.22	0.00
3.15	0.00
3.08	0.00
3.01	0.00
2.94	0.00
2.87	0.00
2.80	0.00
2.73	0.00
2.66	0.00
2.59	0.00
2.52	0.00
2.45	0.00
2.38	0.00
2.31	0.00
2.24	0.00
2.17	0.00
2.10	0.00
2.03	0.00
1.96	0.00
1.89	0.00
1.82	0.00
1.75	0.00
1.68	0.00
1.61	0.00
1.54	0.00
1.47	0.00
1.40	0.00
1.33	0.00
1.26	0.00
1.19	0.00
1.12	0.00
1.05	0.00
0.98	0.00
0.91	0.00
0.84	0.00
0.77	0.00
0.70	0.00
0.63	0.00
0.56	0.00
0.49	0.00
0.42	0.00
0.35	0.00
0.28	0.00
0.21	0.00
0.14	0.00
0.07	0.00
0.00	0.00



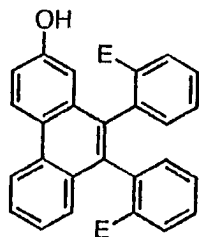
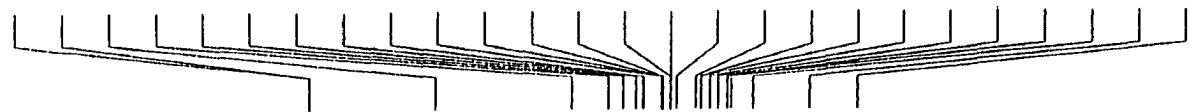
E = CO₂Me

PPM	Integration
5.078	351
3.438	107
3.413	107

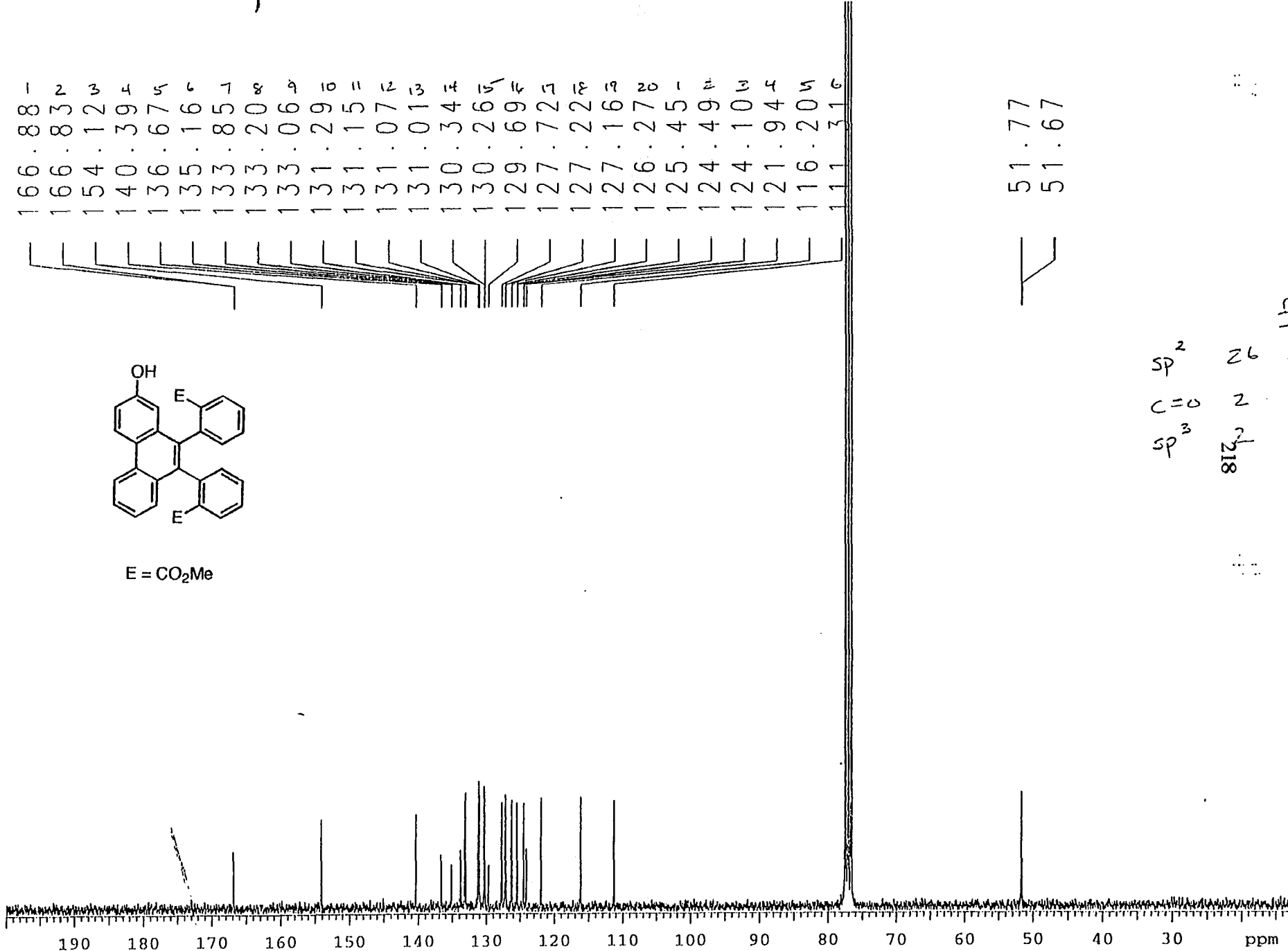


2,8

1	166.88	131.07	127.22	127.16	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
2	166.83	131.01	127.22	127.16	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
3	154.12	130.34	127.72	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
4	140.39	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
5	136.67	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
6	135.16	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
7	133.85	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
8	133.20	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
9	133.06	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
10	131.29	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
11	131.15	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
12	131.07	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
13	131.01	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
14	130.34	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
15	130.26	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
16	129.69	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
17	127.72	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
18	127.22	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
19	127.16	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
20	126.27	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
21	125.45	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
22	124.49	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
23	124.10	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
24	121.94	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
25	116.20	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31
26	111.31	130.26	129.69	127.22	126.27	125.45	124.49	124.10	121.94	116.20	111.31



E = CO₂Me

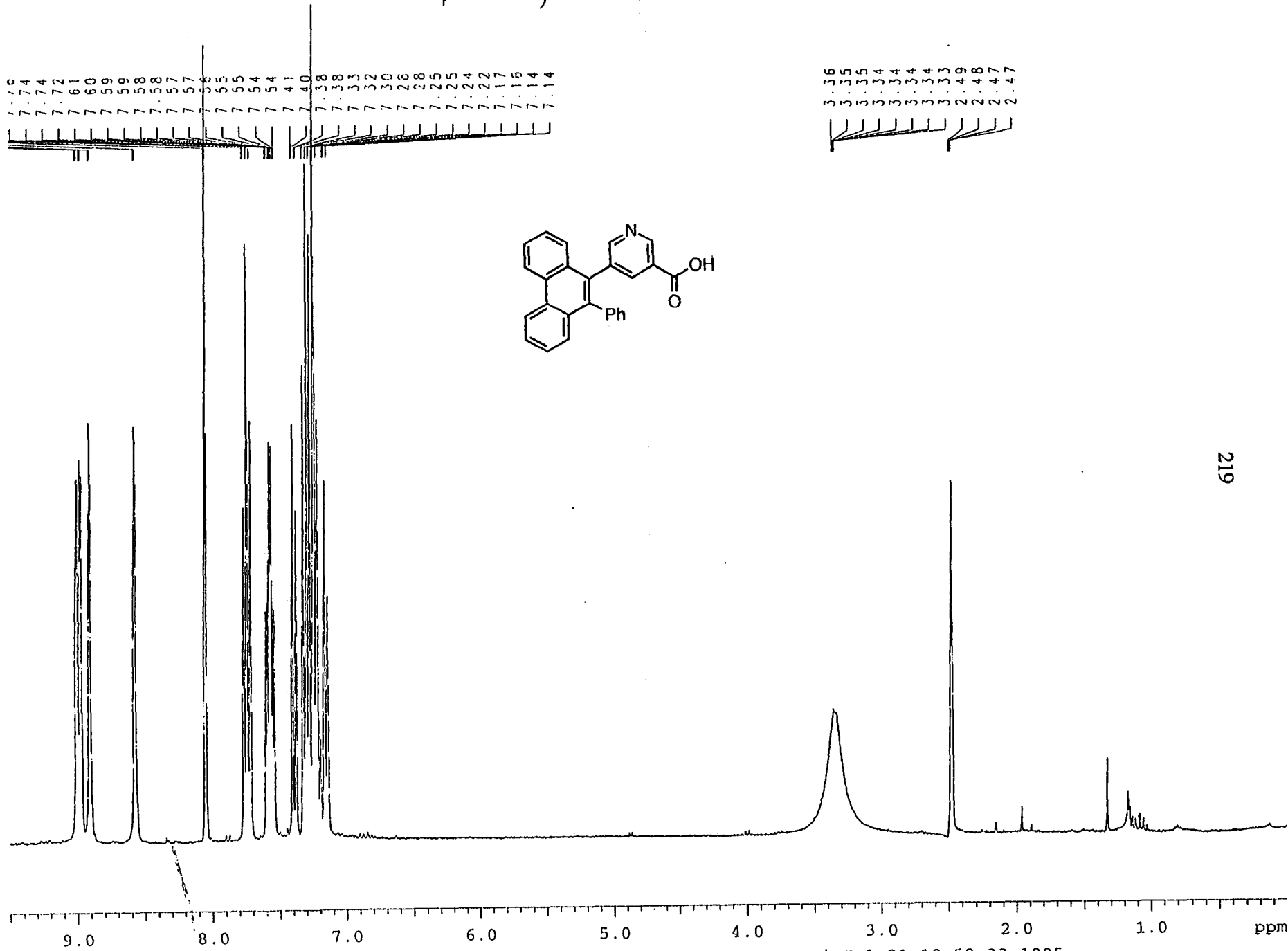


51.77
51.67

sp² 26 2
C=O 2
sp³ 218

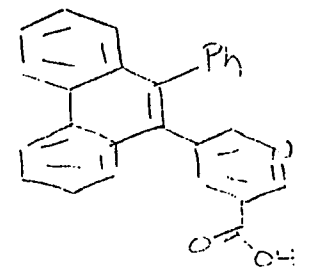
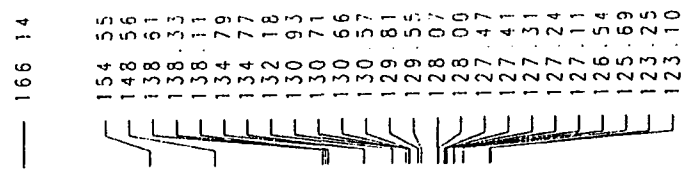
VII-23

label 2, entry 4



219

2,9



DMSO

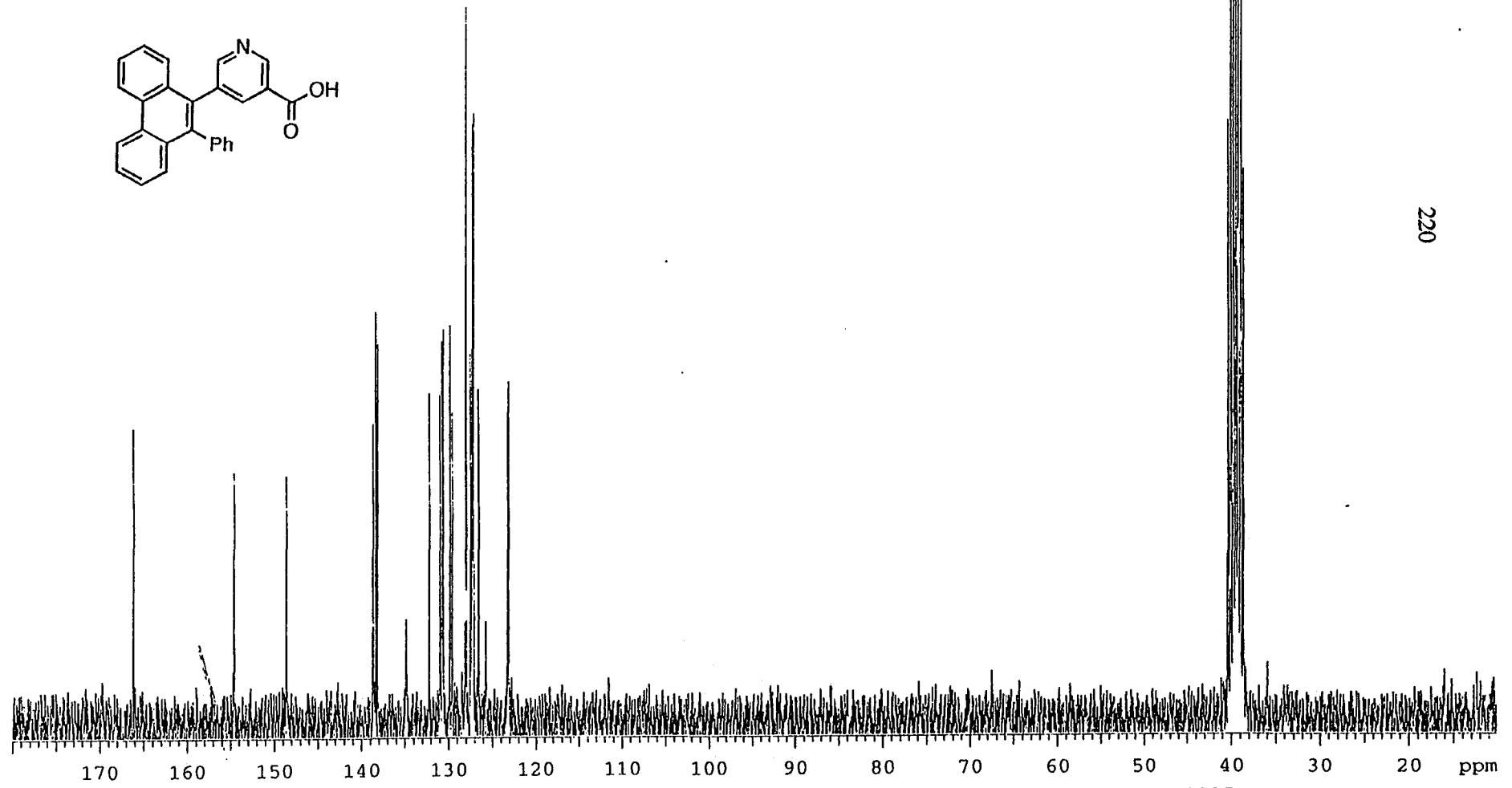
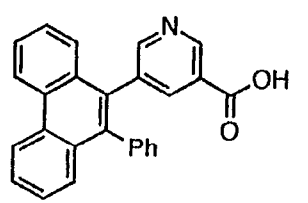
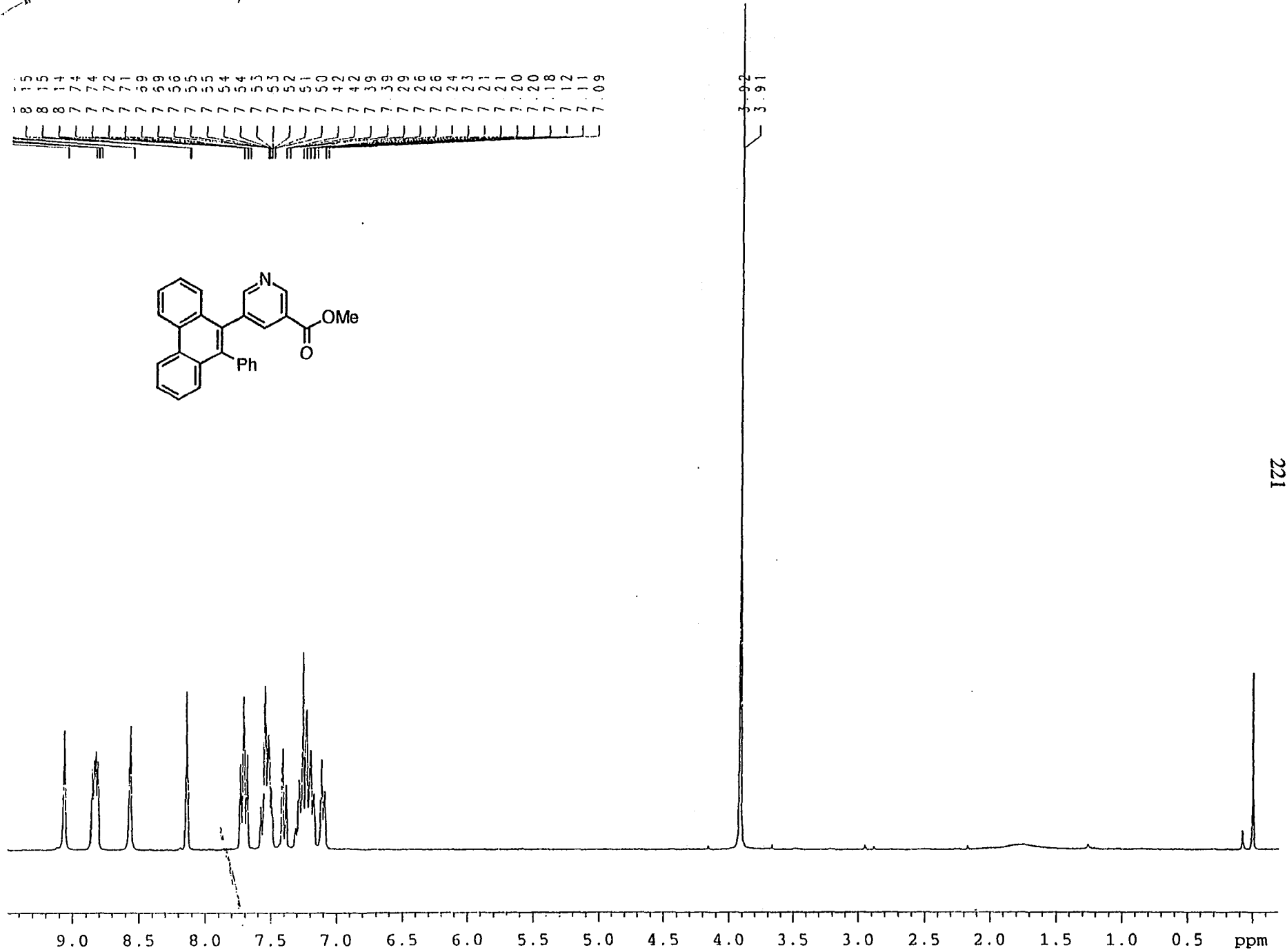
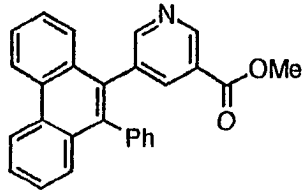
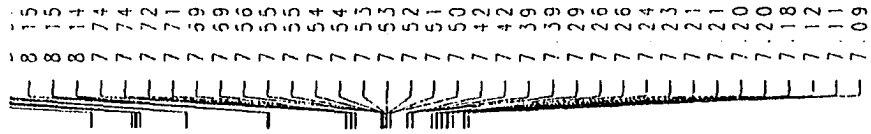


Table 2, entry 10

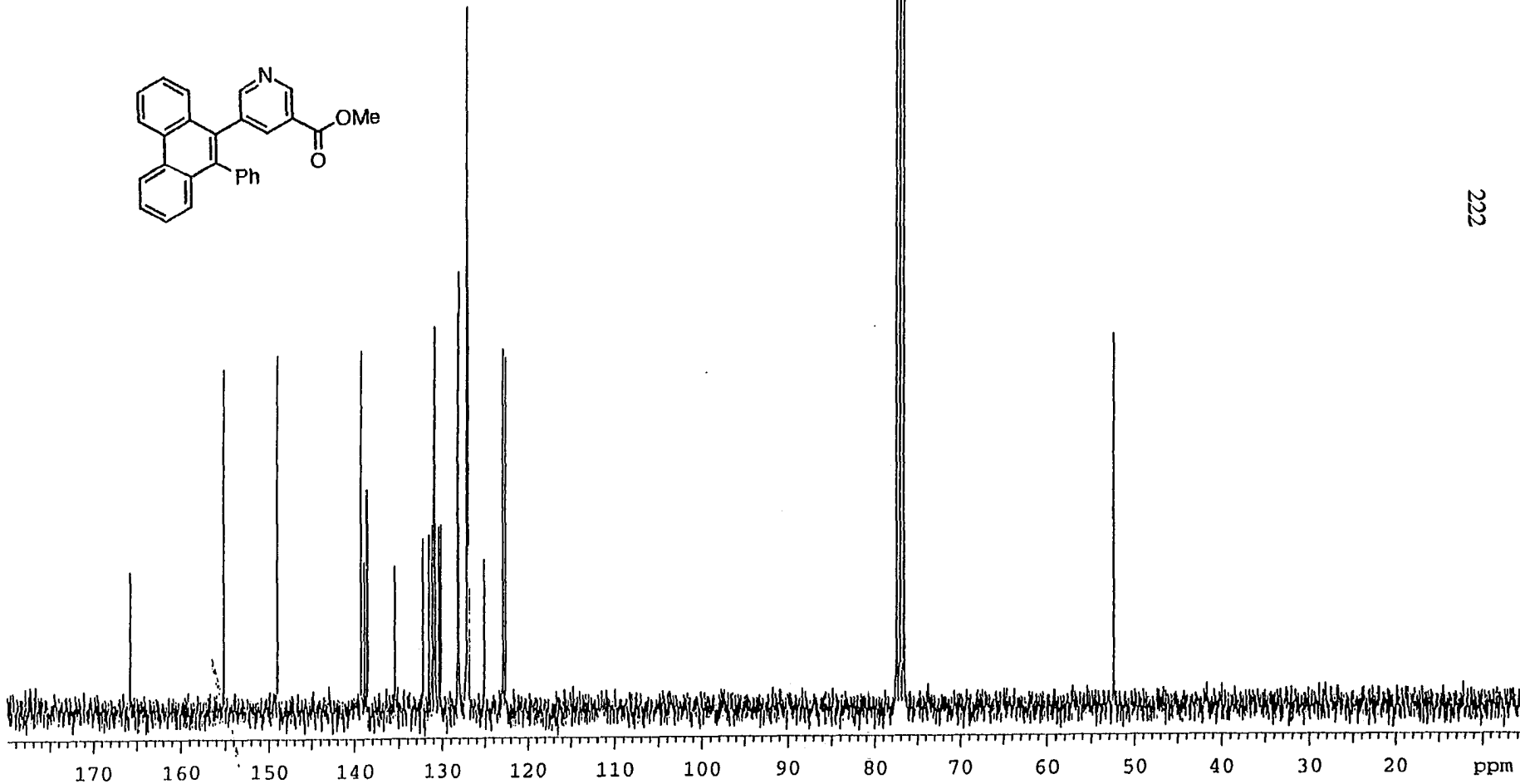
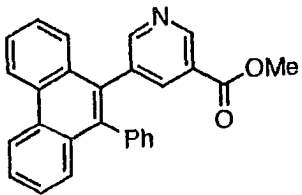


/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.041.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon Jul 24 12:47:37 1995

165.754

- 155.148
- 148.988
- 139.249
- 138.8445
- 138.580
- 135.448
- 132.225
- 131.539
- 131.1642
- 130.926
- 130.795
- 130.365
- 130.142
- 128.2052
- 128.101
- 128.056
- 127.163
- 127.137
- 126.9862
- 126.961
- 126.911
- 125.095
- 122.902
- 122.6259

52.440

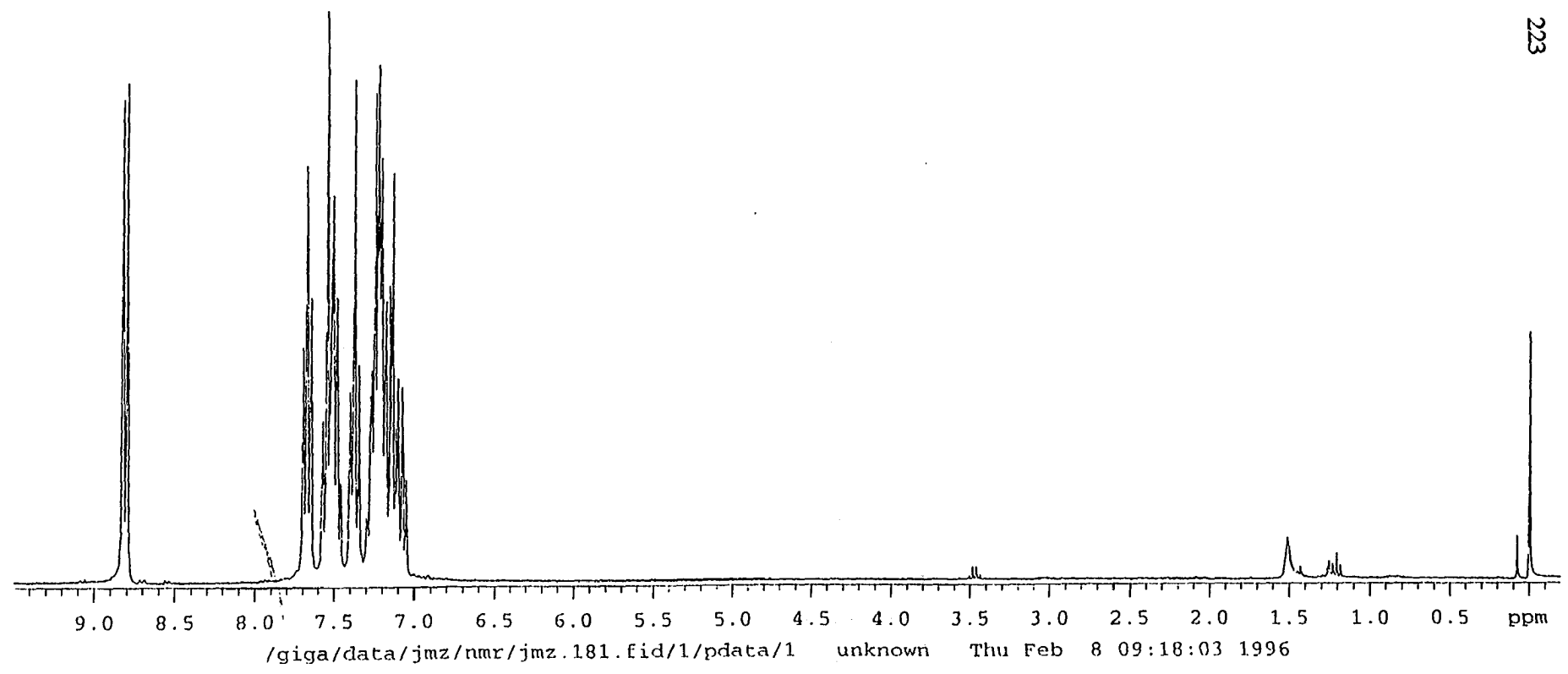
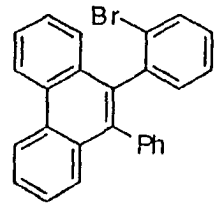


/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.266.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed May 8 10:59:54 1996

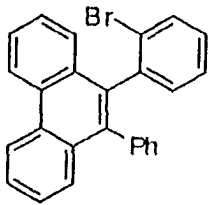
11

07-11-11

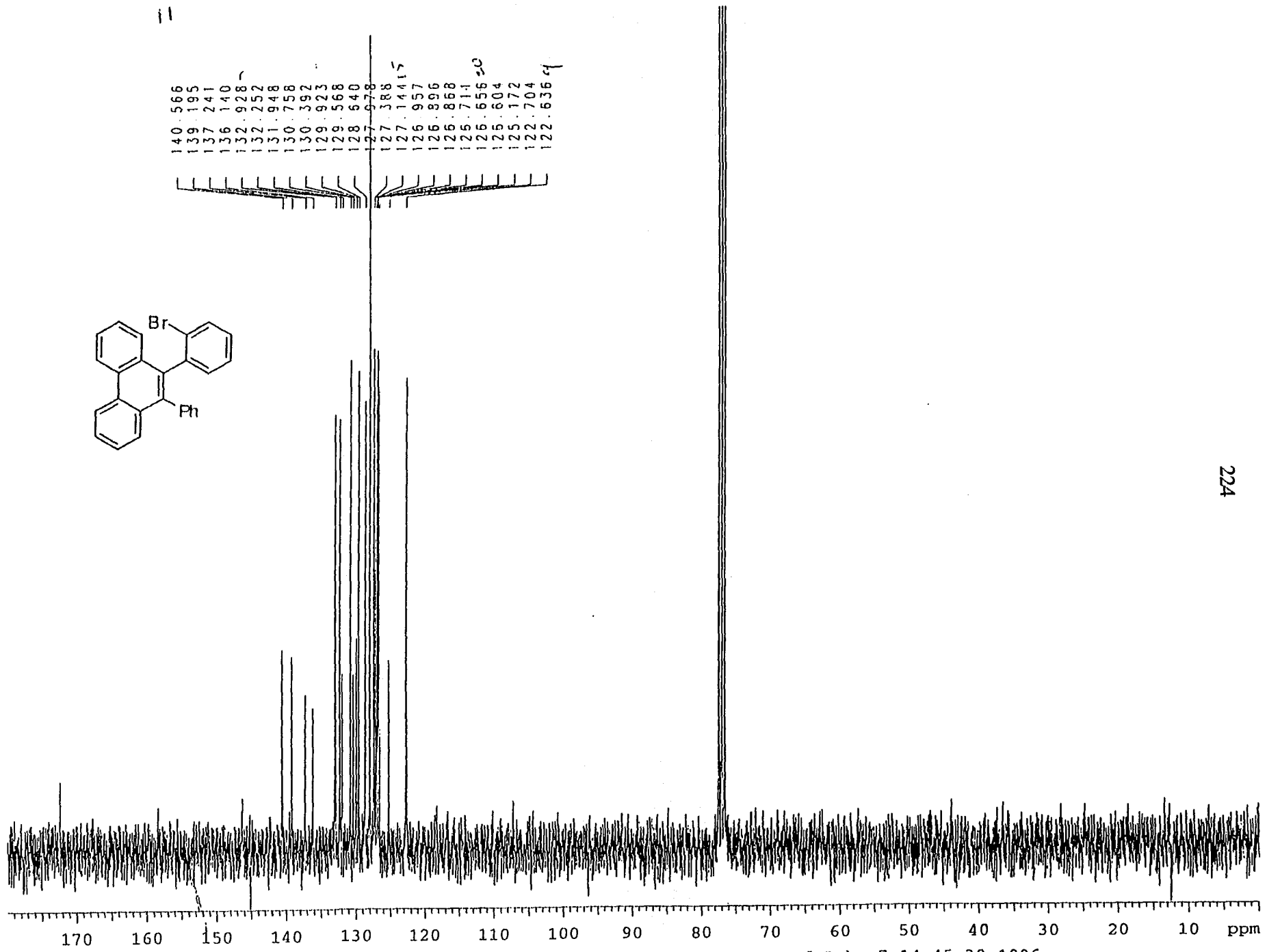
8.822
8.795
7.695
7.672
7.668
7.649
7.645
7.545
7.542
7.529
7.526
7.515
7.506
7.482
7.479
7.398
7.373
7.346
7.274
7.262
7.243
7.229
7.223
7.217
7.212
7.205
7.185
7.174
7.151
7.147
7.138
7.131
7.099
7.073



11



- 140.566
- 139.195
- 137.241
- 136.140
- 132.928
- 132.252
- 131.948
- 130.758
- 130.392
- 129.923
- 129.568
- 128.640
- 127.978
- 127.388
- 127.141
- 126.957
- 126.896
- 126.868
- 126.711
- 126.656 = O
- 125.604
- 125.172
- 122.704
- 122.536 cf



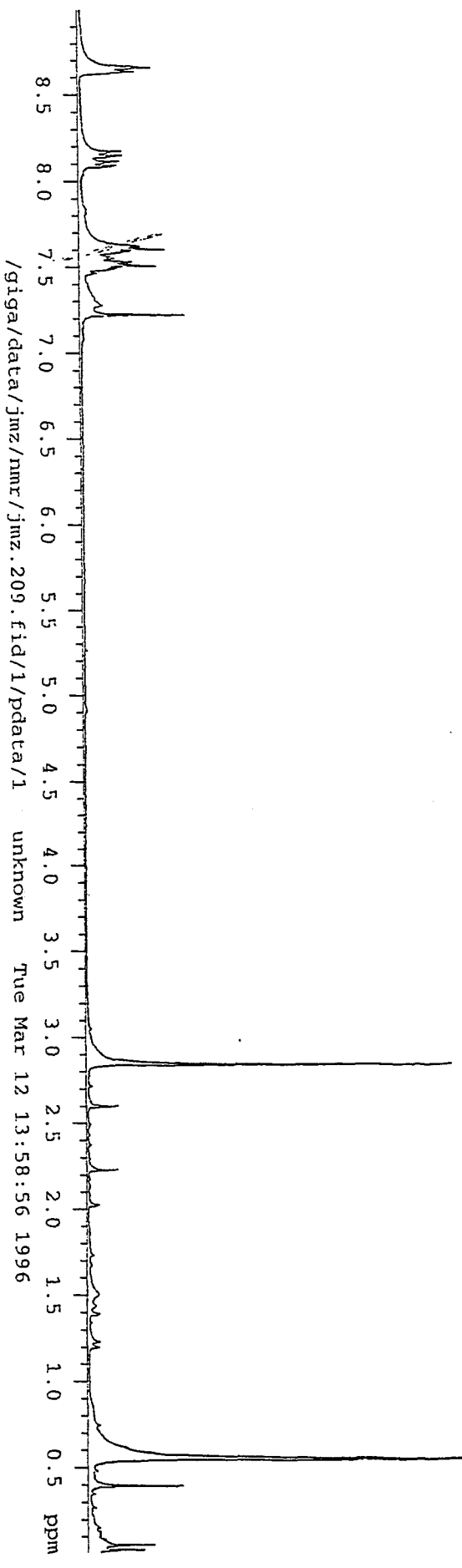
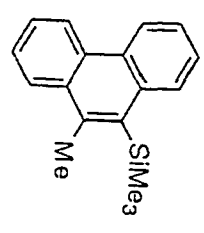
170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 ppm

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.179.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Feb 7 14:45:30 1996

224

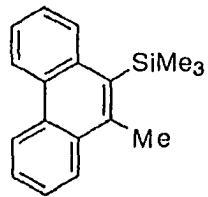
Table 2, entry 13

- 8.631
- 8.625
- 8.173
- 8.148
- 8.141
- 8.115
- 8.091
- 8.083
- 7.642
- 7.625
- 7.619
- 7.612
- 7.602
- 7.593
- 7.586
- 7.580
- 7.546
- 7.529
- 7.523
- 7.514
- 7.505
- 7.497
- 7.488
- 7.482
- 7.220



unknown Tue Mar 12 13:58:56 1996

Table 2, entry 1B



140.928
135.503
134.588
131.969
130.853
129.397
128.884
126.753
126.616
125.452
125.135
124.552

21.975

4.184
123.004

226

170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 ppm

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.151.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon Jan 15 10:17:31 1996

Table 2, 14

VII-61
1H + 13C

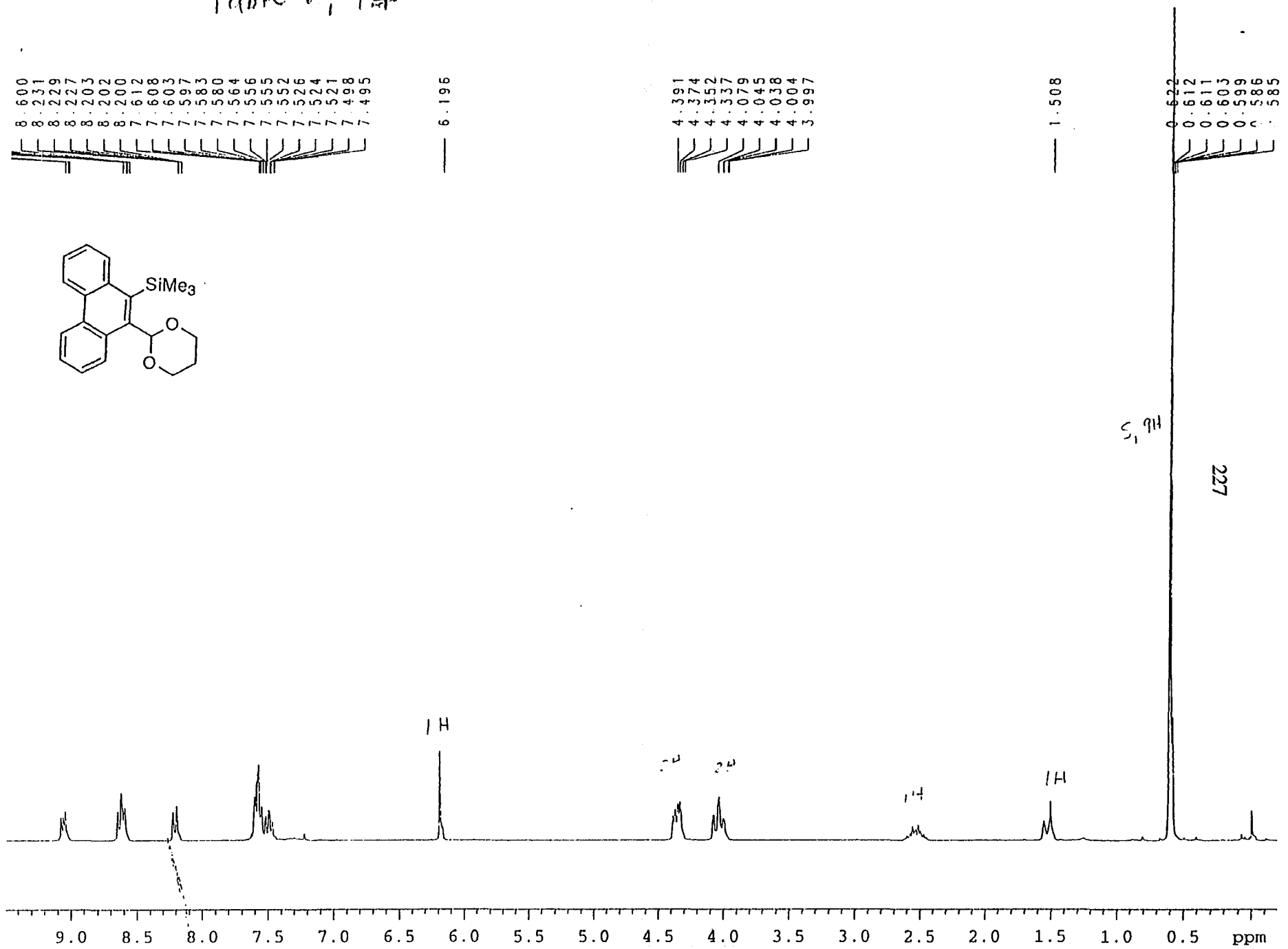
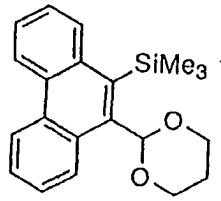
8.600
8.231
8.229
8.227
8.203
8.202
8.200
7.612
7.608
7.603
7.597
7.583
7.580
7.564
7.556
7.555
7.552
7.526
7.524
7.521
7.498
7.495

6.196

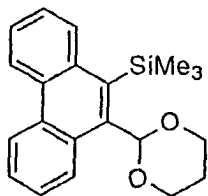
4.391
4.374
4.352
4.337
4.079
4.045
4.038
4.004
3.997

1.508

0.622
0.612
0.611
0.603
0.599
0.586
0.585



2,14



140.515
137.268
134.781
132.025
130.580
129.737
129.118
128.428
126.882
126.338
126.015
125.172
123.079
122.295

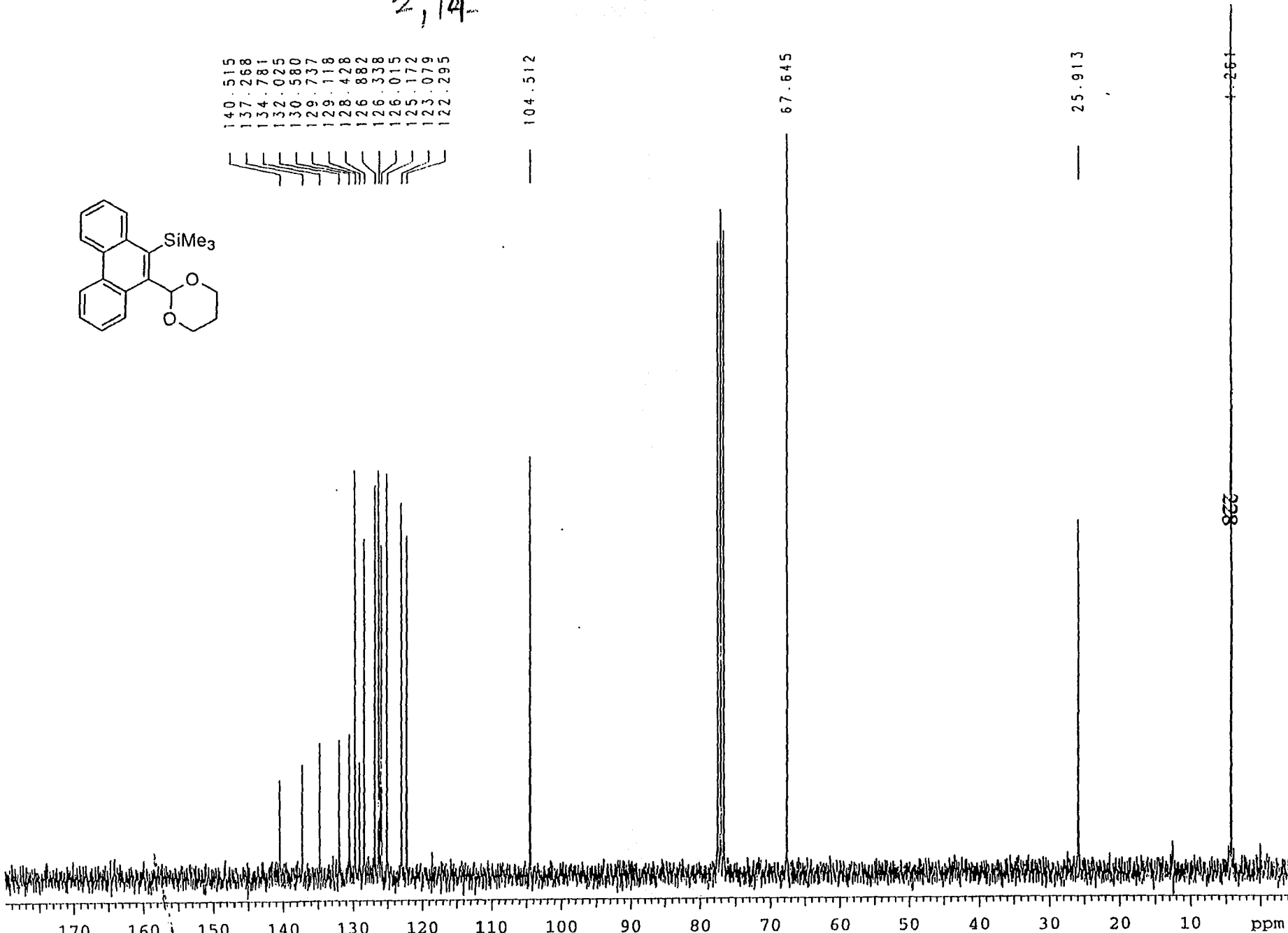


104.512

67.645

25.913

228

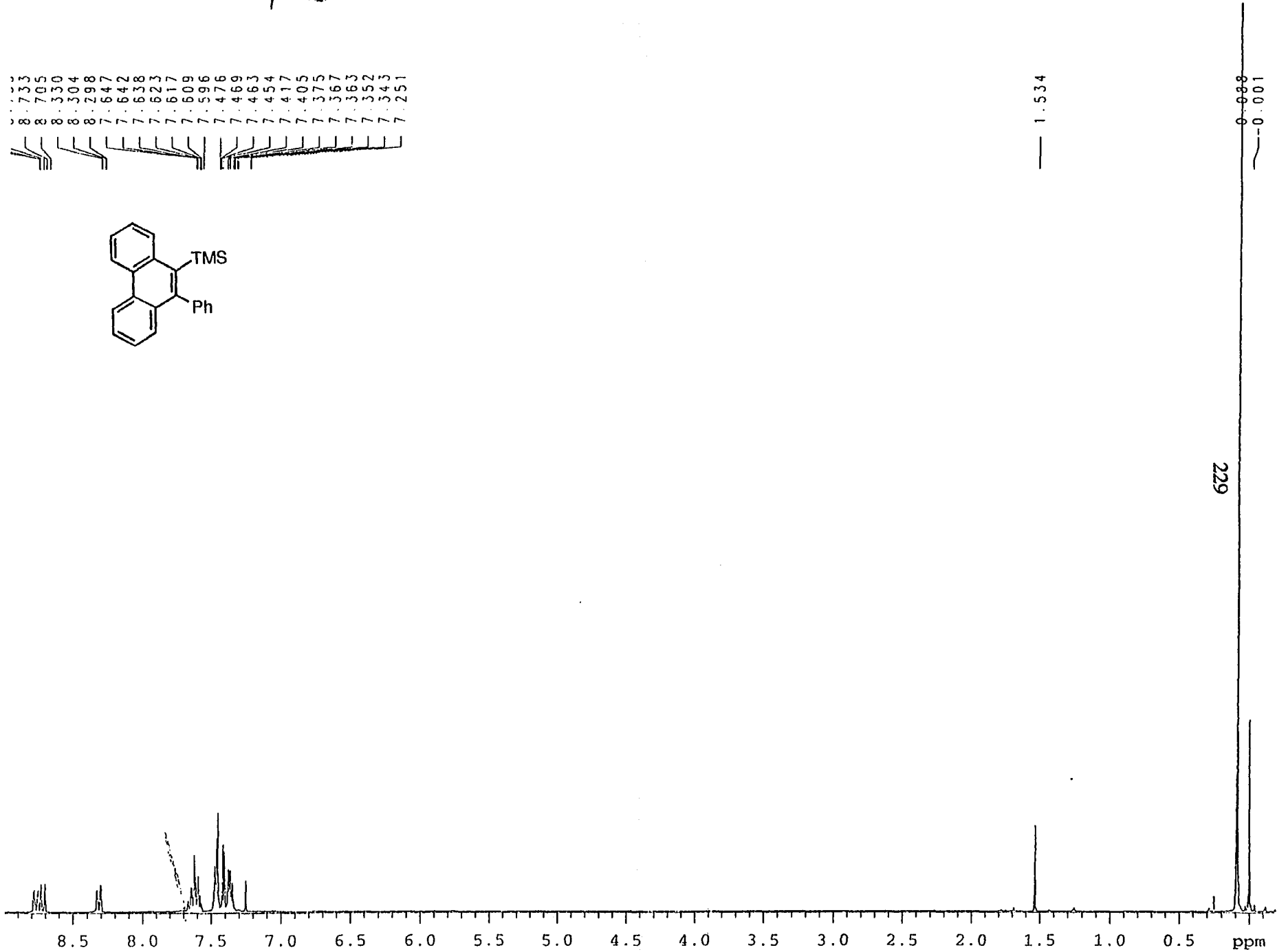
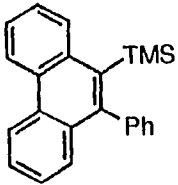
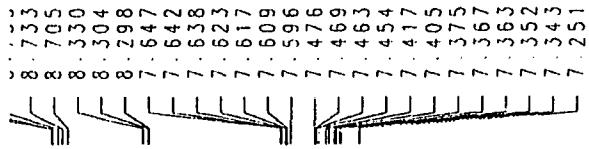


170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 ppm

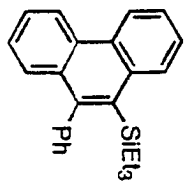
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.096.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon Oct 2 10:50:48 1995

Table 2, entry 15

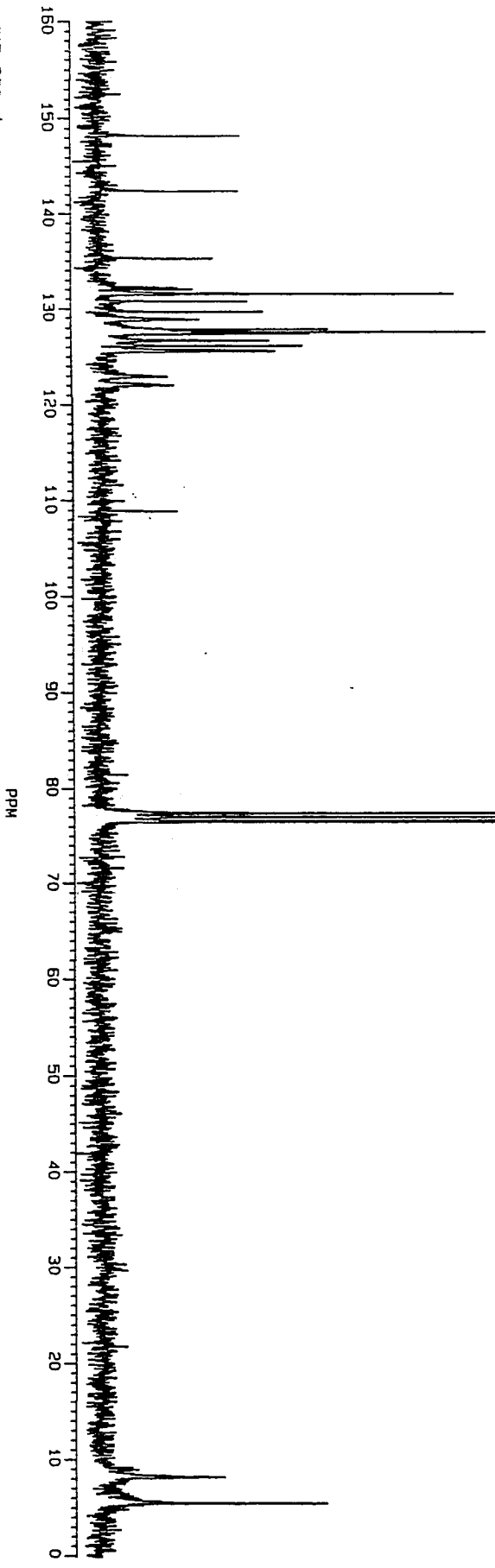
II-69



01-27



11	148.247 PPM
21	142.490 PPM
11	137.000 PPM
11	136.000 PPM
11	135.000 PPM
11	134.000 PPM
11	133.000 PPM
11	132.000 PPM
11	131.000 PPM
11	130.000 PPM
11	129.000 PPM
11	128.000 PPM
11	127.000 PPM
11	126.000 PPM
11	125.000 PPM
11	124.000 PPM
11	123.000 PPM
11	122.000 PPM
11	121.000 PPM
11	120.000 PPM
11	119.000 PPM
11	118.000 PPM
11	117.000 PPM
11	116.000 PPM
11	115.000 PPM
11	114.000 PPM
11	113.000 PPM
11	112.000 PPM
11	111.000 PPM
11	110.000 PPM
11	109.000 PPM
11	108.000 PPM
11	107.000 PPM
11	106.000 PPM
11	105.000 PPM
11	104.000 PPM
11	103.000 PPM
11	102.000 PPM
11	101.000 PPM
11	100.000 PPM
11	99.000 PPM
11	98.000 PPM
11	97.000 PPM
11	96.000 PPM
11	95.000 PPM
11	94.000 PPM
11	93.000 PPM
11	92.000 PPM
11	91.000 PPM
11	90.000 PPM
11	89.000 PPM
11	88.000 PPM
11	87.000 PPM
11	86.000 PPM
11	85.000 PPM
11	84.000 PPM
11	83.000 PPM
11	82.000 PPM
11	81.000 PPM
11	80.000 PPM
11	79.000 PPM
11	78.000 PPM
11	77.000 PPM
11	76.000 PPM
11	75.000 PPM
11	74.000 PPM
11	73.000 PPM
11	72.000 PPM
11	71.000 PPM
11	70.000 PPM
11	69.000 PPM
11	68.000 PPM
11	67.000 PPM
11	66.000 PPM
11	65.000 PPM
11	64.000 PPM
11	63.000 PPM
11	62.000 PPM
11	61.000 PPM
11	60.000 PPM
11	59.000 PPM
11	58.000 PPM
11	57.000 PPM
11	56.000 PPM
11	55.000 PPM
11	54.000 PPM
11	53.000 PPM
11	52.000 PPM
11	51.000 PPM
11	50.000 PPM
11	49.000 PPM
11	48.000 PPM
11	47.000 PPM
11	46.000 PPM
11	45.000 PPM
11	44.000 PPM
11	43.000 PPM
11	42.000 PPM
11	41.000 PPM
11	40.000 PPM
11	39.000 PPM
11	38.000 PPM
11	37.000 PPM
11	36.000 PPM
11	35.000 PPM
11	34.000 PPM
11	33.000 PPM
11	32.000 PPM
11	31.000 PPM
11	30.000 PPM
11	29.000 PPM
11	28.000 PPM
11	27.000 PPM
11	26.000 PPM
11	25.000 PPM
11	24.000 PPM
11	23.000 PPM
11	22.000 PPM
11	21.000 PPM
11	20.000 PPM
11	19.000 PPM
11	18.000 PPM
11	17.000 PPM
11	16.000 PPM
11	15.000 PPM
11	14.000 PPM
11	13.000 PPM
11	12.000 PPM
11	11.000 PPM
11	10.000 PPM
11	9.000 PPM
11	8.000 PPM
11	7.000 PPM
11	6.000 PPM
11	5.000 PPM
11	4.000 PPM
11	3.000 PPM
11	2.000 PPM
11	1.000 PPM
11	0.000 PPM

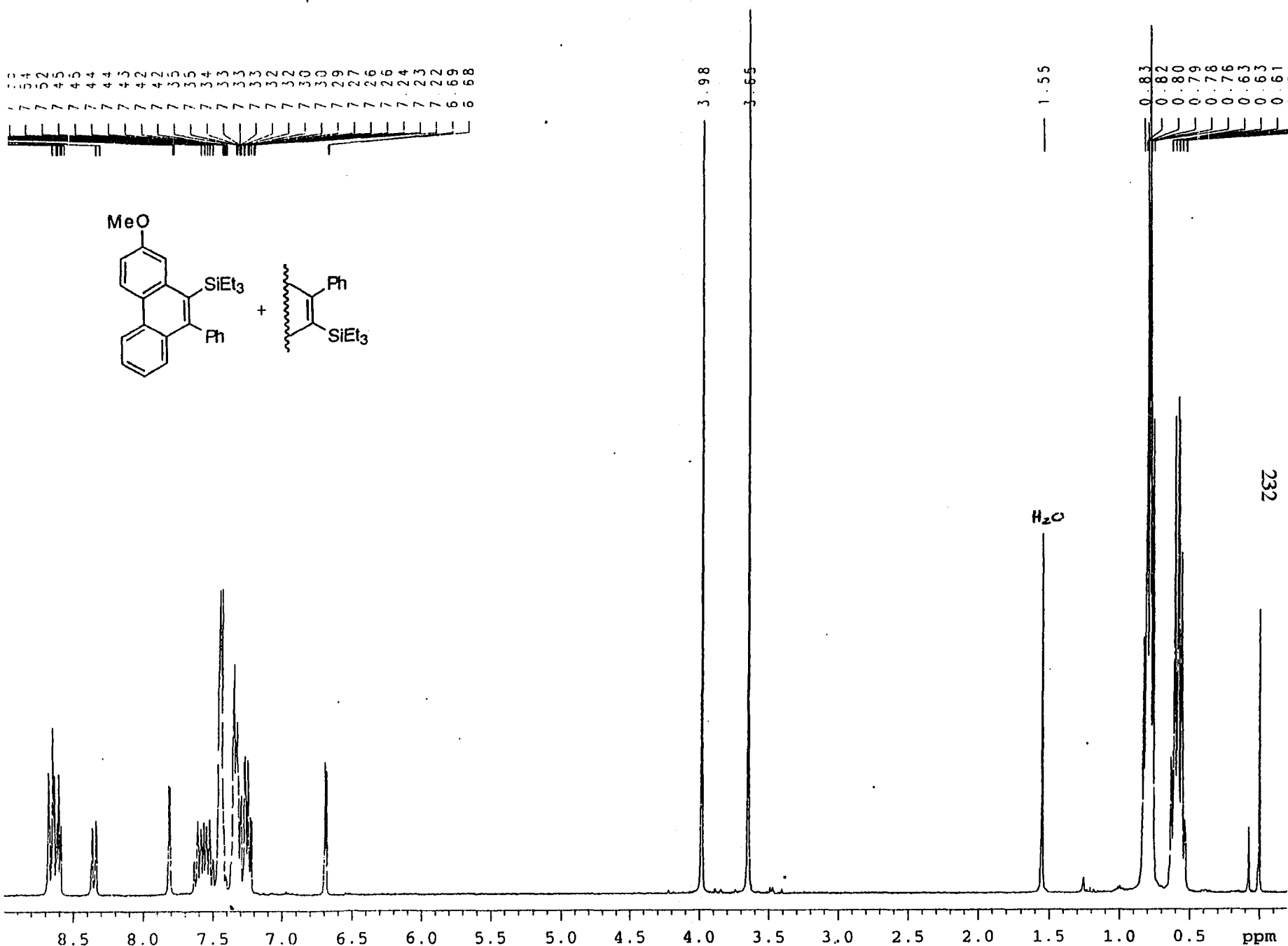
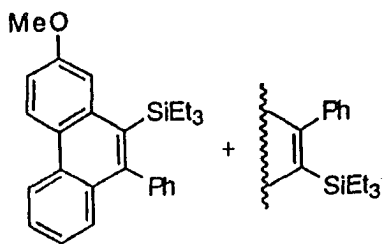
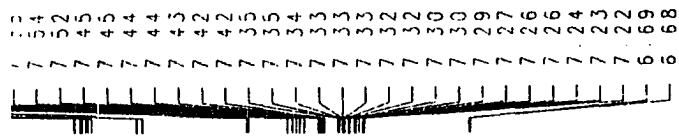


JMZ. 930 /

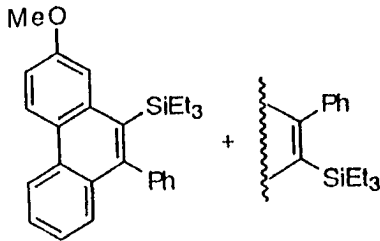
11	8.271 PPM
11	7.547 PPM

2,10

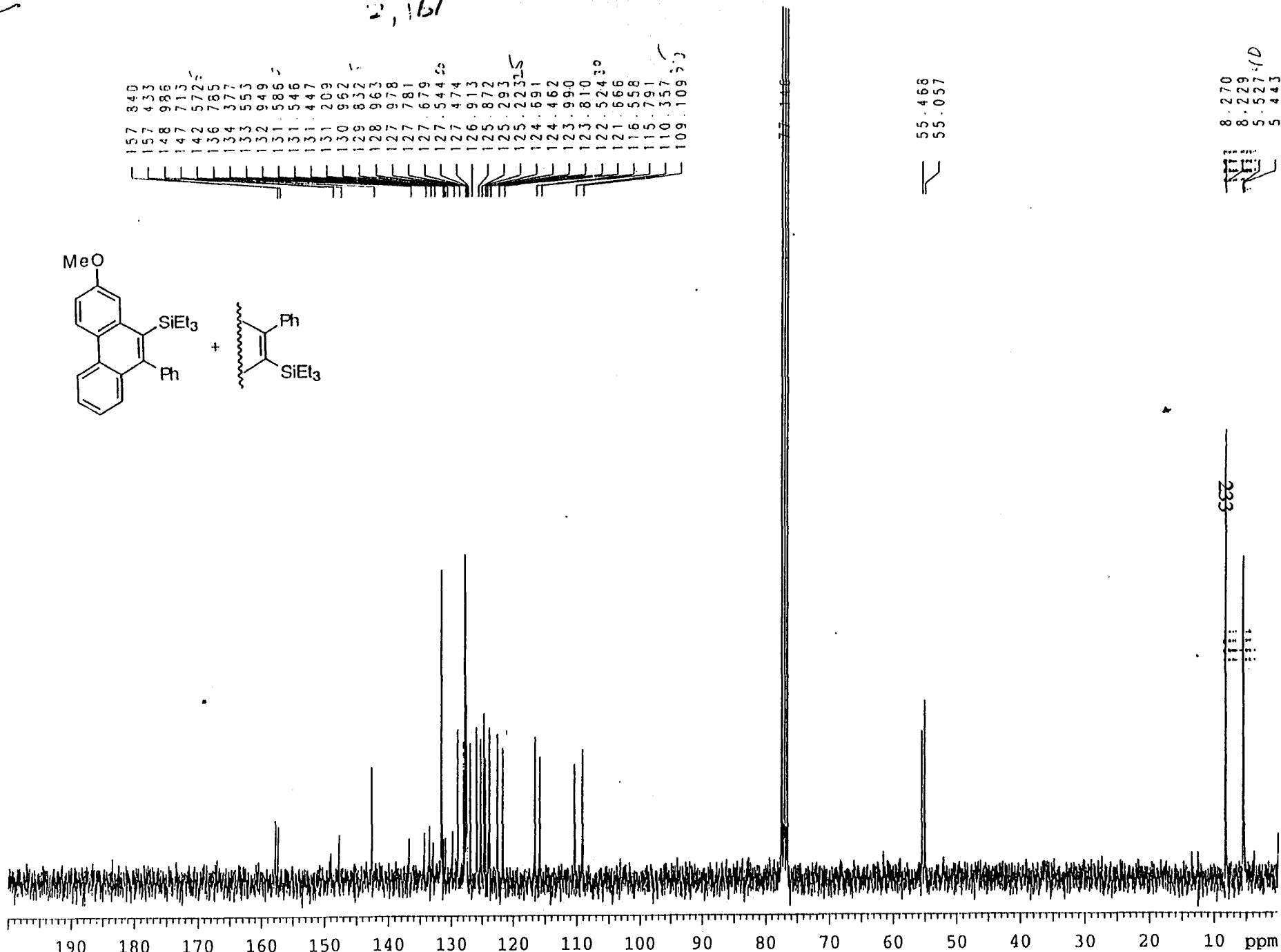
Table 2, 15



2,167



157.840	157.433	148.986	147.715	142.572	136.785	134.377	133.553	132.949	131.585	131.447	131.209	130.962	129.832	128.963	127.978	127.781	127.679	127.544	127.474	126.913	125.872	125.293	125.223	124.691	124.462	123.990	123.810	122.524	121.666	116.558	115.791	110.357	109.109
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------



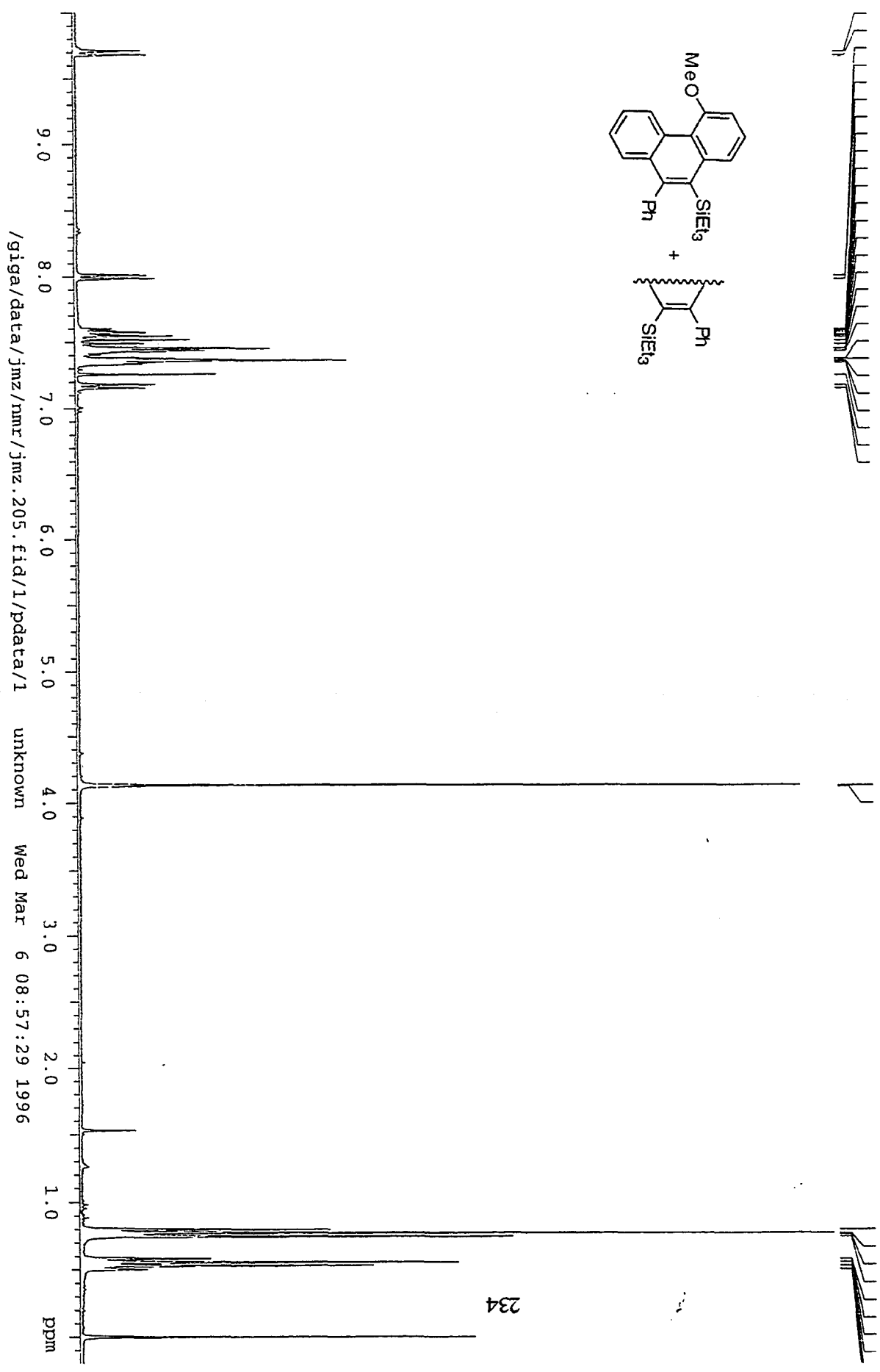
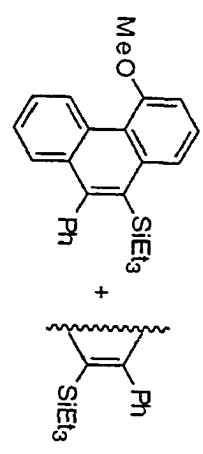
55.468
55.057

8.270
8.229
5.527
5.443

Table 2, entry 18

M₁

7.200
7.179
8.011
8.008
7.983
7.980
7.600
7.591
7.582
7.572
7.561
7.553
7.543
7.515
7.488
7.455
7.448
7.439
7.432
7.377
7.373
7.363
7.356
7.346
7.253
7.180
7.155

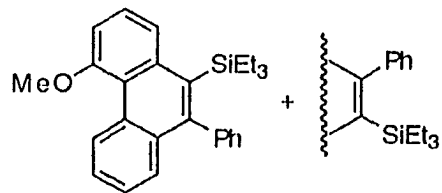


4.132
4.121

0.798
0.772
0.760
0.747
0.582
0.579
0.556
0.529

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.205.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Mar 6 08:57:29 1996

Table 2, entry 18

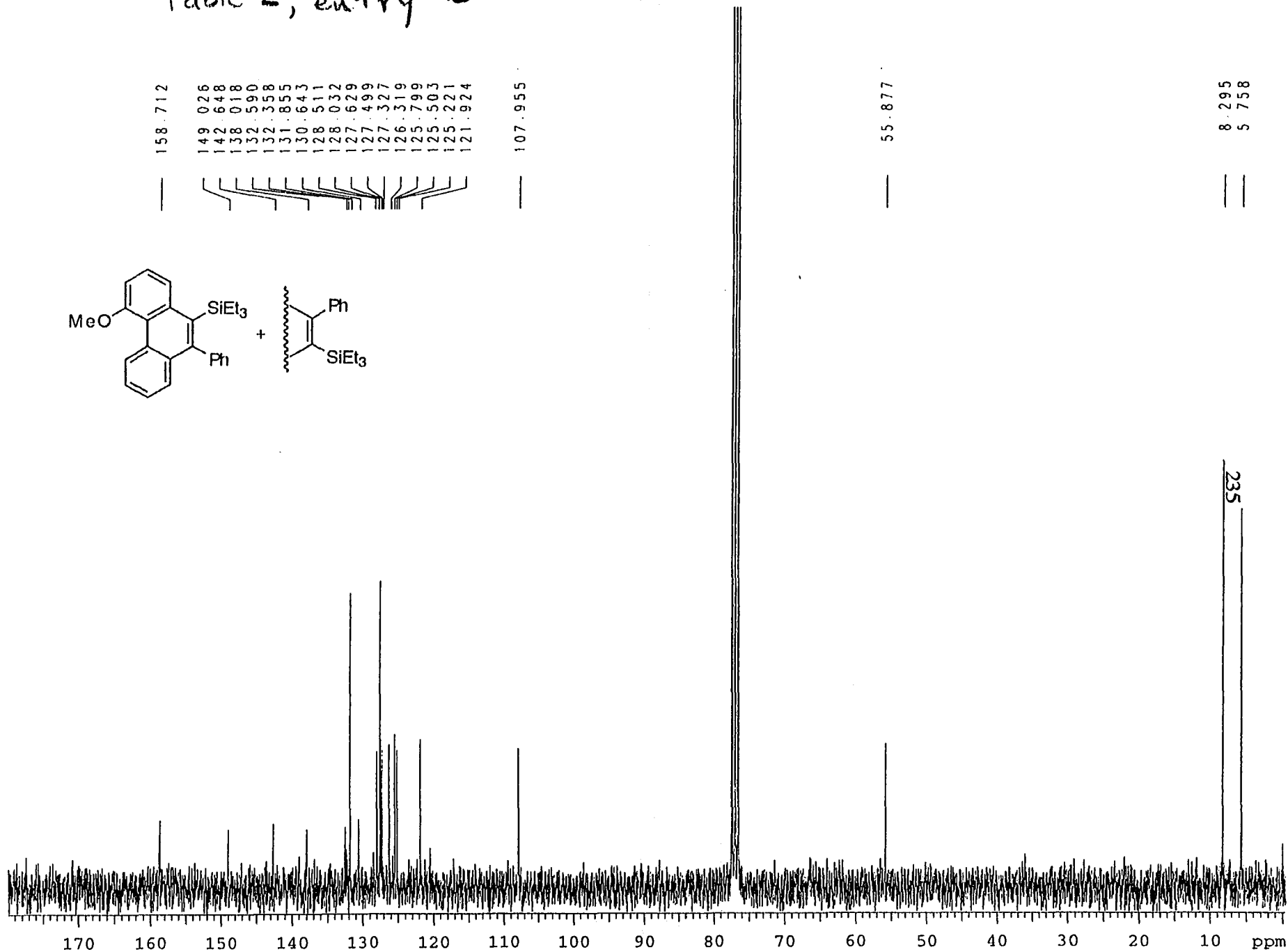


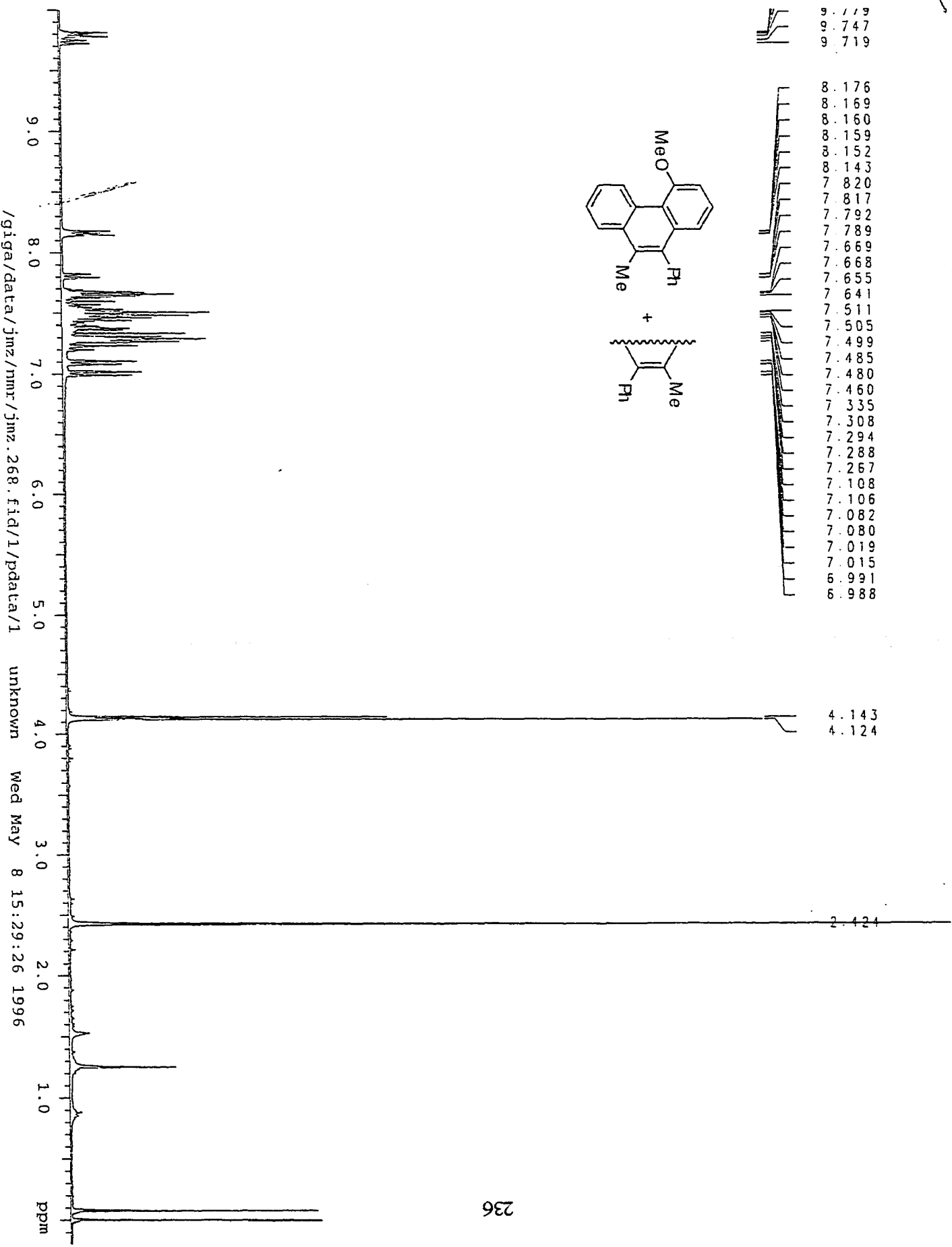
158.712
 149.026
 142.648
 138.018
 132.590
 132.358
 131.855
 130.643
 128.511
 128.032
 127.629
 127.499
 127.327
 126.319
 125.799
 125.503
 125.221
 121.924

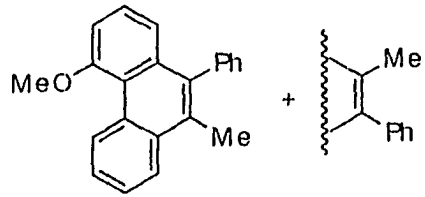
107.955

55.877

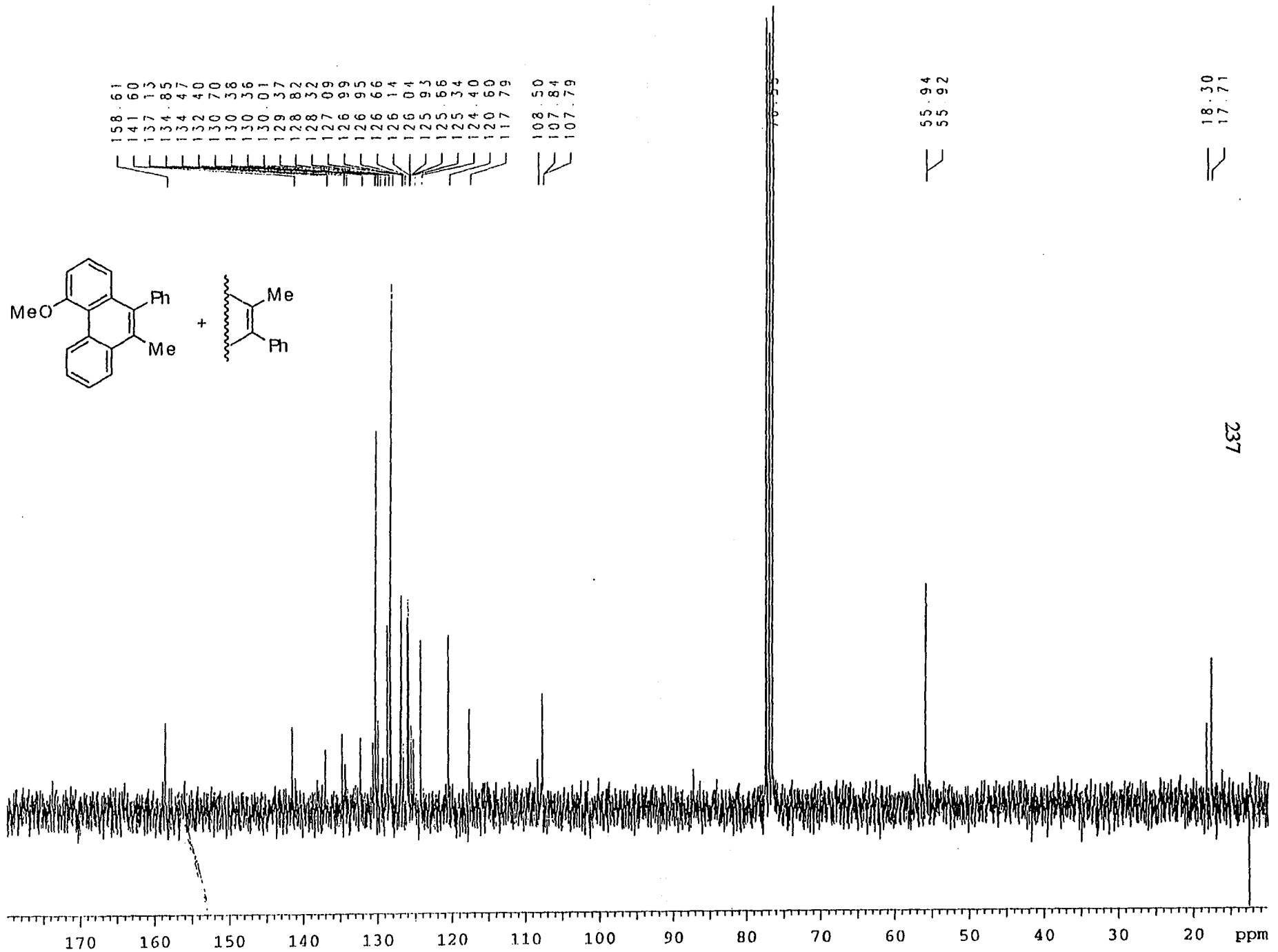
8.295
 5.758







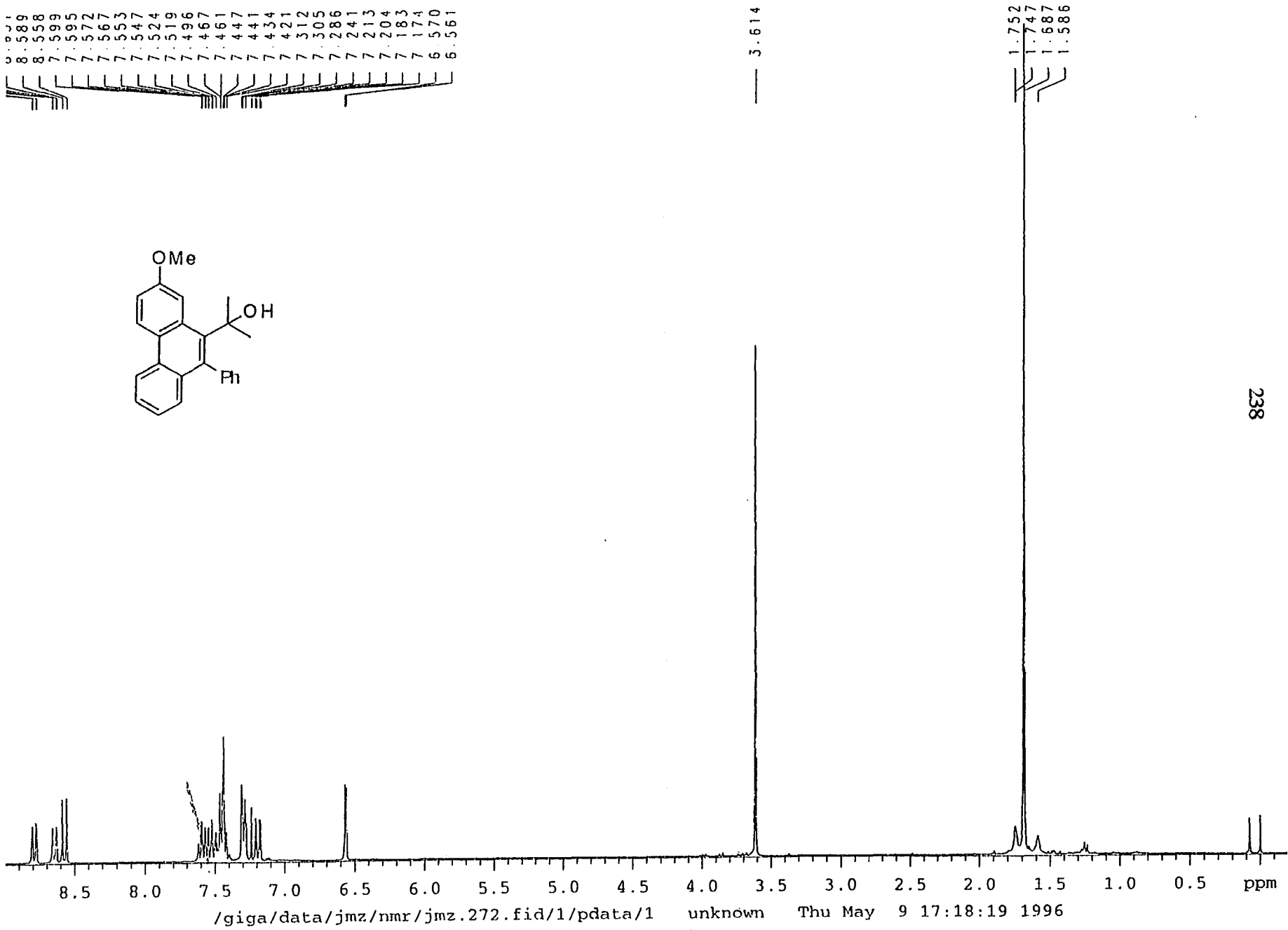
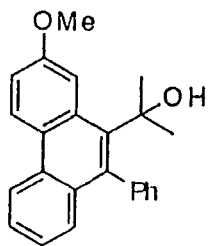
158.61
141.60
137.13
134.85
134.47
132.40
130.70
130.38
130.36
130.01
129.37
128.82
128.32
127.09
126.99
126.95
126.66
126.14
126.04
125.93
125.66
125.34
124.40
120.60
117.79
108.50
107.84
107.79



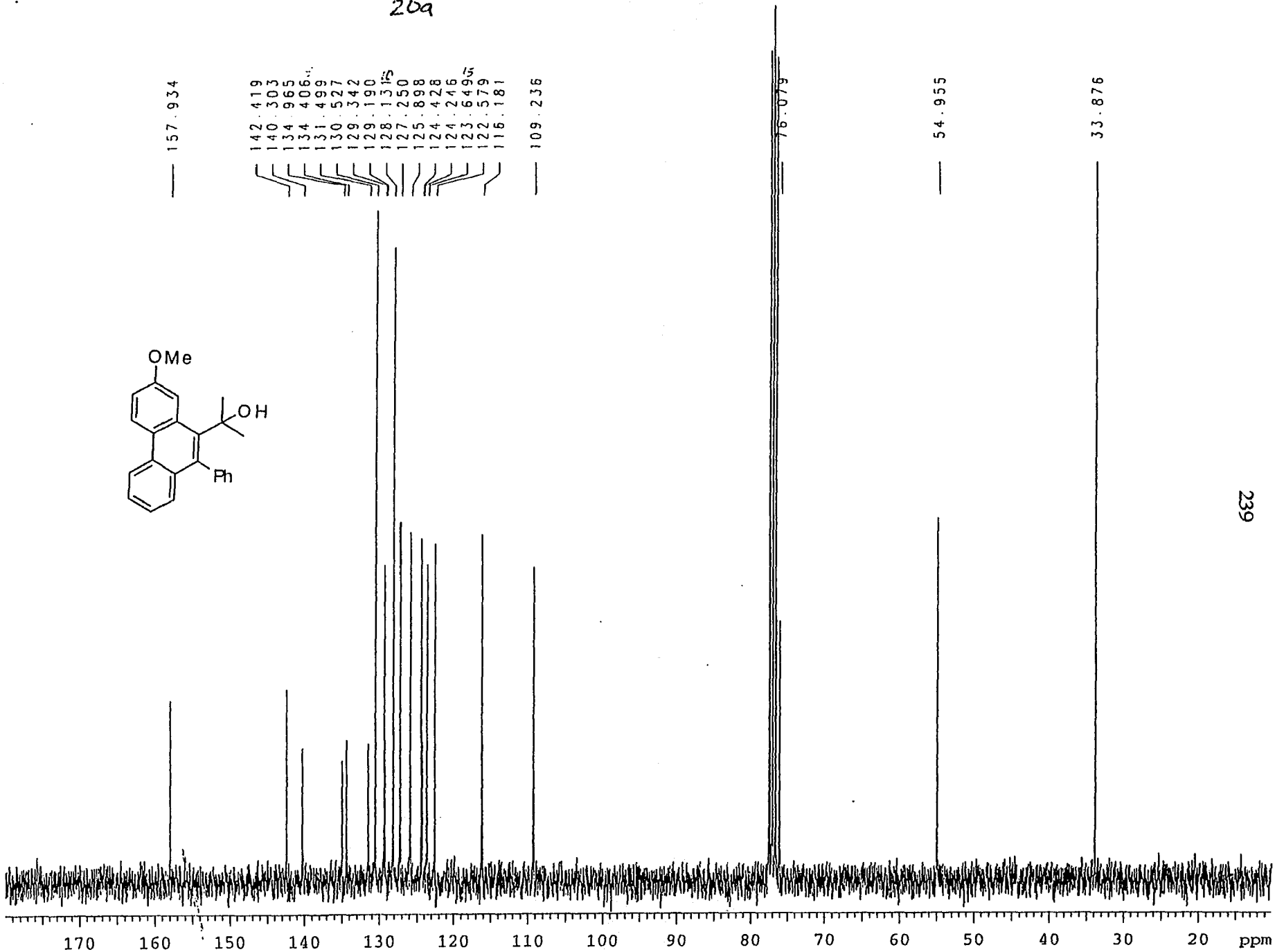
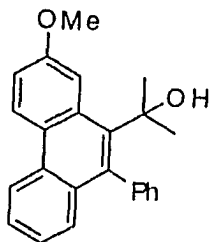
18.81
17.71
17.71

237

8.589
 8.558
 7.599
 7.595
 7.572
 7.567
 7.553
 7.547
 7.524
 7.519
 7.496
 7.467
 7.461
 7.447
 7.441
 7.434
 7.421
 7.312
 7.305
 7.286
 7.241
 7.213
 7.204
 7.183
 7.174
 6.570
 6.561



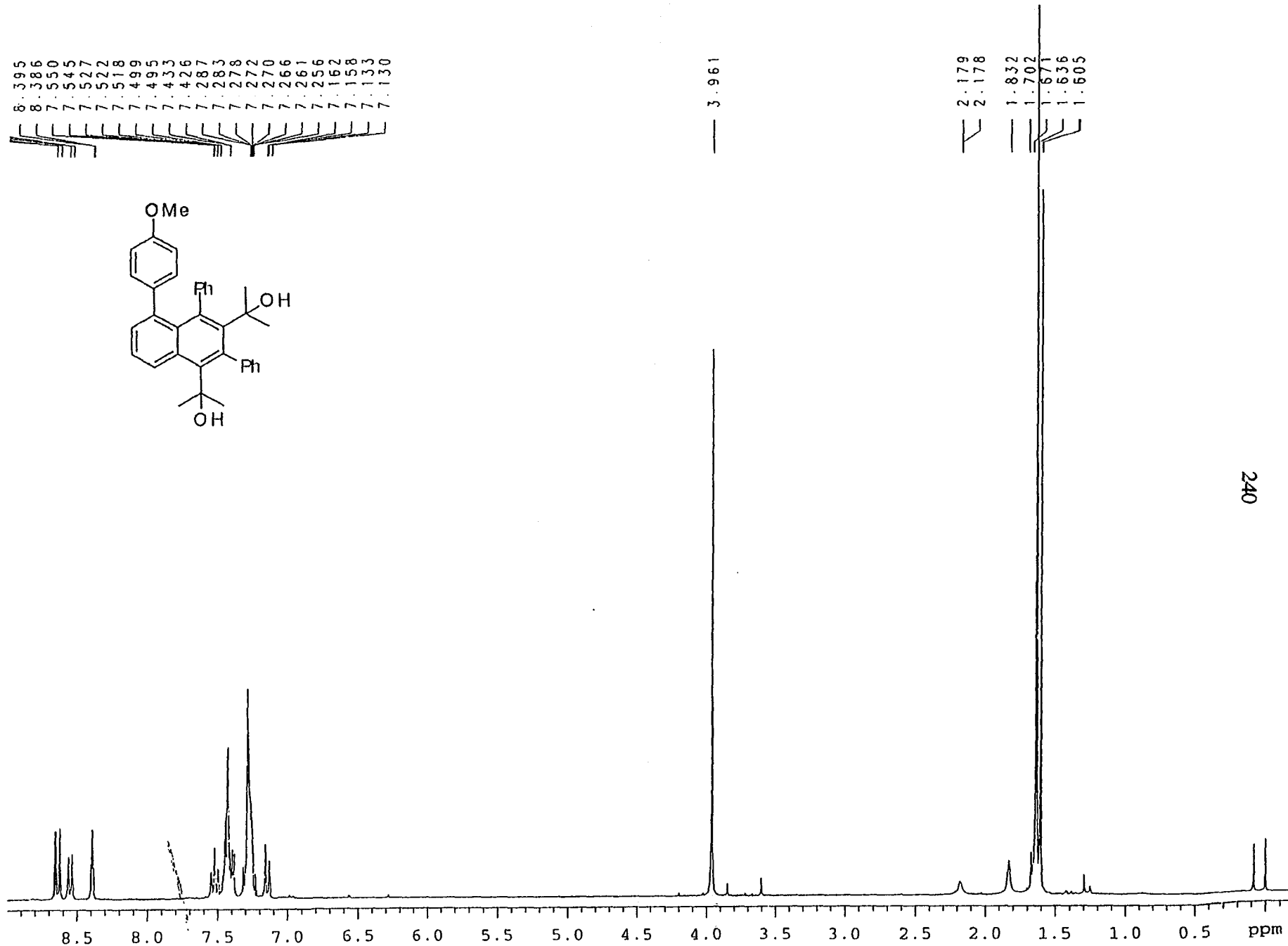
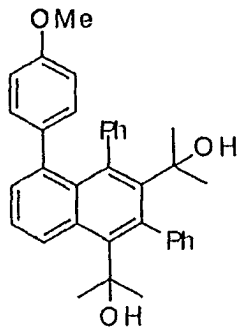
20a



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.273.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu May 9 17:29:28 1996

20b

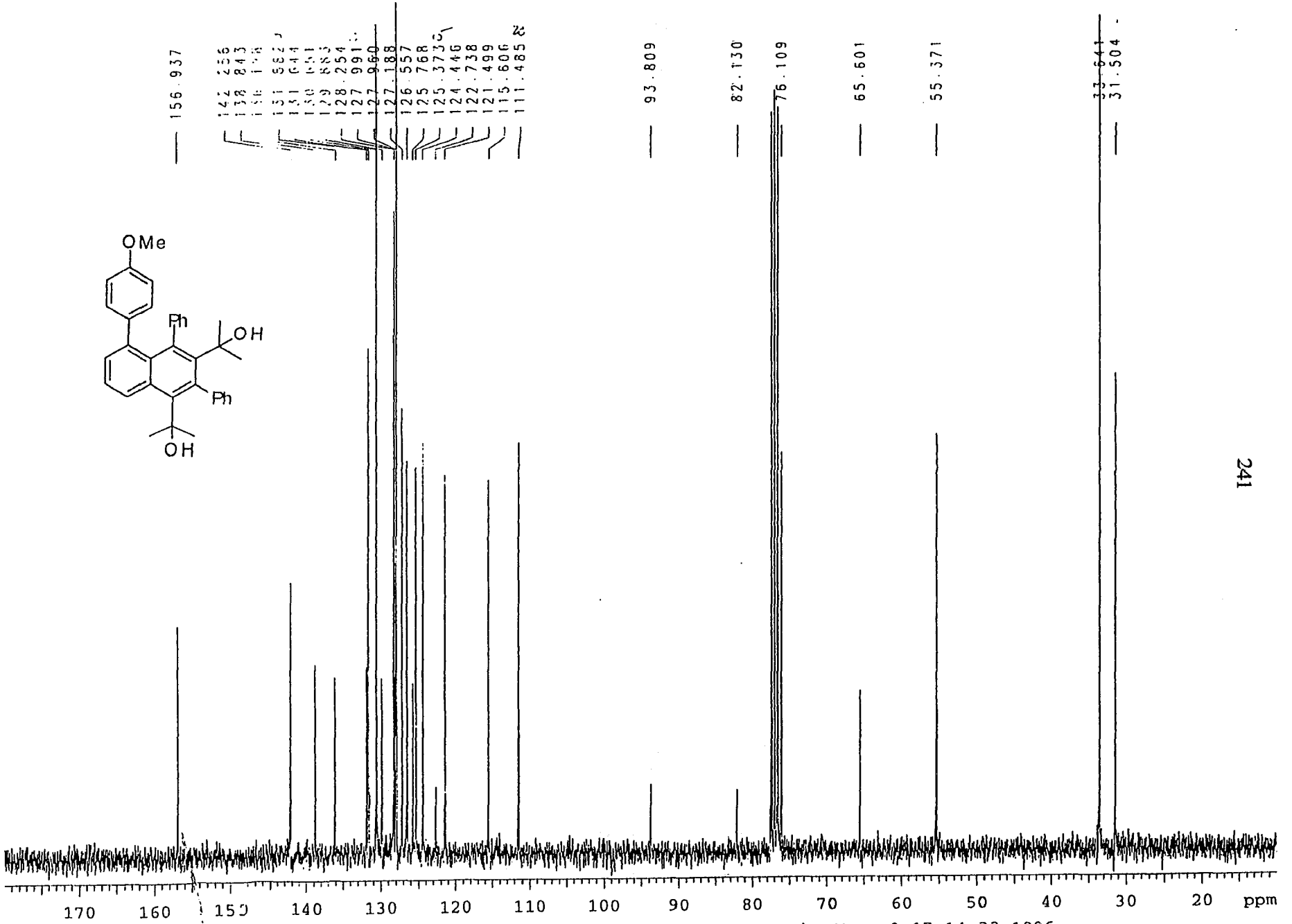
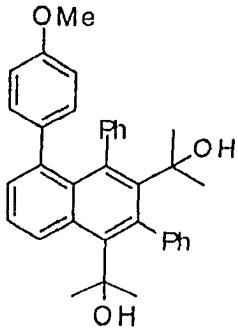
8.395
8.386
7.550
7.545
7.527
7.522
7.518
7.499
7.495
7.433
7.426
7.287
7.283
7.278
7.272
7.270
7.266
7.261
7.256
7.162
7.158
7.133
7.130



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.270.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu May 9 17:04:02 1996

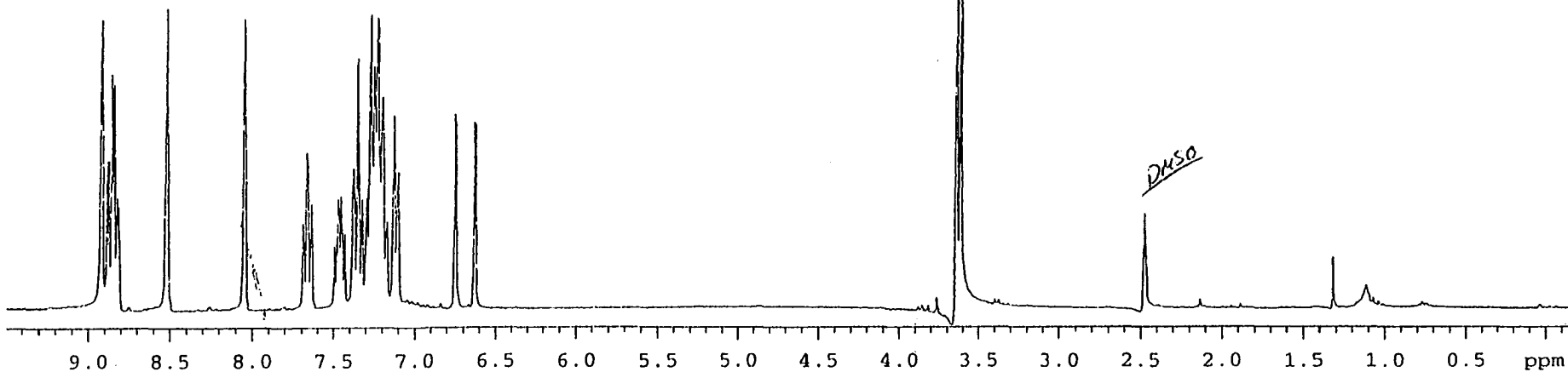
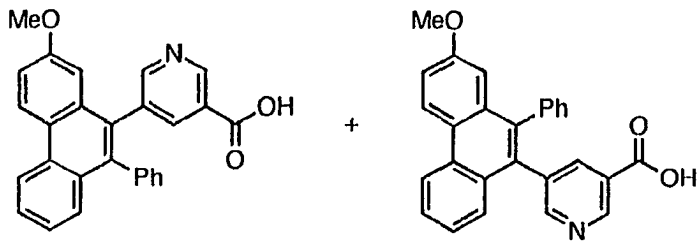
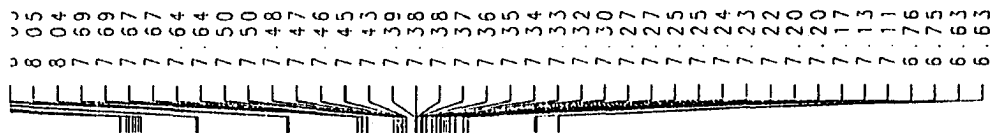
240

206



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.271.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu May 9 17:14:33 1996

Table 2, entry 19



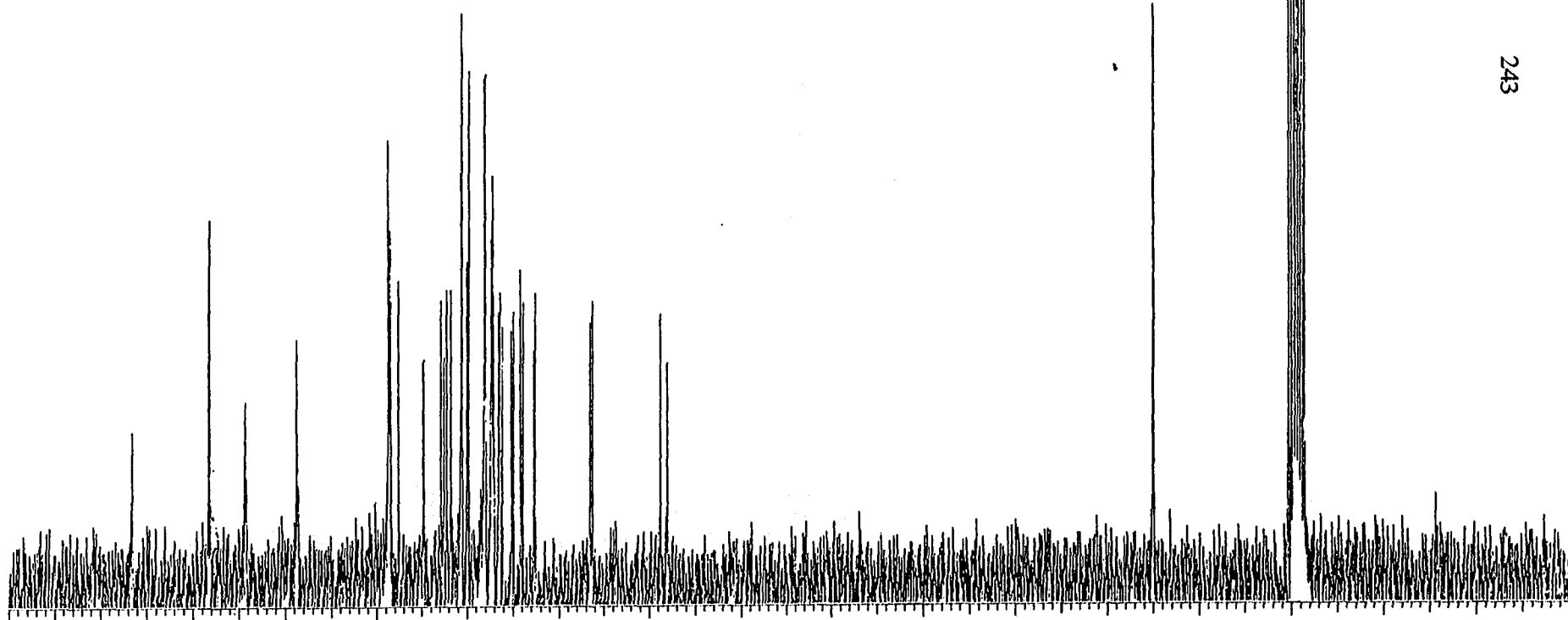
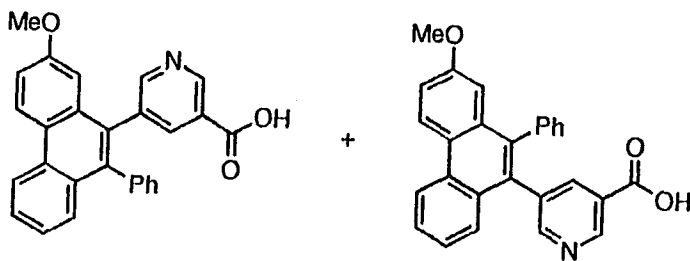
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.048.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Jul 29 13:02:52 1995

21
2, 19

15-11

157.49
154.23
154.17
148.67
148.60
138.75
138.70
138.64
138.56
138.47
138.39
137.57
134.80
134.69
132.83
132.49
132.23
131.77
130.69
130.62
130.51
129.98
129.93
129.74
128.06
128.05
127.96
127.31
127.24
127.20
127.14
127.12
127.05
126.53
126.35
126.11
125.12
124.92
124.14
123.88
122.69
122.53
116.51
116.28
108.75
108.02

55.06
54.96

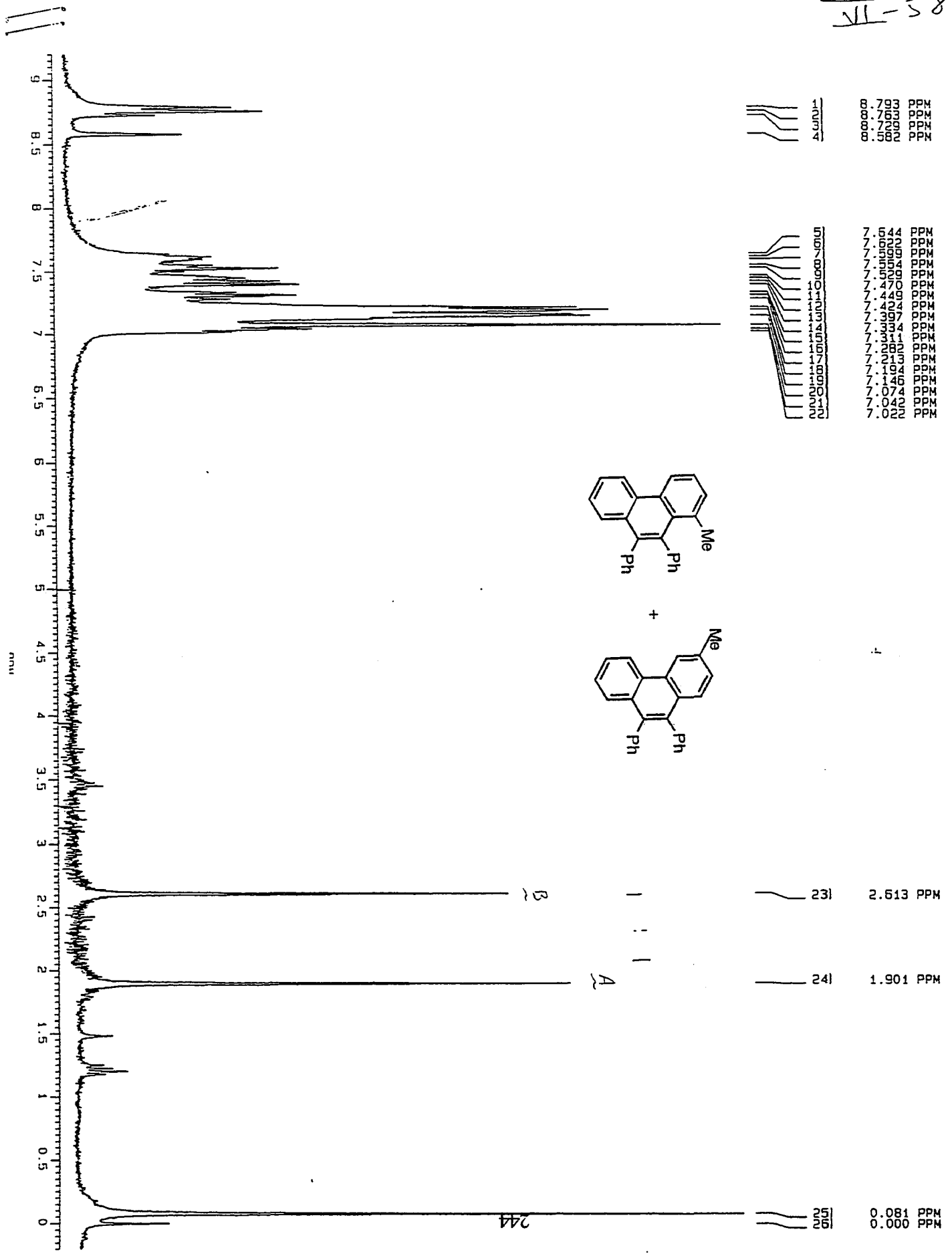


170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.049.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Jul 29 13:25:29 1995

243

85-11



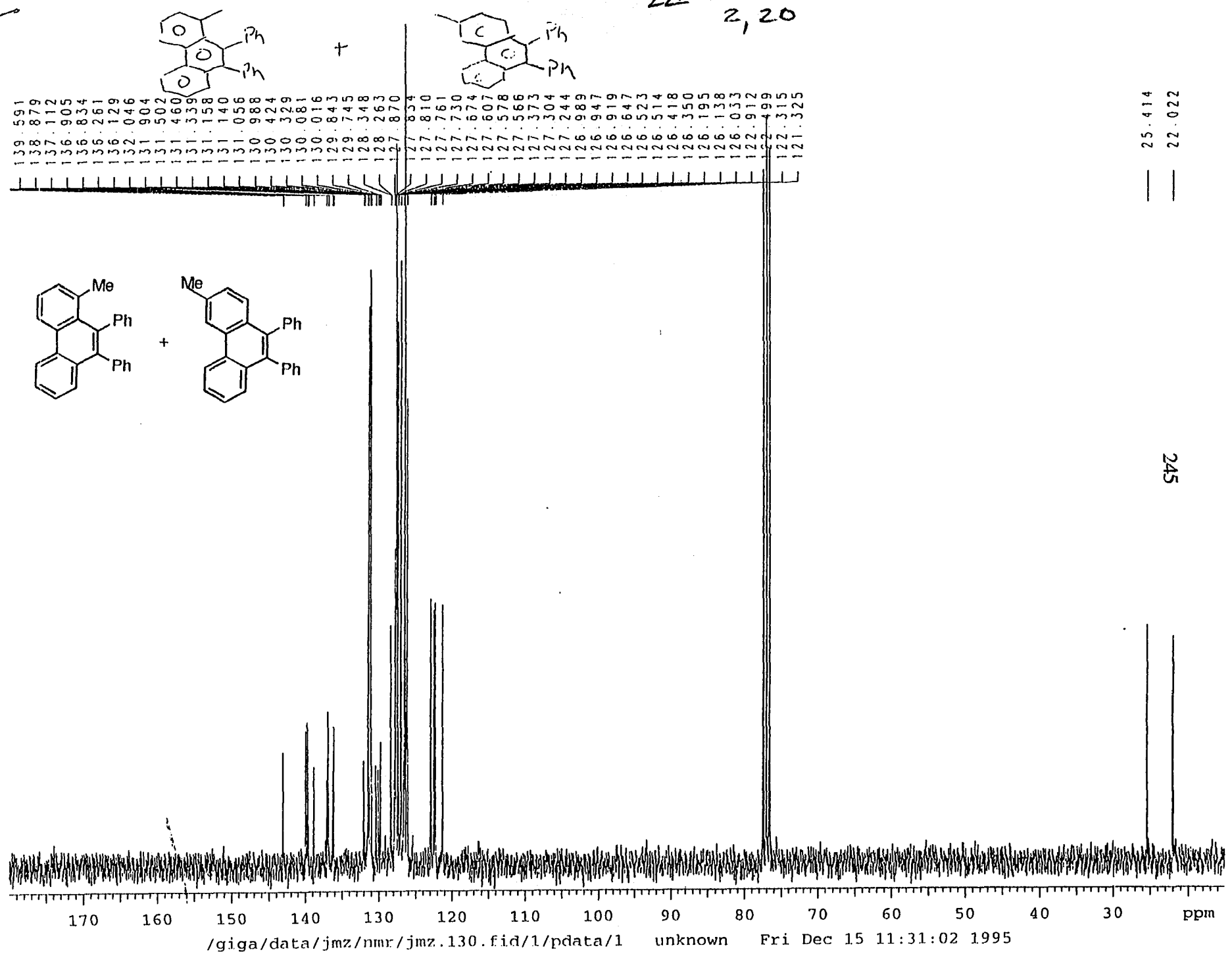
27

Table 2, entry 20

0.081
 0.000
 180.0
 231
 241

0.081
 0.000
 180.0
 231
 241

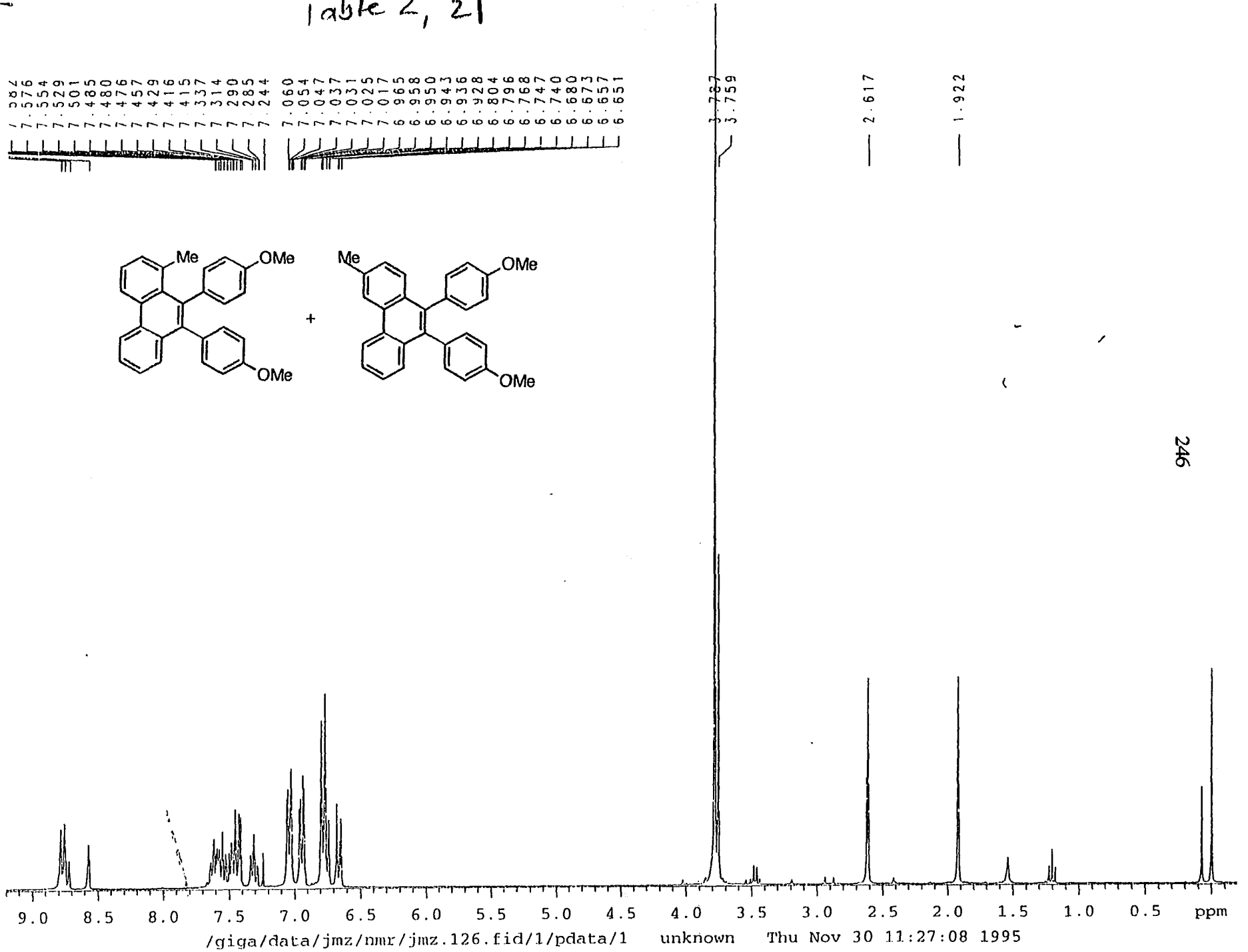
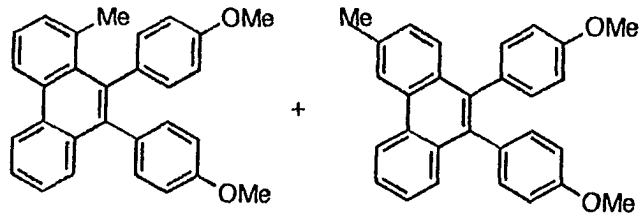
22
2, 20



VII - 14

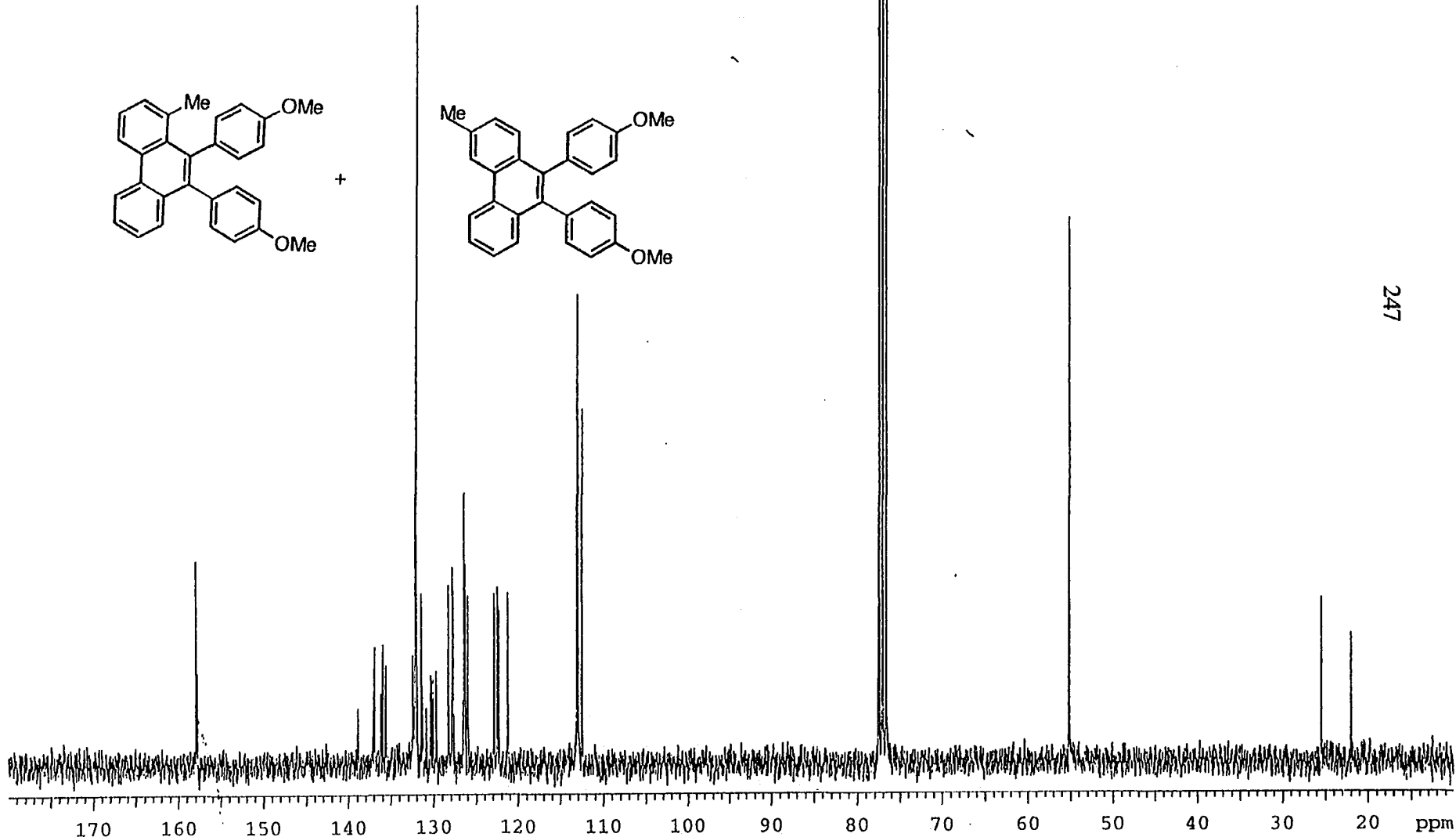
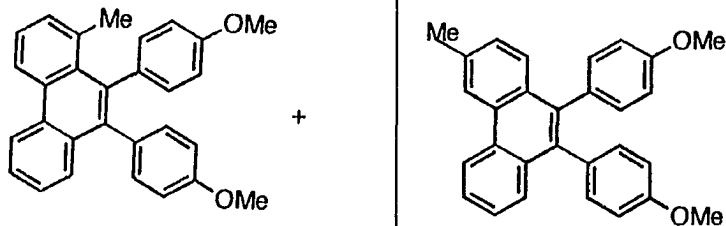
43
Table 2, 21

7.582	6.965
7.576	6.958
7.554	6.950
7.529	6.943
7.501	6.936
7.485	6.928
7.480	6.804
7.476	6.796
7.457	6.768
7.429	6.747
7.416	6.740
7.415	6.680
7.337	6.673
7.314	6.657
7.290	6.651
7.285	
7.244	
7.060	
7.054	
7.047	
7.037	
7.031	
7.025	
7.017	
6.965	
6.958	
6.950	
6.943	
6.936	
6.928	
6.804	
6.796	
6.768	
6.747	
6.740	
6.680	
6.673	
6.657	
6.651	



2, 2-1

157.948
157.855
157.754
138.872
137.063
136.964
136.893
136.197
135.977
135.637
132.492
132.413
132.352
132.176
132.150
132.053
131.940
131.449
131.327
130.863
130.393
130.281
130.055
129.724
128.270
127.871
127.809
127.769
127.722
126.570
126.439
126.280
126.062
125.979
122.885
122.471
122.287
121.262
113.129
113.100
113.084
112.946
112.518



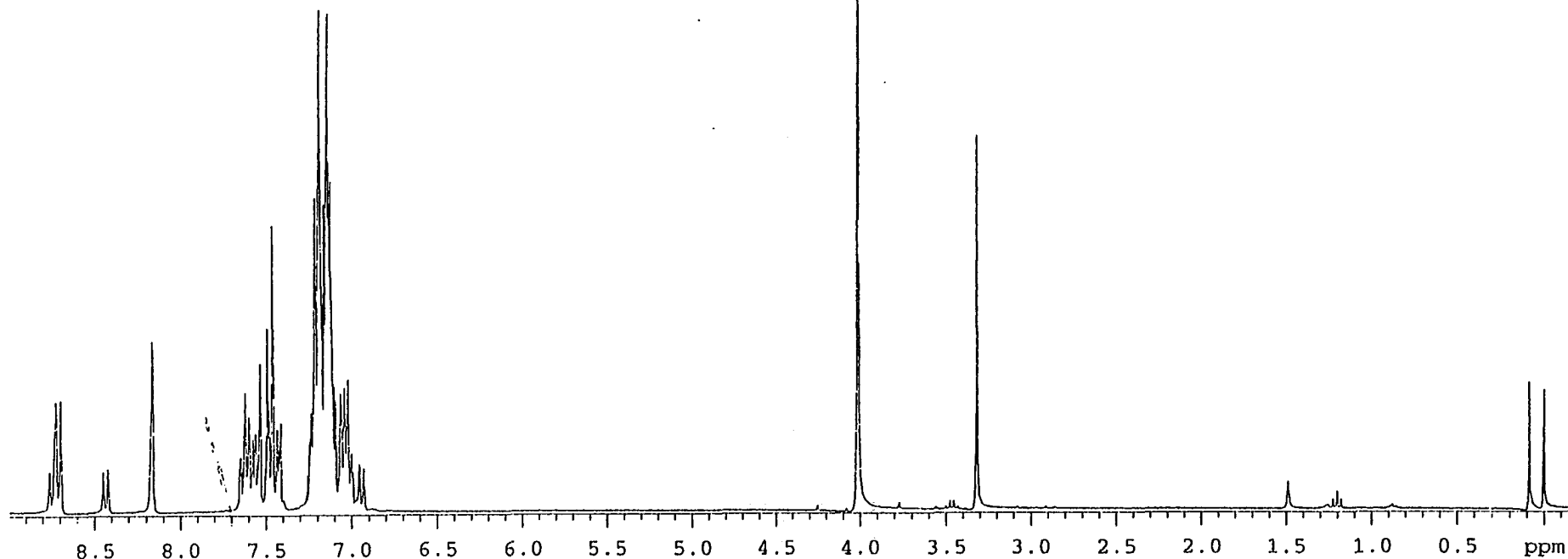
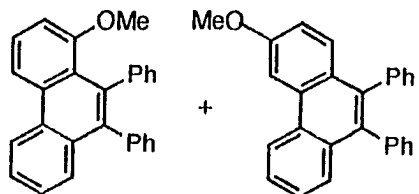
55.143

25.490
22.005

247

Table 2, 22 24

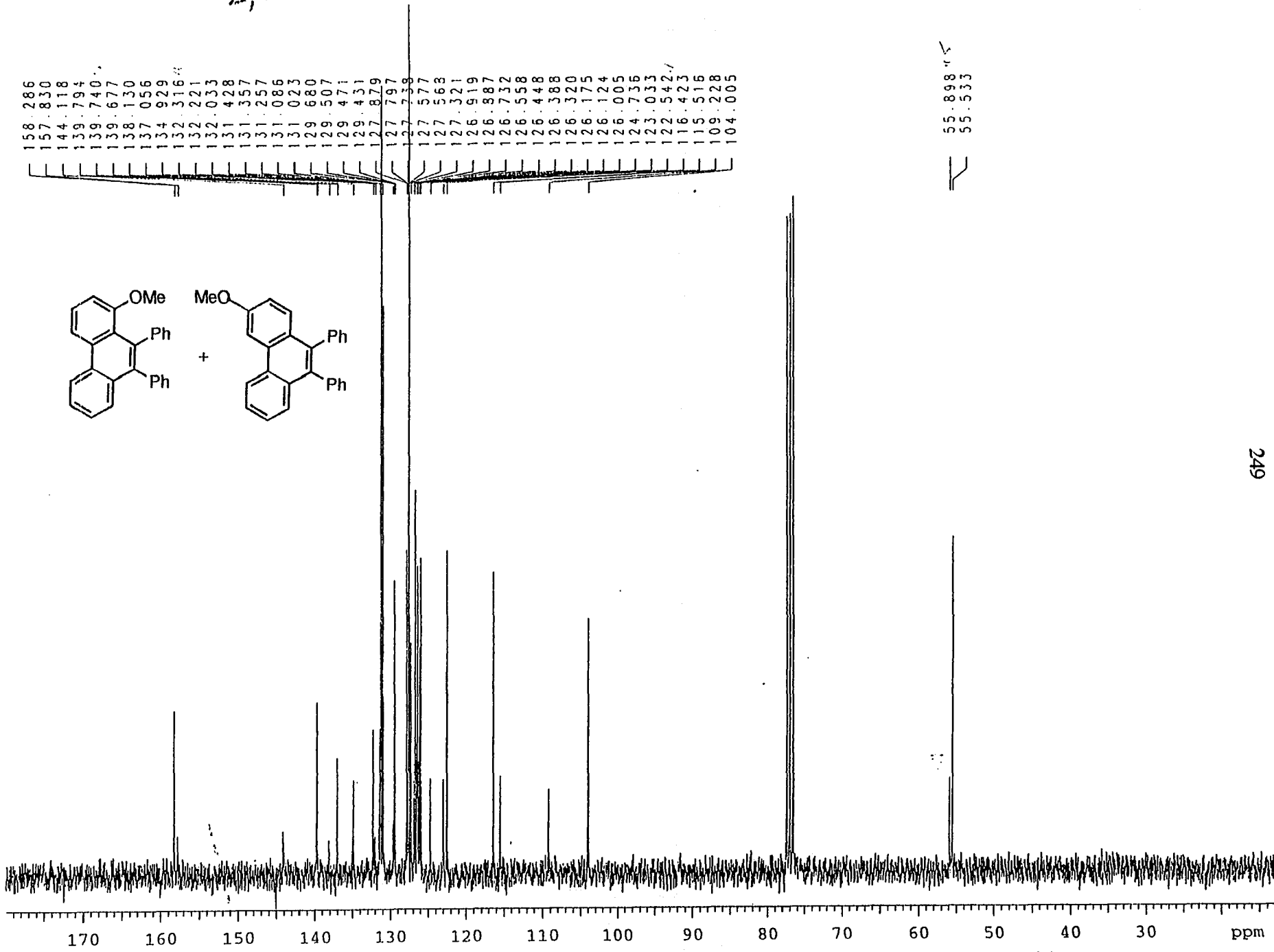
7.622	7.220
7.601	7.215
7.595	7.195
7.577	7.187
7.565	7.180
7.561	7.164
7.537	7.153
7.495	7.147
7.487	7.140
7.484	7.127
7.465	7.121
7.435	7.115
7.424	7.106
7.416	7.069
	7.045
	7.026
	7.008
	7.003
	6.996
	6.994
	6.957
	6.930



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.135.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Dec 20 16:56:42 1995

2, 22

24

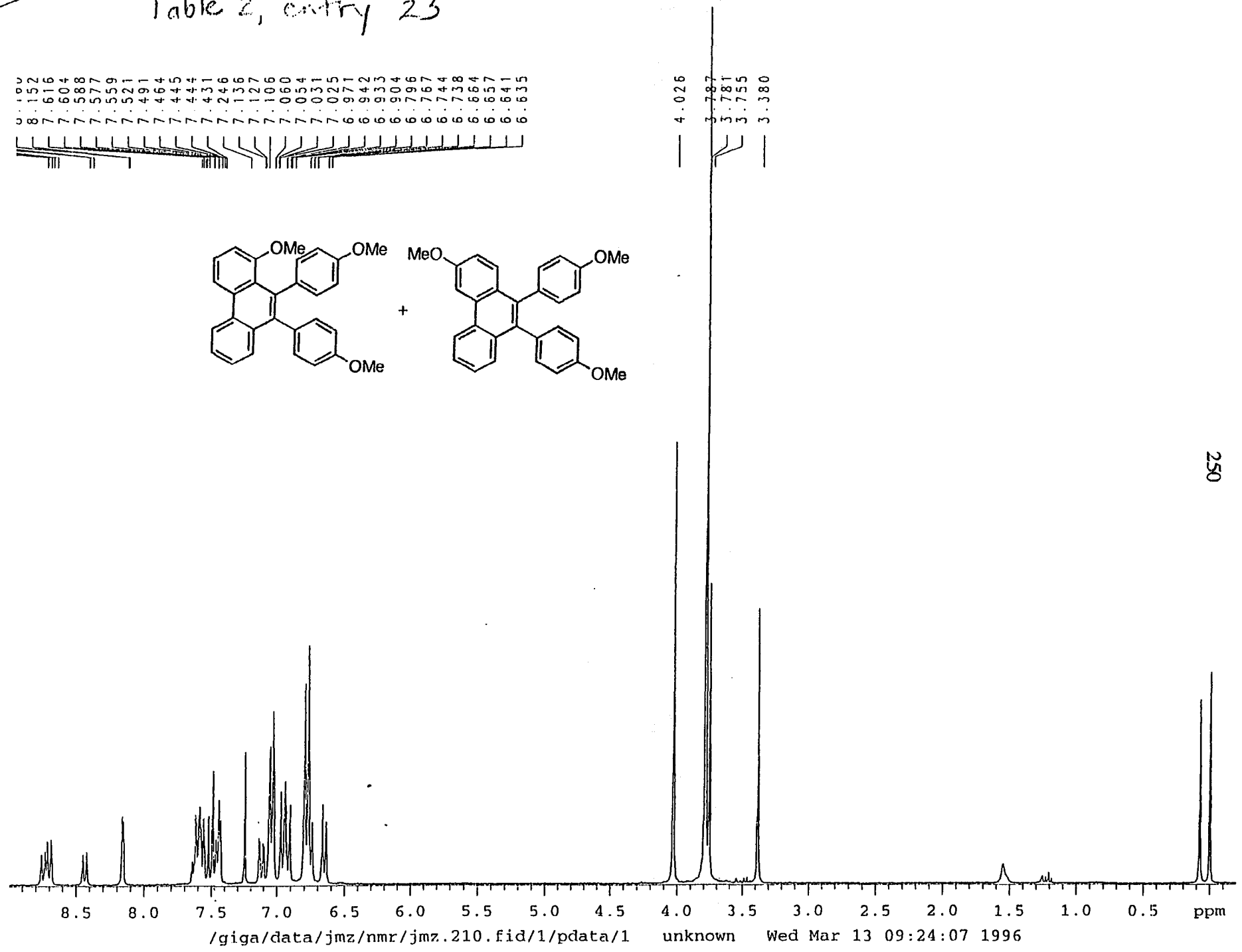
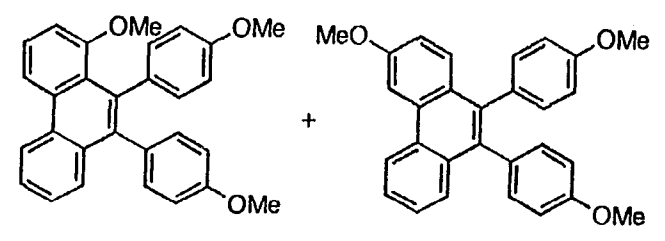
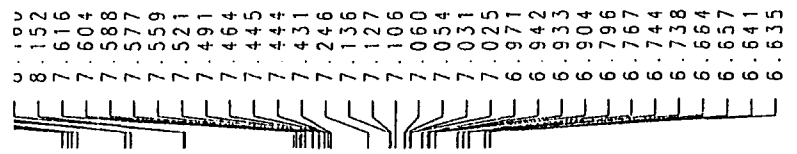


- 158.286
- 157.830
- 144.118
- 139.794
- 139.740
- 139.677
- 138.130
- 137.056
- 134.929
- 132.316
- 132.221
- 132.033
- 131.428
- 131.357
- 131.257
- 131.086
- 131.023
- 129.680
- 129.507
- 129.471
- 129.431
- 127.879
- 127.797
- 127.738
- 127.577
- 127.563
- 127.321
- 126.919
- 126.887
- 126.732
- 126.558
- 126.448
- 126.388
- 126.320
- 126.175
- 126.124
- 126.005
- 124.736
- 123.033
- 122.542
- 116.423
- 115.516
- 109.228
- 104.005

55.898
55.533

249

Table 2, entry 23 ²³

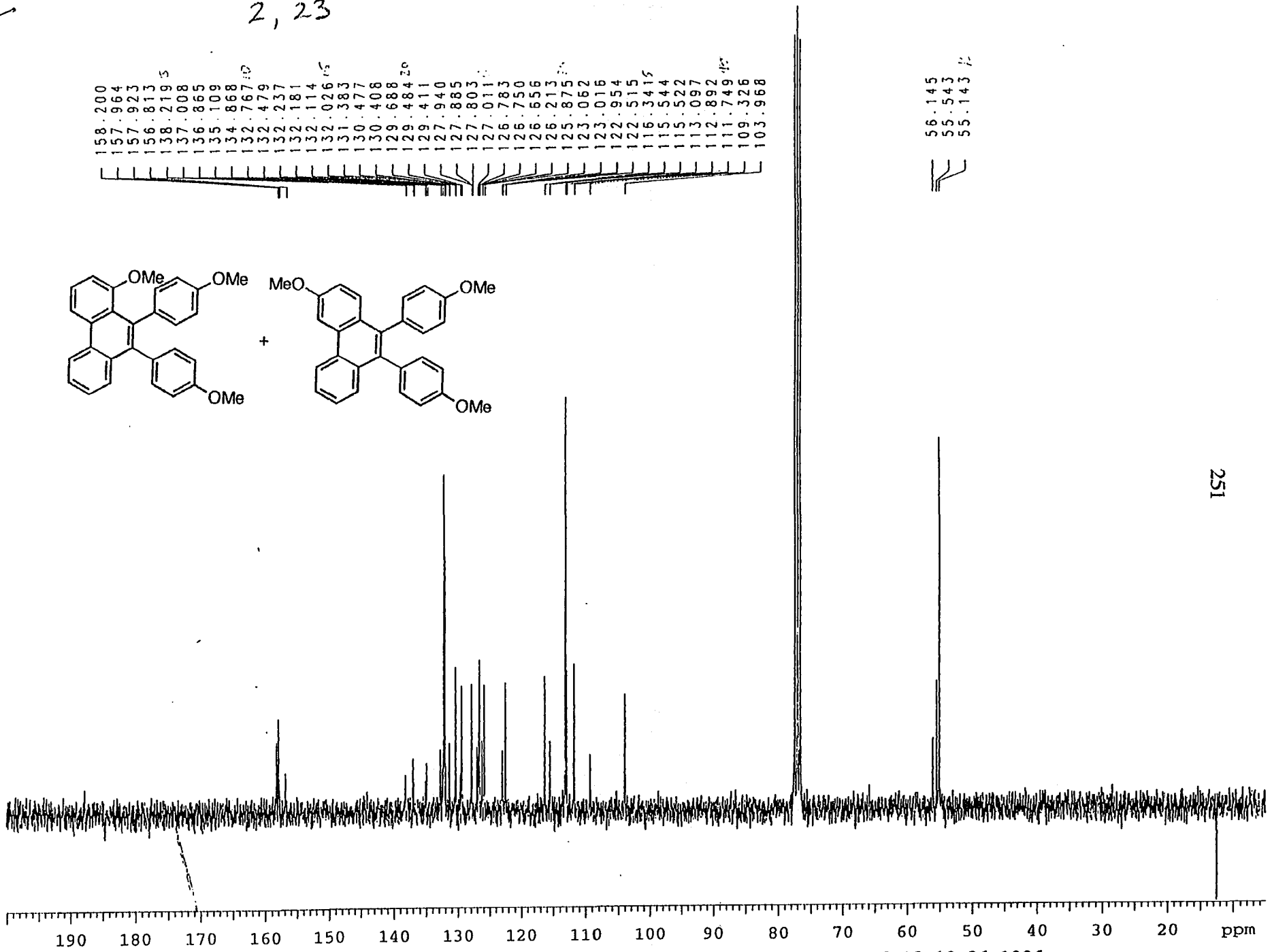
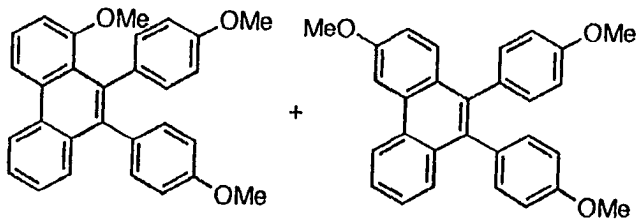


/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.210.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Mar 13 09:24:07 1996

250

2, 23

25



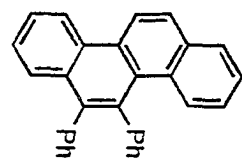
251

VII 70

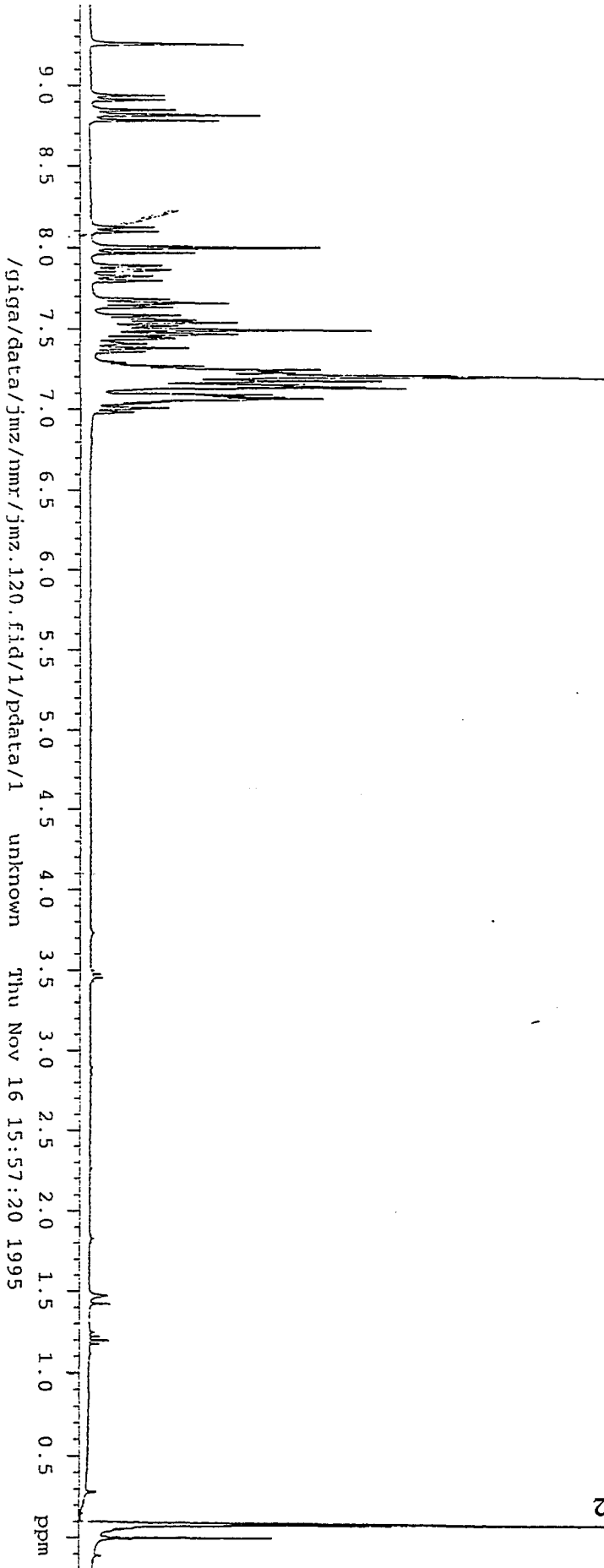
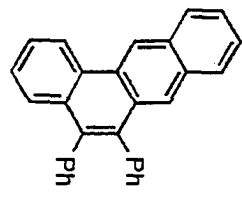
Table 2, 2.4

26

7.860
7.680
7.663
7.659
7.653
7.631
7.583
7.553
7.540
7.536
7.518
7.514
7.499
7.491
7.472
7.468
7.463
7.443
7.439
7.379
7.243
7.236
7.230
7.225
7.208
7.202
7.175
7.153
7.147
7.140
7.131
7.090
7.082
7.075
7.071
7.064
7.059
7.051
7.042
7.000



+



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.120.fid/1/pdata/1

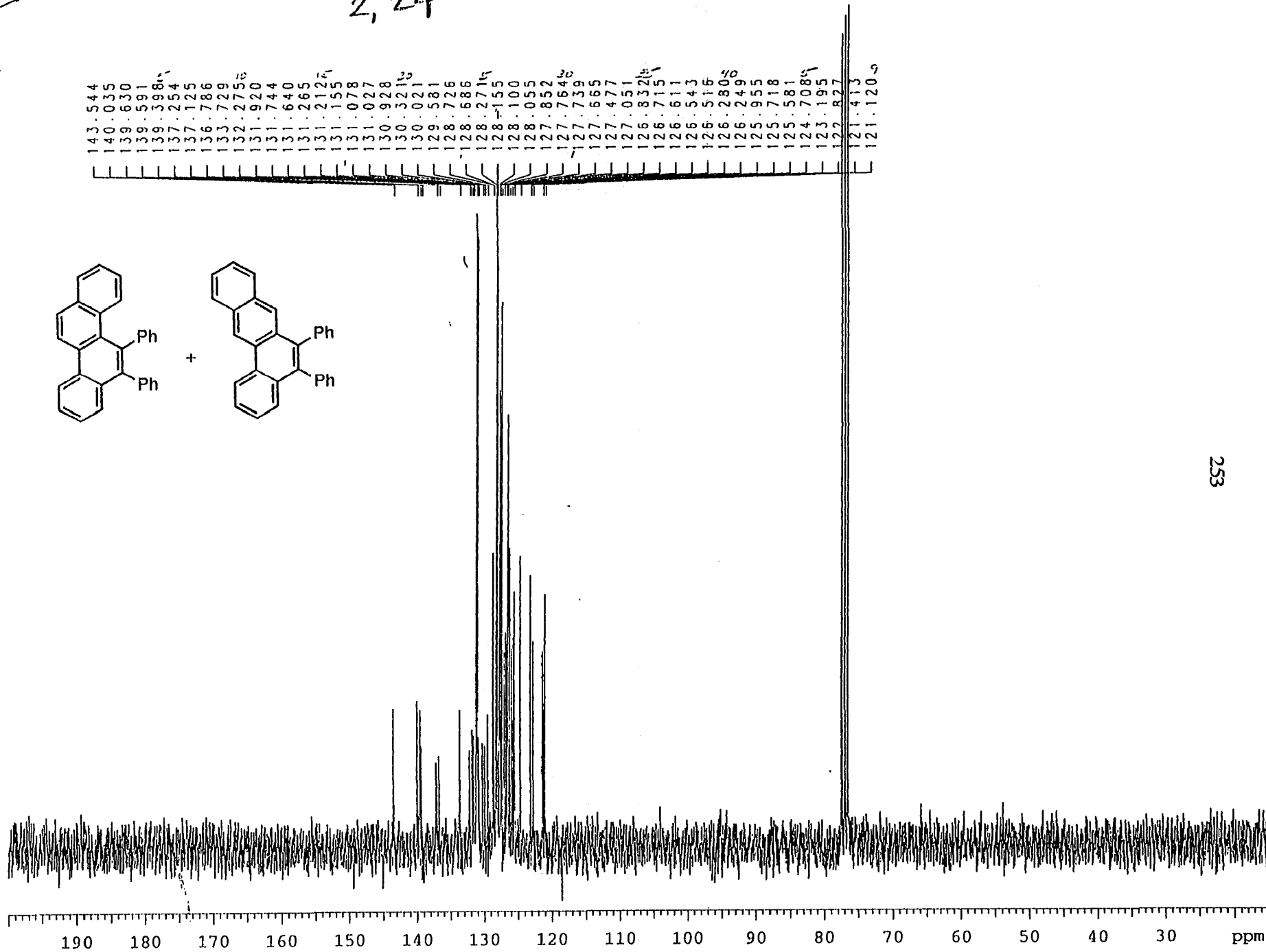
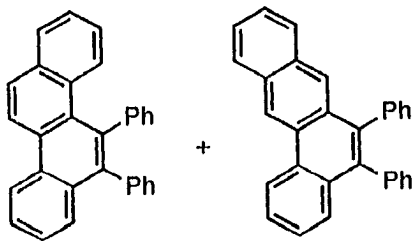
unknown

Thu Nov 16 15:57:20 1995

252

20 Co. 2
M.H.

2, 24



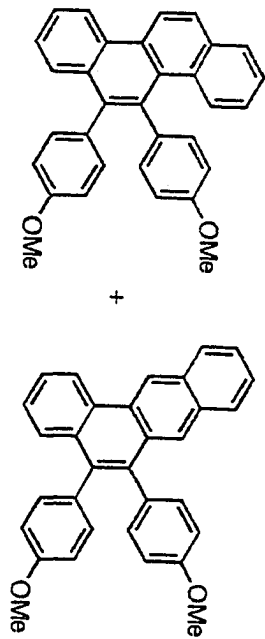
253

11-110

Table 2, entry 25

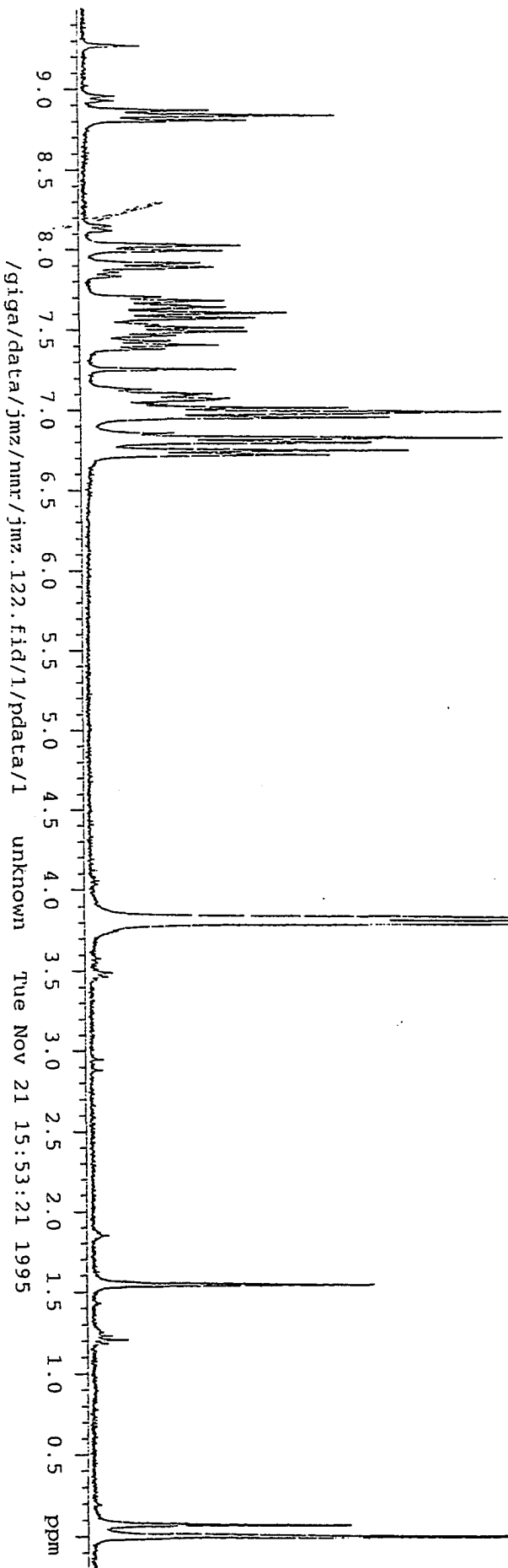
21

7.574
7.559
7.558
7.554
7.547
7.545
7.536
7.534
7.532
7.528
7.527
7.512
7.500
7.488
7.462
7.452
7.448
7.445
7.443
7.439
7.430
7.405
7.393
7.391
7.381
7.253
7.142
7.138
7.132
7.125
7.122
7.118
7.102
7.092
7.091
7.088
7.086
7.077
7.071
7.063
7.045
7.039
7.037
7.034
7.028
7.014
6.985
6.980
6.968
6.951
6.932
6.870
6.866
6.854
6.849
6.847
6.823
6.794
6.778
6.774
6.769
6.766
6.744
6.716
6.699
3.864
3.859
3.855
3.833
3.820
3.805
3.793
3.772
3.768
3.763
3.762
3.759
3.756



C

254

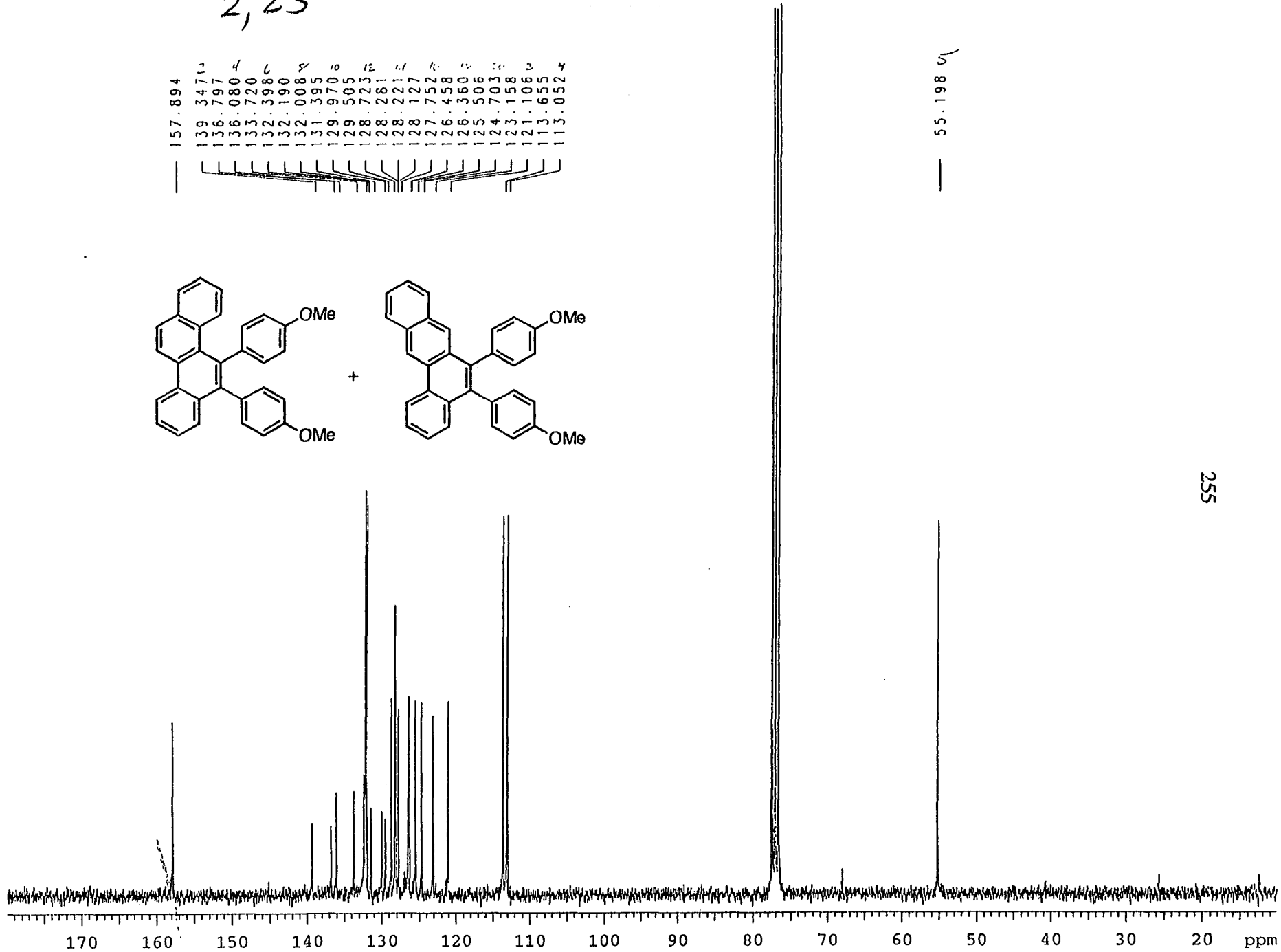
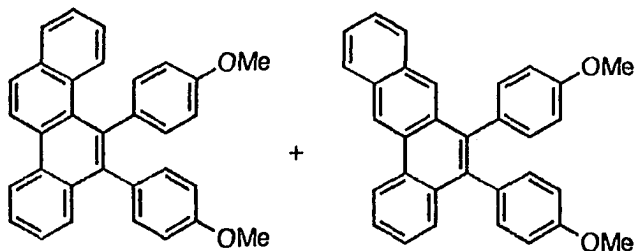


/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.122.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Tue Nov 21 15:53:21 1995

2,25

27

157.894
139.3471
136.7974
136.0804
133.7206
132.3986
132.1908
132.0088
131.39510
129.97010
129.50512
128.72312
128.28114
128.12714
127.75215
126.45815
126.36015
125.50615
124.70315
123.15815
121.10615
113.65515
113.0524



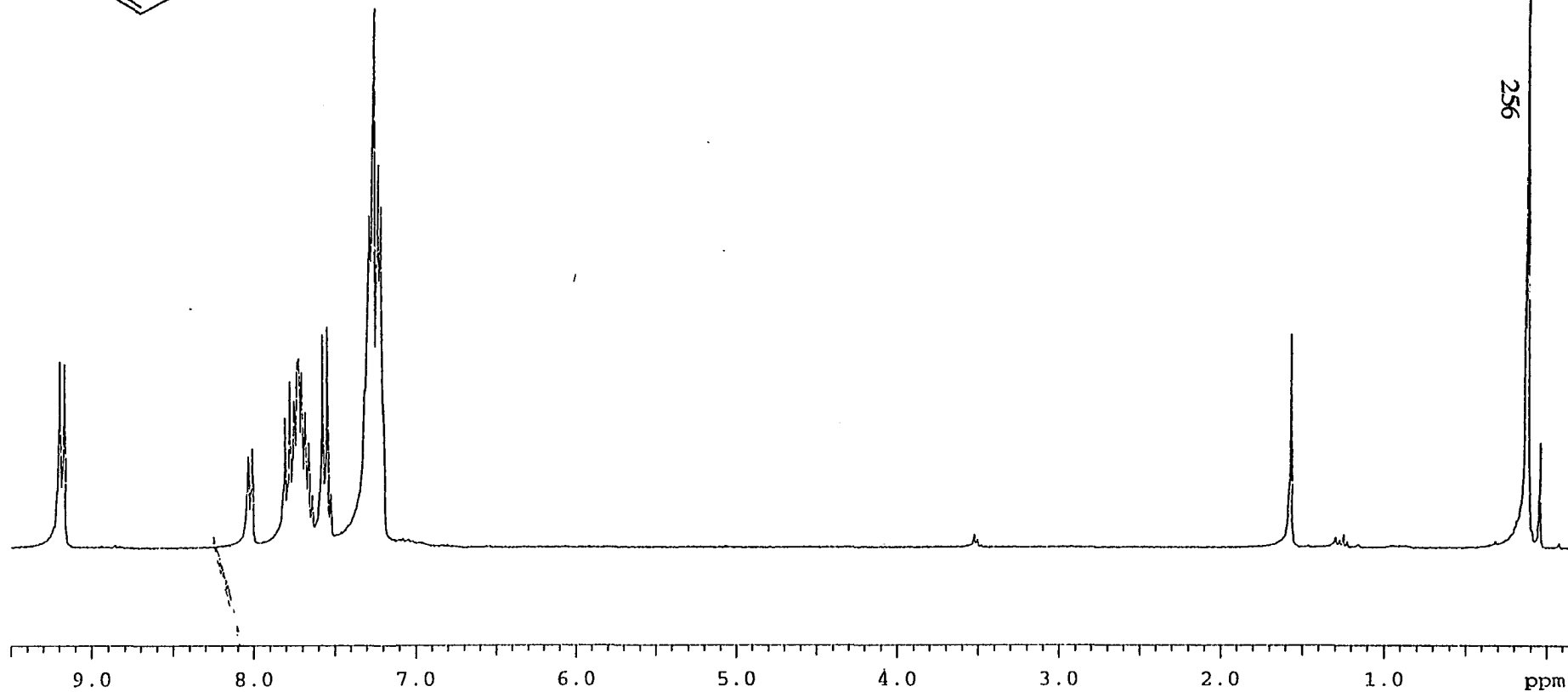
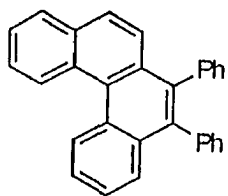
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.131.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Dec 16 01:35:02 1995

255

Table 2, 26 28

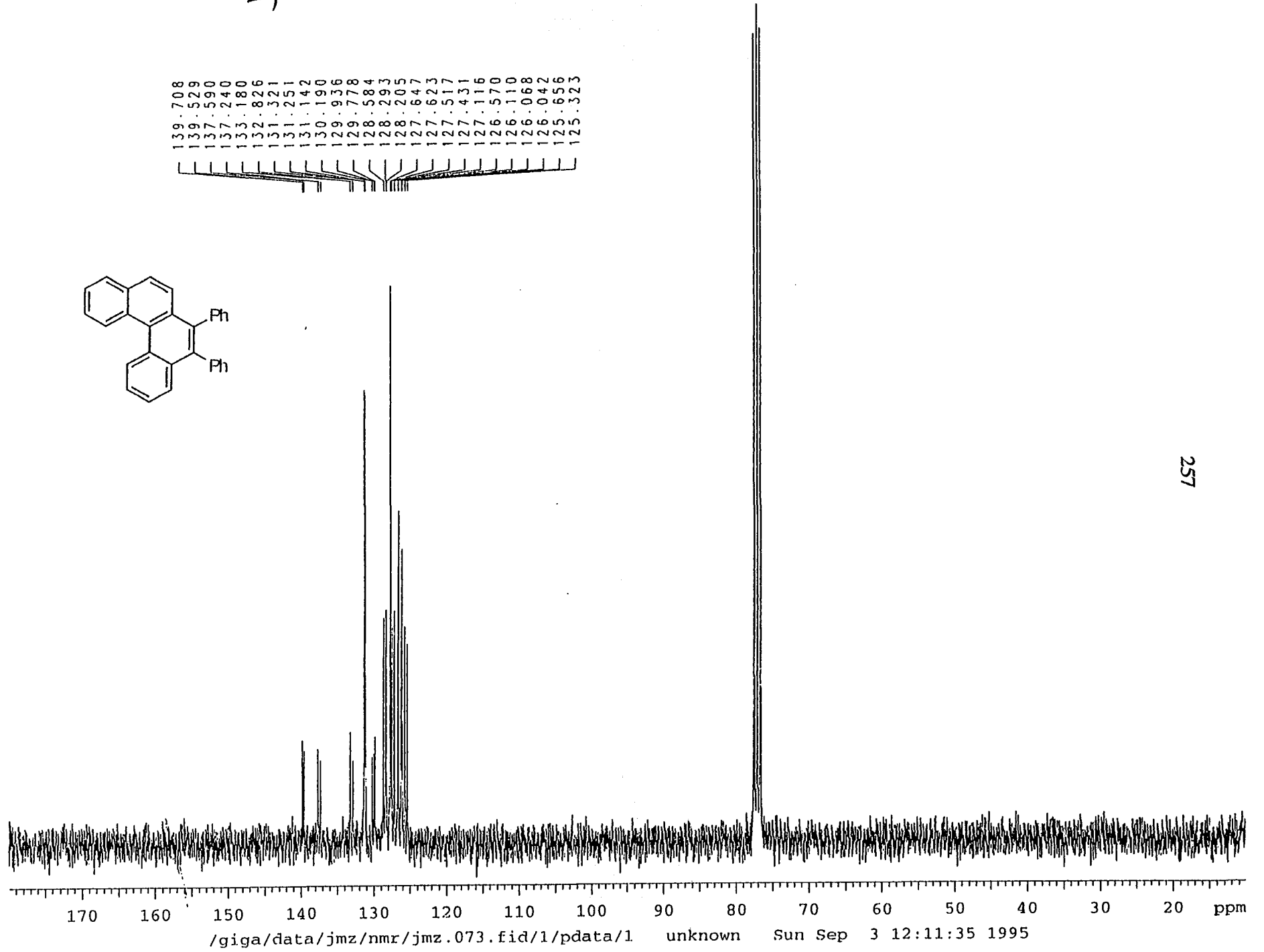
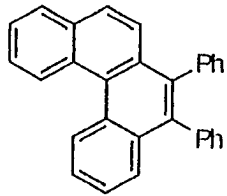
VII-46
1H → 13C

9.202	9.174	8.041	8.015	7.811	7.781	7.756	7.752	7.735	7.728	7.712	7.708	7.691	7.687	7.665	7.581	7.551	7.323	7.318	7.314	7.295	7.286	7.273	7.259	7.242	7.234	7.225	7.219	7.200
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



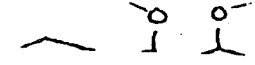
2, 26 28

139.708
139.529
137.590
137.240
133.180
132.826
131.321
131.251
131.142
130.190
129.936
129.778
128.584
128.293
128.205
127.647
127.623
127.517
127.431
127.116
126.570
126.110
126.068
125.656
125.323



VII-26

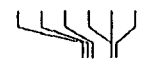
Table 2, entry 21



8.72
8.70



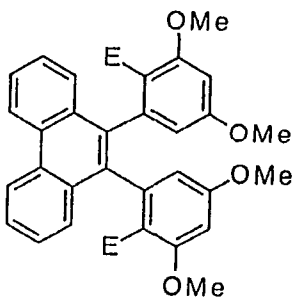
7.64
7.62
7.59
7.50
7.50
7.47



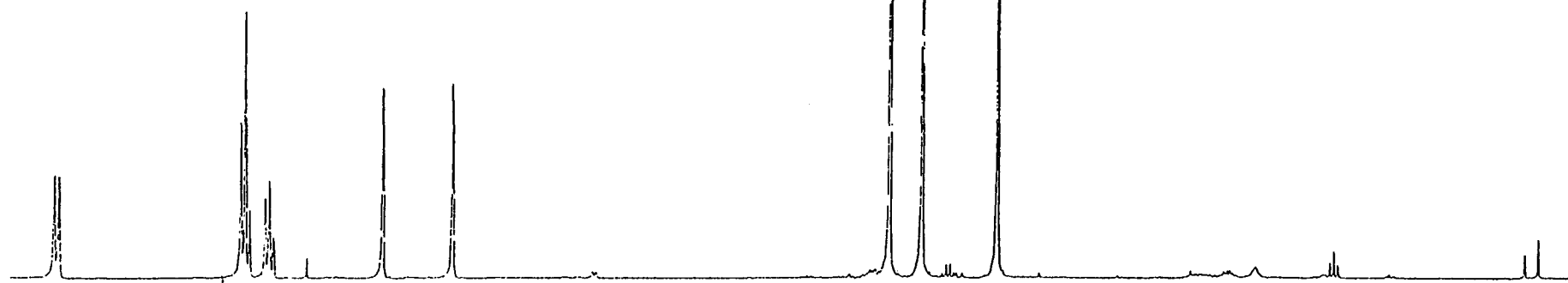
6.82
6.81



6.40
6.39



E = CO₂Me



8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm

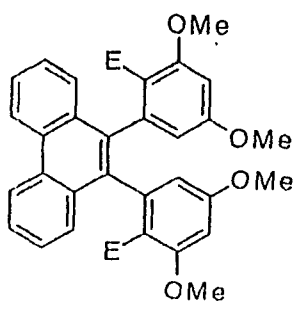
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.039.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Mon Jul 24 12:25:32 1995

258

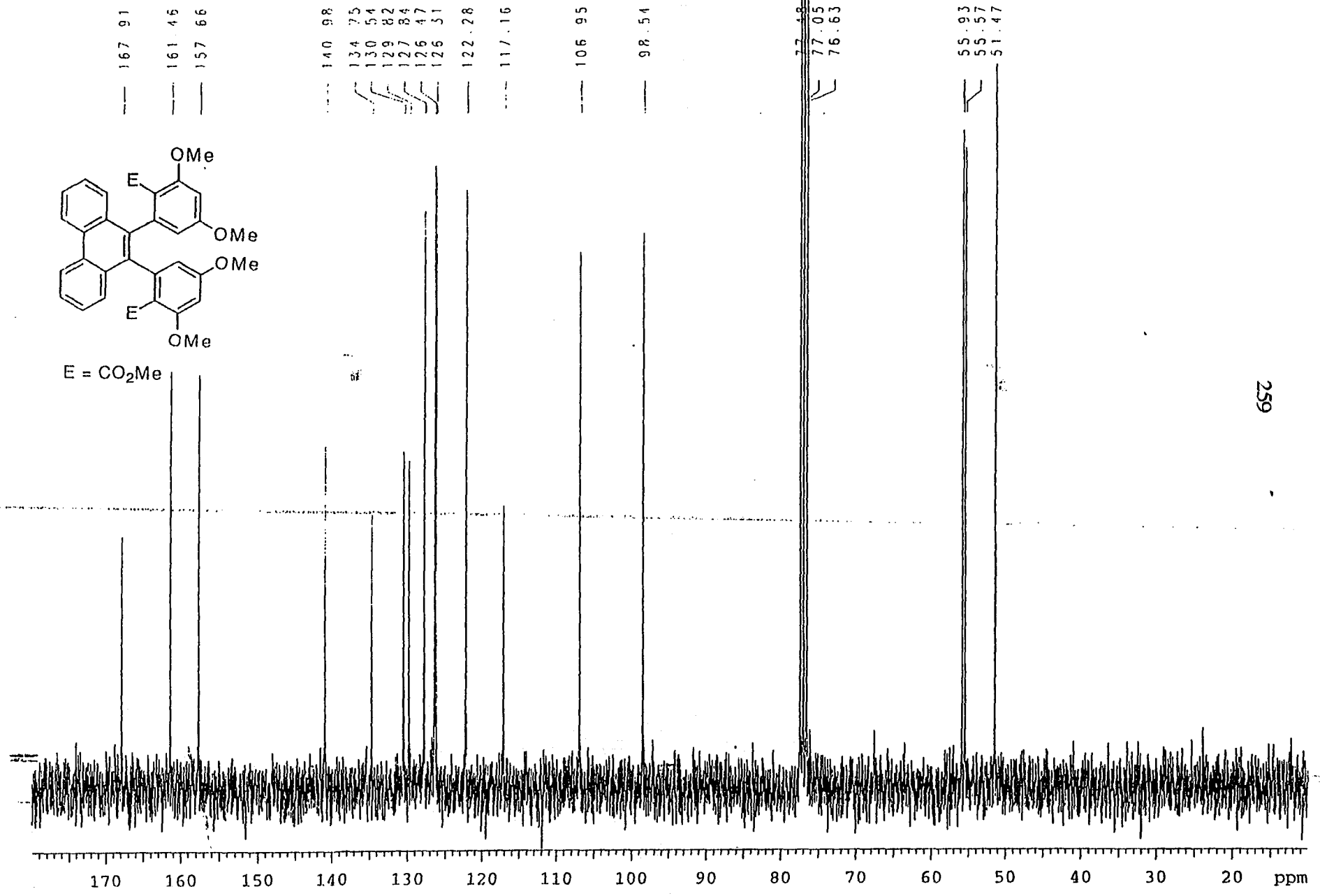
VII-26

2, 2'

2''



E = CO₂Me



259

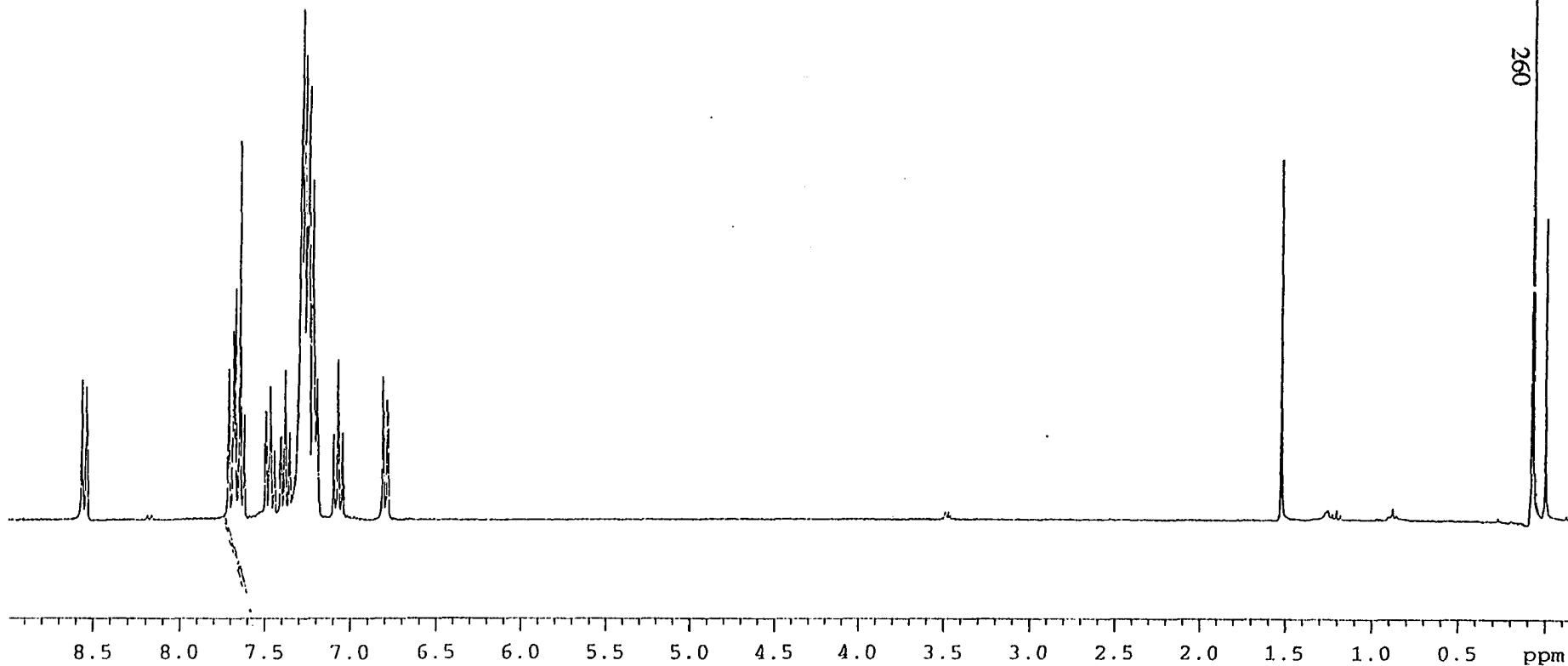
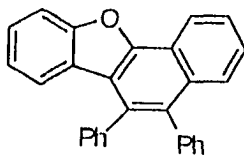
Table 2, entry 28

50

mp 224-225

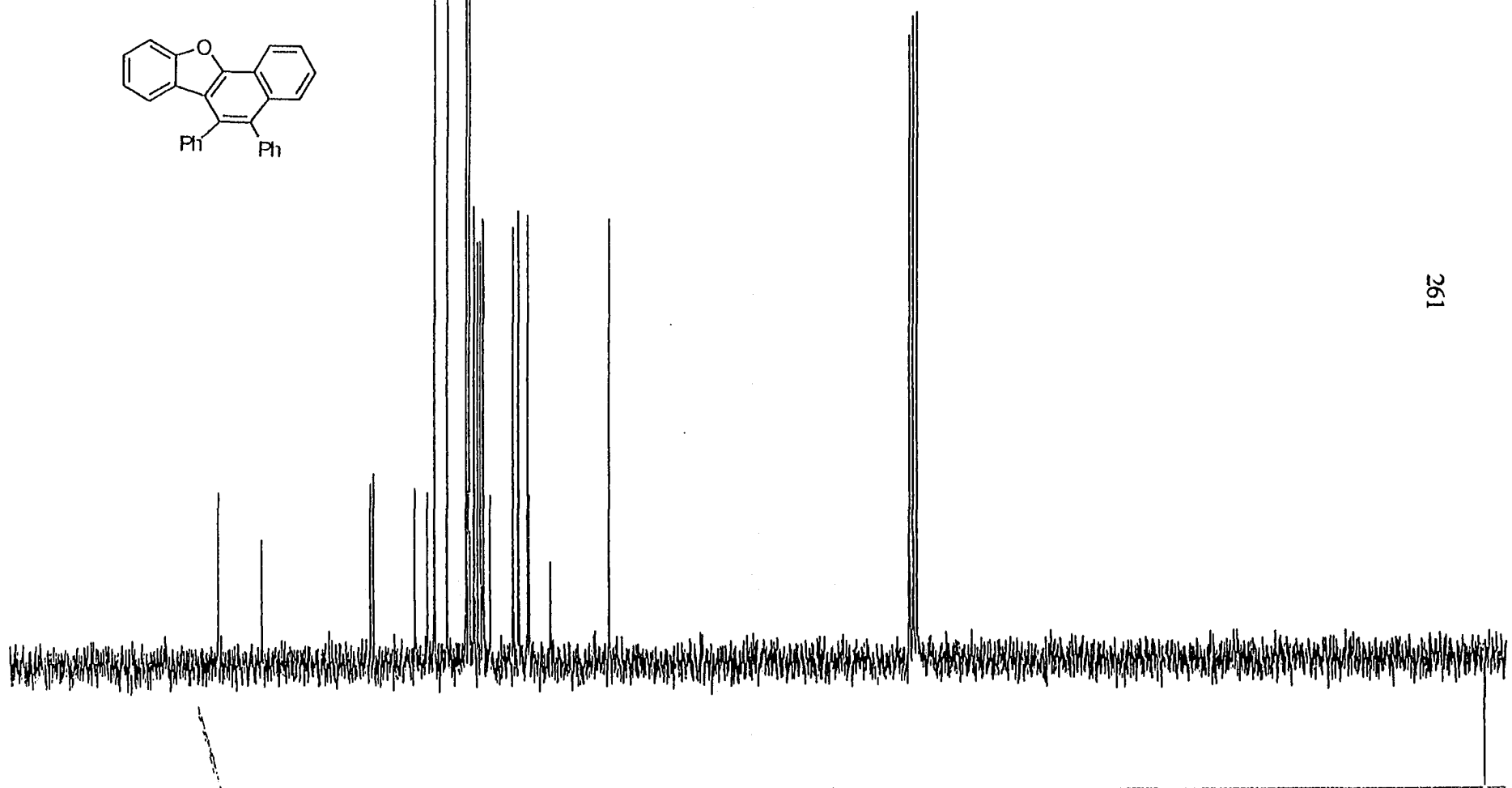
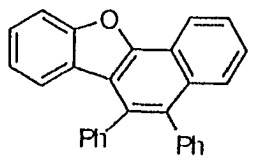
VII-28

7.497
7.493
7.471
7.465
7.410
7.406
7.386
7.382
7.359
7.354
7.313
7.306
7.296
7.289
7.281
7.276
7.272
7.263
7.258
7.252
7.246
7.241
7.223
7.216
7.202
7.197
7.191
7.101
7.098
7.074
7.050
7.048
6.812
6.811
6.786
6.784



2, 28 30

156.247
151.274
139.022
138.666
133.948
133.912
132.485
131.674
130.195
127.986
127.709
127.620
127.080
126.656
126.370
126.134
125.971
125.211
122.644
121.986
120.918
120.724
118.300
111.591

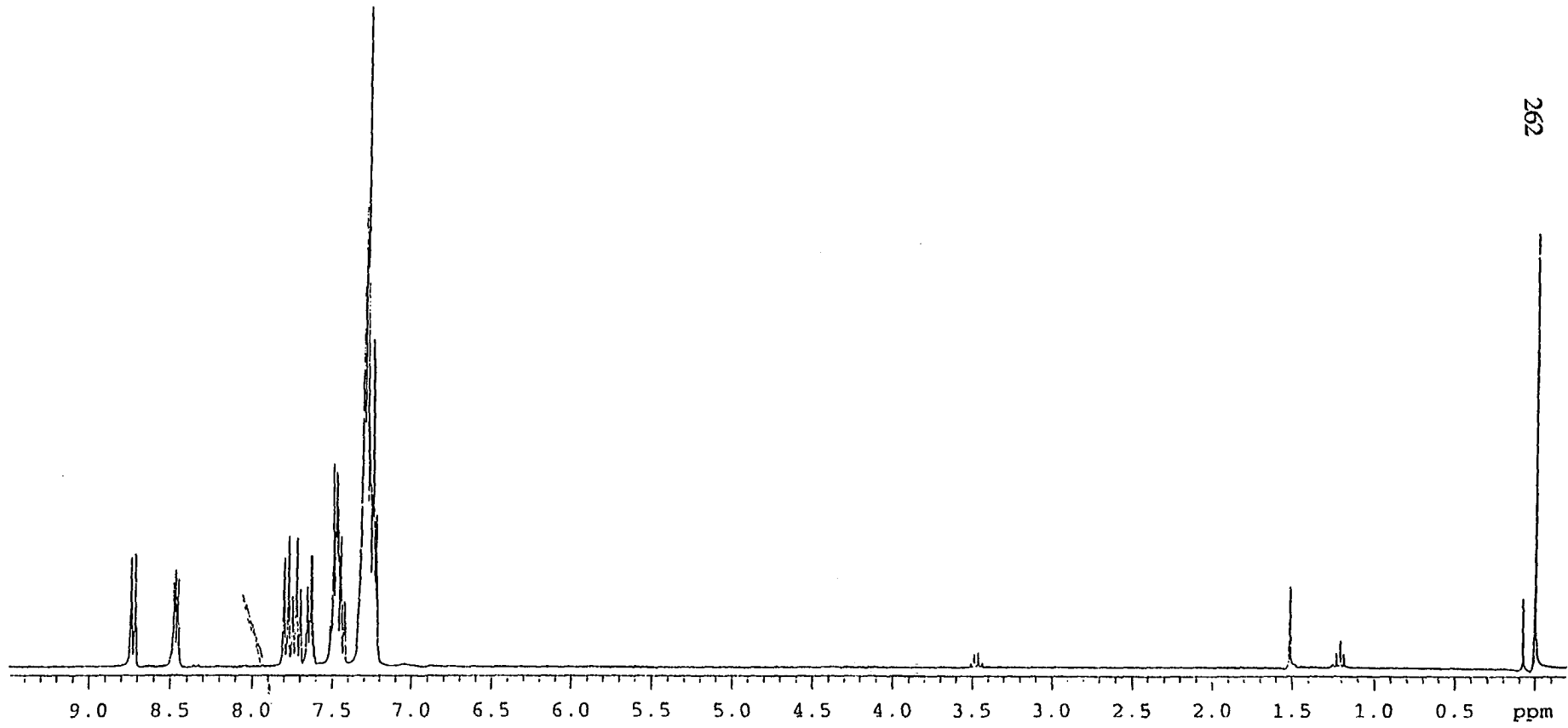
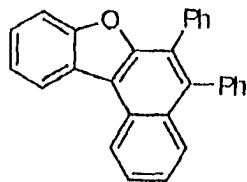


261

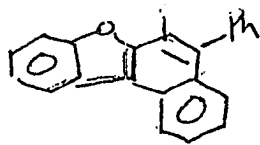
170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.090.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Wed Sep 27 12:24:04 1995

7.804
7.802
7.801
7.776
7.774
7.772
7.748
7.725
7.721
7.717
7.698
7.694
7.655
7.637
7.632
7.624
7.496
7.494
7.481
7.479
7.471
7.466
7.453
7.448
7.443
7.424
7.311
7.310
7.305
7.290
7.288
7.250
7.240
7.224

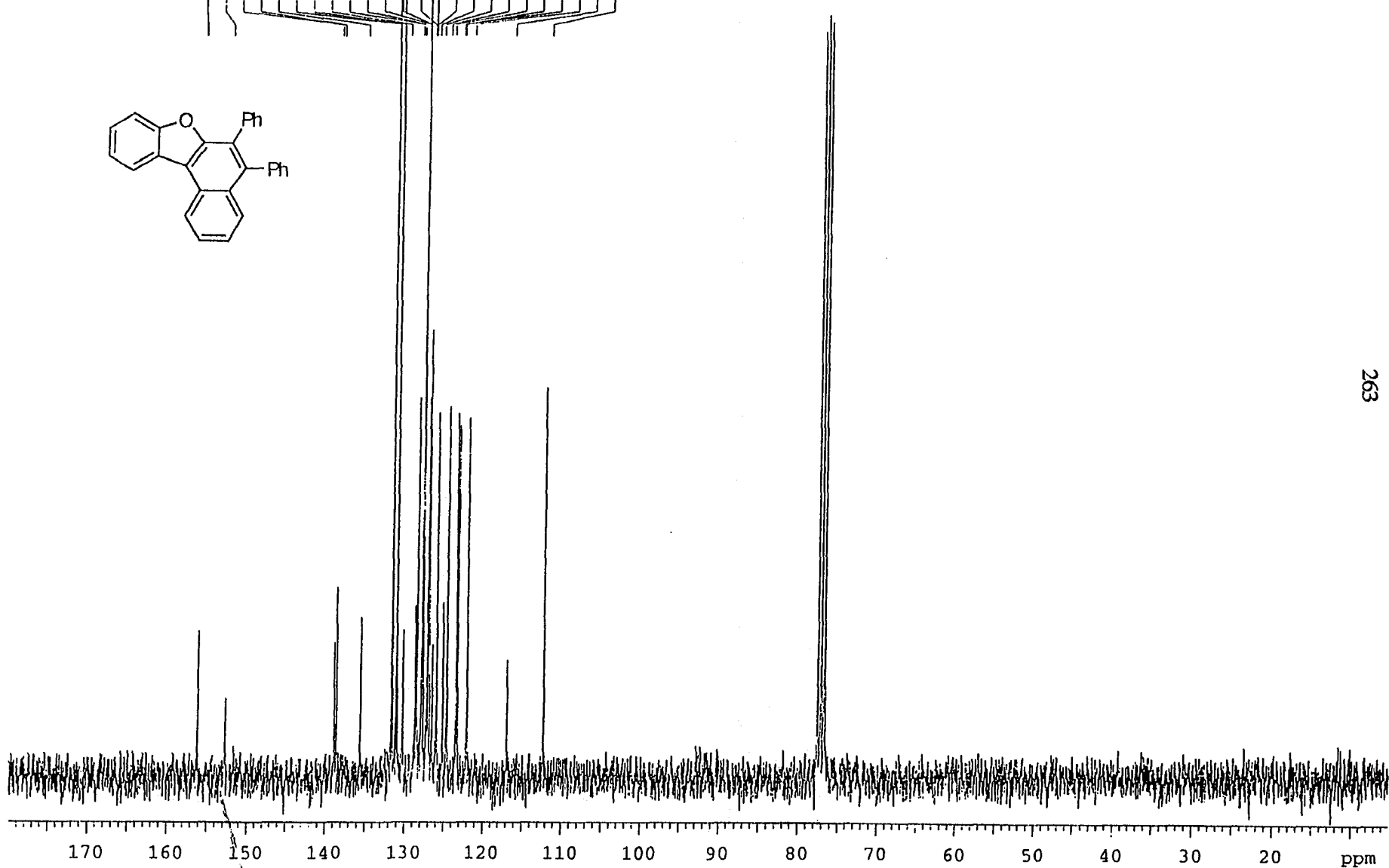
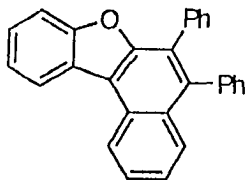


262



31

156.025
 152.699
 138.863
 138.565
 135.511
 131.612
 131.027
 130.219
 128.696
 128.449
 127.790
 127.747
 127.141
 126.975
 126.925
 126.506
 125.922
 125.088
 124.575
 123.426
 123.232
 122.002
 116.858
 112.220



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.257.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Fri Apr 26 10:29:14 1996

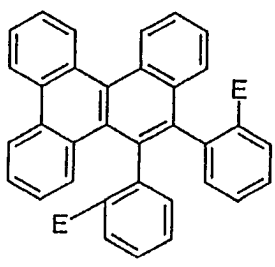
Table 2, 29 32

C₃₈H₂₆O₄



E = CO₂Me

7.656	7.644	7.638	7.565	7.560	7.537	7.533	7.505	7.462	7.458	7.453	7.450	7.439	7.435	7.433	7.428	7.422	7.412	7.408	7.403	7.343	7.338	7.317	7.313	7.296	7.292	7.271	7.267	7.243	7.202	7.195	7.191	7.181	7.172	7.167	7.160	7.086	7.082	7.069	7.061	7.060	7.054	7.049	7.044	7.039
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



E = CO₂Me

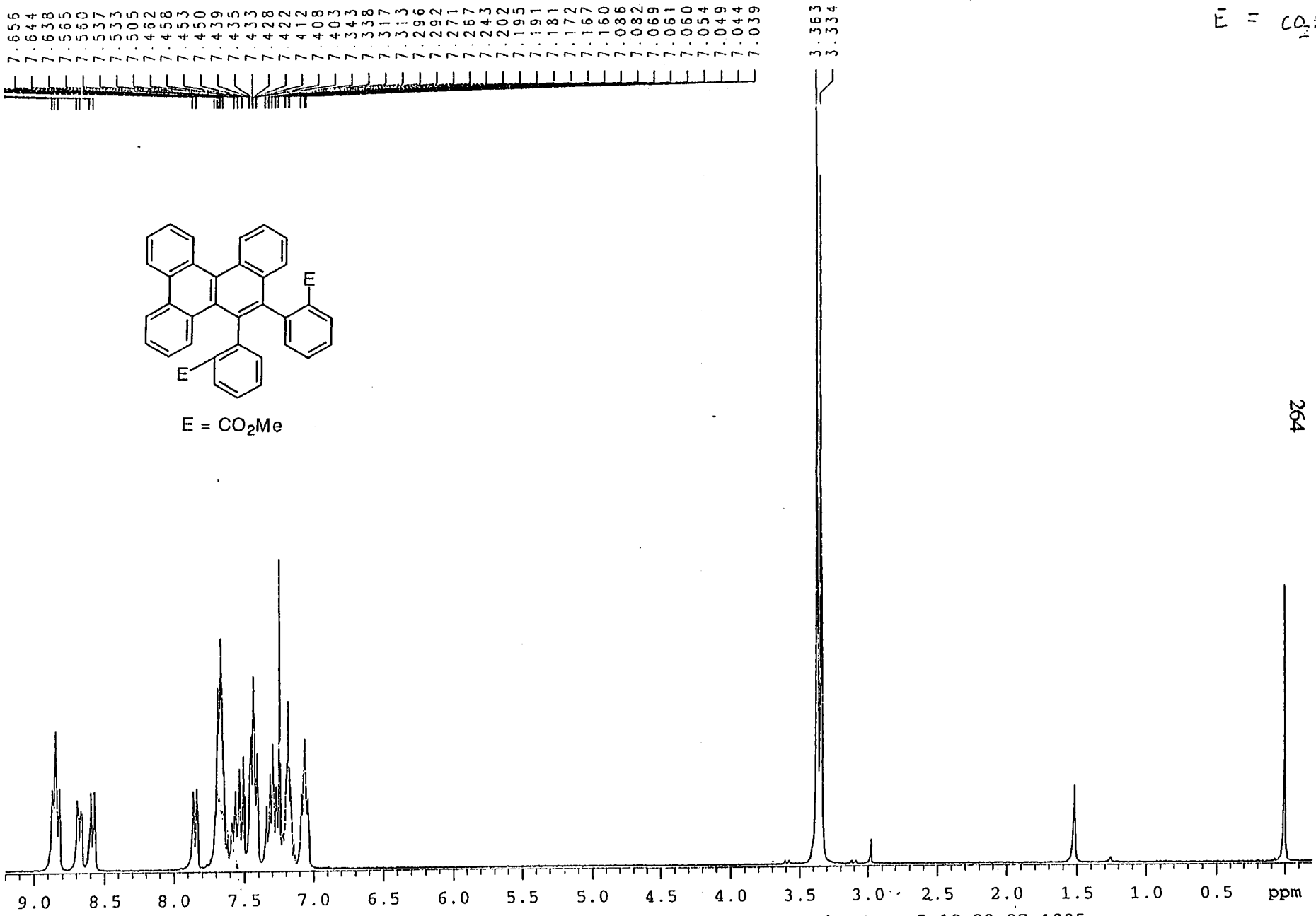
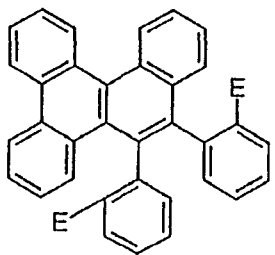


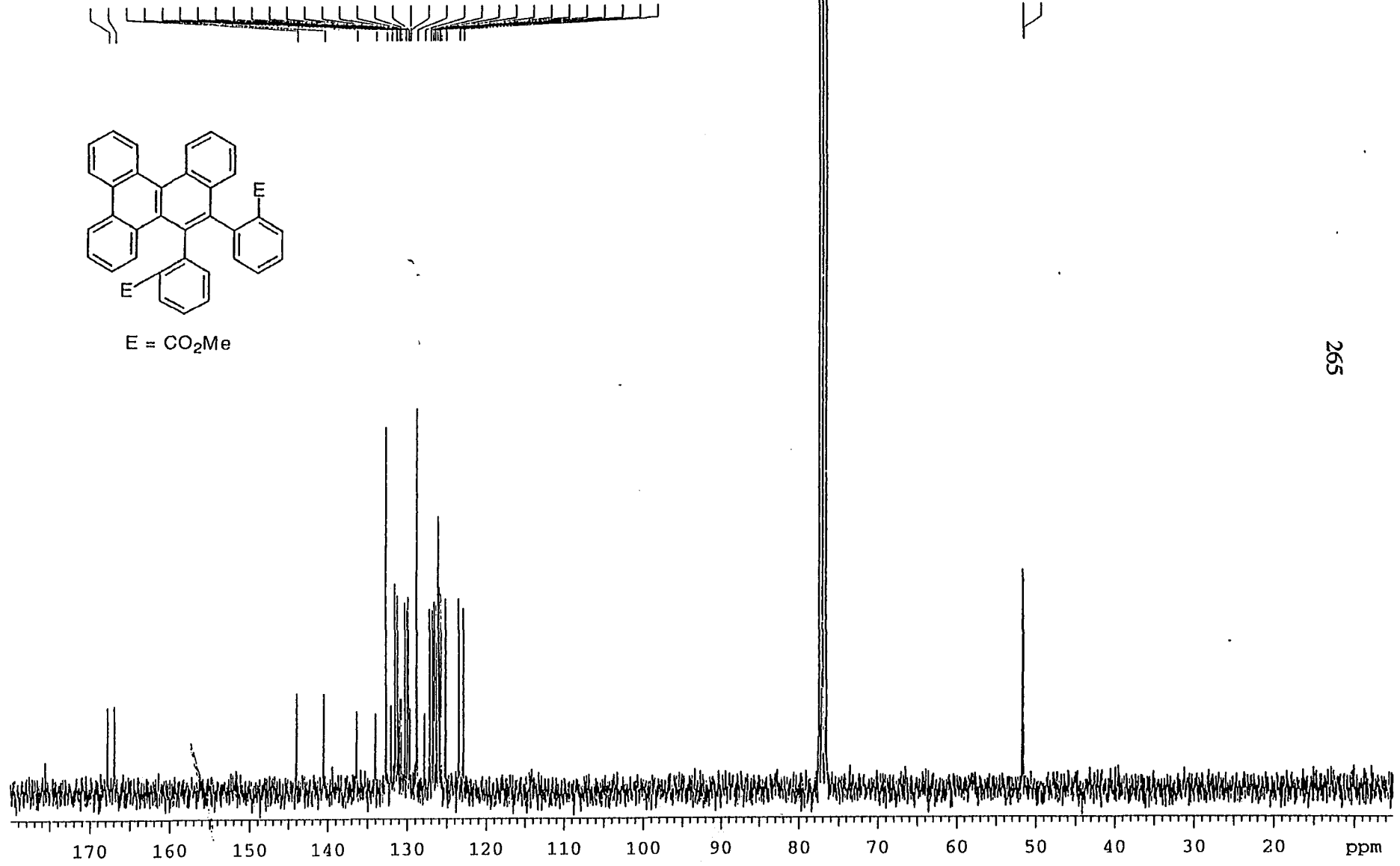
Table 2, entry 29

32

- 167.800
- 166.956
- 144.001
- 140.553
- 136.385
- 134.002
- 132.652
- 132.021
- 131.513
- 131.455
- 131.235
- 131.076
- 130.951
- 130.773
- 130.298
- 130.231
- 130.023
- 129.887
- 129.712
- 129.632
- 128.812
- 127.850
- 127.185
- 126.855
- 126.613
- 126.358
- 126.118
- 126.092
- 125.967
- 125.786
- 125.176
- 123.490
- 122.932



E = CO₂Me

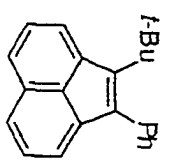
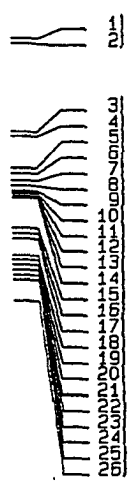


51.728
51.588

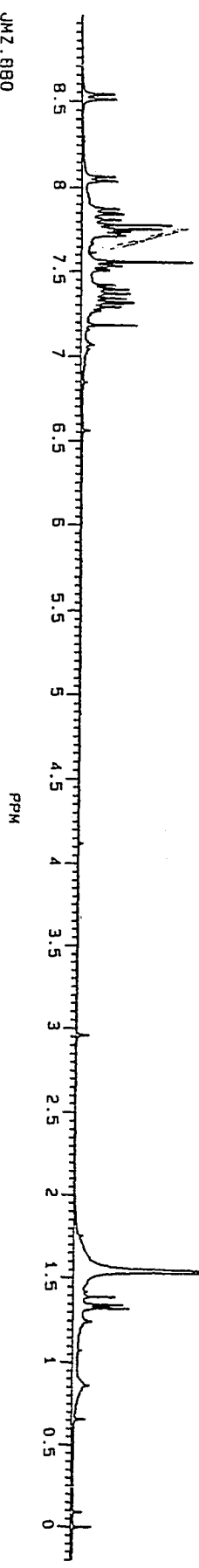
265

33 Table 2, entry 30

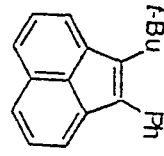
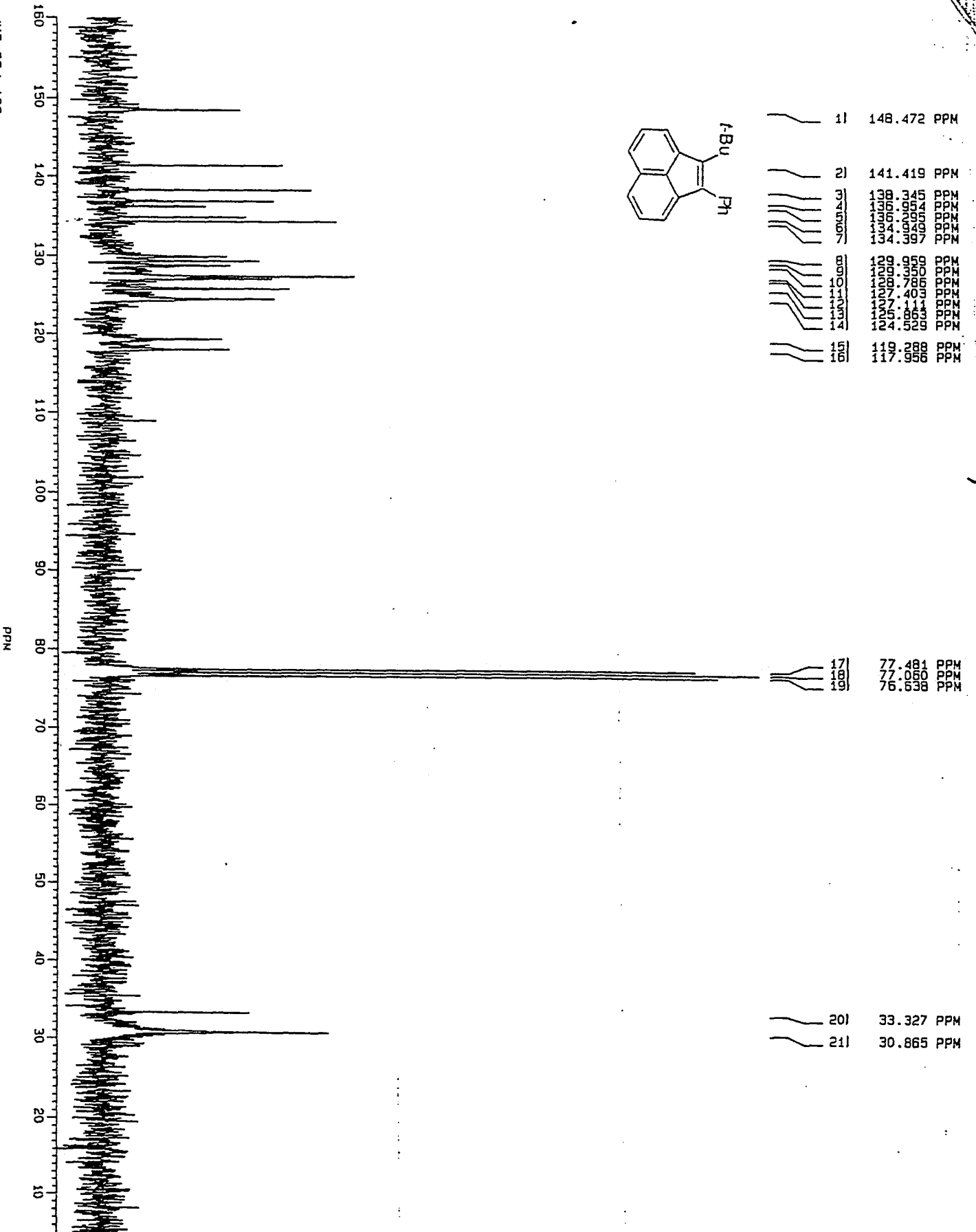
8.540	PPM
8.511	PPM
8.065	PPM
8.041	PPM
7.873	PPM
7.846	PPM
7.810	PPM
7.782	PPM
7.755	PPM
7.728	PPM
7.700	PPM
7.673	PPM
7.646	PPM
7.619	PPM
7.592	PPM
7.565	PPM
7.538	PPM
7.511	PPM
7.484	PPM
7.457	PPM
7.430	PPM
7.403	PPM
7.376	PPM
7.349	PPM
7.322	PPM
7.295	PPM
7.268	PPM
7.241	PPM
7.214	PPM
7.187	PPM
7.160	PPM
7.133	PPM
7.106	PPM
7.079	PPM
7.052	PPM
7.025	PPM
6.998	PPM
6.971	PPM
6.944	PPM
6.917	PPM
6.890	PPM
6.863	PPM
6.836	PPM
6.809	PPM
6.782	PPM
6.755	PPM
6.728	PPM
6.701	PPM
6.674	PPM
6.647	PPM
6.620	PPM
6.593	PPM
6.566	PPM
6.539	PPM
6.512	PPM
6.485	PPM
6.458	PPM
6.431	PPM
6.404	PPM
6.377	PPM
6.350	PPM
6.323	PPM
6.296	PPM
6.269	PPM
6.242	PPM
6.215	PPM
6.188	PPM
6.161	PPM
6.134	PPM
6.107	PPM
6.080	PPM
6.053	PPM
6.026	PPM
6.000	PPM
5.973	PPM
5.946	PPM
5.919	PPM
5.892	PPM
5.865	PPM
5.838	PPM
5.811	PPM
5.784	PPM
5.757	PPM
5.730	PPM
5.703	PPM
5.676	PPM
5.649	PPM
5.622	PPM
5.595	PPM
5.568	PPM
5.541	PPM
5.514	PPM
5.487	PPM
5.460	PPM
5.433	PPM
5.406	PPM
5.379	PPM
5.352	PPM
5.325	PPM
5.298	PPM
5.271	PPM
5.244	PPM
5.217	PPM
5.190	PPM
5.163	PPM
5.136	PPM
5.109	PPM
5.082	PPM
5.055	PPM
5.028	PPM
5.001	PPM
4.974	PPM
4.947	PPM
4.920	PPM
4.893	PPM
4.866	PPM
4.839	PPM
4.812	PPM
4.785	PPM
4.758	PPM
4.731	PPM
4.704	PPM
4.677	PPM
4.650	PPM
4.623	PPM
4.596	PPM
4.569	PPM
4.542	PPM
4.515	PPM
4.488	PPM
4.461	PPM
4.434	PPM
4.407	PPM
4.380	PPM
4.353	PPM
4.326	PPM
4.299	PPM
4.272	PPM
4.245	PPM
4.218	PPM
4.191	PPM
4.164	PPM
4.137	PPM
4.110	PPM
4.083	PPM
4.056	PPM
4.029	PPM
4.002	PPM
3.975	PPM
3.948	PPM
3.921	PPM
3.894	PPM
3.867	PPM
3.840	PPM
3.813	PPM
3.786	PPM
3.759	PPM
3.732	PPM
3.705	PPM
3.678	PPM
3.651	PPM
3.624	PPM
3.597	PPM
3.570	PPM
3.543	PPM
3.516	PPM
3.489	PPM
3.462	PPM
3.435	PPM
3.408	PPM
3.381	PPM
3.354	PPM
3.327	PPM
3.300	PPM
3.273	PPM
3.246	PPM
3.219	PPM
3.192	PPM
3.165	PPM
3.138	PPM
3.111	PPM
3.084	PPM
3.057	PPM
3.030	PPM
3.003	PPM
2.976	PPM
2.949	PPM
2.922	PPM
2.895	PPM
2.868	PPM
2.841	PPM
2.814	PPM
2.787	PPM
2.760	PPM
2.733	PPM
2.706	PPM
2.679	PPM
2.652	PPM
2.625	PPM
2.598	PPM
2.571	PPM
2.544	PPM
2.517	PPM
2.490	PPM
2.463	PPM
2.436	PPM
2.409	PPM
2.382	PPM
2.355	PPM
2.328	PPM
2.301	PPM
2.274	PPM
2.247	PPM
2.220	PPM
2.193	PPM
2.166	PPM
2.139	PPM
2.112	PPM
2.085	PPM
2.058	PPM
2.031	PPM
2.004	PPM
1.977	PPM
1.950	PPM
1.923	PPM
1.896	PPM
1.869	PPM
1.842	PPM
1.815	PPM
1.788	PPM
1.761	PPM
1.734	PPM
1.707	PPM
1.680	PPM
1.653	PPM
1.626	PPM
1.599	PPM
1.572	PPM
1.545	PPM
1.518	PPM
1.491	PPM
1.464	PPM
1.437	PPM
1.410	PPM
1.383	PPM
1.356	PPM
1.329	PPM
1.302	PPM
1.275	PPM
1.248	PPM
1.221	PPM
1.194	PPM
1.167	PPM
1.140	PPM
1.113	PPM
1.086	PPM
1.059	PPM
1.032	PPM
1.005	PPM
0.978	PPM
0.951	PPM
0.924	PPM
0.897	PPM
0.870	PPM
0.843	PPM
0.816	PPM
0.789	PPM
0.762	PPM
0.735	PPM
0.708	PPM
0.681	PPM
0.654	PPM
0.627	PPM
0.600	PPM
0.573	PPM
0.546	PPM
0.519	PPM
0.492	PPM
0.465	PPM
0.438	PPM
0.411	PPM
0.384	PPM
0.357	PPM
0.330	PPM
0.303	PPM
0.276	PPM
0.249	PPM
0.222	PPM
0.195	PPM
0.168	PPM
0.141	PPM
0.114	PPM
0.087	PPM
0.060	PPM
0.033	PPM
0.006	PPM



L-11

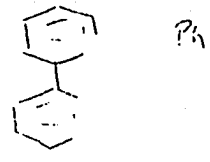


JM7 RRA 17C



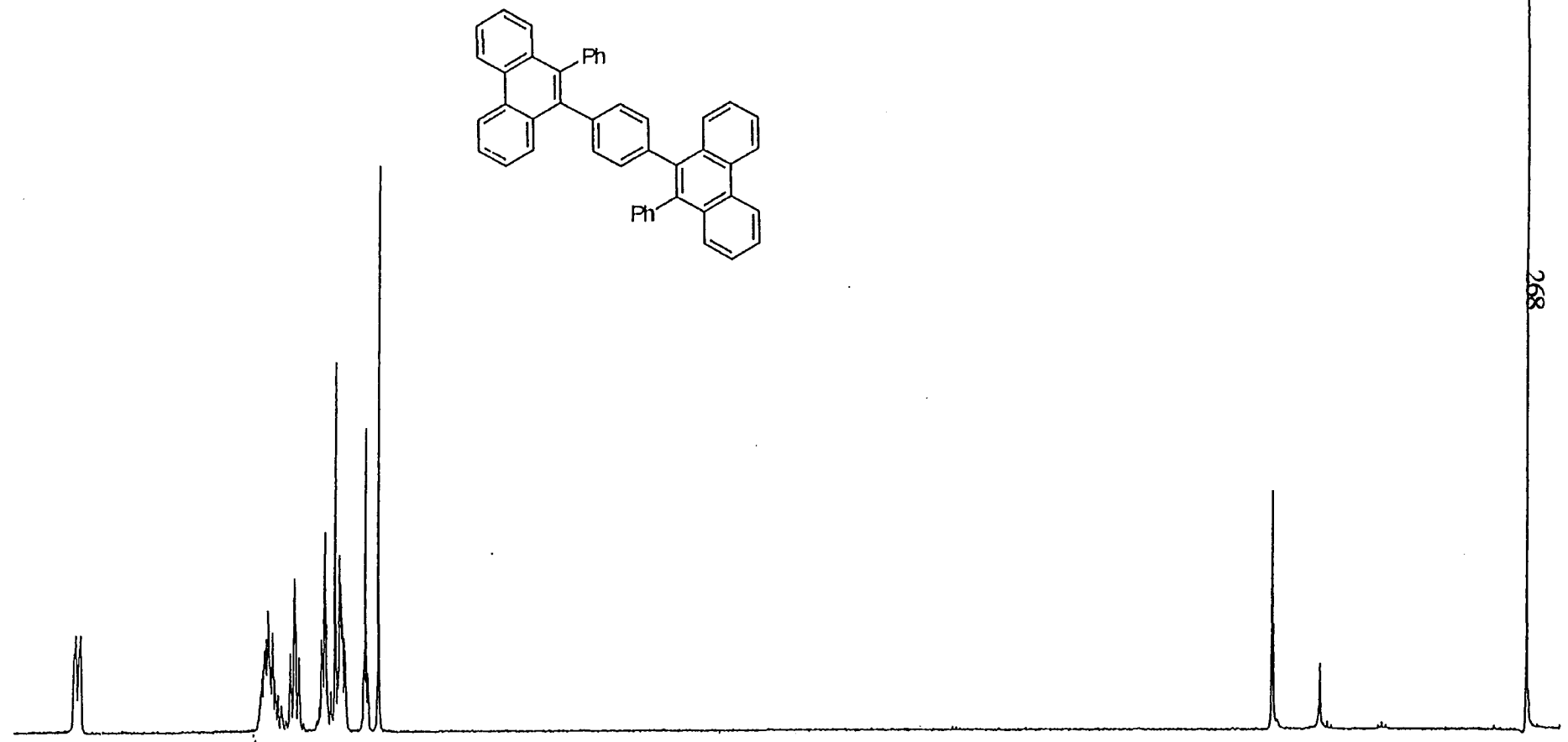
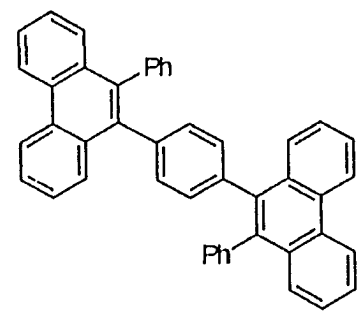
2, 30 33

Table 2, entry 21



8.84
8.83
8.81
8.80
7.69
7.69
7.68
7.68
7.67
7.67
7.64
7.53
7.51
7.50
7.34
7.34
7.33
7.32
7.26
7.23
7.21
7.20
7.09
7.08
7.00

1.55



268

9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm

Table 2, entry 32 35

8.817
8.500
8.269
7.356
7.338
7.332
7.329
7.325
7.312
7.289
7.285
7.284
7.259
7.242
7.215
7.208
7.205
7.203
7.200
7.197
7.192
7.190
7.186
7.176
7.146
6.938
6.930

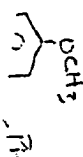
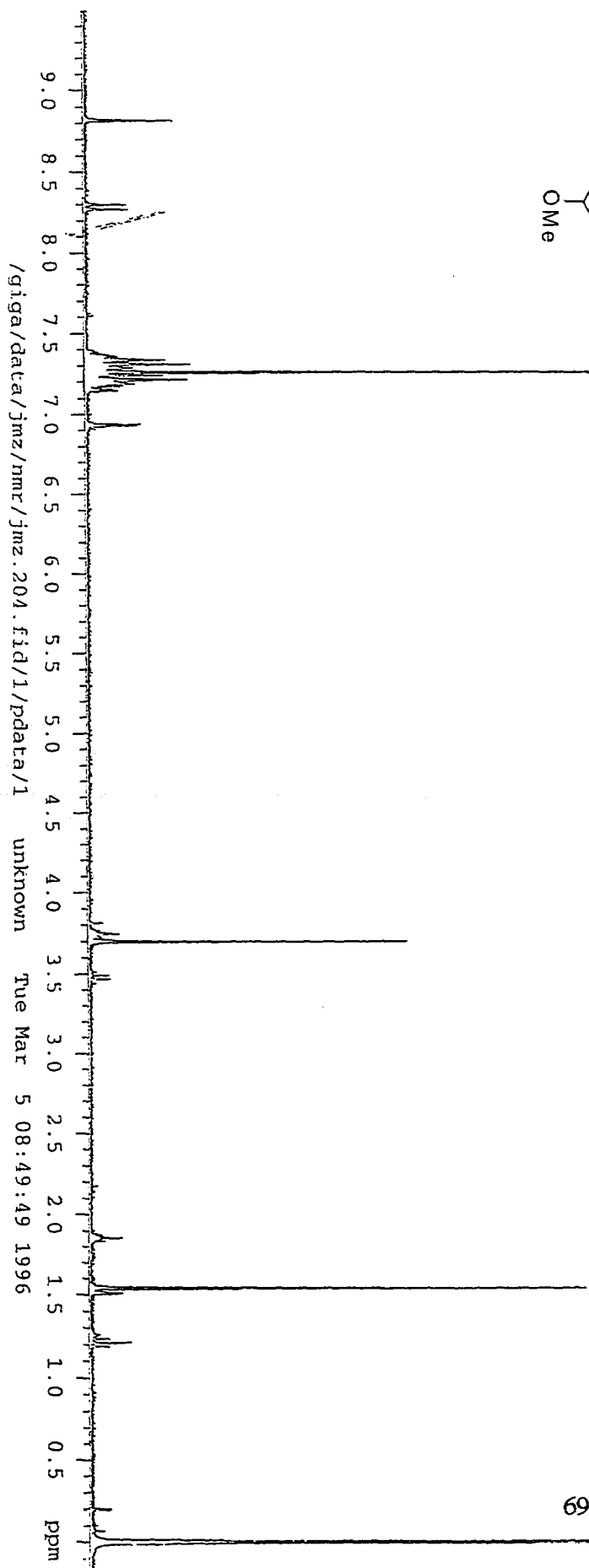
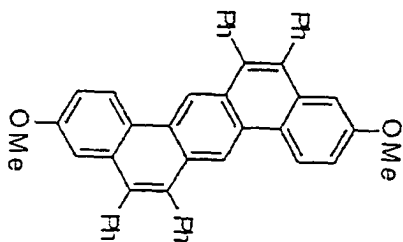
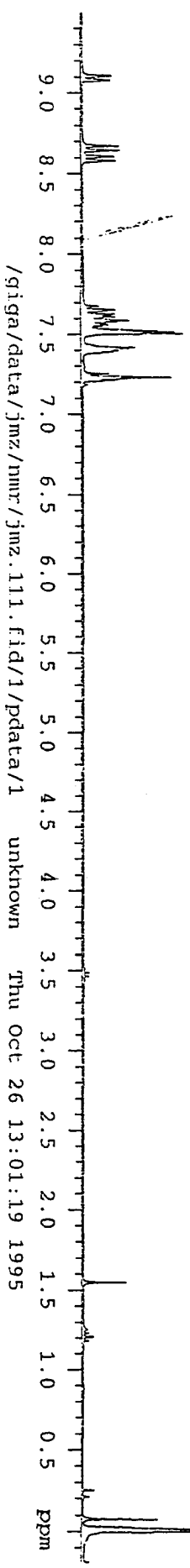
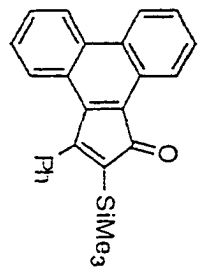


Table 2, 33 36

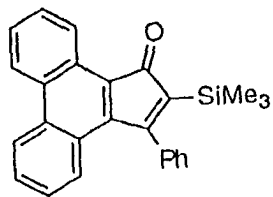
VII-66

8.643
8.605
8.579
7.653
7.649
7.627
7.622
7.615
7.609
7.594
7.592
7.586
7.582
7.576
7.566
7.564
7.557
7.527
7.516
7.510
7.505
7.417
7.413
7.408
7.404
7.400
7.395
7.386
7.250
7.229
7.220
7.211
7.208



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.111.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu Oct 26 13:01:19 1995

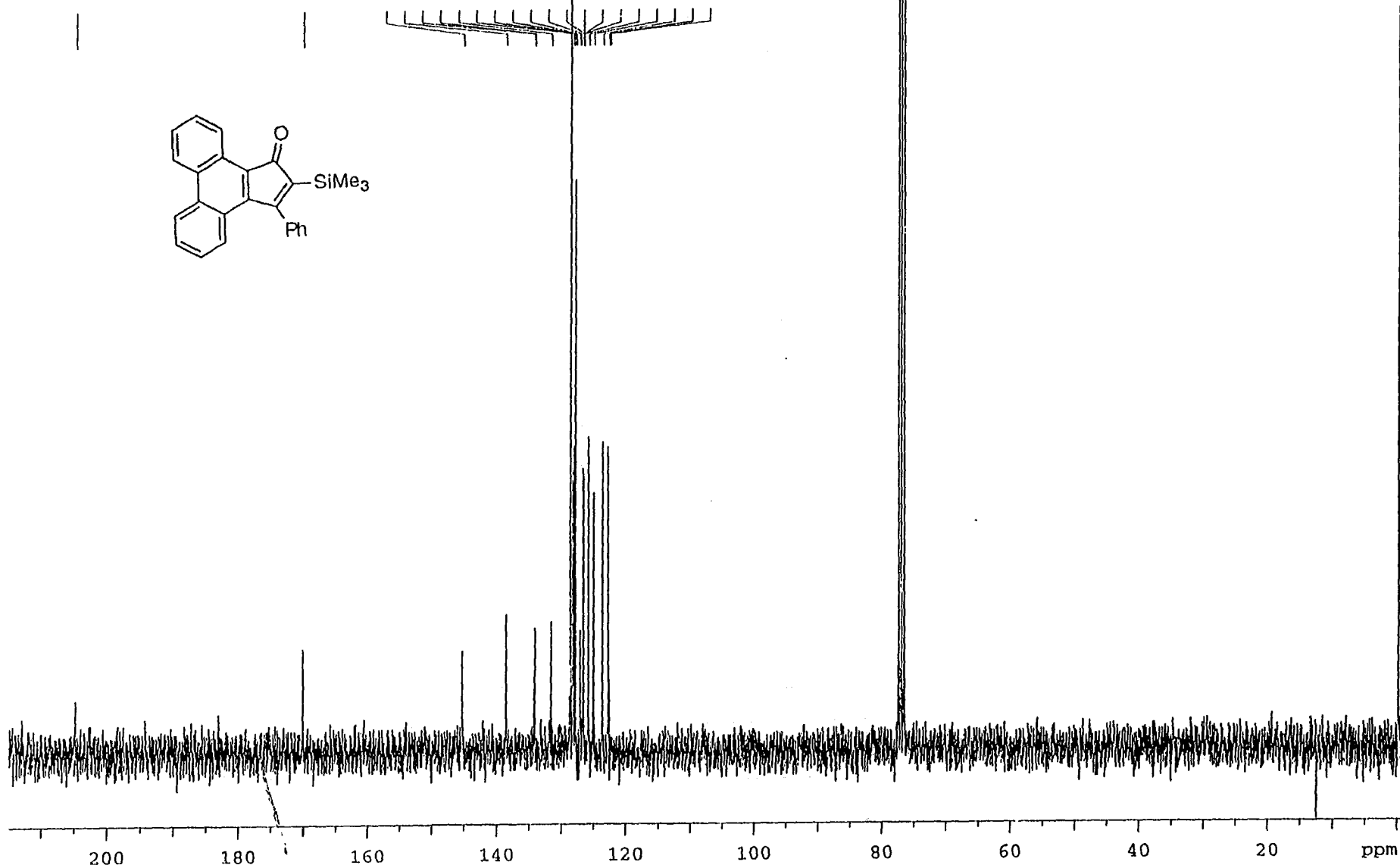
204.842



170.075

3c
2, 33

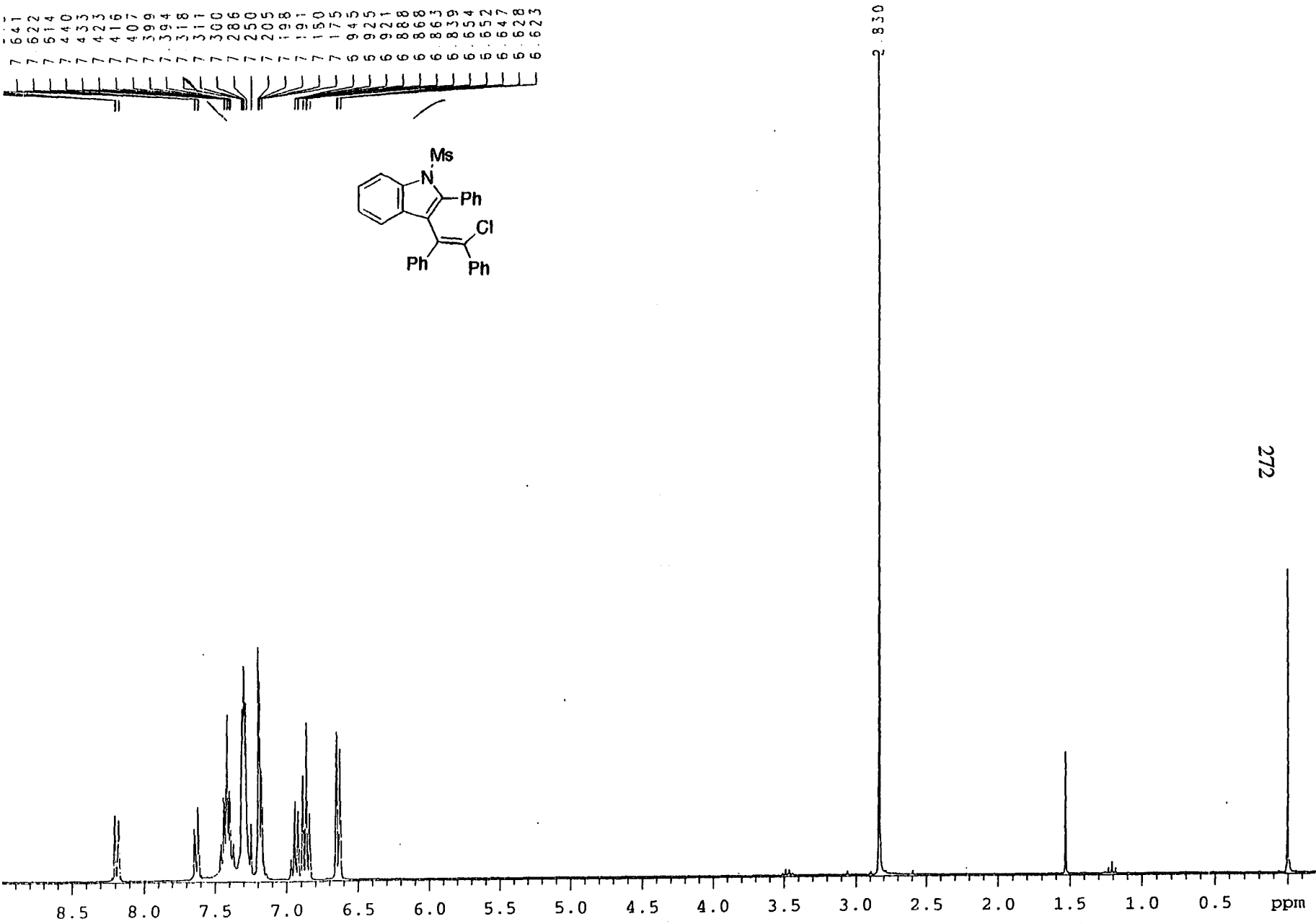
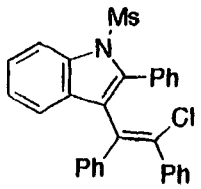
145.246
138.579
134.236
134.084
131.588
128.561
128.238
128.015
127.808
127.096
126.672
126.633
126.597
126.515
125.799
124.982
123.590
122.728
122.498



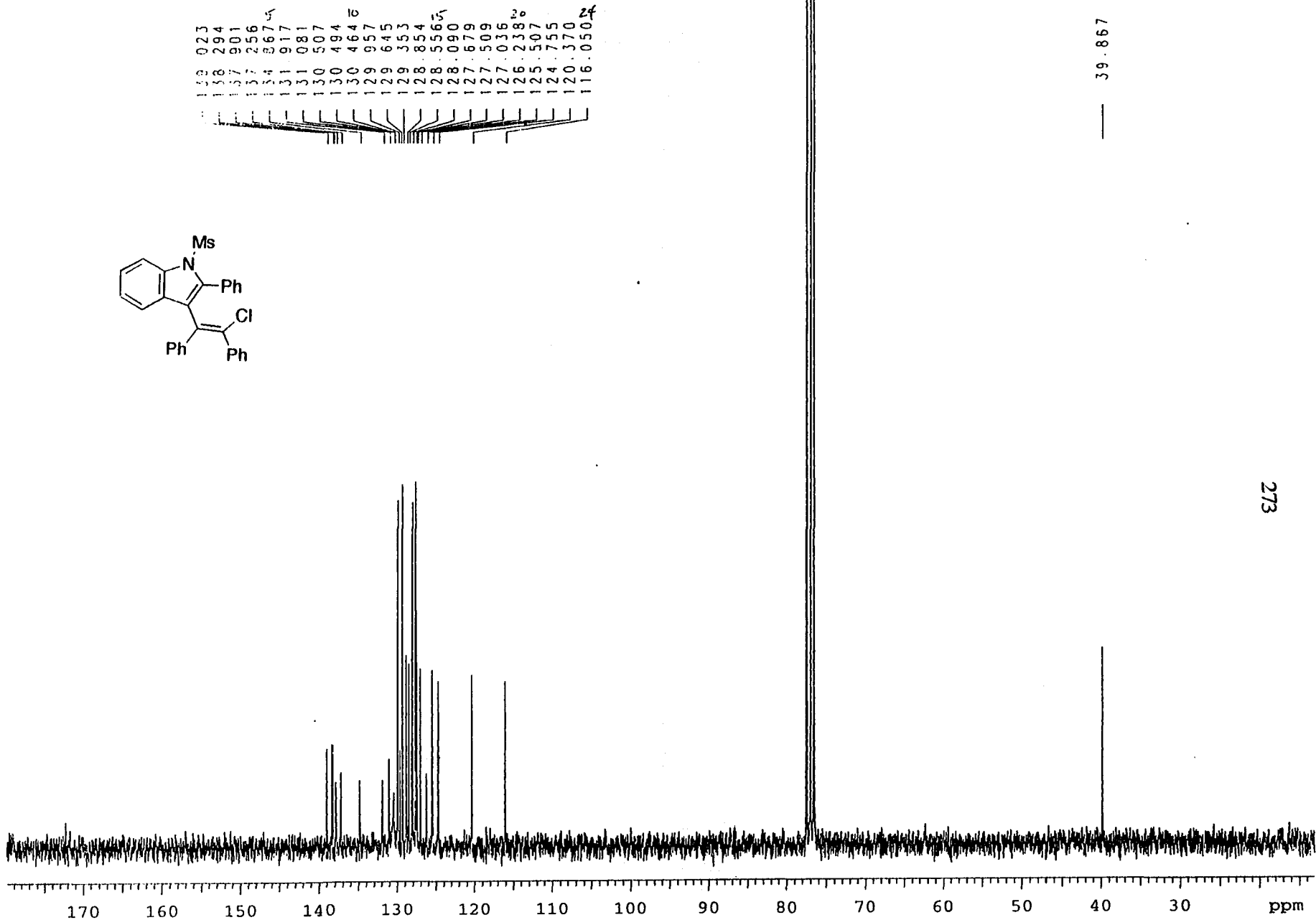
902.0-

271

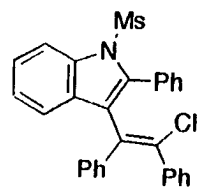
7.641
7.622
7.614
7.440
7.423
7.423
7.416
7.407
7.399
7.394
7.318
7.311
7.300
7.286
7.250
7.205
7.198
7.191
7.150
7.175
6.945
6.925
6.921
6.888
6.868
6.865
6.839
6.654
6.652
6.647
6.628
6.623



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.158.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Jan 20 14:18:42 1996



132.023
 138.294
 137.901
 137.256
 134.267
 131.917
 131.081
 130.507
 130.494
 130.464
 129.957
 129.645
 129.353
 128.854
 128.556
 128.090
 127.679
 127.509
 127.036
 126.238
 125.507
 124.755
 120.370
 116.050

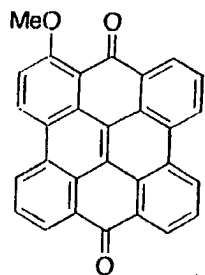


273

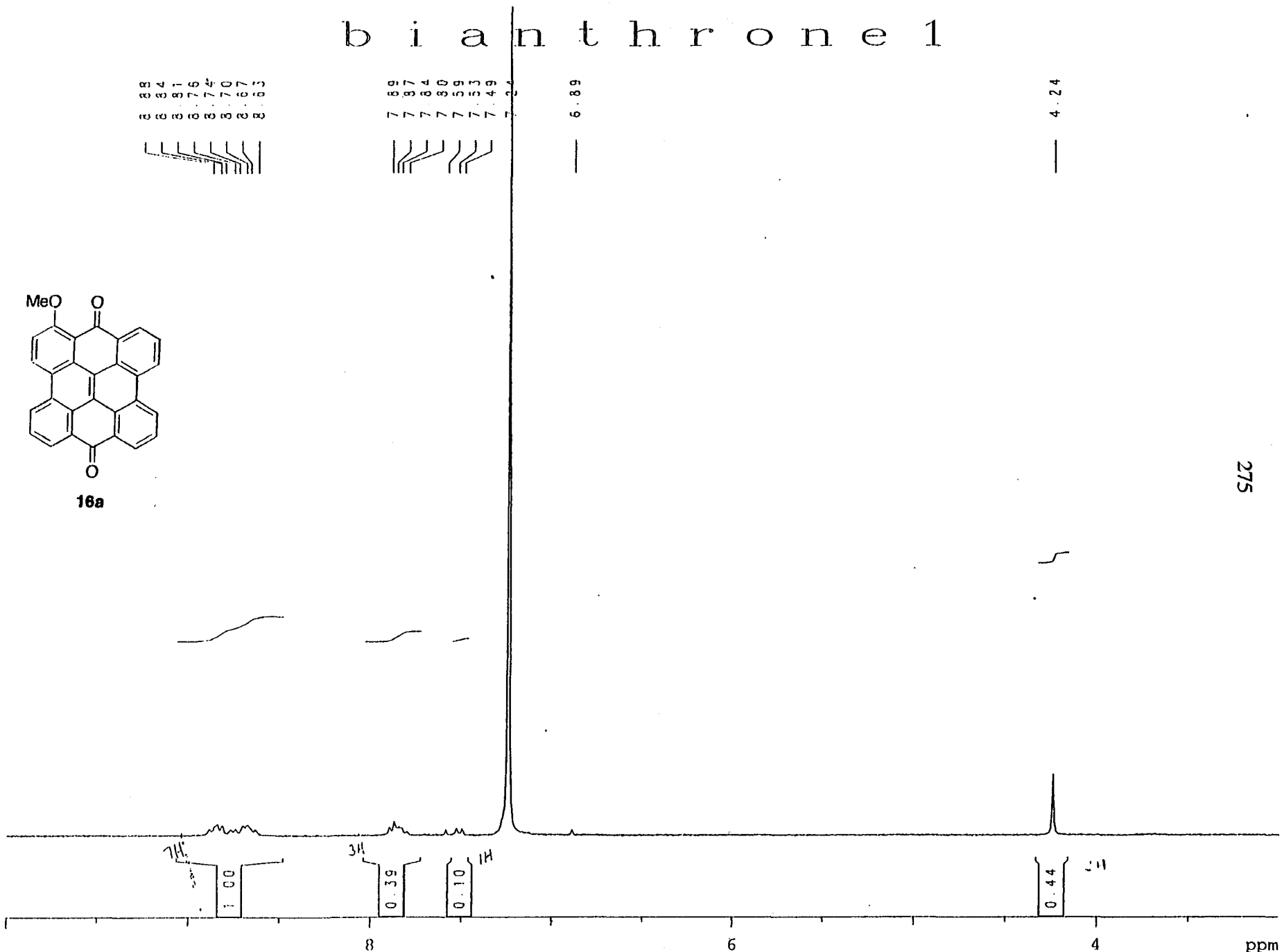
/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.159.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Sat Jan 20 14:38:23 1996

39.867

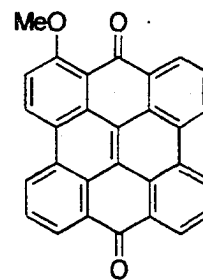
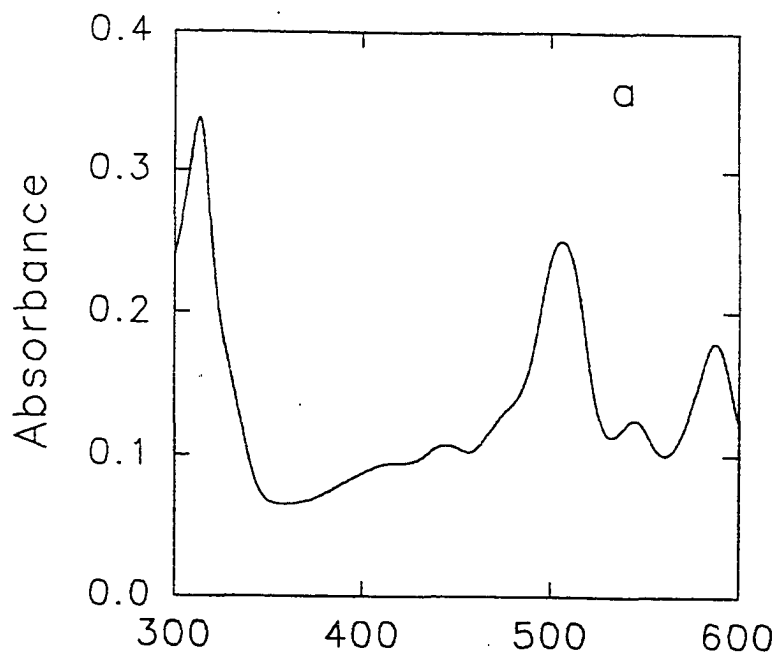
b i a n t h r o n e 1



16a

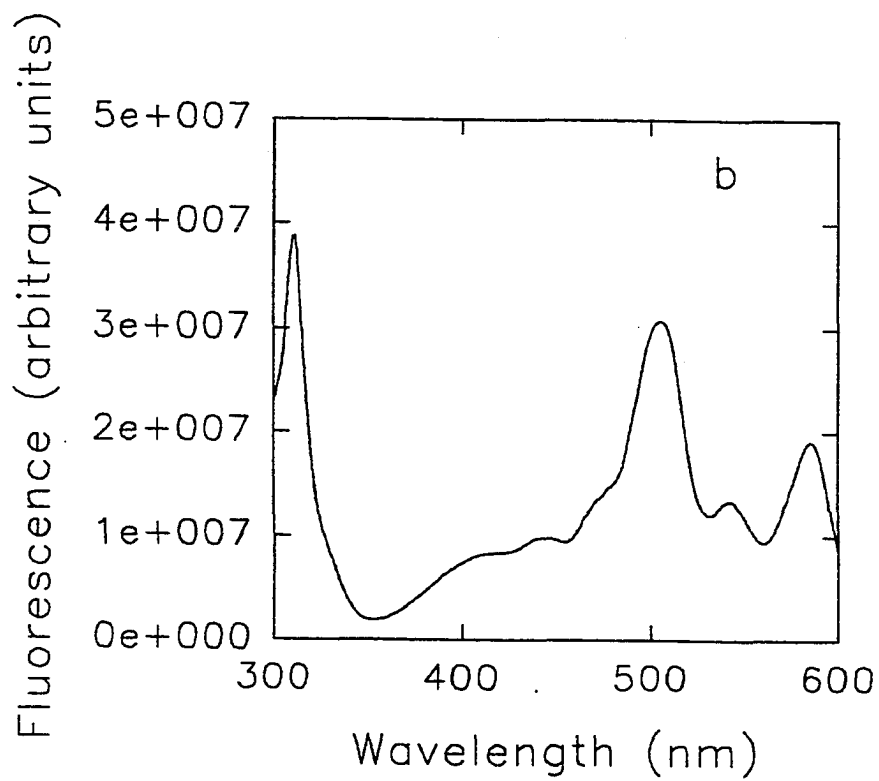


275



16a

UV-Vis absorption and fluorescence excitation in CHCl_3



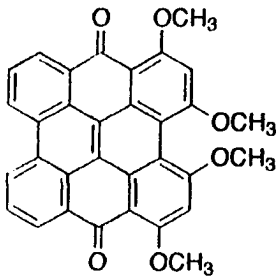
9.99216
9.99116
9.99016

7.99216
7.99116
7.99016

7.240

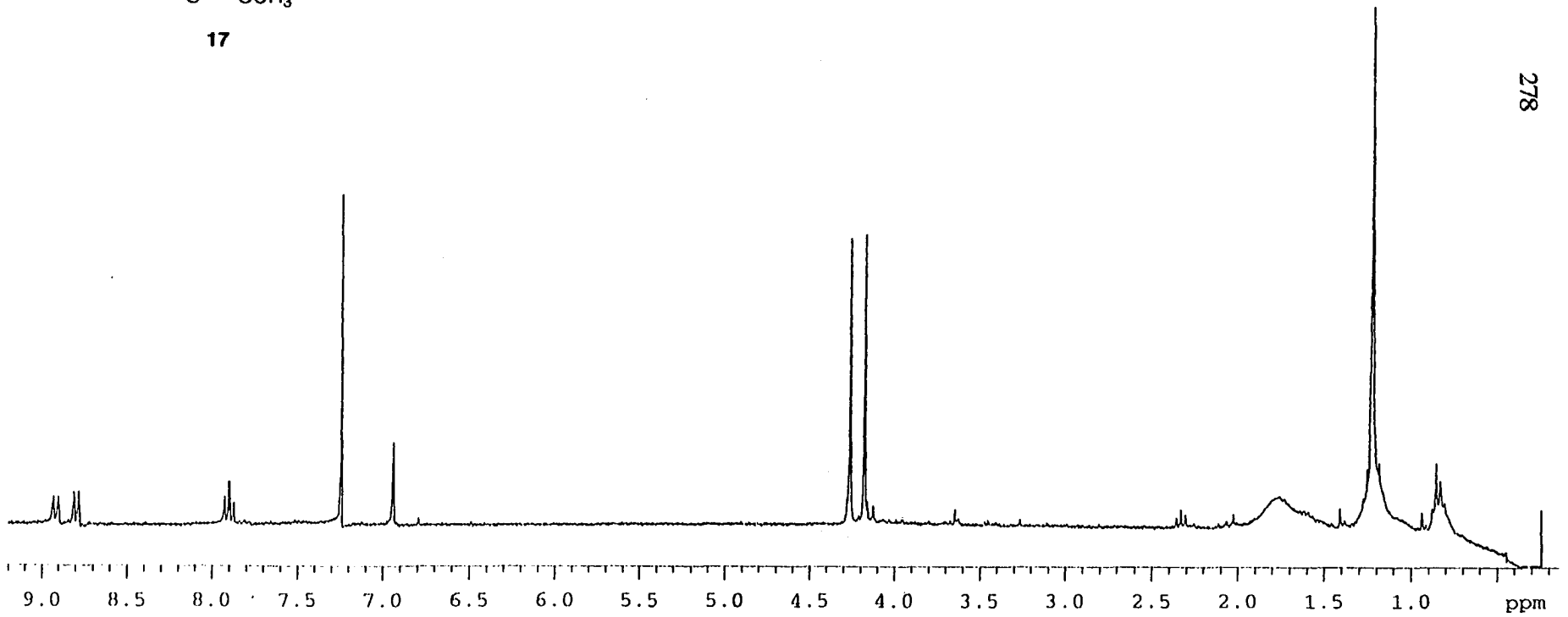
6.939

4.261
4.176



17

278



/giga/data/jmz/nmr/jmz.065.fid/1/pdata/1 unknown Thu Aug 10 12:13:41 1995

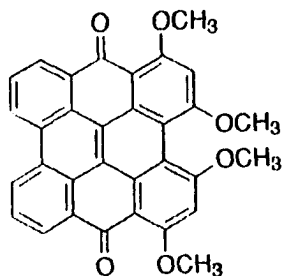
VII-57

9.21
9.19
9.17
9.15
9.13

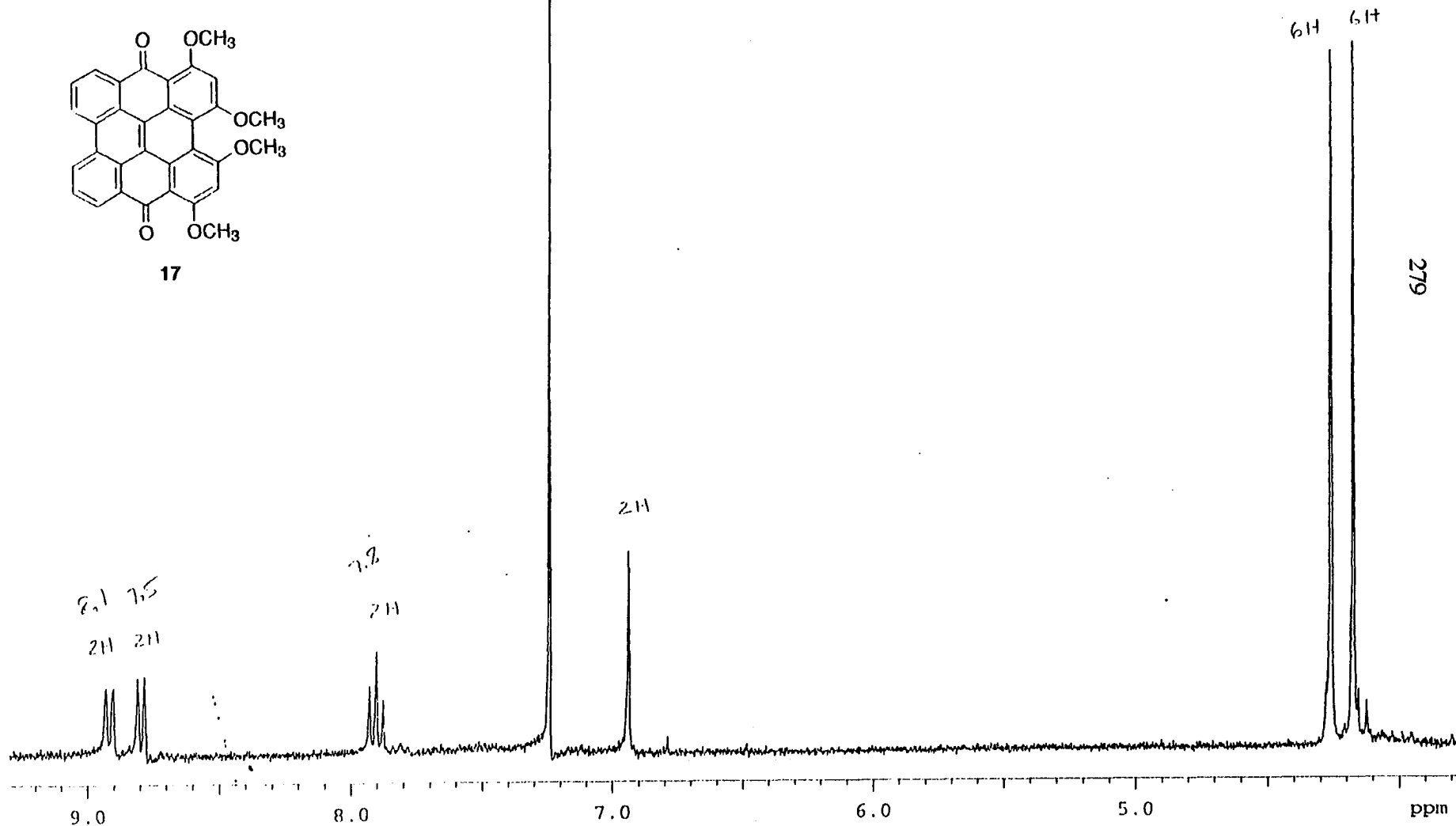
8.01
8.00
7.99

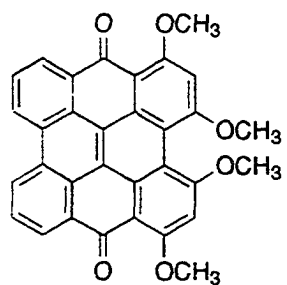
7.24
6.93

4.25
4.17

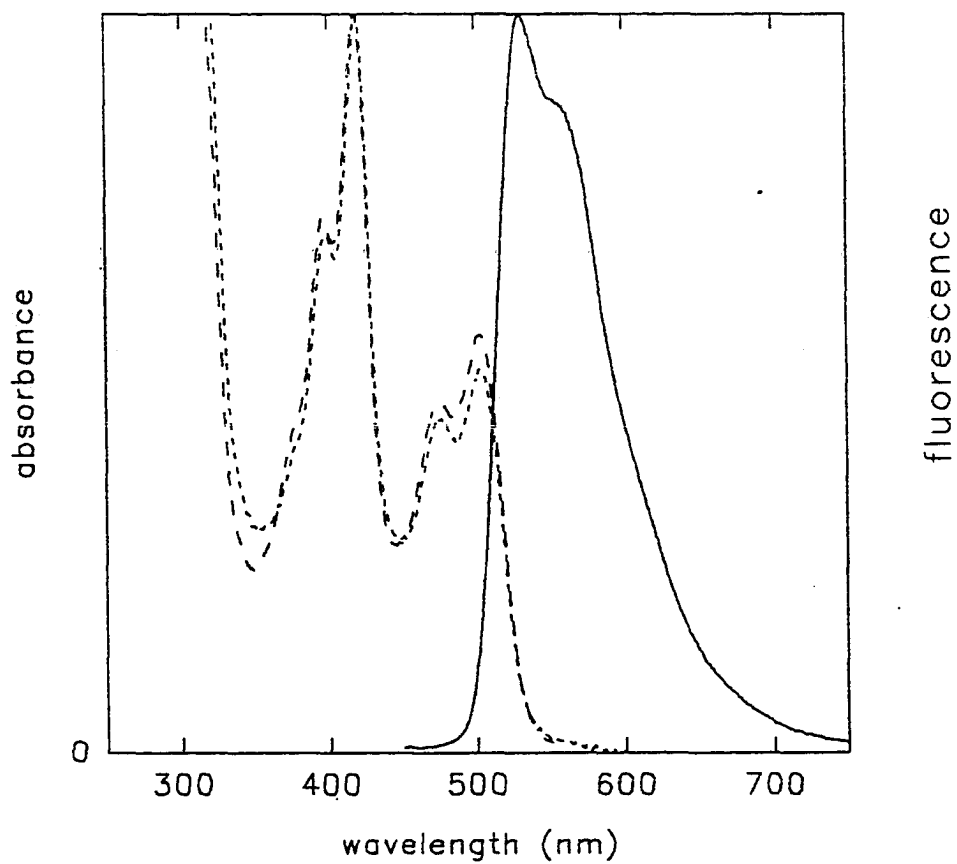


17

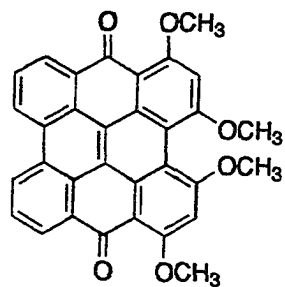
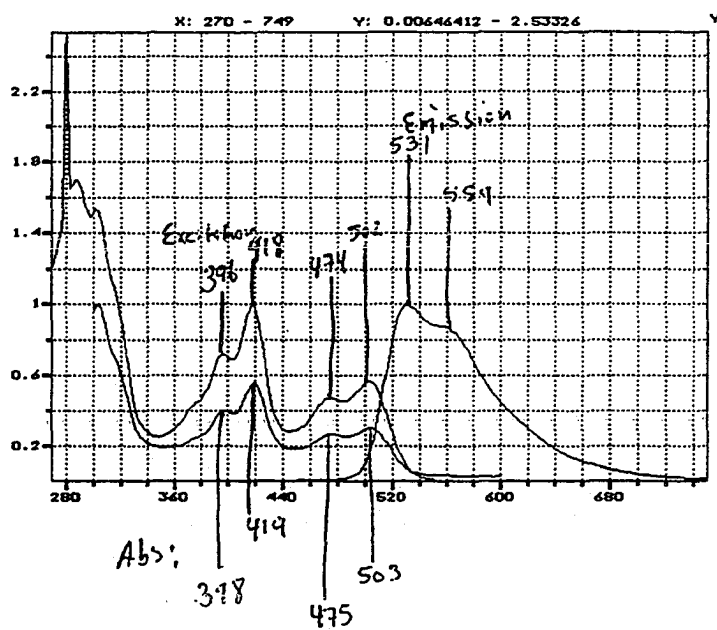




17



UV-Vis absorption and fluorescence
excitation in DMSO



17

UV-Vis absorption and fluorescence
excitation in DMSO

GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to extend my thanks to Dr. Richard C. Larock, not only for all the chemistry which he has taught me, but for that which he has withheld. Under his guidance, I was allowed to learn through my own successes and failures in the laboratory and challenged to devise solutions to problems which arose in the development of the previously described methodology. I would also like to thank all members of the Larock group with whom I have worked. In particular, I would like to thank the following: Mark Doty for his insight into acetylene annulation chemistry and chemistry in general, Lisa Hasvold and Tim Hightower for all the chit chat and cheer, and Hoseok Yang and Kelvin Sham for teaching me how to do palladium chemistry in the early days.